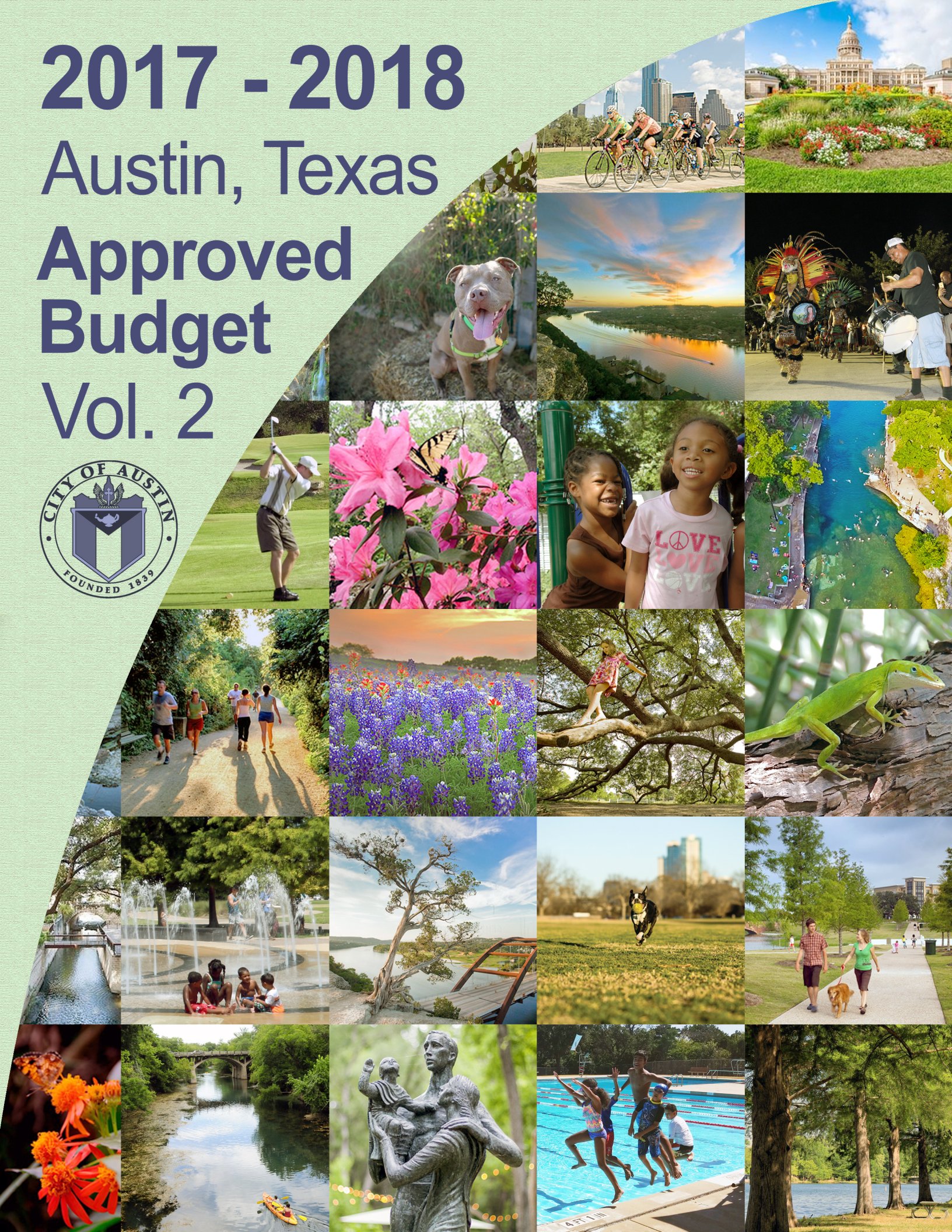
2017 - 2018

Austin, Texas

Approved Budget

Vol. 2



2017-18
APPROVED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management 9

Fleet Services 29

Financial Services 49

Budget Office 57

Capital Contracting Office 59

Capital Planning Office 61

Controller's Office 63

Economic Development 67

Office of the Chief Financial Officer 75

Office of Performance Management 77

Purchasing Office 79

Treasury Office 83

Support Services

Building Services 91

Communications and Public Information 107

Human Resources 123

Intergovernmental Relations 141

Labor Relations 151

Law 161

Management Services 175

Mayor and Council 199

Office of the City Auditor 203

Office of the City Clerk 215
Office of the Medical Director 227
Office of Real Estate Services 237
Small and Minority Business Resources 249
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs 261
Other Funds 273
Capital Budget 321
Ordinances/Fee Schedule
Ordinances 399
Fee Schedule 435
Supporting Documents
Grants 759
Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds 767
Integrated Planning 773
Austin Community Profile 785
Long-Range Economic Outlook 791
Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations 801
Debt Position 805
Bond Indebtedness 813
Financial Policies 861
Glossary and Acronym Index 885

AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL
DISTRICT MAP



Mayor Steve Adler
2015-2019
512-978-2100



District 1
Ora Houston
2015-2019
512-978-2101



District 2
Delia Garza
2017-2021
512-978-2102



District 3
Sabino "Pio" Renteria
2015-2019
512-978-2103



District 4
Gregorio "Greg" Casar
2017-2021
512-978-2104



District 5
Ann Kitchen
2015-2019
512-978-2105



District 6
James "Jimmy" Flannigan
2017-2021
(512) 978-2106



District 7
Leslie Pool
2017-2021
512-978-2107



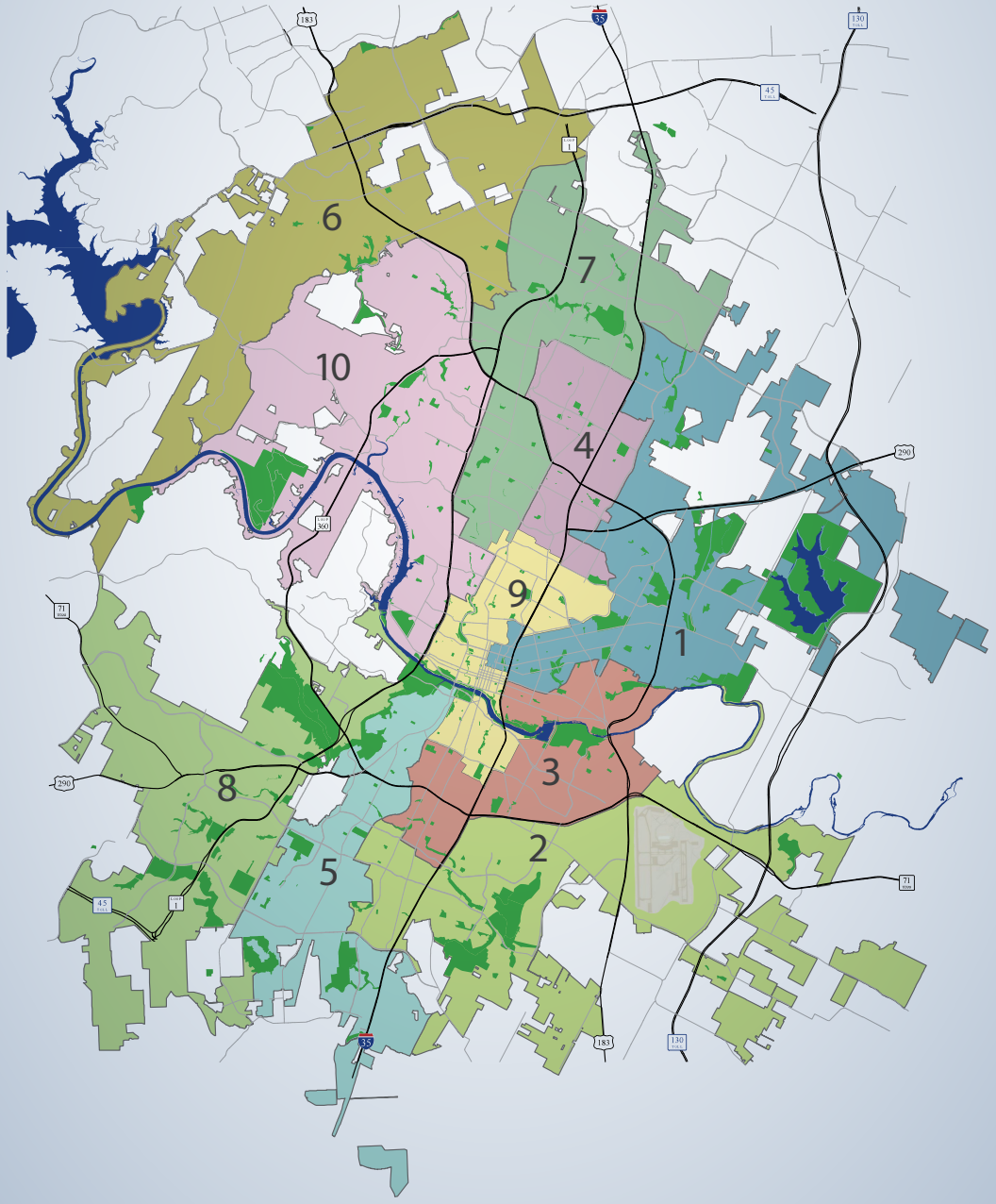
District 8
Ellen Troxclair
2015-2019
512-978-2108



District 9
Kathie Tovo
2015-2019
512-978-2109



District 10
Alison Alter
2017-2021
(512) 978-2110



City of Austin, Texas



Austin Residents

Mayor and City Council

Interim City Manager
Elaine Hart
512-974-2200

Office of the City Auditor
Corrie Stokes, City Auditor
512-974-2468

Office of the City Clerk
Jannette Goodall, City Clerk
512-974-2210

Municipal Court
Mary Jane Grubb, Court Clerk
512-974-4692

Municipal Court Judge
Sherry Statman, Presiding Judge
512-974-4841

Austin Energy
Jackie Sargent, General Manager
512-322-6002

Equity Office
Brion Oaks, Equity Officer
512-974-7979

Law Department
Anne Morgan, City Attorney
512-974-1355

Office of Police Monitor
Deven Desai, Interim Police Monitor
512-974-9090

Support Services

Assistant City Manager
Mark Washington
512-974-2410

Austin Convention Center
Mark Tester, Director
512-404-4000

Building Services
Eric Stockton, Officer
512-974-7948

Communications and Technology Management
Stephen Elkins,
Chief Information Officer
512-974-7702

Fleet Services
Jennifer Walls, Interim Officer
512-974-1795

Human Resources Department
Joya Hayes, Director
512-974-3246

Innovation Office
Kerry O'Connor, Officer
512-974-1637

Labor Relations Office
Larry Watts, Interim Officer
512-974-6785

Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs
Rondella Hawkins, Officer
512-974-2999

Staff Liaison:
City Auditor, Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau

Development Services

Assistant City Manager
Bert Lumbreras
512-974-7906

Aviation Department
Jim Smith, Executive Director
512-530-7518

Development Services Dept.
J. Rodney Gonzales,
Director
512-974-2313

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
Rosie Truelove, Interim Director
512-974-3100

Planning and Zoning Dept.
Greg Guernsey, Director
512-974-2387

Watershed Protection Dept.
Joe Pantalion, Director
512-974-3438

Staff Liaison: City Clerk

Infrastructure Services

Assistant City Manager
Robert Goode
512-974-7717

Austin Resource Recovery
Sam Angoori, Interim Director
512-974-1987

Austin Transportation Department
Robert Spillar, Director
512-974-7092

Austin Water Utility
Greg Meszaros, Director
512-972-0108

Corridor Program Office
Mike Trimble, Officer
512-974-2610

Public Works Department
Richard Mendoza, Director
512-974-7773

Staff Liaison: Austin Energy

Community Services

Interim Assistant City Manager
Sarah Hensley
512-974-7717

Animal Services Office
Lee Ann Shenefiel, Interim
Chief Animal Services Officer
512-978-0536

Austin Parks and Recreation Department
Kimberly McNeeley,
Interim Director
512-974-6717

Austin Public Health
Stephanie Hayden,
Interim Director
512-972-5010

Austin Public Library
Toni Lambert, Interim Director
512-974-7449

Office of Real Estate Services
Lauraine Rizer, Officer
512-974-7078

Public Safety

Assistant City Manager
Rey Arellano
512-974-2222

Austin Code Department
Cora Wright, Interim Director
512- 974-1970

Austin Fire Department
Rhoda Mae Kerr, Chief
512-974-0130

Austin Police Department
Brian Manley, Interim Chief
512-974-5030

Austin/Travis County Emergency Medical Services
Ernesto Rodriguez, Chief
512-972-7203

Austin/Travis County Office of Medical Director
Dr. Mark E. Escott, Director
512-978-0000

Downtown Austin Community Court
Pete Valdez, Court Administrator
512-974-4873

Homeland Security and Emergency Management
Juan Ortiz
Director
512-974-0462

Staff Liaison: Municipal Court, Municipal Court Judges and Police Monitor

Administrative Services

Chief of Staff
Ray Baray
512-974-6339

Communications & Public Information Office
Doug Matthews,
Chief Communications Officer
512-974-2220

Intergovernmental Relations
Brie L. Franco
Intergov. Relations Officer
512-974-2285

Office of Sustainability
Lucia Athens, Officer
512-974-7902

Small & Minority Business Resources Dept.
Veronica Briseño, Director
512-974-7600

Staff Liaison: Equity Office

Financial Services

Interim
Chief Financial Officer
Greg Canally
512-974-3344

Budget Office
Ed Van Eenoo
Deputy Chief Financial Officer
512-974-2610

Capital Contracting
Rolando Fernandez
Interim Officer
512-484-7743

Controller's Office
Diana Thomas, Controller
512-974-2600

Economic Development Department
Kevin Johns, Director
512-974-7819

Office of Performance Management
Kimberly Olivares
Chief Performance Officer
512-974-2610

Purchasing Office
James Scarboro
Purchasing Officer
512-974-2500

Treasury Office
Art Alfaro, Treasurer
512-974-7890

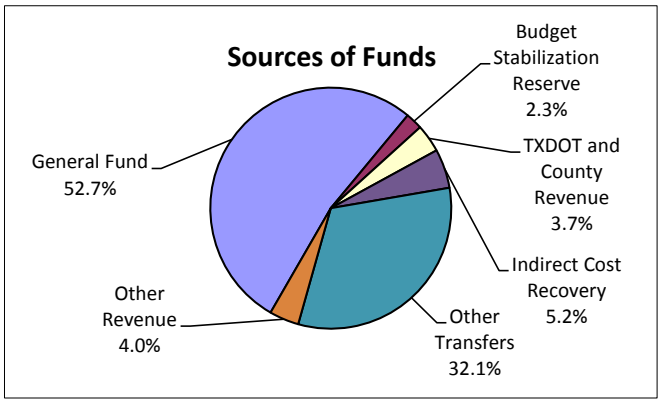
Updated 07/01/2017

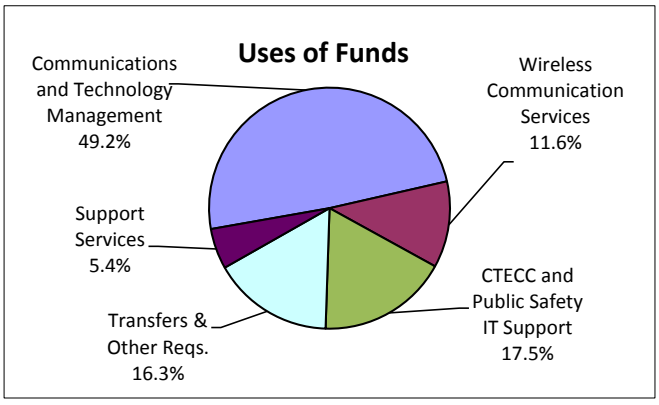


City of Austin 2017-2018 Approved Budget

Volume II
Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Communications and Technology Management Fund (CTM)					
Revenue	$230,374	$367,136	$386,009	$392,340	$365,900
Transfers In	$45,289,467	$53,203,227	$56,633,911	$56,633,911	$60,435,458
Requirements	$47,761,355	$53,690,358	$57,059,885	$57,633,885	$62,333,566
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	221.00	229.00	235.00	235.00	235.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency, & Communications Center Fund (CTECC)					
Revenue	$4,405,410	$3,837,226	$4,270,498	$4,492,035	$4,403,295
Transfers In	$14,431,800	$12,896,878	$14,488,375	$14,488,375	$16,253,516
Requirements	$19,229,670	$17,108,466	$18,793,581	$18,983,591	$20,650,865
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	48.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Revenue	$9,162,502	$6,436,995	$6,896,888	$7,925,130	$7,709,618
Transfers In	$6,409,816	$8,079,609	$9,440,983	$9,440,983	$11,684,400
Requirements	$15,402,789	$14,208,976	$17,167,409	$17,341,409	$18,679,936
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Expense Refunds	$1,271,273	$1,019,981	$1,360,585	$2,002,002	$1,036,668
Total Budget	$83,665,087	$86,027,781	$94,381,460	$95,960,887	$102,701,035

*In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $2,370,000 for capital and critical one time costs.

Communications and Technology Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Communications and Technology Management

- Applications and Business Transformation Services
- Infrastructure
- Strategy and Planning

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

- CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Wireless Communication Services

- Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety

Communications and Technology Management
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our business customers can deliver city services to residents of the community and the region.

Goals

Provide a positive customer experience by making IT services fast, easy to use, and responsive to end user needs

- Maintain overall customer service rating at 90% or better.
- Successfully resolve 90% of help desk tickets causing work interruptions within 4 business days.

Expand IT services by delivering high quality Citywide shared services, practices, and partnerships

- Maintain 99.99% uptime for critical servers maintained by Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services.
- Provide mobile capability on 25% or more of CTM-supported devices.

Drive innovation through a dynamic organizational structure and comprehensive talent management

- Maintain overall outside consultancy rate of 5% or more in order to provide cutting edge technology services.
- Deliver transformative solutions, which change how a department or the City performs an action, in 15% or more of all projects completed.

Ensure high employee satisfaction and productivity through clear communication, collaboration tools/processes, and ongoing training opportunities

- Achieve overall employee satisfaction rate of 75% or better.

Communications and Technology Management

Message from the Director

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides a broad array of information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments. CTM manages three major programs: Communications and Technology Management, the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) and Wireless Communication Services. CTM's customer base also includes other governmental entities that are members of the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS), as well as the partners of CTECC.

Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service, and maintaining or lowering costs.

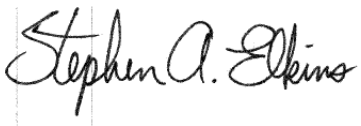
During FY 2016-17, CTM continued implementation of transformational upgrades and replacements of the City's core technology foundation, including implementing Microsoft Office 365—which provides cloud-based innovative and collaborative ways for departments to work—and continuing the PC Lifecycle project. In addition, CTM continues to upgrade the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), ensuring adequate bandwidth for existing needs and future innovation. CTM completed the Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) telephone system upgrade, and continued the upgrades of public safety mobile data computers and GATRRS, along with many other projects to keep critical technologies up to date.

In FY 2016-17, CTM completed two-way integration between Geospatial Information Systems (GIS) and the AMANDA case management application, allowing users to save time and energy by accessing location data while performing permitting activities. Functionality was added to Business Intelligence (BI) for Police, Austin Public Health, the Office of Vital Records, and Human Resources to provide for faster research, data analysis, reporting, dashboards, and performance analysis. Additionally, planning began for the relocation of the City's main data center.

During FY 2017-18, CTM will assess the needs of City departments for Smart Cities initiatives to determine how to maximize investments in the City's technology portfolio. Implementation will continue on major technology upgrades and replacements, including the expansion of Office 365, implementation of Google Fiber, upgrade of the audio/visual system at CTECC including the Emergency Operations Center (EOC), and relocation of the City's main data center. Further upgrades to the AMANDA Case Management System are planned, along with continued improvements in information security, as well as data management and analytics. A new Service Desk Call Tracking System, replacement of the Municipal Court Case Management System, and a new Health Information Management System are in progress and will continue, along with implementation of APD body-worn cameras that incorporate modern and emerging technology advances.

Technology projects, both Citywide and department-specific, were once again prioritized through the IT Governance process to be implemented as funding and resources are available. For FY 2017-18, the governance process has again focused on identifying IT infrastructure foundations and enterprise IT business solutions that most efficiently and innovatively meet the most critical and the broadest range of business needs Citywide. To make most efficient use of available budget and resources, CTM will also continue to leverage existing solutions wherever possible.

CTM is committed to delivering an enhanced customer experience, building one City IT and enabling a flexible workforce.



Stephen Elkins, Chief Information Officer

Budget Highlights

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) budget for FY 2017-18 reflects requirements for its major functional areas: Communications and Technology Management; the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC); and Wireless Communication Services. This includes 322 FTEs housed in six locations within the city of Austin. In addition to the fund-specific operating budget requirements noted below, each fund includes increases for employee salaries and benefits. Each fund's budget also includes contributions to the capital improvement plan for replacement of critical infrastructure.

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

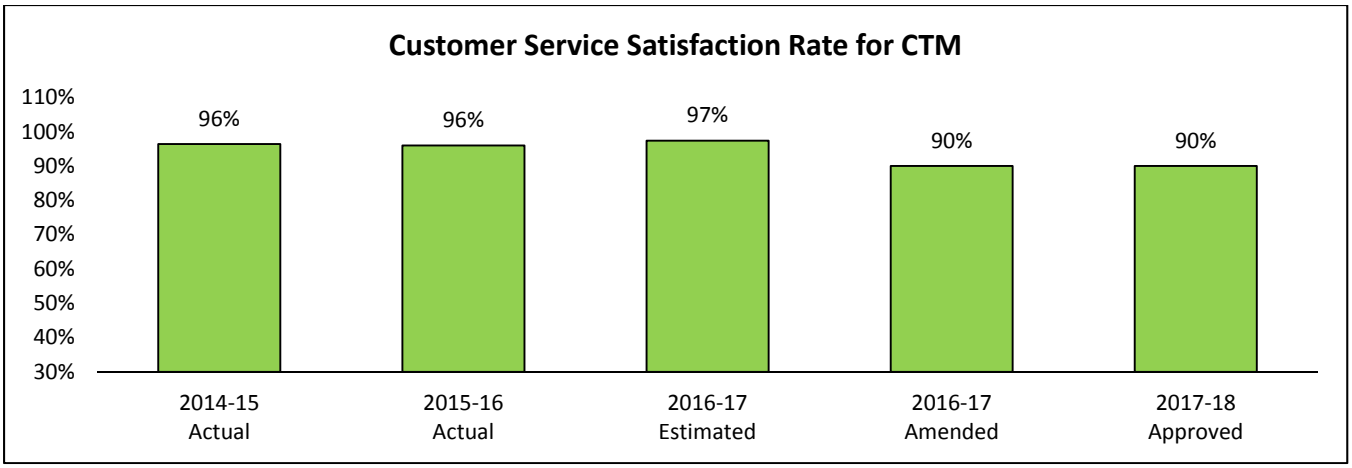


CTM is the City of Austin's principal information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. CTM works in partnership internally and with other departments' IT groups to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the City. CTM's services include business application services, enterprise architecture and infrastructure management including 24/7 Service Desk support, financial and administrative services, and project management services such as corporate IT training. The CTM fund receives revenue primarily from City departments, whose contributions are determined by a cost allocation model.

The CTM budget supports ongoing initiatives in FY 2017-18 in addition to increasing the budget for software and hardware maintenance contracts. These include continuing the Windows Operating System upgrade; the Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement; Microsoft Office 365; and the PC Lifecycle project, which replaces City-owned PCs on a rotating cycle based on the useful life of the assets. The budget also continues to support the Open Data Initiative, as well as infrastructure investments including Google Fiber implementation and the relocation of the City's main data center. CTM will be transferring one position to the Austin Police Department to assist with security duties, and transferring one position from Austin Public Health to assist with Service Desk support functions.

Since FY 2010-11, CTM has employed an IT Governance practice for reviewing departmental requests for resources for hardware and software to improve business processes. From the projects that were submitted for evaluation by the two IT Governance committees, made up of department directors and department information officers respectively, $8.1 million in funding was approved for the CTM fund for FY 2017-18. This amount includes $3.6 million to relocate the City's data center. The remaining funding will address a variety of projects including replacement of the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) system; continued upgrades of the AMANDA Permitting System, the Service Desk Call Tracking system, and the Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS); as well as technology projects for Austin Transportation and the new Central Library. It also includes implementing the enterprise service bus and Health Information Management systems, Security Information Event Management, Distributed Denial of Service Attack (DDoS) mitigation, a web redesign project, and enhanced security monitoring. No new positions are included with these IT Governance projects.

CTM continues to focus on improving customer service for all stakeholders. The graph below shows that in FY 2015-16, 96% of customer stakeholders taking a satisfaction survey were satisfied with CTM's service. The goal for this measure is set annually at 90% satisfaction, and CTM estimates it will exceed the goal again in FY 2016-17.





Combined Transportation and Emergency Communications Center (CTECC)

The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. In FY 2017-18, the CTECC budget will support the expansion of Digital Vehicular Video and Public Safety Storage, an upgrade of the Emergency Operations Center audio/visual system, enhancements to the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system, expansion of the Regional Mutual Aid system, and implementation of the body-worn cameras project for APD through the IT Governance process. A project to enhance security information encryption for federal Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) related networks was also approved.

Wireless Communication Services

The Wireless Communication Services Fund continues to maintain a high measure of reliability for users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications program will increase service to public safety vehicles for installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices. There will also be an increase for the body-worn cameras project for APD.



The Wireless Communication Services Program will continue to increase in scope as the Wireless division and the State of Texas execute the Statewide Interoperability Plan for Radio Services. Because this is a public safety system, it is critical that CTM maintains operations at 99.99%. To meet this measure, Wireless field operations will continue to perform ongoing routine monitoring and maintenance of system components and monitoring of the alarm system for network failures.

Communications and Technology Management Significant Changes

Communications and Technology Management Fund (CTM)

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfers from City departments are increasing to match the expenditures required for FY 2017-18.	$3,801,547
Decrease for revenue from external agencies in support of the Greater Austin Area Telecommunications Network (GAATN) and interest income.	($26,440)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$721,729
Department Cost Drivers		
Remove funding for one-time replacement of critical equipment and IT projects included in the FY 2016-17 budget.		($8,570,000)
Add one-year funding for the replacement of critical equipment including PCs, servers, storage, voice over internet protocol, a data load balancer, network and building security, and audio-visual equipment at City Hall.		$8,295,000
Increases for hardware and software maintenance contracts in support of existing systems.		$1,386,086
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer of an IT Security Analyst position to the Austin Police Department.	(1.00)	
Transfer of a Systems Administrator position from Austin Public Health for Active Directory and Service Desk support.	1.00	
New Investments		
Increase for prioritized IT Governance projects including the Security Information Event Management System, Right-of-Way Management system (GIS ROWMAN) replacement, the Health Information Management system, the Real Estate Inventory system, Special Events Permitting projects, and the Data Center relocation.		$1,437,502
Increase for a website redesign project.		$910,864
Increase for the Security Operations Center.		$250,000

Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfers from City departments are increasing to match the expenditures required for FY 2017-18.	$1,765,141
Overall decrease in Interlocal Agreement revenue from Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro due to a decrease in shared expenditures.	($88,740)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$138,924
Department Cost Drivers		
Add one-year funding for the replacement of critical equipment including network hardware, Public Safety mobile devices, and Emergency Operations Center and 911 Backup Center audio-visual equipment.		$2,109,000
Remove funding for one-time replacement of critical equipment and IT projects included in the FY 2016-17 budget.		($1,835,000)
Decrease to account for decreased department costs for the Regional Mutual Aid project and the purchase and support of body cameras for Austin Police Department officers.		($985,714)
Increase for hardware and software maintenance contracts for CTECC and Public Safety IT systems.		$934,789
Increase for a PC refresh for CTECC partners and for Austin Energy facilities management, including replacement of mission-critical hardware.		$217,000
New Investments		
Increase for a project to enhance security information encryption for federal Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) related networks.		$617,176

Wireless Communication Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfers from City departments are increasing to match the expenditures required for FY 2017-18.	$2,243,417
Decrease in revenue from wireless maintenance for City departments and interest income.	($148,245)
Decrease in revenue from external agencies.	($67,267)

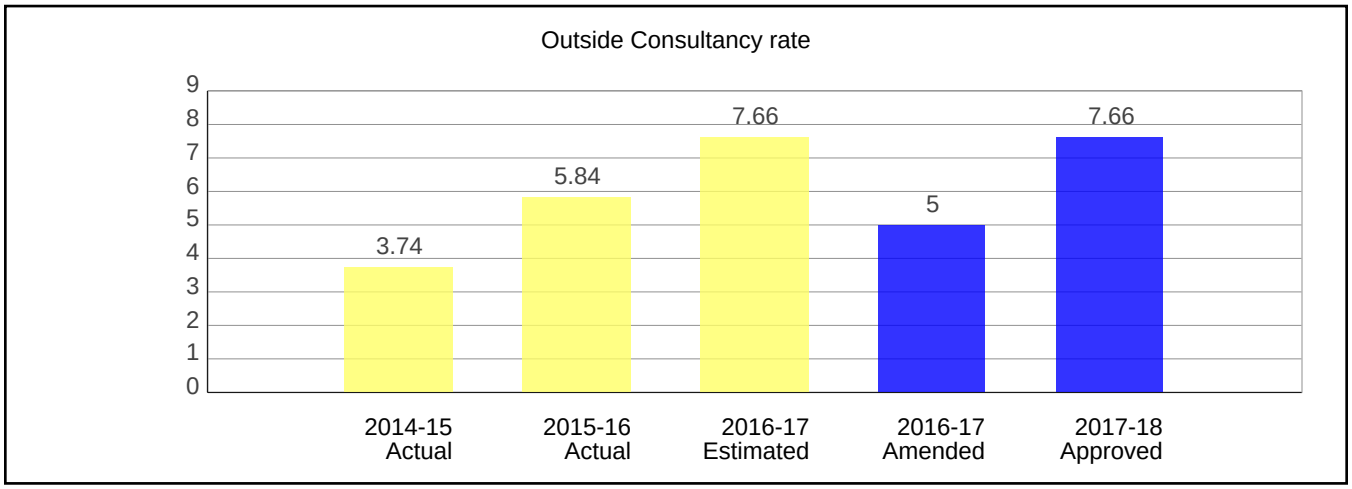
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$105,381
Department Cost Drivers		
Add one-year funding for the replacement of critical equipment including emergency response recording servers, service monitors, Digital Vehicular Video Power Cells, Greater Austin/Travis Regional Radio System (GATRRS) infrastructure, and an antenna array for backup radios.		$6,729,064
Remove funding for one-time replacement of critical equipment and IT projects included in the FY 2016-17 budget.		($5,565,175)

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Applications and Business Transformation Services

The purpose of the Applications and Business Transformation Services activity is to provide development, support and services for applications, database administration, geospatial services and system consulting to other City departments so that they can deliver services to citizens.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	11,663,329	13,862,076	14,917,855	14,954,926	15,162,857
Expense Refunds	797,668	898,466	813,949	826,683	510,811
Total Requirements	**$12,460,997**	**$14,760,542**	**$15,731,804**	**$15,781,609**	**$15,673,668**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	71.50	81.25	81.25	81.25	81.25
Total FTEs	**71.50**	**81.25**	**81.25**	**81.25**	**81.25**
Performance Measures					
Averaged combined subdivision and site plan initial review times (in days)	31.48	33.41	42.3	34	42.3
Number of applications in the inventory	288	254	255	255	255
Number of combined subdivision and site plan initial reviews	940	909	808	928	808
Number of total applications reviewed (Citywide land use review)	4,415	4,370	4,210	4,100	4,210
Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan initial reviews (Citywide)	26	19	8.3	25	25
Percentage of all Enterprise Applications and Business Transformation Service help desk tickets causing work interruptions (Level 3) closed within 5 business days	83	88	73	90	80
Outside Consultancy rate	**3.74**	**5.84**	**7.66**	**5**	**7.66**

Services

Application and database support to all City departments, including assessment, planning, development, implementation, and evaluation; Customer access and security; Coordination of Citywide Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and regional GIS through CAPCOG Planning Council; Provision of GIS software through ESRI Enterprise License Agreement; GIS training for City employees; Street name review and address creation; Support of public safety routing.

Contact

Denise Lucas, Deputy CIO, 512-974-2614

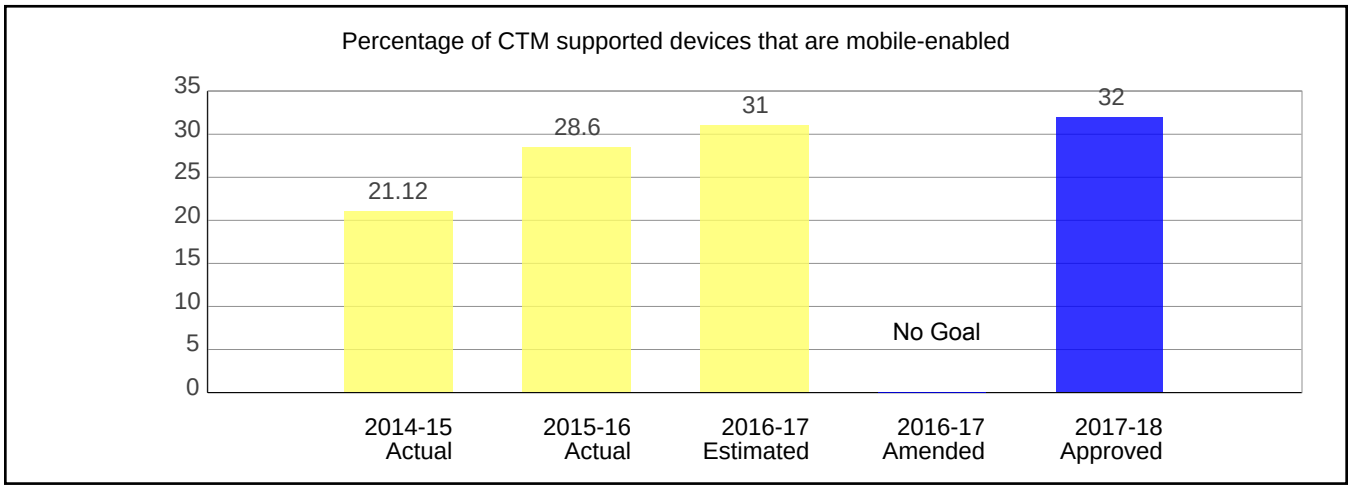
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Infrastructure

The purpose of the Infrastructure activity is to provide technology infrastructure for systems and applications to other City departments so that they can deliver services to citizens.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	20,627,596	24,452,201	26,775,995	27,083,652	31,555,718
Expense Refunds	201,764	221,942	244,136	893,598	244,136
Total Requirements	**$20,829,360**	**$24,674,143**	**$27,020,131**	**$27,977,250**	**$31,799,854**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	107.00	110.75	113.00	113.00	113.00
Total FTEs	**107.00**	**110.75**	**113.00**	**113.00**	**113.00**
Performance Measures					
# of Visitors to City's Data Portal	New Meas	New Meas	200,039	360,000	250,000
Percentage of CTM supported devices that are mobile-enabled	**21.12**	**28.6**	**31**	**No Goal**	**32**
Percentage of help desk tickets causing work interruptions (Level 3) closed within 4 business days	**New Meas**	**93**	**93**	**92**	**93**

Services

Data center management; Power management; Environmental management; Device monitoring; Server operational support of operating systems and hardware; Infrastructure application installation and management; Backup and storage management; Security audits; Deployment of new security systems; Security for remote access systems; Development of security policies and guidelines; Investigations and incident response.

Contact

Bruce Hermes, Deputy CIO, 512-974-1424

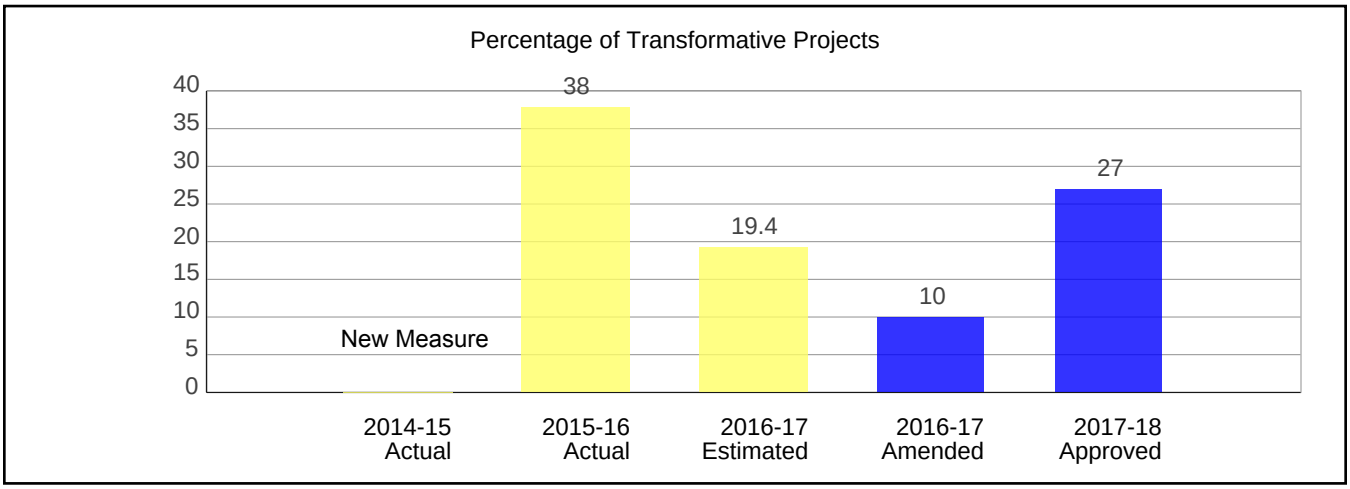
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Strategy and Planning

The purpose of the Strategy and Planning activity is to manage and guide project teams in the planning and implementation of technical projects for City departments and other agencies so that project requirements are met in a timely, cost effective manner.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,466,690	2,623,782	2,754,521	2,712,156	3,059,893
Expense Refunds	0	0	145,000	0	0
Total Requirements	**$2,466,690**	**$2,623,782**	**$2,899,521**	**$2,712,156**	**$3,059,893**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	23.75	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50
Total FTEs	**23.75**	**18.50**	**18.50**	**18.50**	**18.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of Projects Completed by Project Management Office (PMO)	33	14	15	28	15
Number of Projects in the Portfolio for CTM	74	68	62	61	64
Percent of approved projects on schedule and within budget	82	82	85	82	85
Percentage of Transformative Projects	**New Meas**	**38**	**19.4**	**10**	**27**

Services

Project management; Reporting and documentation; Online training; Quality assurance; Integration.

Contact

Linda Pounds-Adams, Deputy CIO, 512-974-1425

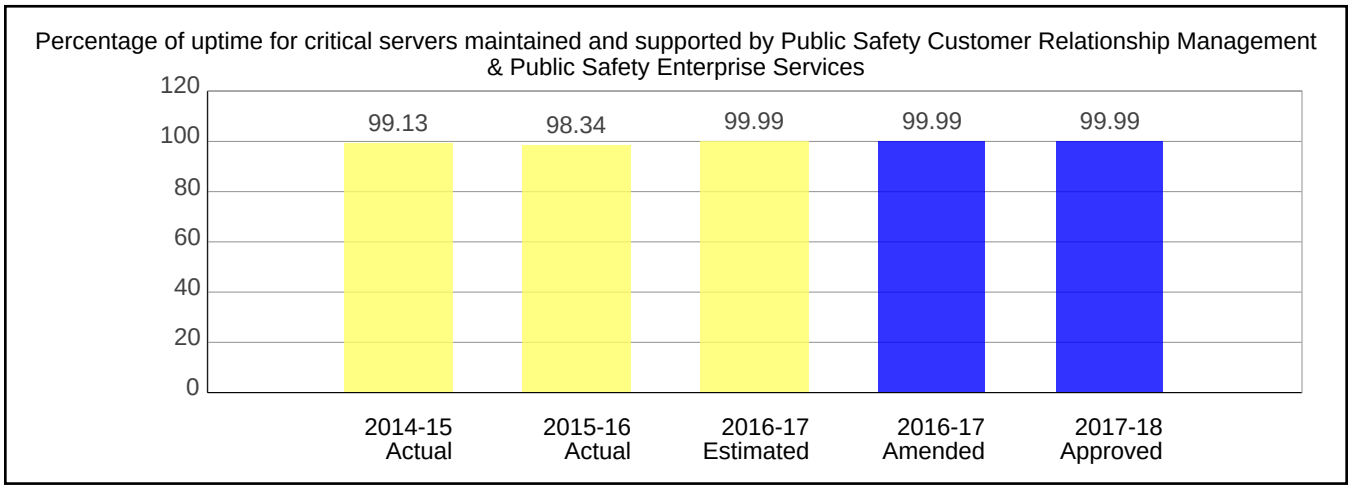
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

Activity: CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety

The purpose of the CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety activity is to support CTECC, Austin Police, Fire, and EMS applications, networks, and PCs and peripherals so that they can provide services to citizens.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	13,681,148	13,666,616	16,444,233	16,555,944	17,854,847
Expense Refunds	30,841	(100,427)	7,500	131,721	131,721
Total Requirements	**$13,711,989**	**$13,566,190**	**$16,451,733**	**$16,687,665**	**$17,986,568**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund					
Civilian	48.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
Total FTEs	**48.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**
Performance Measures					
Percentage of all Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services help desk tickets causing work interruptions (Level 3) closed within 4 business days	New Meas	New Meas	90	90	90
Percentage of uptime for critical servers maintained and supported by Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services	**99.13**	**98.34**	**99.99**	**99.99**	**99.99**

Services

Support of various shared CTECC applications, networks, PCs and peripherals; Computer Aided Dispatch software support to COA/Travis County public safety and transportation agencies; Mobile data wireless implementation, software and hardware support services to COA/Travis County public safety agencies; Network design, security and support as well as data storage for CTECC and its public safety agencies.

Contact

Robert Turner, General Manager, 512-974-0759

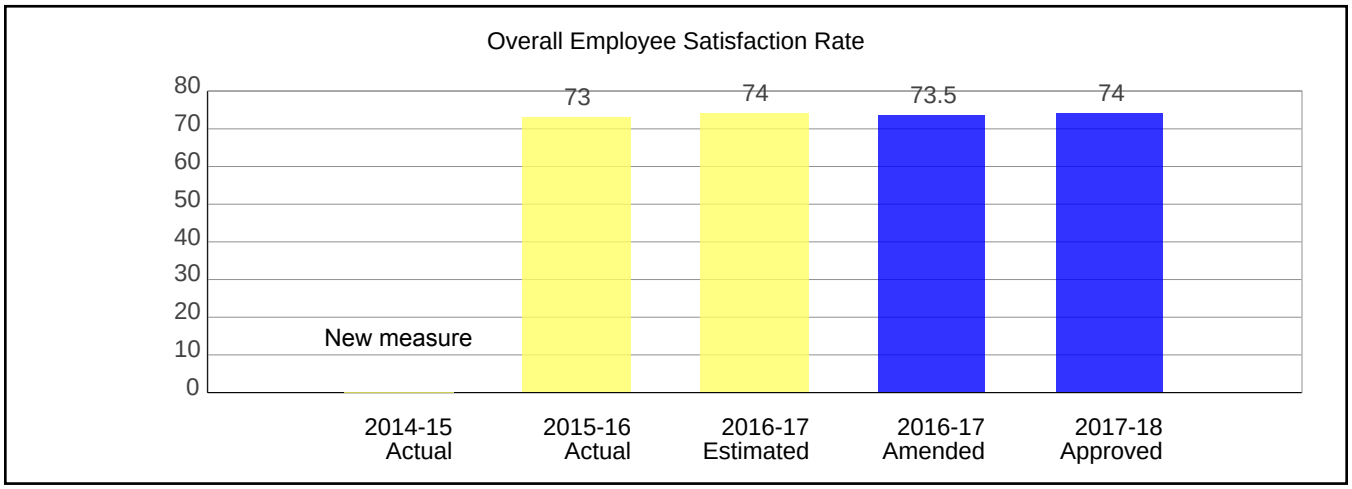
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department so that it can provide more effective services to customer departments.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	4,013,702	3,740,862	4,908,998	4,725,886	5,431,809
Expense Refunds	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Total Requirements	**$4,013,702**	**$3,740,862**	**$5,058,998**	**$4,875,886**	**$5,581,809**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	18.75	18.50	22.25	22.25	22.25
Total FTEs	**18.75**	**18.50**	**22.25**	**22.25**	**22.25**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	7.44	4.31	5	6	6
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.41	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	30.91	27.83	29.45	30	30
CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	**96.4**	**96**	**97.4**	**90**	**90**
Overall Employee Satisfaction Rate	**New Meas**	**73**	**74**	**73.5**	**74**

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Human resources; Facility expenses; IT support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Paul Rinn, Interim Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-7789

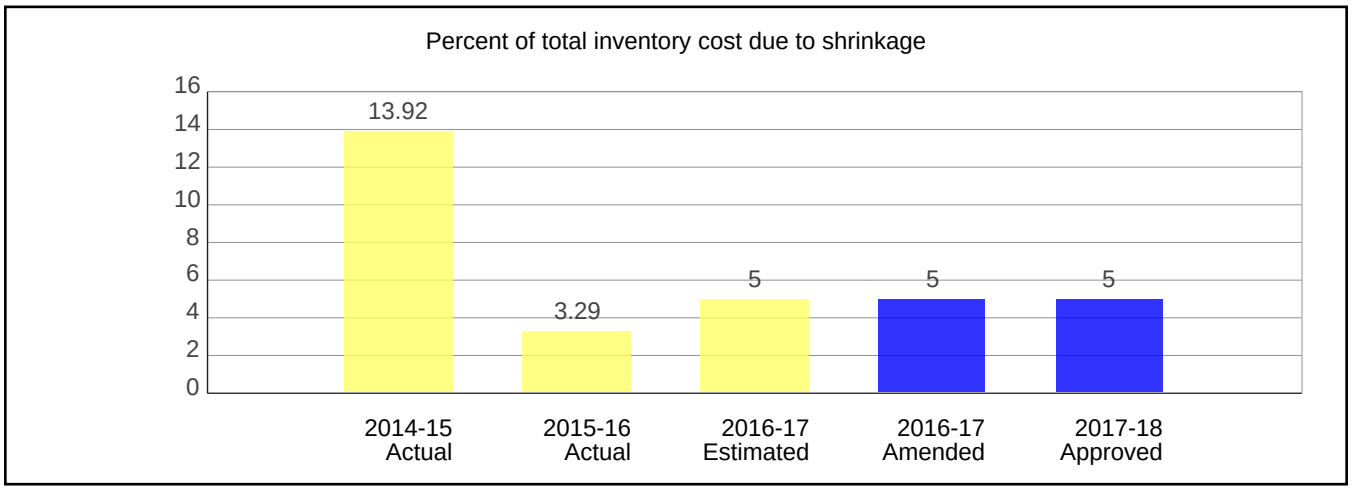
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Wireless Communication Services

Activity: Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety

The purpose of the Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety activity is to provide proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the Wireless Communications Services Office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. This activity also provides equipment tracking and support, scheduling, and assistance to staff and wireless users so they can perform efficiently.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	241,000	0	0	0	0
Wireless Communication Services Fund	9,678,453	9,146,303	11,521,465	11,622,330	11,895,520
Total Requirements	**$9,919,453**	**$9,146,303**	**$11,521,465**	**$11,622,330**	**$11,895,520**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Civilian	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Total FTEs	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**
Performance Measures					
Percent of total inventory cost due to shrinkage	13.92	3.29	5	5	5
Percentage of voice calls receiving busy signal on Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System	0.018	0.068	0.01	No Goal	0.01

Services

Preventive maintenance; Installations and removal of wireless devices; Equipment programming; Inventory management; Licensing; Research and development; Training.

Contact

Chuck Brotherton, Wireless Communication Services Manager, 512-972-3209

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	5,548,522	3,441,850	2,349,348	2,427,647	2,796,018
Communications and Technology Management Fund	8,990,038	9,011,437	7,702,516	8,157,265	7,123,289
Wireless Communication Services Fund	5,724,336	5,062,673	5,645,944	5,719,079	6,784,416
Total Requirements	**$20,262,896**	**$17,515,960**	**$15,697,808**	**$16,303,991**	**$16,703,723**

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and liability insurance; Capital Improvement Program; Workers' compensation; Liability reserve.

Contact

Paul Rinn, Interim Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-7789

Communications and Technology Management: 2017-18

Communications and Technology Management Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	**$34,757,615**	**$40,938,059**	**$44,448,371**	**$44,750,734**	**$49,778,468**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	11,663,329	13,862,076	14,917,855	14,954,926	15,162,857
Infrastructure	20,627,596	24,452,201	26,775,995	27,083,652	31,555,718
Strategy and Planning	2,466,690	2,623,782	2,754,521	2,712,156	3,059,893
Support Services	**$4,013,702**	**$3,740,862**	**$4,908,998**	**$4,725,886**	**$5,431,809**
Departmental Support Services	4,013,702	3,740,862	4,908,998	4,725,886	5,431,809
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$8,990,038**	**$9,011,437**	**$7,702,516**	**$8,157,265**	**$7,123,289**
Other Requirements	139,748	326,647	209,753	664,502	198,094
Transfers	8,850,290	8,684,790	7,492,763	7,492,763	6,925,195
Total	**$47,761,355**	**$53,690,358**	**$57,059,885**	**$57,633,885**	**$62,333,566**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Communications and Technology Management	**202.25**	**210.50**	**212.75**	**212.75**	**212.75**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	71.50	81.25	81.25	81.25	81.25
Infrastructure	107.00	110.75	113.00	113.00	113.00
Strategy and Planning	23.75	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50
Support Services	**18.75**	**18.50**	**22.25**	**22.25**	**22.25**
Departmental Support Services	18.75	18.50	22.25	22.25	22.25
Total	**221.00**	**229.00**	**235.00**	**235.00**	**235.00**

Communications and Technology Management: 2017-18

Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**$13,681,148**	**$13,666,616**	**$16,444,233**	**$16,555,944**	**$17,854,847**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	13,681,148	13,666,616	16,444,233	16,555,944	17,854,847
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$5,548,522**	**$3,441,850**	**$2,349,348**	**$2,427,647**	**$2,796,018**
Other Requirements	99,159	37,041	22,214	100,513	15,373
Transfers	5,449,363	3,404,809	2,327,134	2,327,134	2,780,645
Total	**$19,229,670**	**$17,108,466**	**$18,793,581**	**$18,983,591**	**$20,650,865**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**48.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	48.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
Total	**48.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**	**48.00**

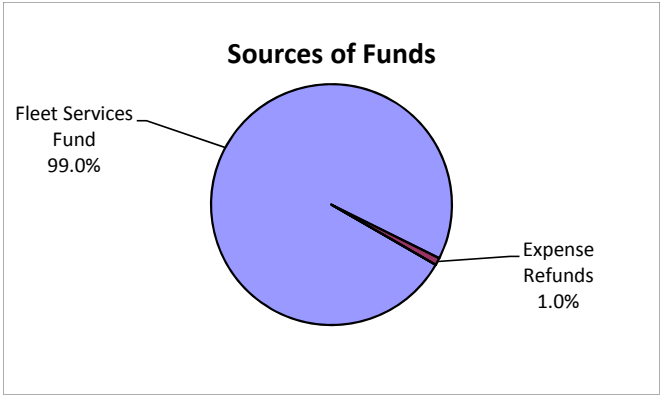
Communications and Technology Management: 2017-18

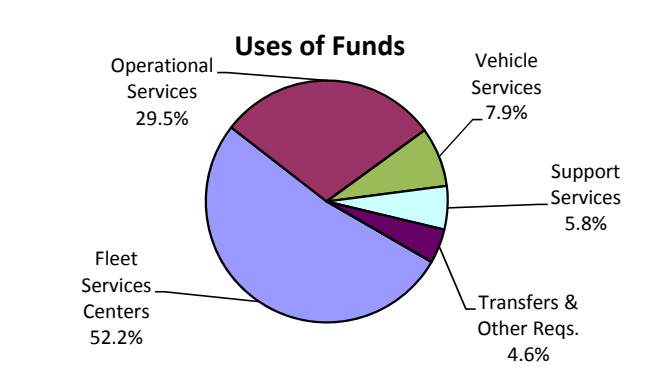
Wireless Communication Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$5,724,336**	**$5,062,673**	**$5,645,944**	**$5,719,079**	**$6,784,416**
Other Requirements	10,171	23,982	11,071	84,206	11,533
Transfers	5,714,165	5,038,691	5,634,873	5,634,873	6,772,883
Wireless Communication Services	**$9,678,453**	**$9,146,303**	**$11,521,465**	**$11,622,330**	**$11,895,520**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	9,678,453	9,146,303	11,521,465	11,622,330	11,895,520
Total	**$15,402,789**	**$14,208,976**	**$17,167,409**	**$17,341,409**	**$18,679,936**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Wireless Communication Services	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Total	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**

Communications and Technology Management: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	**$999,432**	**$1,120,408**	**$1,203,085**	**$1,720,281**	**$754,947**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	797,668	898,466	813,949	826,683	510,811
Infrastructure	201,764	221,942	244,136	893,598	244,136
Strategy and Planning	0	0	145,000	0	0
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**$30,841**	**($100,427)**	**$7,500**	**$131,721**	**$131,721**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	30,841	(100,427)	7,500	131,721	131,721
Support Services	**$0**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$150,000**	**$150,000**
Departmental Support Services	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Wireless Communication Services	**$241,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	241,000	0	0	0	0
Total	**$1,271,273**	**$1,019,981**	**$1,360,585**	**$2,002,002**	**$1,036,668**

Fleet Services





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Fleet Services Fund					
Revenue	$51,769,980	$42,784,547	$48,102,917	$47,836,238	$54,035,394
Requirements	$45,727,967	$47,663,978	$54,339,763	$55,129,163	$55,260,557
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	205.00	212.00	218.00	218.00	219.00
Expense Refunds	$551,605	$452,089	$356,449	$601,270	$532,553
Total Budget	$46,279,572	$48,116,067	$54,696,212	$55,730,433	$55,793,110

Fleet Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Fleet Service Centers

- Fleet Maintenance and Repair
- Materials Control

Operational Services

- Facility and System Management
- Fuel Management

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Vehicle Services

- Fleet Programs
- Vehicle Life Cycle Management

Fleet Services
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide our customer departments with safe and reliable vehicles and equipment in a timely, cost-effective and environmentally responsible manner so that they can complete their missions.

Goals

Ensure that vehicles are safe, reliable, and available:

- Strive to keep 95% of all City vehicles operational and available at all times.
- Strive to achieve and maintain a 95% or higher on-time completion rate for preventive maintenance on City vehicles.

Achieve carbon neutrality:

- Convert 85% of the fleet to Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFV) and hybrid (electric) vehicles.
- Increase the fleet's ratio of alternative fuel to traditional fuel issued to 80% by 2020.

Fleet Services

Message from the Director

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City of Austin departments in support of their missions. Our services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment including acquisition, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition. Fleet technicians routinely repaired breakdowns and provided maintenance for various types of equipment in 8 facilities located across the city that handled 50,253 work orders in FY 2015-16, which consisted of 145,937 jobs. The City of Austin's fleet consists of approximately 6,400 on and off road units with an estimated value of $419 million across 212 types of vehicle and equipment classes ranging from lawn mowers to fire trucks to heavy off road construction equipment. Fleet is also responsible for providing fuel services to City departments, including maintaining and monitoring of 41 fuel sites around the city and dispensing over 5 million gallons of fuel per year.

Austinites share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision of making Austin the most livable City in the country is not just a slogan, but a reality. With the plan to increase electric vehicles and infrastructure and by providing an employee shuttle service to reduce the number of vehicles on the road, we believe this budget reflects the values established in the Imagine Austin Vision standing by our commitment to upholding the city as a beacon of sustainability. Additionally, the Department continues to successfully demonstrate credible sustainability plans that have made substantial progress in reducing emissions and the negative environmental impact made by extraneous carbon fuel usage. Fleet Services will continue to address items in a consistent manner while sustaining strong and innovative business practices.



The Department is also invested in community engagement. We provide learning and career opportunities for local students and are proud to be nominated by the Austin Independent School District (AISD) for a Career and Technical Association of Texas (CTAT) Business of the Year award for the Department's automotive internship and mentoring program targeting high schools in traditionally underserved communities.

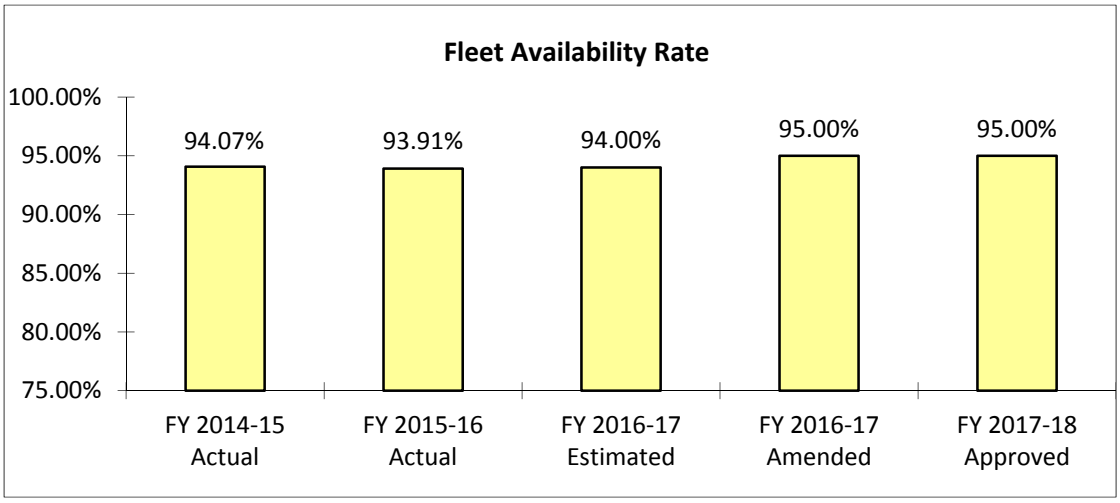
As we move forward into FY 2017-18, we remind ourselves of the challenges on the horizon that require the fleet to be progressive and agile as the automotive industry faces revolutionary change in terms of autonomous and electric vehicles. The Fleet Services Department will continue to position itself to be a leader in the industry while continuing to provide quality services to our customer departments and to our citizens. The budget presented represents Fleet Services' efforts to maintain existing service levels, while mitigating risks associated with our business.

Jennifer Walls, Interim Fleet Officer

Budget Highlights

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Fleet Services manages an internal service fund budget of $55.3 million and 219 positions. The Service Centers comprise the largest share of Fleet's operating budget at 52.2%, followed by Operational Services (fuel) at 29.5%, Vehicle Services at 7.9%, with Support Services, and Transfers and Other Requirements comprising 10.4%. The Fleet Services FY 2017-18 budget includes the addition of one new activity for Facility and System Management, which should result in increased transparency and financial accountability.

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling and disposal of vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. Fleet Services' goal is to have the maximum amount of vehicles and equipment available to customers in order to minimize downtime for customer department operations. Minimal downtime is also a factor in determining the size of fleet required to maintain operations. Fleet's goal for FY 2017-18 is 95% availability and based on year-to-date performance the current year estimate for FY 2016-17 is 94%.



Fleet Maintenance and Repair

Over the past fifteen years, the City fleet has experienced a 46% growth in fleet size. The primary indicator that Fleet Services uses to monitor our ability to maintain service levels is a vehicle to technician ratio. Industry standard for a municipal fleet recommends a vehicle to technician ratio of 55:1. Currently, the Department is at 59:1. In FY 2017-18 Fleet is adding $166,751 for overtime and shift differential to help mitigate the shortage in facility bays by adding additional shifts.

Materials Control

The Materials Control activity ensures that parts are available for service center personnel to maintain and repair the City's fleet. This includes managing the inventory to ensure that the right parts are stocked, contracts are in place for other parts when needed, outdated or non-moving parts are removed, and that the inventory investment is kept at a suitable level to protect the financial sustainability of Fleet Services and the City of Austin. The Department is experiencing rising costs directly tied to the maintenance of the City vehicles and consistent growth in the fleet. The rise in costs is proportionate with the growth of the city and general inflationary factors in the cost of parts. In response to these market drivers, Fleet Services requires an additional $1 million for parts.

Vehicle Services

FY 2017-18 requirements for Vehicle Services Program is approximately $4.4 million. This program houses vehicle life cycle management and cost effective vehicle programs including: vehicle acquisitions, fleet rental pool, vehicle auctions, and the Fleet Taxi program. FY 2017-18, one Shuttle Driver position, $58,365, is being reassigned from the Austin Transportation Department to assist in increased services provided by the Fleet Taxi program.

Operational Services and Fuel Management

FY 2017-18 requirements for Operational Services Program is approximately $16.1 million. The budgetary increase reflects fuel costs and the relocation of the staff and resources to the newly created Facility and System Management activity.

Fuel is traditionally Fleet's most volatile commodity and the most difficult to forecast. Even though Fleet uses the Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration (EIA) forecasted fuel prices along with historical costs and usage as the basis for our projected fuel prices, instability in the world markets can create the potential for significant fluctuations. Fleet continually monitors the future activity of this commodity and adjusts the projection as warranted. Fuel projections, which use EIA data in conjunction with analysis of historical costs, usage, and testing, support a reduction of $1.3 million in the FY 2017-18 budget.



Transfers to Capital Budget

Fleet's aging facilities will require substantial modifications in the next few years to maintain adequate working conditions and comply with regulatory requirements. Planned projects, which include security improvements and fuel tank replacement, require a transfer of $290,000 to the Capital Budget. There is also a transfer of $66,500 for State inspection machines at seven Fleet locations.

Fleet is also working with Austin Energy to expand the charging infrastructure for City-owned electric vehicles. This project will be phased in over a three year period and will require a transfer of $679,151 in FY 2017-18, the first year of implementation.

Fleet Services
Significant Changes

Fleet Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increase in fuel revenue due to fuel costs, capital transfers, and fleet growth.	$3,560,626
Increase in maintenance revenue due to parts cost and fleet growth.	$3,103,340

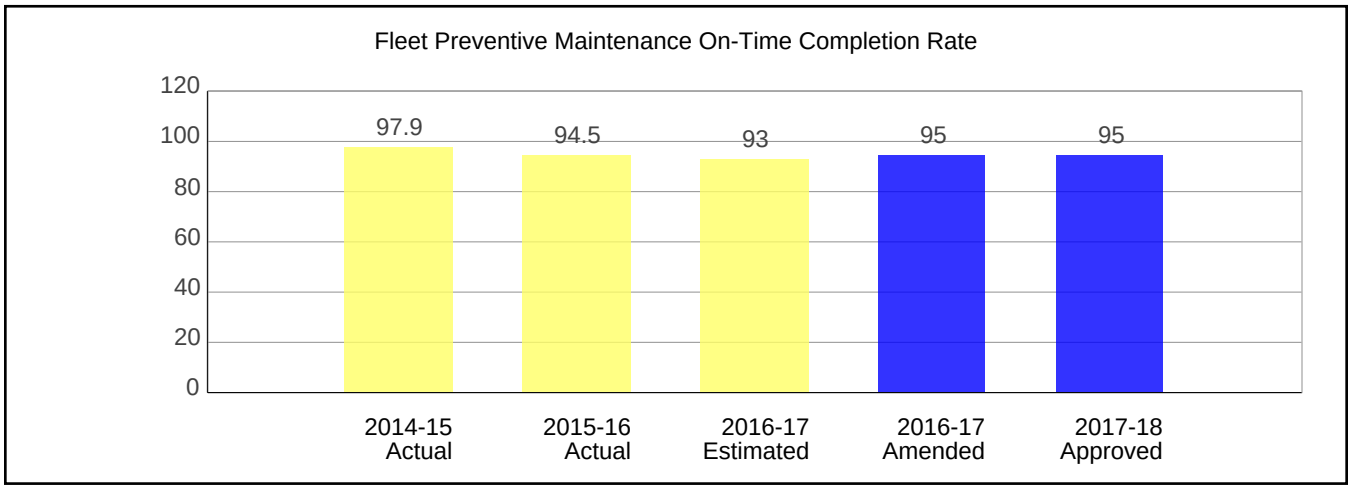
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$553,020
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase of overtime and shift differential due to historical trends, routine activity, and fleet growth.		$166,751
Normalization of fuel expenditure budget.		($1,300,000)
A true-up of parts budget based on three year actuals.		$1,048,091
Funding for basic, standalone, and biodiesel fuel testing.		$117,780
New Investment		
First of three installments of a capital transfer for purchase and installation of electric vehicle charging stations at 15 locations.		$679,151
Funding a capital transfer for security improvements at various service center and fuel facilities.		$140,000
Funding a capital transfer to replace fuel tanks at service center #8.		$150,000
Funding for a new lease for Vehicle Services Division facility.		$241,440
Addition of taxi position transferred from Transportation Department.	1.00	$58,365
Removal of funding for a transfer to the Fleet capital budget for the purchase of compressed natural gas equipment and site improvements.		($1,250,000)
Removal of funding for a transfer to the Fleet capital budget for replacement of lubrication systems at service facilities.		($210,000)
Removal of funding for the one-time purchase of Fleet rental pool vehicles.		($200,000)

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Fleet Service Centers

Activity: Fleet Maintenance and Repair

The purpose of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair activity is to provide maintenance and repair services so that unscheduled repairs and service interruptions to our customers are minimized.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	208,363	133,107	98,722	303,207	129,292
Fleet Services Fund	23,058,416	26,393,083	18,882,276	16,842,765	17,701,933
Total Requirements	**$23,266,780**	**$26,526,190**	**$18,980,998**	**$17,145,972**	**$17,831,225**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	138.00	136.00	136.00	136.00	136.00
Total FTEs	**138.00**	**136.00**	**136.00**	**136.00**	**136.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Job for Preventive Maintenance	194.7	218.5	229.43	224	235
Actual Costs per Job for Scheduled Maintenance	215.5	251.7	182	230	185
Actual Costs per Job for Unscheduled Maintenance	226.8	217.5	215	235	230
Customer Satisfaction Rating	94	94.23	91	91	90
Fleet Availability Rate	**94.07**	**93.91**	**94**	**95**	**95**
Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	**97.9**	**94.5**	**93**	**95**	**95**

Services

Vehicle and equipment diagnoses; Replacement of braking system components; Transmission service; Belt and hose replacements; Cooling system service; Warranty service; Manufacturer recalls; Vehicle inspection; System and component inspection; Filter and fluid replacement; Lubrication; Accident repair; Diagnoses; Road service; Vehicle breakdown; Flat tire repair.

Contact

Julian Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

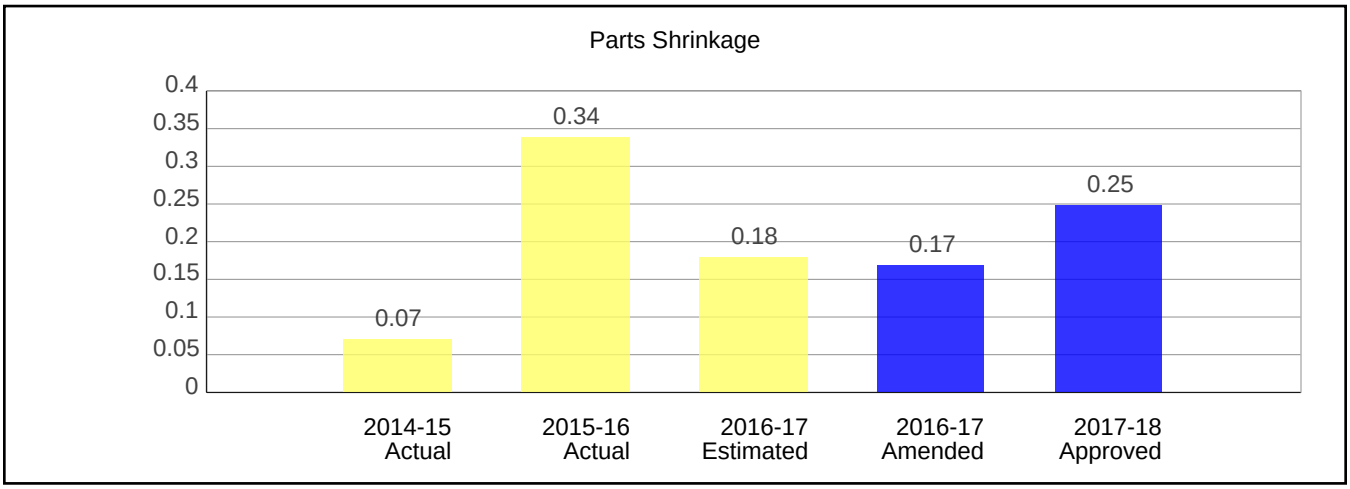
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Fleet Service Centers

Activity: Materials Control

The purpose of the Material Controls activity is to efficiently and economically inventory, purchase, store, and issue parts used for the maintenance of City vehicles ensuring proper inventory controls and timely parts distribution to keep the City rolling.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	21,819	4,152
Fleet Services Fund	1,734,486	1,956,741	11,447,767	10,240,660	11,264,452
Total Requirements	**$1,734,486**	**$1,956,741**	**$11,447,767**	**$10,262,479**	**$11,268,604**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Total FTEs	**24.00**	**24.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**
Performance Measures					
Parts Availability Rate	76	79	78	78	83
Parts Shrinkage	0.07	0.34	0.18	0.17	0.25

Services

Inventory; Audit; Purchasing; Parts storage and issuance; Registrations.

Contact

John Christofferson, Division Manager, Materials Control, 512-974-1750

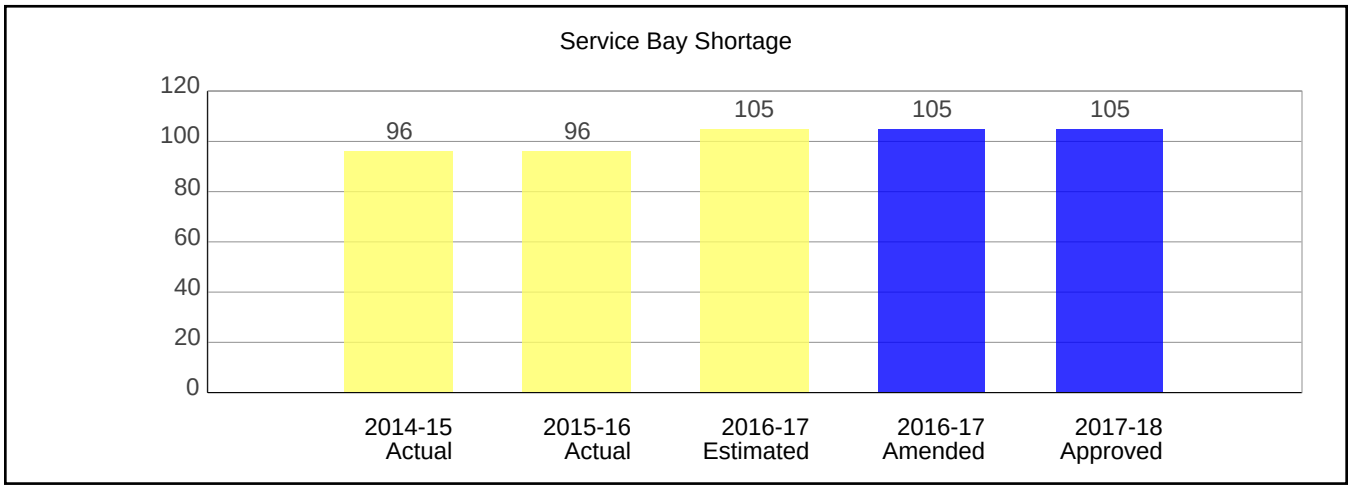
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operational Services

Activity: Facility and System Management

The purpose of the Facility and System Management activity is to provide administrative, technological, and facility maintenance to the department in order to provide efficient and cost effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	78,480	73,135	86,594	114,804	1,012,633
Total Requirements	**$78,480**	**$73,135**	**$86,594**	**$114,804**	**$1,012,633**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.50
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**8.50**
Performance Measures					
Service Bay Shortage	96	96	105	105	105
System Availability Rate	99	98	99	99	99

Services

Departmental facility expenses; Information technology; System and vendor maintenance; Records management.

Contact

Bruce Kilmer, Division Manager, 512-974-1531

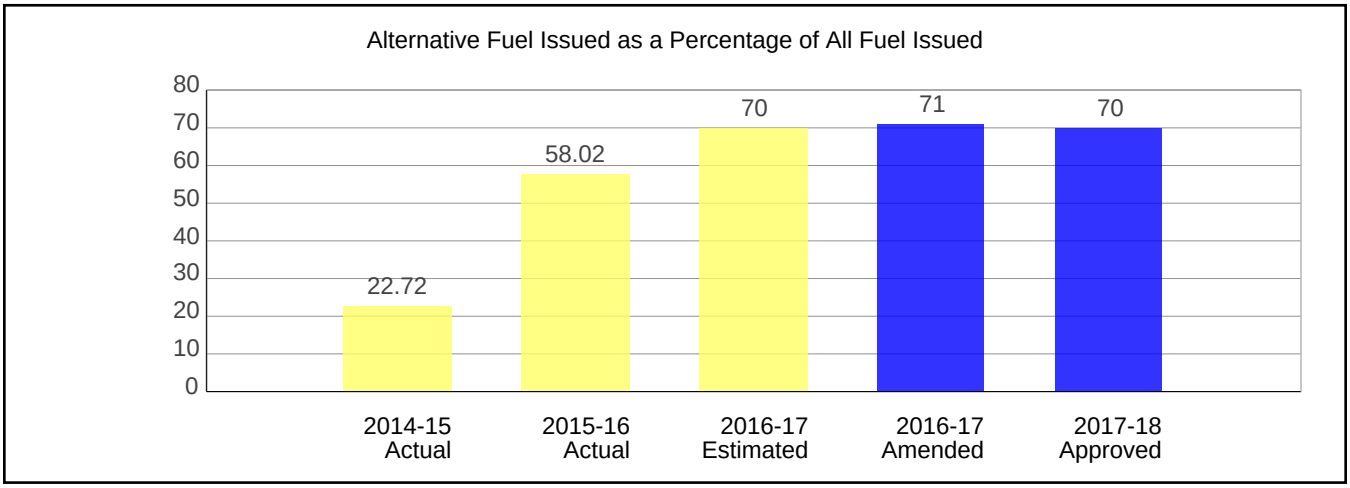
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operational Services

Activity: Fuel Management

The purpose of the Fuel Management activity is to provide a diverse fuel infrastructure for City of Austin vehicles so that City departments can accomplish their mission and goals, which include the use of alternative fuels.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	353,109
Fleet Services Fund	11,977,092	9,911,338	12,526,231	15,899,080	15,094,225
Total Requirements	**$11,977,092**	**$9,911,338**	**$12,526,231**	**$15,899,080**	**$15,447,334**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	5.20	6.20	4.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	**5.20**	**6.20**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**4.50**
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Fuel Inventory Adjustment Percentage	1.05	0.03	0.05	1	0.05
Alternative Fuel Issued as a Percentage of All Fuel Issued	**22.72**	**58.02**	**70**	**71**	**70**

Services

Fuel ordering, receiving and issuing; Fuel inventory control; Fuel site construction and maintenance; Fuel support services.

Contact

Bruce Kilmer, Division Manager, 512-974-1531

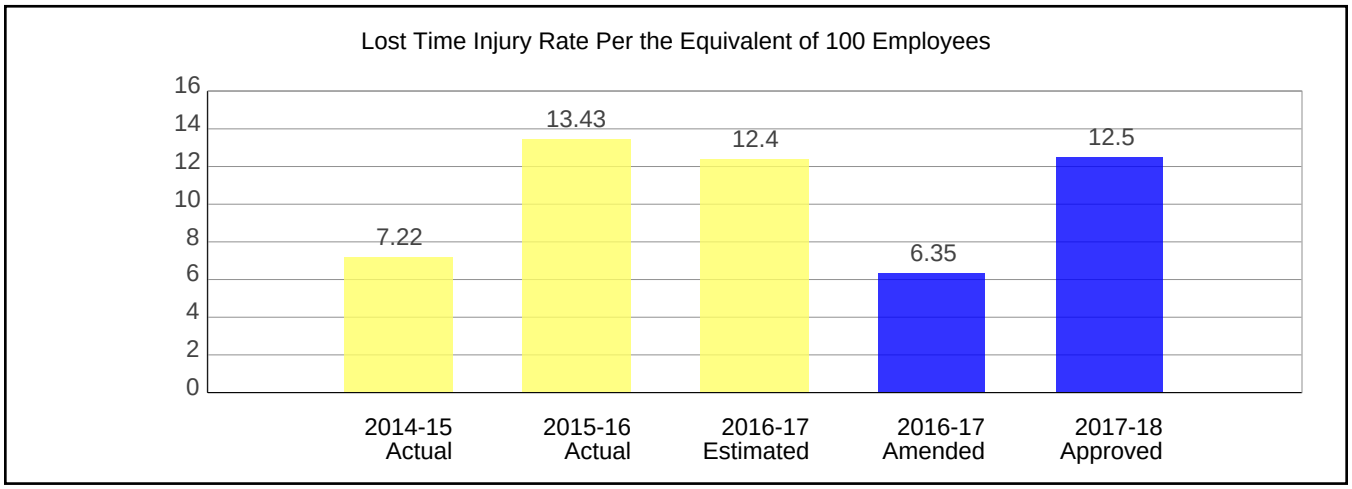
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	293,891	267,981	218,153	250,244	20,000
Fleet Services Fund	3,518,975	3,717,945	4,112,815	4,462,686	3,220,495
Total Requirements	**$3,812,866**	**$3,985,926**	**$4,330,968**	**$4,712,930**	**$3,240,495**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	21.00	28.00	33.50	33.50	25.00
Total FTEs	**21.00**	**28.00**	**33.50**	**33.50**	**25.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	6.19	5.41	5.37	7.64	7.64
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	7.22	13.43	12.4	6.35	12.5
Sick Leave Hours Used per 1,000 Hours	31.75	33.46	32	34.57	33.5

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, and purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information, safety, audit/internal review, and contract management.

Contact

Gloria Esparza, Fleet Division Manager 512-974-1720

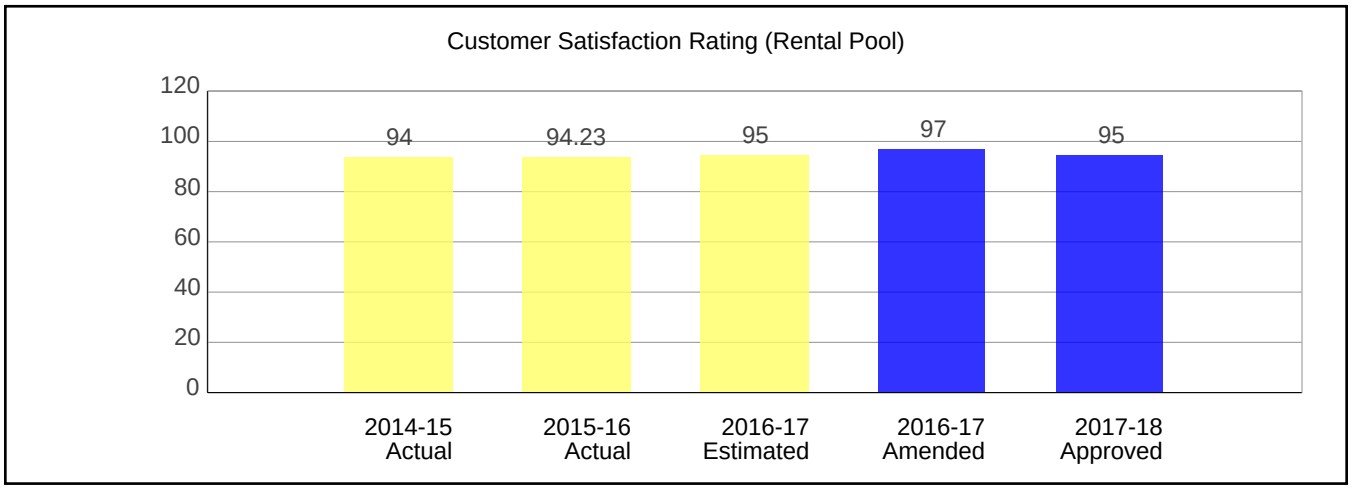
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Services

Activity: Fleet Programs

The purpose of the Fleet Programs activity is to provide City departments with vehicle services that are efficient and cost effective.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	2,525	3,209	0	0	0
Fleet Services Fund	2,341,229	2,150,200	2,344,900	2,289,177	2,340,010
Total Requirements	**$2,343,754**	**$2,153,409**	**$2,344,900**	**$2,289,177**	**$2,340,010**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	3.20	3.20	6.50	6.50	7.00
Total FTEs	**3.20**	**3.20**	**6.50**	**6.50**	**7.00**
Performance Measures					
Average Cost of Rental or Lease	734	644.7	677	745	678
Customer Satisfaction Rate (Taxi)	94	94.23	95	95	94
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Rental Pool)	94	94.23	95	97	95
Number of Accidents	516	569	555	631	565

Services

Fleet rentals; Taxi services; Vehicle auction.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

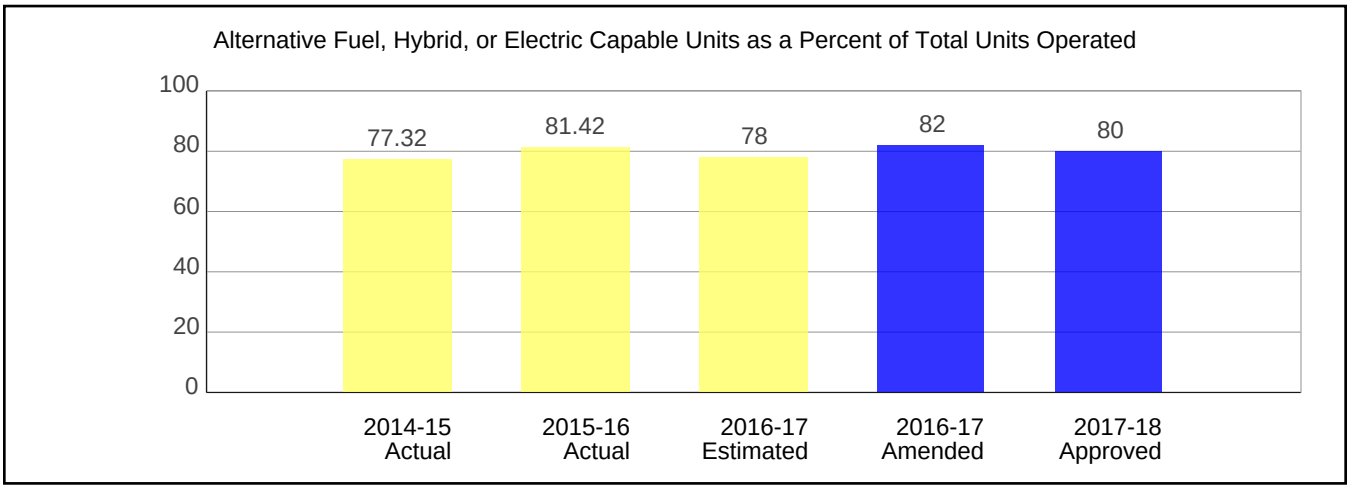
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Services

Activity: Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The purpose of the Vehicle Life Cycle Management activity is to efficiently and economically purchase and prepare new vehicles and provide auction services so the City employees who need these vehicles can continue to perform their job duties successfully.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	46,827	47,793	39,574	26,000	26,000
Fleet Services Fund	1,406,190	1,949,844	1,829,753	1,758,369	2,063,892
Total Requirements	**$1,453,017**	**$1,997,637**	**$1,869,327**	**$1,784,369**	**$2,089,892**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	13.60	14.60	12.50	12.50	13.00
Total FTEs	**13.60**	**14.60**	**12.50**	**12.50**	**13.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Unit Put in Service	769.02	1,033	1,009	884.58	1,062
Number of Vehicles Put in Service per Year	740	608	625	742	577
Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Capable Units as a Percent of Total Units Operated	**77.32**	**81.42**	**78**	**82**	**80**
Percent of Vehicles Exceeding Replacement Criteria	**7.31**	**5.77**	**5.5**	**7.63**	**5.7**

Services

Vehicle acquisitions; Vehicle commission and decommission; New vehicle receiving; New unit title and licensing; Unit assignment; Unit decaling; Unit operator training; Unit issuing.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	1,613,098	1,511,691	3,109,427	3,521,622	2,562,917
Total Requirements	**$1,613,098**	**$1,511,691**	**$3,109,427**	**$3,521,622**	**$2,562,917**

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and liability insurance; Citywide administrative and information technology support; Workers' compensation; General Obligation debt service; Wireless communication; and Liability reserve.

Contact

Gloria Esparza, Fleet Division Manager 512-974-1720

Fleet Services: 2017-18

Fleet Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	**$24,792,902**	**$28,349,824**	**$30,330,043**	**$27,083,425**	**$28,966,385**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	23,058,416	26,393,083	18,882,276	16,842,765	17,701,933
Materials Control	1,734,486	1,956,741	11,447,767	10,240,660	11,264,452
Operational Services	**$12,055,572**	**$9,984,473**	**$12,612,825**	**$16,013,884**	**$16,106,858**
Facility and System Management	78,480	73,135	86,594	114,804	1,012,633
Fuel Management	11,977,092	9,911,338	12,526,231	15,899,080	15,094,225
Support Services	**$3,518,975**	**$3,717,945**	**$4,112,815**	**$4,462,686**	**$3,220,495**
Departmental Support Services	3,518,975	3,717,945	4,112,815	4,462,686	3,220,495
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,613,098**	**$1,511,691**	**$3,109,427**	**$3,521,622**	**$2,562,917**
Other Requirements	159,725	126,606	102,968	515,163	80,336
Transfers	1,453,373	1,385,085	3,006,459	3,006,459	2,482,581
Vehicle Services	**$3,747,420**	**$4,100,044**	**$4,174,653**	**$4,047,546**	**$4,403,902**
Fleet Programs	2,341,229	2,150,200	2,344,900	2,289,177	2,340,010
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	1,406,190	1,949,844	1,829,753	1,758,369	2,063,892
Total	**$45,727,967**	**$47,663,978**	**$54,339,763**	**$55,129,163**	**$55,260,557**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Fleet Service Centers	**162.00**	**160.00**	**161.00**	**161.00**	**161.00**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	138.00	136.00	136.00	136.00	136.00
Materials Control	24.00	24.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Operational Services	**5.20**	**6.20**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**13.00**
Facility and System Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.50
Fuel Management	5.20	6.20	4.50	4.50	4.50
Support Services	**21.00**	**28.00**	**33.50**	**33.50**	**25.00**
Departmental Support Services	21.00	28.00	33.50	33.50	25.00
Vehicle Services	**16.80**	**17.80**	**19.00**	**19.00**	**20.00**
Fleet Programs	3.20	3.20	6.50	6.50	7.00
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	13.60	14.60	12.50	12.50	13.00
Total	**205.00**	**212.00**	**218.00**	**218.00**	**219.00**

Fleet Services: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	**$208,363**	**$133,107**	**$98,722**	**$325,026**	**$133,444**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	208,363	133,107	98,722	303,207	129,292
Materials Control	0	0	0	21,819	4,152
Operational Services	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$353,109**
Fuel Management	0	0	0	0	353,109
Support Services	**$293,891**	**$267,981**	**$218,153**	**$250,244**	**$20,000**
Departmental Support Services	293,891	267,981	218,153	250,244	20,000
Vehicle Services	**$49,351**	**$51,002**	**$39,574**	**$26,000**	**$26,000**
Fleet Programs	2,525	3,209	0	0	0
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	46,827	47,793	39,574	26,000	26,000
Total	**$551,605**	**$452,089**	**$356,449**	**$601,270**	**$532,553**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin 2017-2018 Approved Budget

Volume II
Financial Services

Financial Services Service Group

About this Service Group

The Financial Services (FS) service group is committed to maintaining the financial and economic integrity of the City; providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers; and developing and leading innovative programs that increase the prosperity of Austinites, businesses, and diverse neighborhoods, creating a cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of the community. The FY 2017-18 budget enables the service group to maintain or exceed all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives.

Budget Office

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the Austin City Council, City management, and Austin's citizens. The City's FY 2016-17 Annual Budget received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for the 30th straight year, a testament to the Budget Office's ongoing commitment to excellence. This award is given to jurisdictions that satisfy nationally recognized guidelines for effective budget presentation in four areas: as a policy document, financial plan, operations guide, and communications device. The FY 2016-17 Annual Budget also received the Special Performance Measures Recognition for outstanding representation of performance measures. In the prior year, this esteemed recognition was received by only 1.6% of the jurisdictions who also received the Distinguished Budget Award. For FY 2017-18, total requirements for the Budget Office are $3.4 million and 23.0 positions.

Capital Contracting Office

The Capital Contracting Office (CCO) procures construction and construction-related professional services by soliciting, executing, and managing contracts that are essential for the delivery of capital improvements. Early in FY 2016-17, citizens approved the 2016 Mobility Bond that included an eight-year timeline for making significant improvements to the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, continued growth in the Austin area and the strain placed on aging infrastructure has generated more Capital Improvements Program (CIP) work overall. As a result, the number of contracts executed by CCO increased by approximately 30% from FY 2015-16 to FY 2016-17, and this trend is expected to continue. To meet the increased demand and absorb the workload created by the 2016 Mobility Bond and additional CIP work, two new positions were approved in FY 2016-17.

During FY 2017-18, CCO plans to increase outreach efforts with the contracting and consulting communities to best support them to compete for the greatest number of contracting opportunities available with the City of Austin, improve the ease of conducting business with the City, and ensure existing internal programs and processes are efficiently achieving the desired results. In FY 2016-17, CCO fully implemented online bid document distribution that eliminated the need for contractors to make a trip to a physical location in order to get the information needed to bid on a City project, and significantly reduced the amount of paper used in the solicitation process. In the coming year, CCO will explore further improvements to procurement processes with other FS offices. CCO's total requirements for FY 2017-18 are $5.7 million and 46.0 positions.

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office produces the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), manages the City's external financial audit, provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's payroll system, ensuring that its employees are paid accurately and timely. Committed to excellence, the Controller's Office has received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting annually since 1992, with only one exception. For FY 2017-18, total requirements for the Controller's Office are $12.3 million and 74.5 positions.

In FY 2017-18, the Controller's Office is continuing work on several initiatives.

- Workforce Management: This application will allow City employees to enter their work hours and leave requests electronically, receive up-to-date leave balance information as well as electronic delivery of W-2s, and include labor scheduling that assists management.

- Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS)/AIMS Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Integration: Another initiative, partnering with the Office of the City Clerk, will provide efficiency of operations by attaching supporting documentation to transactions in the financial system and digitally storing these as opposed to submitting paper documentation. This software will reduce staff time spent processing accounts payable documents, which will help expedite payments to vendors.
- Travel Management: This software will allow for digital travel submission, thus reducing reimbursement time, increasing compliance, and reducing costs by decreasing staff time processing travel claims.
- Austin Finance Online (AFO): AFO provides a gateway to financial documents, including budgets, performance reports, audit reports, and Official Statements related to bonds issued by the City. For FY 2017-18, Controller's Office will complete a redesign that includes a responsive design for phones and tablets, and improved security, credentialing, and account management options. Additionally, hotel and short-term rentals will have a single place to register, renew, and pay for their licenses and taxes. Further enhancements are also planned for the Contract Catalog, which provides details on active City purchasing contracts, to improve integration with other parts of AFO.

Economic Development Department

EDD's total FY 2017-18 requirements are $50.8 million, including $16.8 million and 64.0 positions for operations and $1.4 million for grants and expense refunds. The remaining $32.6 million comes from special-purpose funds that are dedicated to cultural arts contracts, economic incentive payments, small business expansion loans, and music venue loans.

EDD works with citizens and a variety of public and private organizations to develop and implement programs to transform our beautiful city into a prototypical city of the future. The Global Business Recruitment and Expansion Program facilitates international trade partnerships and performance-based Chapter 380 agreements to bring jobs to Austin and diversify the local economy. The Music and Entertainment Program supports music sector needs identified in the ATX Music Industry Census and the Austin Music and Creative Ecosystem Omnibus Resolution. Cultural Arts provides support to individual artists and arts organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional and artistic development. Projects include implementation of the Creative Economy Priority Program of Imagine Austin and the Music and Creative Ecosystem Stabilization Recommendations, in addition to managing more than 45 active and multiyear Art in Public Places projects. EDD supports Austin's 35,000 small businesses, including artists and creative businesses, by providing business training, one-on-one technical assistance, special informational events, assistance navigating the City's permitting process, and low-interest family business and micro-loans that help qualified small businesses expand and create new jobs. EDD has facilitated redevelopment of Austin's activity centers and corridors, such as the Seaholm District and Mueller, by structuring real estate partnerships with the private sector to catalyze the regeneration of Austin's built environment.

Office of Performance Management

Created in December 2015, the Office of Performance Management (OPM) is focused on the City's efforts related to transparency, data-driven decision making, and continuous improvement. OPM's continuing Citywide initiative to present data-driven reporting on departmental performance also earned the City the International City/County Management Association's (ICMA) Certificate of Excellence in Performance Management for the 15th straight year. In FY 2016-17, OPM greatly improved its performance and data analysis capabilities and launched a continuous improvement training academy (the "LASSO Academy") to empower employees with Lean Six Sigma skills, which increased efficiency of City processes. For example, the academy facilitated a project with the Parks and Recreation Department that resulted in extensive improvements to the lifeguard hiring process and on-time opening of the City's pools.

In addition, with the support of the Interim City Manager, OPM initiated the City's strategic plan development effort. After two successful workshops with City Council and executive staff, the City established six new strategic outcomes that allow for improved organizational alignment and impact: Economic Opportunity and Affordability, Mobility, Safety, Health, Cultural and Learning Opportunities, and Government that Works. OPM is now overseeing the development of the strategic plan around these outcomes. Additional services of the Office include managing the City's performance measurement program, business planning, and oversight of the annual community survey. For FY 2017-18, OPM's total requirements are $0.9 million and 5.0 positions.

Purchasing Office

The primary mission of the Purchasing Office is to procure goods and services for the City of Austin. The Purchasing Office continues ongoing efforts to improve opportunities for the vendor community, including small and minority businesses.

Integrated into Austin Finance Online in FY 2011-12, Vendor Connection provides vendors with unprecedented access to their contractual information with the City, streamlines the City's vendor solicitation process, and mitigates some risk associated with policy and ordinance changes that might lead vendors to be unresponsive to solicitations, which could result in less competition and higher prices for goods and services. Future work, with assistance from the Controller's Office, is required to clean up profiles for City vendors to ensure they all have an effective method of electronic communication, which will improve solicitation responses and facilitate future Austin Finance Online and Vendor Connection enhancements. The Purchasing Office's total requirements for FY 2017-18 are $8.3 million and 77.0 positions.

Treasury Office

The Treasury Office operates two primary activities, Cash and Investment Management and Debt Management, and has total requirements funded through expense refunds of $2.0 million and 8.0 positions in FY 2017-18.

A bond rating is a measure of an entity's perceived ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. All three ratings agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's General Obligation (GO) debt their highest possible ratings. While an "A" rating assigned to revenue bonds indicates good credit risk, the City of Austin's revenue bonds have continued to maintain ratings higher than "A."

City of Austin Bond Ratings

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
GO Bond Rating					
Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating					
Fitch Investors	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA
Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1
Standard & Poor's	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA

Financial Services Service Group
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Budget Office

- Budget

Capital Contracting Office

- Capital Contracting Services

Controller's Office

- Accounting and Reporting
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll

Economic Development

- Cultural Development and Contracting Services
- Global Business Recruitment and Expansion
- Music and Entertainment
- Redevelopment Services
- Small Business Program
- Economic Development Support Services
- Economic Development Transfers and Other Requirements

Financial Services Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Office of Performance Management

- Performance Management

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

- Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Purchasing Office

- Contract Services
- Procurement

Treasury Office

- Cash and Investment Management
- Debt Management

Financial Services Service Group
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Financial Services service group is to maintain the financial and economic integrity of the City; provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers; and develop and lead innovative programs that increase the prosperity of Austinites, businesses, and diverse neighborhoods, creating a cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of the community.

Goals

Provide accurate, exceptional, and timely financial data and analysis.

- Receive a "clean opinion" from the City's independent external auditors on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
- Respond to 65% of Council budget questions within 5 business days.

Improve and sustain financial stability through active and effective administration of City resources.

- Maintain an AAA bond rating on the City's General Obligation bonds from the major bond rating agencies.
- Increase the use of sustainability criteria in solicitations so that the dollar amount of purchases made that meet sustainability guidelines exceeds $65 million.
- Provide efficient and quality professional and construction procurement contracting services by ensuring that 90% of procurements meet the established schedule from bid solicitation to execution.

Act with transparency and integrity.

- Receive the Government Finance Officers Association certificate of achievement for excellence in financial reporting.
- Receive the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award from the National Procurement Institute.
- Receive the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

Promote systems, tools, and information to advance the organization's commitment to continuous improvement and financial stewardship.

- Increase the percentage of employees who believe they have the performance information they need to carry out their role or function effectively from 59% to 75% by FY 2019-20.

Enhance the livability and vitality of Austin's diverse local communities and neighborhoods.

- Create 785 new jobs annually with public-private initiatives, 50% of which will not require a college degree and/or will target low and moderate-income individuals, and increase sales tax revenue by 5% for business districts served through Soul-y Austin.

Financial Services Service Group
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$850,630
Reduce transfers to Communications and Technology Management.		($197,011)
Department Cost Drivers		
Reorganization of the Capital Planning Office resulting in the transfer of ten positions to the Austin Transportation Department, one position to the Public Works Department, and one position to the Planning and Zoning Department to support the 2016 Mobility Bond.	(12.00)	($1,033,272)
Move Silicon Labs lease costs into the Office of the City Auditor's budget.		($412,000)
Increases for accounting and payroll systems software maintenance, external auditing, and Travis County contracts.		$287,989
Increase costs associated with appraisal district fees and tax collection services.		$130,495
New Investments		
Increases for Workforce Management subscription service, EDIMS/AIMS ERP integration, and travel management software.		$941,735
Funding for two positions to provide capital contracting support for the 2016 Mobility Bond. Position authorization was provided by an amendment to the FY 2016-17 Budget.		$226,211

Economic Development Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$188,867
Additional funding for Administrative Support.		$138,777
Department Cost Drivers		
Additional one-time funding for Workforce Capital Idea.		$319,200
Funding for small cultural arts grants and Sam's Corner.		$116,776
Removal of one-time funding for Quality of Life initiatives including Ballet East, Pipeline Latinitas, and ArtsHUB: Sam's Corner.		($110,000)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Funding for Greater Austin Asian Chamber of Commerce business development.		$60,000
Add two new positions to manage an increase in arts contracts funded through AIPP and Cultural Arts funding.	2.00	$0

Business Retention & Enhancement Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
A transfer of the remaining fund balance to the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.		$534,155

Cultural Arts Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increase in transfers in due to higher hotel occupancy tax receipts.	$531,204

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Increase in support for cultural arts organizations due to higher tax receipts.		$1,405,378

Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increase in transfers in due to higher Chapter 380 property tax payments.	$395,313

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Increase in Chapter 380 property tax payments resulting from appreciation.		$509,270

HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increase in revenue from available federal loans and loan repayments.	$2,063,000

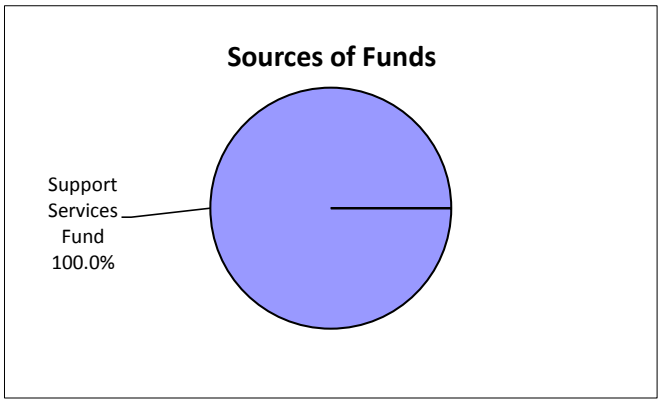
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Increase in the transfer to the HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund.		$187,227

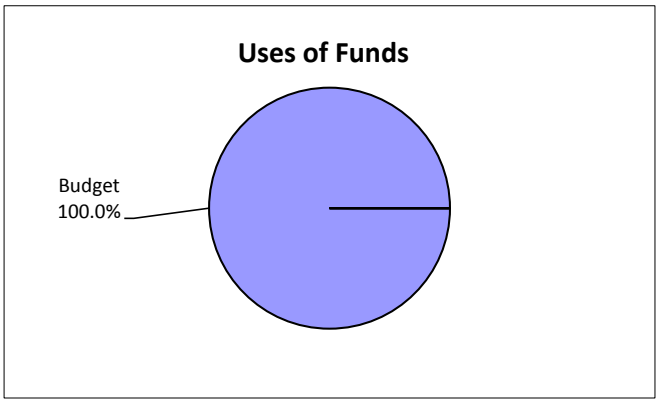
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Realign costs related to the creation of the Music Entertainment Services Group in FY 2016-17. The costs are partially funded out of the Music Venue Assistance Program Fund and the Economic Development Fund in FY 2017-18.		($75,000)
Remove one-time funding for the performing arts space crisis.		($200,000)


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Budget Office





Budget Overview

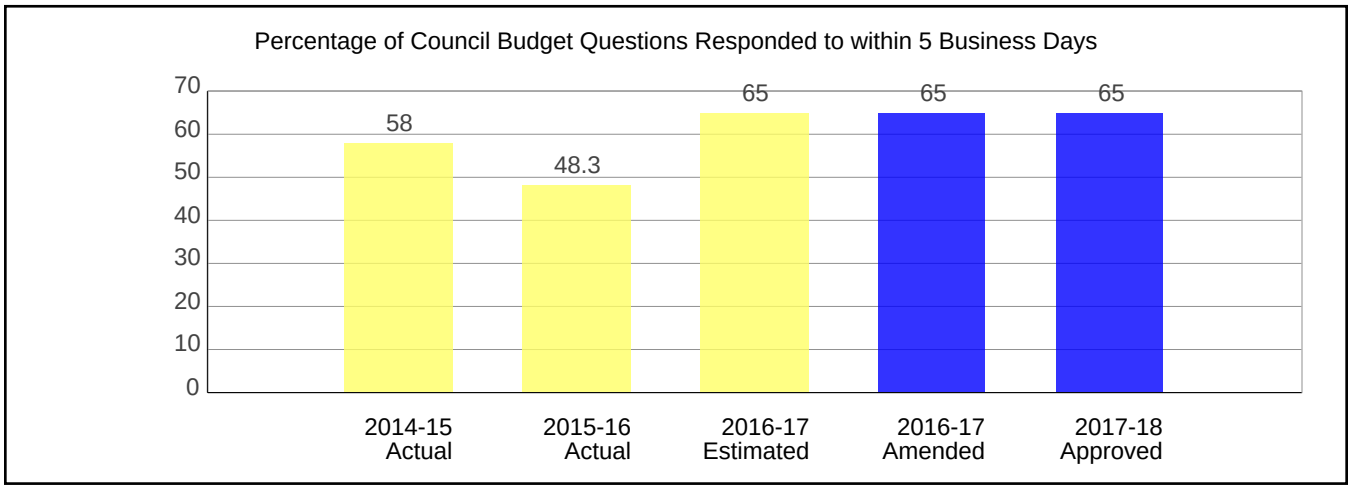
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$3,385,598	$3,257,737	$3,138,973	$3,193,883	$3,352,493
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	27.00	24.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Total Budget	$3,385,598	$3,257,737	$3,138,973	$3,193,883	$3,352,493

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Budget Office

Activity: Budget

The purpose of the Budget activity is to provide an annual Budget, Capital Improvements Program Plan, and financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	3,385,598	3,257,737	3,138,973	3,193,883	3,352,493
Total Requirements	**$3,385,598**	**$3,257,737**	**$3,138,973**	**$3,193,883**	**$3,352,493**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	27.00	24.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Total FTEs	**27.00**	**24.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual General Fund revenue as a percentage of budget	102.35	101.09	No Data	100	100
Average number of days between accounting close and when financial report is delivered	66	80	87	55	55
Capital Program spending citywide as a % of spending plan estimated at the beginning of fiscal year	76	75	70	80	75
Number of Council Budget Question responses posted to the website	305	267	250	250	250
Number of requests of the capital & operating budget monitoring systems addressed by the eWeb team	2,395	2,843	2,600	2,500	2,600
Percentage of Council Budget Questions Responded to within 5 Business Days	**58**	**53.6**	**65**	**65**	**65**
Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**

Services

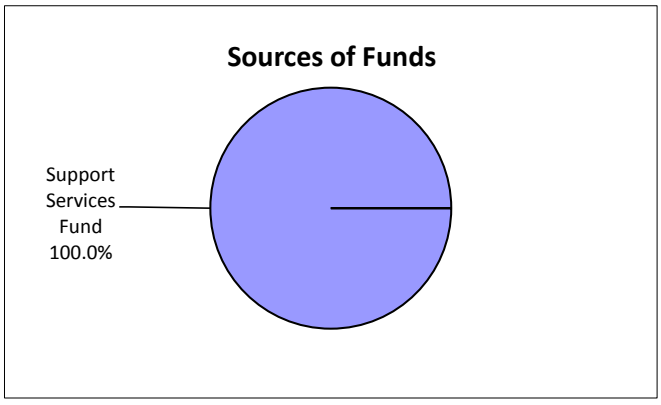
Budget documents; Five-year forecast; Five-Year Capital Improvements Program Plan; Financial reports and monitoring; Council presentations; Council Budget Q&A; Budget system database and raw data management; Budget amendments; Economic indicators; Agenda review; Media inquiries; Community budget engagement and education; Special studies.

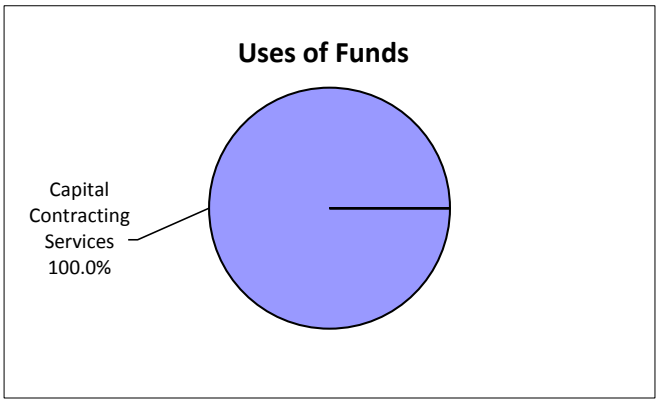
Contact

Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, 512-974-2610

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Capital Contracting Office





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$4,978,938	$5,182,296	$5,180,260	$5,674,419
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	44.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$72	$59,028	$0	$0
Total Budget	$0	$4,979,010	$5,241,324	$5,180,260	$5,674,419

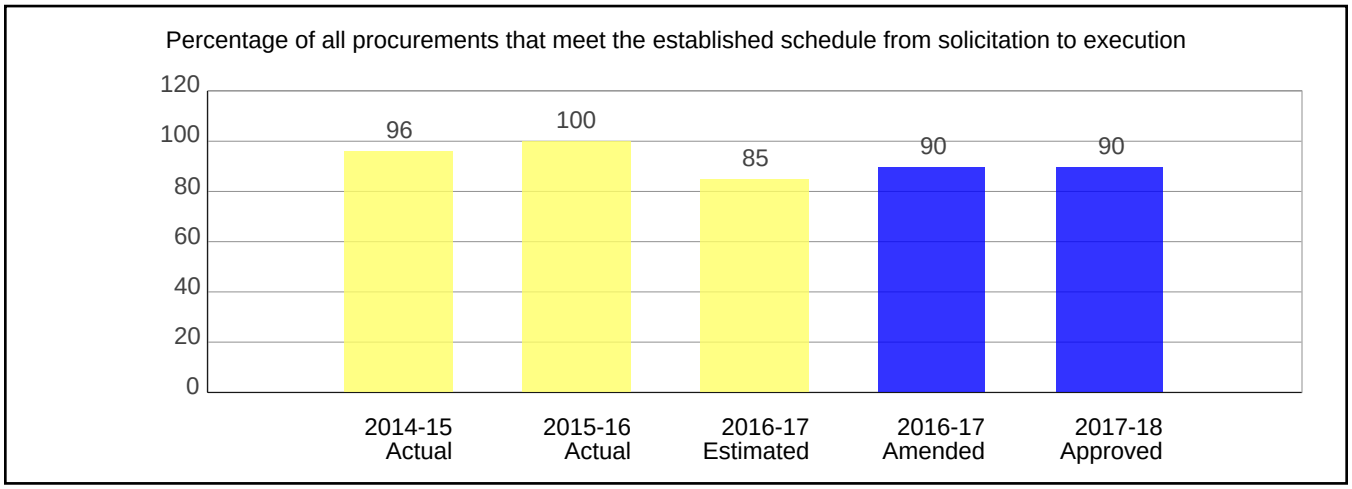
Prior to FY 2015-16, the Capital Contracting Office was reported as a standalone department.

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Contracting Office

Activity: Capital Contracting Services

The purpose of the Capital Contracting Services activity is to provide capital contracting and procurement services to ensure that the City of Austin and its contractors and consultants are in compliance with local, state, and federal standards, provisions, equal opportunity regulations, and grant requirements.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	72	59,028	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	4,978,938	5,182,296	5,180,260	5,674,419
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$4,979,010**	**$5,241,324**	**$5,180,260**	**$5,674,419**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	44.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**44.00**	**46.00**	**46.00**	**46.00**
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed	74.09	76.43	75	60	75
Percent of customers satisfied	100	94.1	90	90	90
Total number of contract actions reviewed for compliance to contract terms	1,789	1,125	1,132	1,132	1,132
Total number of new contracts executed (Invitation for Bids, Requests for Qualifications, and Alternative Delivery Methods)	96	113	120	83	100
Total number of wage compliance site visits conducted	597	520	500	500	500
Percentage of all procurements that meet the established schedule from solicitation to execution	**96**	**100**	**85**	**90**	**90**

Services

Procuring capital project services for construction and professional services; Opening and certifying bids; Facilitating the evaluation of proposals; Ensuring compliance with the MBE/WBE ordinance provisions and requirements; Contract execution and administration; Prevailing wage compliance; Rotation list management.

Contact

Rolando Fernandez, Capital Contracting Officer, 512-974-7749

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Capital Planning Office

Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$928,224	$1,182,400	$1,096,347	$0
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	7.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Total Budget	$0	$928,224	$1,182,400	$1,096,347	$0

Beginning in FY 2017-18, the Capital Planning Office is reported as the Corridor Program Office in the Austin Transportation Department

Capital Planning Office
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Planning Office

Activity: Capital Planning

The purpose of corporate-level capital planning is to provide coordinated Citywide long-range Capital Improvement Program planning and General Obligation bond development and oversight services to City departments, City Council, and the public so that capital investments are aligned with organizational plans, policies, and community expectations.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	928,224	1,182,400	1,096,347	0
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$928,224**	**$1,182,400**	**$1,096,347**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	7.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**7.00**	**13.00**	**13.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Long-range Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Strategic Plan and related capital needs assessment; Coordination Citywide of integrated and strategic capital planning; CIP communications and reporting; Voter-approved GO bond program management and oversight.

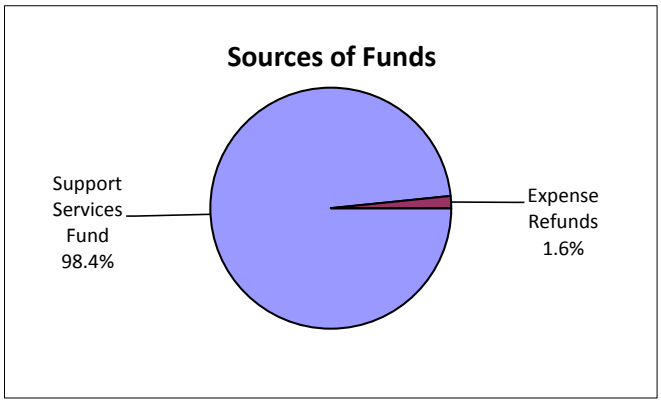
Contact

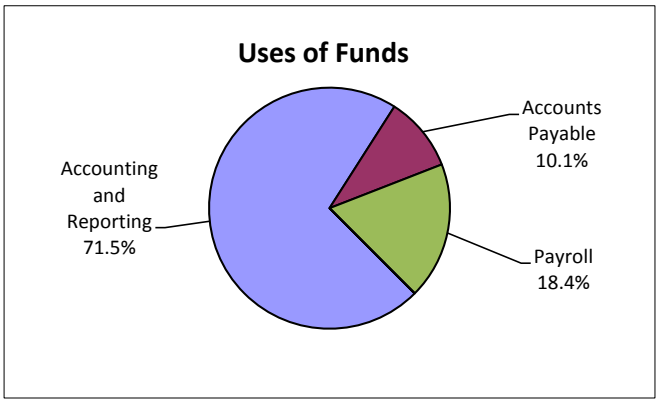
Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

Beginning in FY 2017-18, the Capital Planning Office is reported as the Corridor Program Office in the Austin Transportation Department.

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Controller's Office





Budget Overview

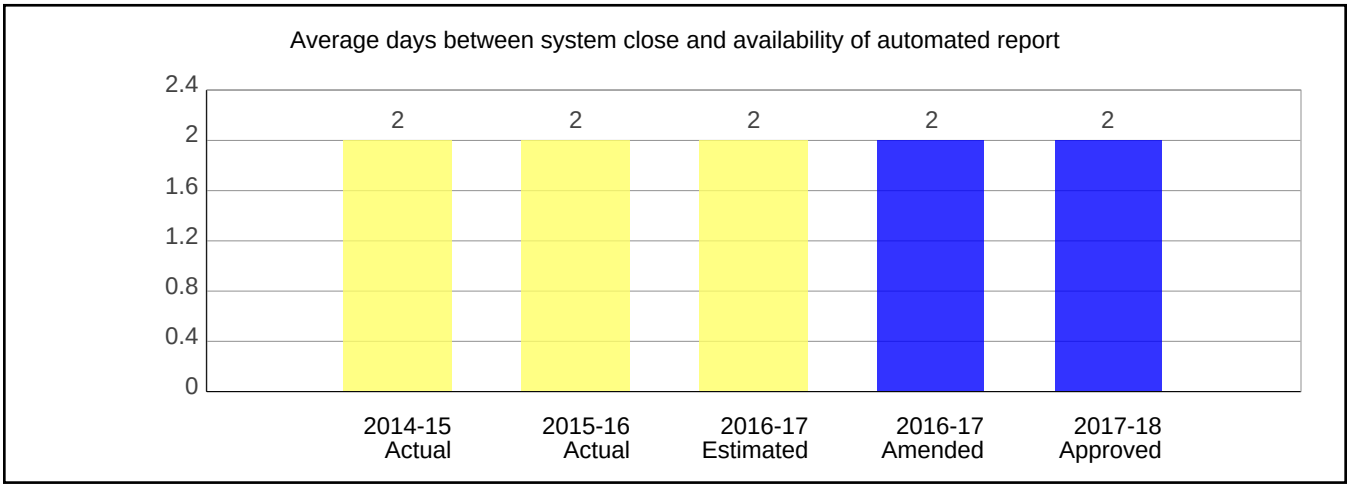
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$9,356,422	$10,080,282	$10,528,228	$10,151,285	$12,140,944
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	75.50	75.50	74.50	74.50	74.50
Expense Refunds	$308,000	$213,042	$287,008	$199,652	$199,652
Total Budget	$9,664,422	$10,293,324	$10,815,236	$10,350,937	$12,340,596

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounting and Reporting

The purpose of the Accounting and Reporting activity is to provide internal controls and financial information to City management and departments so that they may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	307,354	210,754	287,008	199,652	199,652
Support Services Fund	7,205,111	7,908,825	8,182,742	7,700,503	8,629,884
Total Requirements	**$7,512,465**	**$8,119,579**	**$8,469,750**	**$7,900,155**	**$8,829,536**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	52.00	52.05	51.05	51.05	50.05
Total FTEs	**52.00**	**52.05**	**51.05**	**51.05**	**50.05**
Performance Measures					
Average days between system close and availability of automated report	2	2	2	2	2
Percentage of hotel/motel occupancy tax delinquent accounts greater than $1,000 referred to City Legal within 75 days of delinquency	100	100	100	100	100
Awarded Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**

Services

Financial reporting and analysis; Production of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) as well as interim financial statements and regulatory reports; Open records responses; Maintenance of the accounting and purchasing systems.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

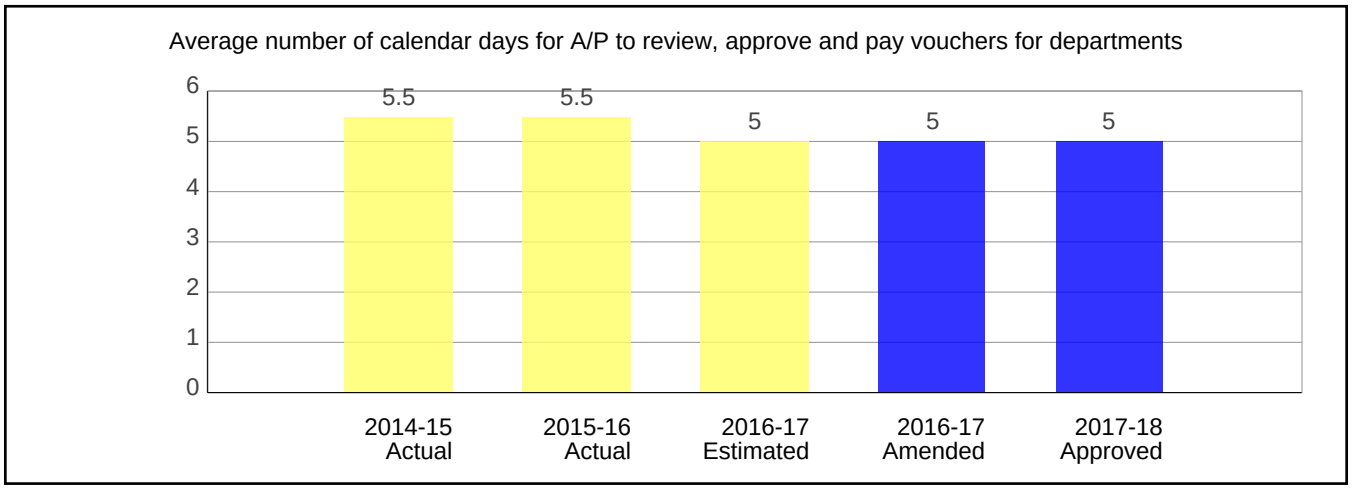
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounts Payable

The purpose of the Accounts Payable activity is to provide payment processing services for City departments and management in order to ensure timely vendor payments for goods and services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	995,986	1,061,918	1,111,177	1,093,877	1,239,310
Total Requirements	**$995,986**	**$1,061,918**	**$1,111,177**	**$1,093,877**	**$1,239,310**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.90	13.85	13.85	13.85	14.45
Total FTEs	**13.90**	**13.85**	**13.85**	**13.85**	**14.45**
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days for A/P to review, approve and pay vouchers for departments	5.5	5.5	5	5	5
Number of payment transactions processed for departments	187,938	174,116	180,000	188,000	180,000
Number of payment transactions processed per A/P FTE	13,521	12,572	12,996	13,574	12,996

Services

Review of departmental payment transactions for compliance with City policy and procedures; Scheduling of payments for check generation; Maintenance of Citywide archive of payment and other accounting transactions; Preparation and filing of year-end tax information returns; Assistance with open records requests; Assistance to departments; Assistance on special requests.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

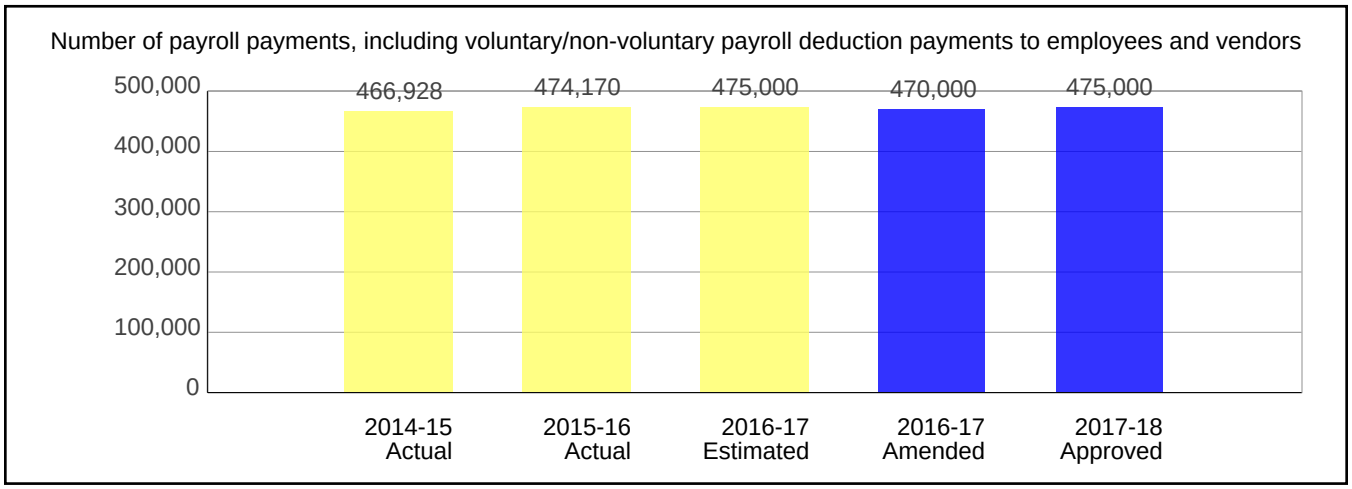
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Payroll

The purpose of the Payroll activity is to provide timely payroll services for City departments so that departments pay their employees accurately.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	646	2,288	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,155,324	1,109,539	1,234,309	1,356,905	2,271,750
Total Requirements	**$1,155,970**	**$1,111,827**	**$1,234,309**	**$1,356,905**	**$2,271,750**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	10.00
Total FTEs	**9.60**	**9.60**	**9.60**	**9.60**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Cost per payroll payment	2.48	2.34	2.59	2.9	4.6
Number of payroll payments, including voluntary/non-voluntary payroll deduction payments to employees and vendors	466,928	474,170	475,000	470,000	475,000
Number of payrolls not met	0	0	0	0	0

Services

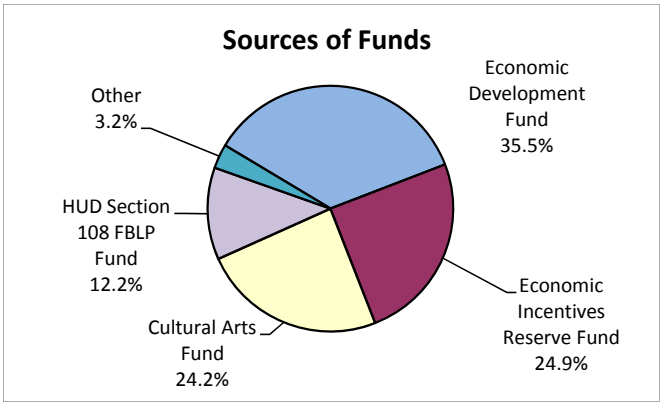
Scheduling, reviewing, and running of Citywide payrolls; Withholding, remitting, and reporting of employment taxes, court-ordered deductions, and other employee deductions; Preparing and filing of biweekly, quarterly, and annual tax information returns (Form 941 and Form W-2); Providing payroll data, database backup and recovery, and automation support to City departments and management.

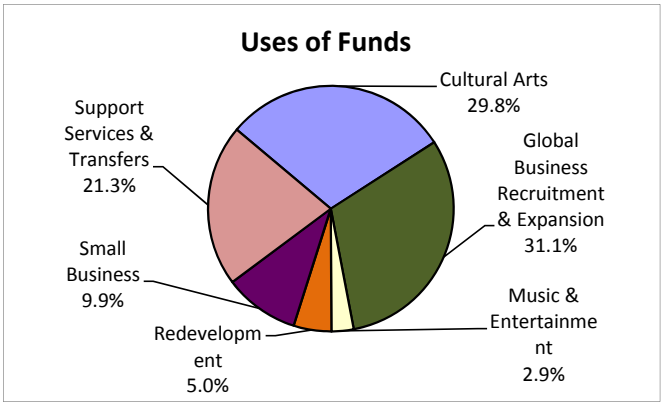
Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Economic Development Fund					
Revenue	$162,980	$187,295	$131,000	$111,000	$130,000
Transfers In	$12,367,990	$14,804,045	$15,756,537	$15,756,537	$16,151,055
Requirements	$13,699,584	$14,535,015	$16,027,258	$16,077,800	$16,776,949
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	56.00	58.00	62.00	62.00	64.00
Business Retention & Enhancement Fund					
Revenue	$592,036	$3,102,349	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$4,787,088	$4,787,088	$534,155
Cultural Arts Fund					
Revenue	$6,450	$18,239	$25,790	$7,507	$25,000
Transfers In	$9,271,423	$10,223,359	$10,885,666	$10,560,733	$11,091,937
Requirements	$8,457,555	$9,483,435	$11,644,622	$11,644,622	$13,050,000
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund					
Revenue	$29,592	$60,799	$65,000	$0	$20,000
Transfers In	$14,115,384	$14,869,325	$11,636,581	$11,636,581	$11,388,160
Requirements	$14,279,817	$17,078,946	$14,626,403	$14,885,374	$15,183,036
HUD Section 108 FBLP Fund					
Revenue	$1,975,261	$3,918,821	$1,123,700	$3,538,800	$5,566,800
Requirements	$1,925,844	$757,048	$965,445	$3,304,048	$3,491,275
Music Loan Program Fund					
Revenue	$24	$1,534	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$250	$0	$0	$0	$0
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund					
Revenue	$30,108	$35,212	$34,422	$32,813	$11,575
Transfers In	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000
Requirements	$48,600	$36,231	$310,852	$615,000	$340,000
Expense Refunds	$304,334	$603,126	$676,419	$676,419	$840,923
Grants	$28,000	$526,489	$26,500	$87,000	$550,000
Total Budget	$38,743,984	$43,020,290	$49,064,587	$52,077,351	$50,766,338

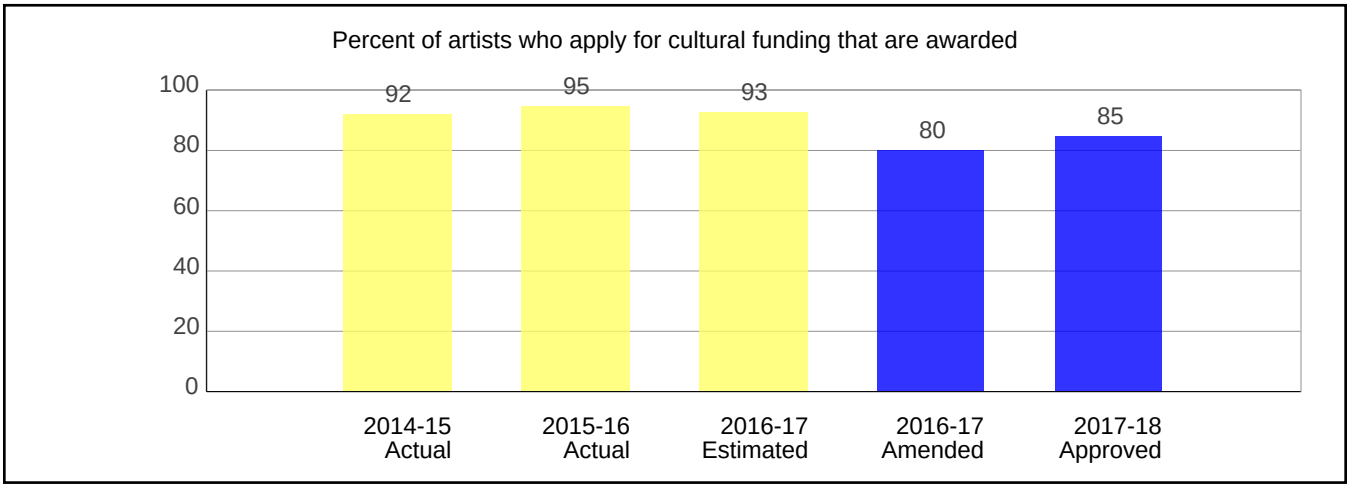
In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $150,000 for critical one-time costs.

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Cultural Arts and Contracts

Activity: Cultural Development and Contracting Services

The purpose of the Cultural Development and Contracting Services activity is to provide preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries in order to strengthen the role of the arts.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Cultural Arts Fund	8,457,555	9,483,435	11,644,622	11,644,622	13,050,000
Economic Development Fund	1,381,314	1,351,709	1,582,184	1,554,066	1,570,108
Expense Refunds	302,334	352,126	226,419	226,419	465,923
Grants	28,000	26,500	26,500	87,000	50,000
Total Requirements	**$10,169,204**	**$11,213,770**	**$13,479,725**	**$13,512,107**	**$15,136,031**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund					
Civilian	11.50	11.50	12.50	12.50	14.50
Total FTEs	**11.50**	**11.50**	**12.50**	**12.50**	**14.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of contracts with arts professionals and arts organizations	566	714	660	600	675
Number of public art collection pieces repaired and/or restored	9	7	14	7	10
Total amount of funding awarded to cultural contracts	8,133,190	9,119,145	10,900,000	9,000,000	12,000,000
Total audience members served through cultural and music contracts	5,238,787	4,821,677	6,250,000	6,250,000	6,250,000
Percent of artists who apply for cultural funding that are awarded	**92**	**95**	**93**	**80**	**85**

Services

Art in Public Places; Austin's New Year; Art tours; Creativity Cultural Plan and Space Development; Artwork Donation and Loan Program; Cultural Funding Program; Faces of Austin; Filming; The People's Gallery; Cultural and heritage tourism resources; Creative ambassadors; Professional and organizational development.

Contact

Meghan Wells, Cultural Arts Division Manager, 512-974-9314

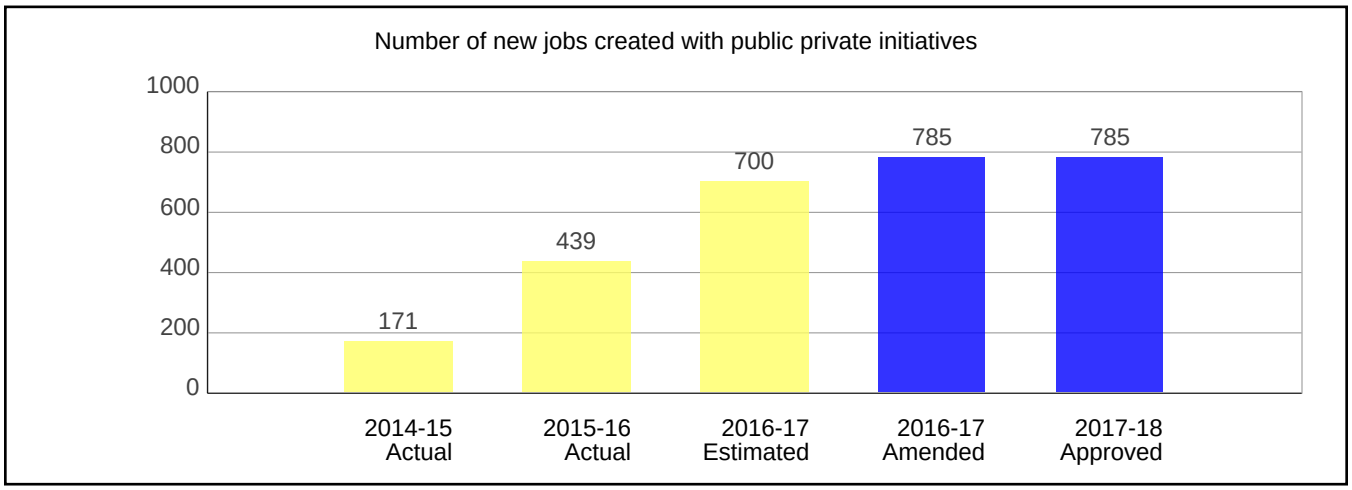
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Global Business Recruitment and Expansion

Activity: Global Business Recruitment and Expansion

The purpose of Global Business Recruitment and Expansion activity is to provide administration support for economic development policies and programs, and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone for Austin businesses in order to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Economic Development Fund	824,506	873,205	1,022,859	1,008,071	1,067,436
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	13,293,448	14,102,377	13,650,547	13,909,518	14,203,955
Expense Refunds	2,000	1,000	0	0	0
Grants	0	499,989	0	0	500,000
Total Requirements	**$14,119,954**	**$15,476,571**	**$14,673,406**	**$14,917,589**	**$15,771,391**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund Civilian	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of investment created through economic development efforts	0	0	28,722,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Number of Austinites attending international events, networking and seminars which create opportunities for international businesses	1,600	1,068	1,302	1,000	1,000
% of new jobs created annually that will not require a college degree and/or will target low- and moderate income persons	**31**	**16**	**5.5**	**50**	**50**
Number of new jobs created with public private initiatives	**171**	**439**	**700**	**785**	**785**

Services

Business marketing and attraction; Business expansion and relocation assistance; Workforce alignment programs; Industry development; Recycling Economic Development Program; Industrial development areas; International Business services and resources; International Trade Education Series; EB-5 Immigrant Investor Program; CITISTART Program; Sister and Friendship Cities Program; International Welcome Program; International Trade Assistance Program.

Contact

David Colligan, Global Business Recruitment and Expansion Manager, 512-974-6381

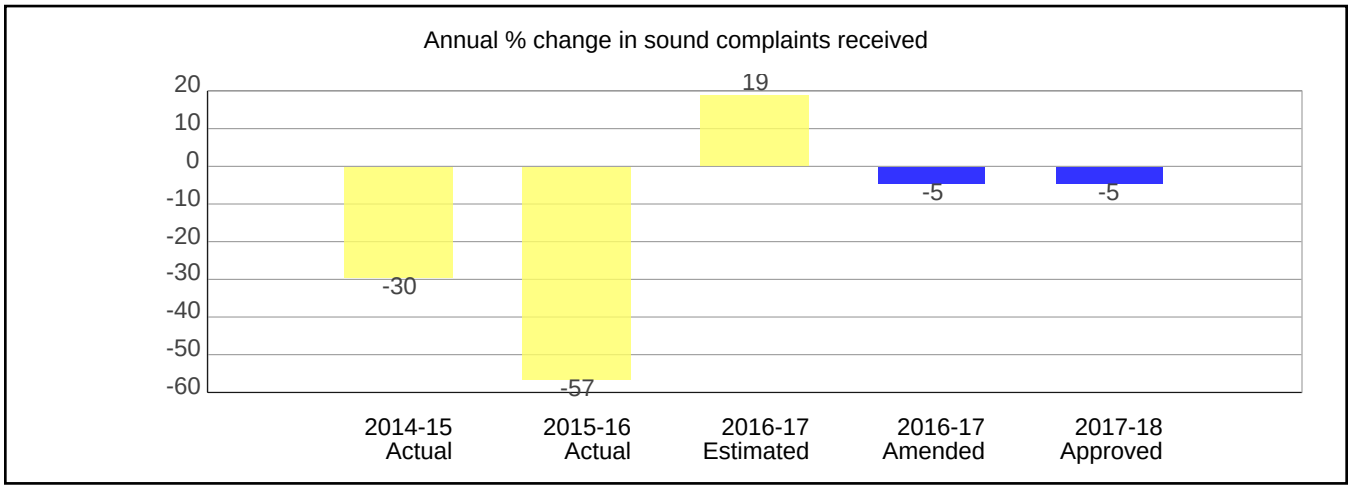
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Music and Entertainment Division

Activity: Music and Entertainment

The purpose of Music and Entertainment activity is to provide services to develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the music industry infrastructure for the entertainment industry and artists to help accelerate job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Economic Development Fund	542,053	608,699	836,230	816,792	1,009,193
Expense Refunds	0	0	200,000	200,000	125,000
Music Loan Program Fund	250	0	0	0	0
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund	48,600	36,231	310,852	615,000	340,000
Total Requirements	**$590,903**	**$644,930**	**$1,347,082**	**$1,631,792**	**$1,474,193**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund					
Civilian	5.00	7.00	9.50	9.50	9.50
Total FTEs	**5.00**	**7.00**	**9.50**	**9.50**	**9.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of sound impact evaluations completed	355	282	226	367	225
Number of sound complaints received	4,464	1,875	2,237	1,836	1,745
Annual % change in sound complaints received	**-30**	**-57**	**19**	**-5**	**-5**

Services

Austin-Toronto Music City Alliance; Austin Music Commission; City Council live music proclamations; House of Songs; Music Venue Assistance Loan Program; Musicians loading/unloading zones; Music on Hold; Special event planning; Music Business Education Platform; Music Entertainment Services Group; Sound mitigation; Sound permits.

Contact

Kevin Johns, Economic Development Director, 512-974-7802

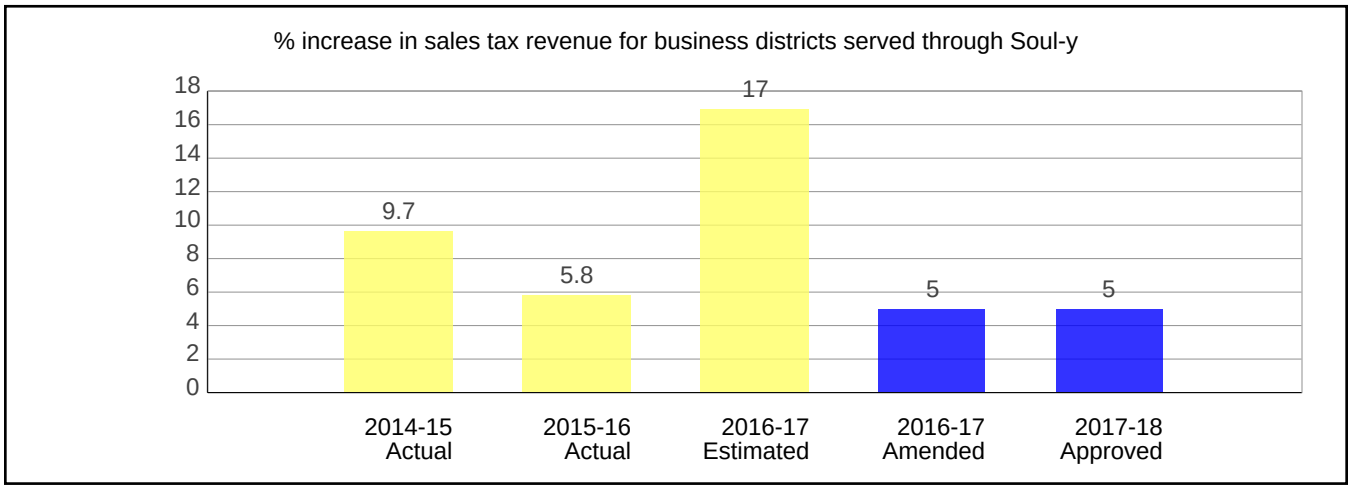
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Redevelopment

Activity: Redevelopment Services

The purpose of Redevelopment Services activity is to provide project management, implementation, and information services for project teams and community stakeholders in order to catalyze urban core mixed-use redevelopment.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Economic Development Fund	1,939,512	1,733,376	2,346,315	2,311,025	2,271,987
Expense Refunds	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Requirements	**$1,939,512**	**$1,983,376**	**$2,596,315**	**$2,561,025**	**$2,521,987**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund Civilian	10.00	10.00	11.50	11.50	11.50
Total FTEs	**10.00**	**10.00**	**11.50**	**11.50**	**11.50**
Performance Measures					
Amount of new retail square footage added downtown	71,000	19,700	24,500	28,800	25,000
Number of building permits issued in districts receiving Soul-y support.	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	97
Number of business districts served through Soul-y program per year	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10
Number of businesses engaged through a commercial stabilization program	0	184	300	250	885
Number of new merchant associations formed from the commercial stabilization program Soul-y Austin	0	2	2	3	1
Number of new residential units downtown	792	1,074	223	616	841
Number of projects managed	105	107	117	107	120
Percent increase in property tax valuation in downtown public improvement district	13	25	31	11	15
% increase in sales tax revenue for business districts served through Soul-y	**9.7**	**5.8**	**17**	**5**	**5**

Services

Public improvement districts; Green Water Treatment Plant, Mueller, Seaholm Power Plant, and 2nd Street retail; Solicit, negotiate and administer public-private contracts; Facilitate land development / permitting process; Urban core studies.

Contact

Christine Maguie, Redevelopment Division Manager, 512-974-7131

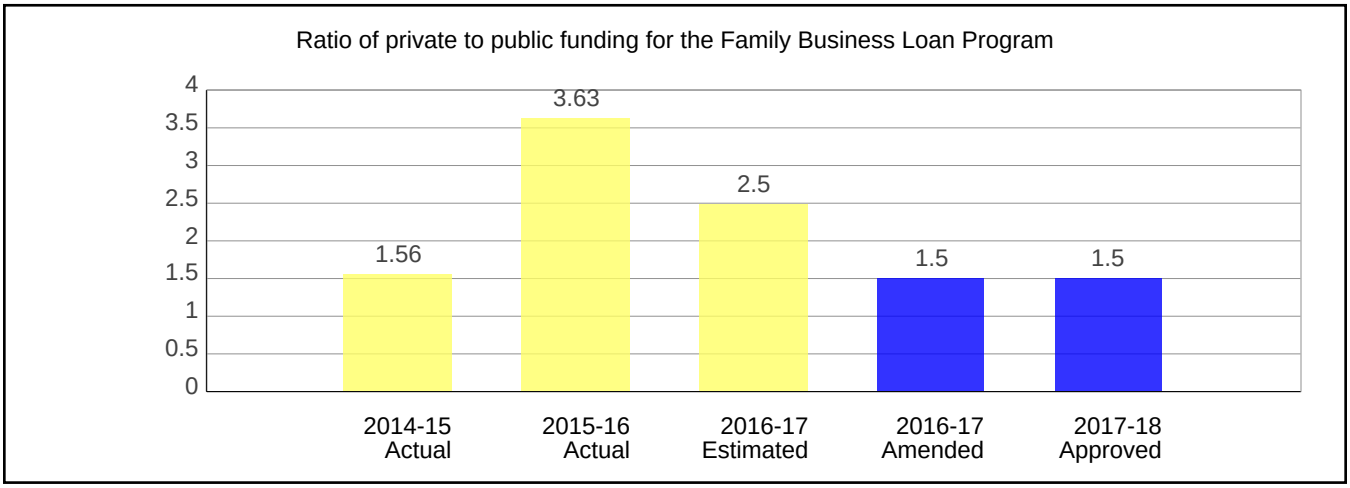
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Small Business Program

Activity: Small Business Program

The purpose of Small Business Program activity is to provide direct services, resources and information for small businesses so they can demonstrate productive growth in a competitive business environment.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Economic Development Fund	1,850,071	1,977,955	1,936,325	1,907,113	2,036,241
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	1,775,818	589,404	750,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Requirements	**$3,625,889**	**$2,567,358**	**$2,686,325**	**$4,907,113**	**$5,036,241**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund Civilian	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Total FTEs	**13.50**	**13.50**	**13.50**	**13.50**	**13.50**
Performance Measures					
Hours of business development training and coaching delivered	8,373.5	7,468.5	6,000	7,200	7,200
Number of jobs created as a result of Family Business Loans	55	31	60	86	50
Number of new jobs created by Small Business Program customers	116	72	40	120	50
Number of participants attending business information events	3,290	2,879	3,200	3,200	3,200
Ratio of private to public funding for the Family Business Loan Program	**1.56**	**3.63**	**2.5**	**1.5**	**1.5**

Services

BizAid business orientation; One-on-one coaching; BizOpen; Family Business Loan Program; Small Business information events; Small Business training classes.

Contact

Vicky Valdez, Program Manager, 512-974-7620

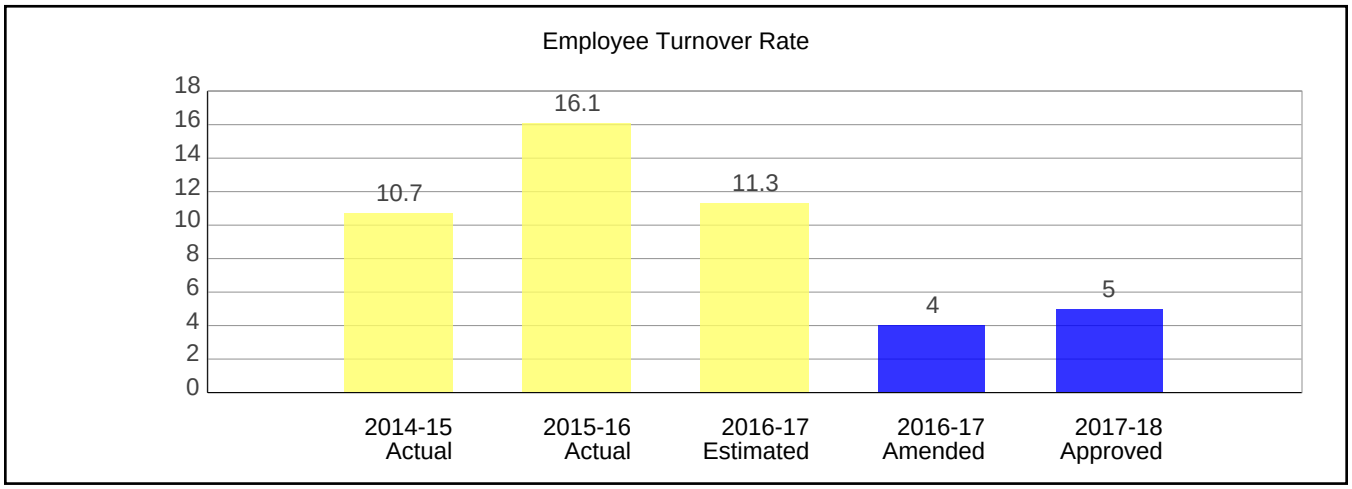
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Economic Development Fund	1,043,756	1,272,115	1,264,012	1,245,111	1,275,475
Total Requirements	**$1,043,756**	**$1,272,115**	**$1,264,012**	**$1,245,111**	**$1,275,475**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Economic Development Fund Civilian	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total FTEs	**9.00**	**9.00**	**8.00**	**8.00**	**8.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	10.7	16.1	11.3	4	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	25.73	25.8	25	30	30

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Contract management.

Contact

Michelle Clemons, Financial Manager, 512-974-2713

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Development
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Economic Development Department Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Business Retention and Enhancement Fund	0	0	4,787,088	4,787,088	534,155
Economic Development Fund	6,118,372	6,717,956	7,039,333	7,235,622	7,546,509
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	986,369	2,976,569	975,856	975,856	979,081
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	150,026	167,644	215,445	304,048	491,275
Total Requirements	**$7,254,766**	**$9,862,169**	**$13,017,722**	**$13,302,614**	**$9,551,020**

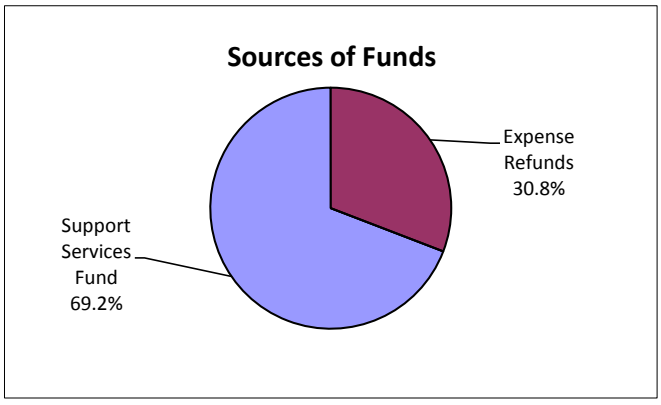
Services

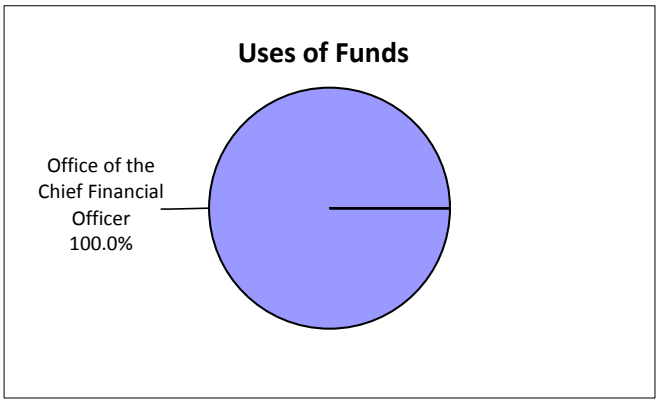
Accrued payroll; Legal services; 311 Call Center support; Grants and contracts; Citywide administrative and information technology support; Workers' compensation.

Contact

Michelle Clemons, Financial Manager, 512-974-2713
Sylnovia Holt-Rabb, Assistant Director, 512-974-3131

Office of the Chief Financial Officer





Budget Overview

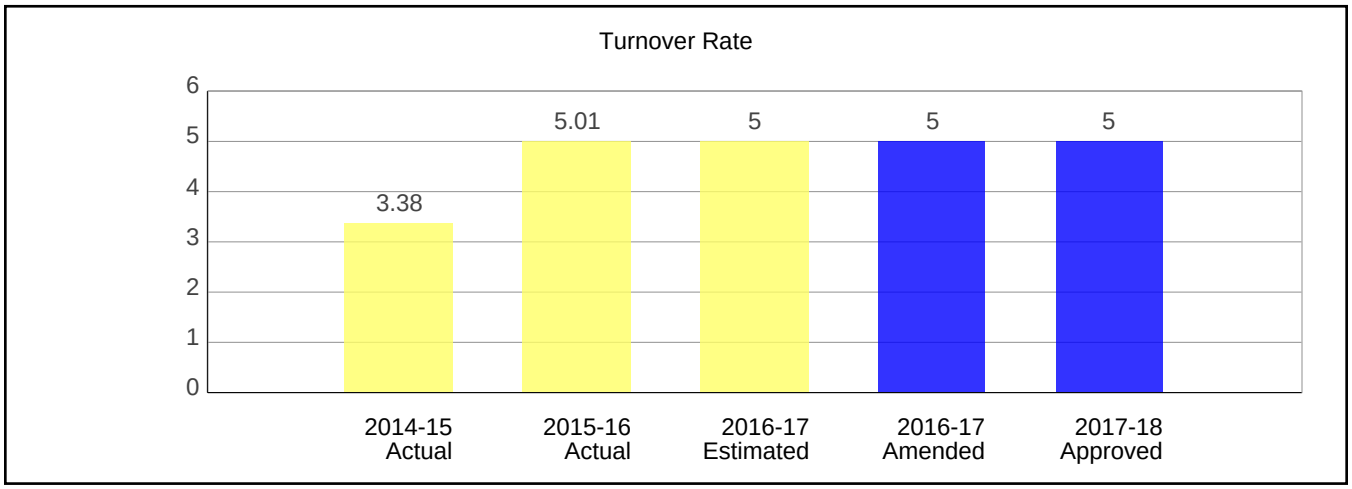
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,919,645	$1,719,168	$2,298,854	$2,033,330	$1,871,189
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	4.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Expense Refunds	$773,212	$784,823	$767,163	$767,163	$834,619
Total Budget	$2,692,857	$2,503,991	$3,066,017	$2,800,493	$2,705,808

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Activity: Office of the Chief Financial Officer

The purpose of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the Financial Services service group in order to provide more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	773,212	784,823	767,163	767,163	834,619
Support Services Fund	1,919,645	1,719,168	2,298,854	2,033,330	1,871,189
Total Requirements	**$2,692,857**	**$2,503,991**	**$3,066,017**	**$2,800,493**	**$2,705,808**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Total FTEs	**4.00**	**8.00**	**8.00**	**8.00**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0.44	1	1	1
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	28.1	31.25	36	30	36
Turnover Rate	3.38	5.01	5	5	5

Services

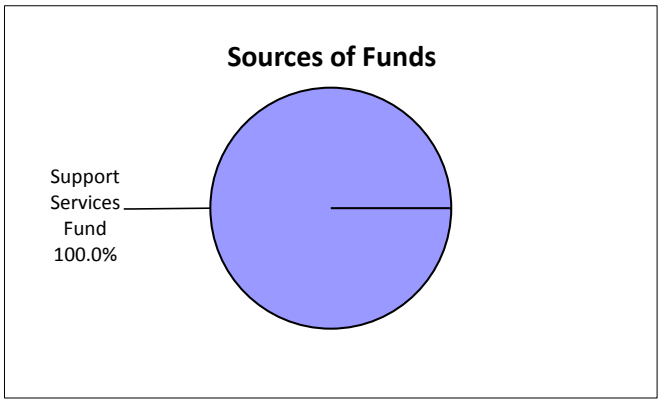
Office of the Director; Client department financial management; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Information technology support; Public information; Grant administration; Customer service.

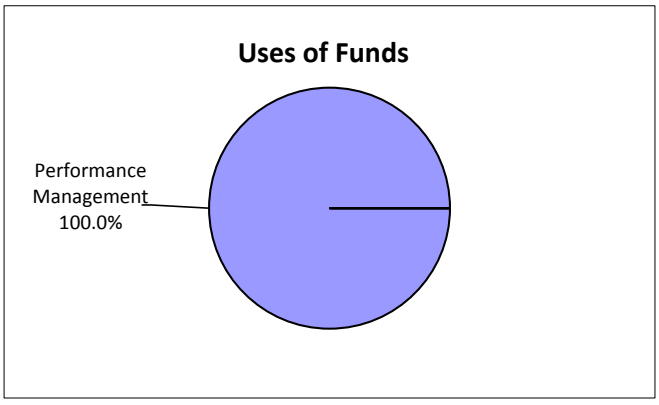
Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Performance Management





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$126,843	$861,306	$851,474	$892,908
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Budget	$0	$126,843	$861,306	$851,474	$892,908

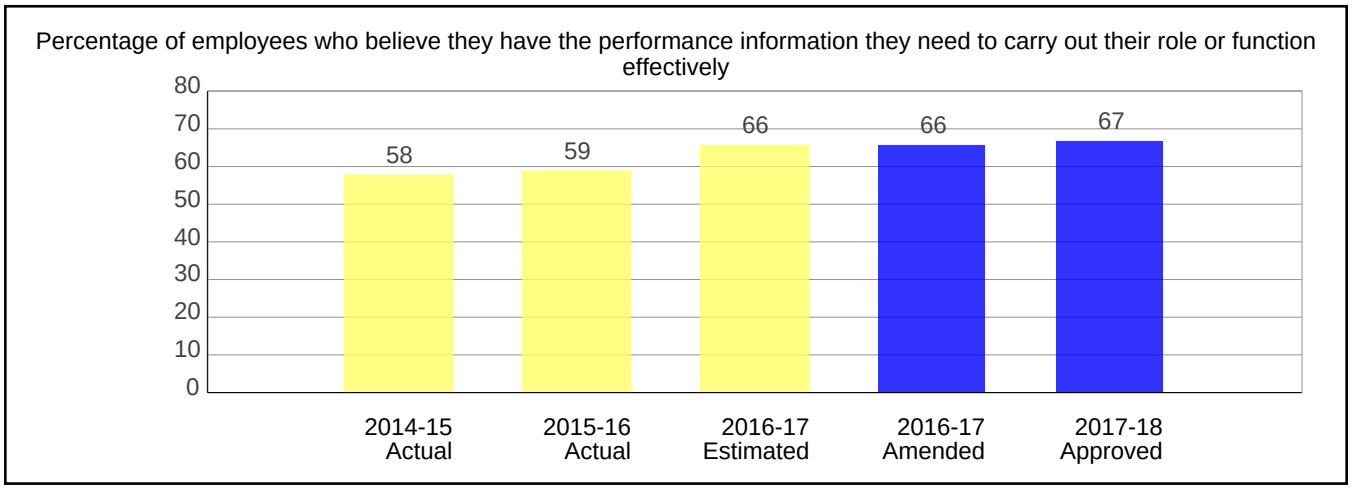
In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $250,000 for critical one-time costs.

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Performance Management

Activity: Performance Management

The purpose of the Performance Management activity is to champion strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	126,843	861,306	851,474	892,908
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$126,843**	**$861,306**	**$851,474**	**$892,908**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of performance measures Citywide	1,149	1,152	1,203	1,278	1,215
Percent of formally assessed measures certified as accurate	91	84	80	90	90
Percentage of employees aware of the performance information that is collected in their work area	58	60	63	63	64
Percentage of employees who find that the performance measurement and reporting system provides accurate and consistent information over time	47	48	54	54	55
Receiving ICMA Certificate of Excellence in Performance Management	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percentage of employees who believe they have the performance information they need to carry out their role or function effectively	**58**	**59**	**66**	**66**	**67**

Services

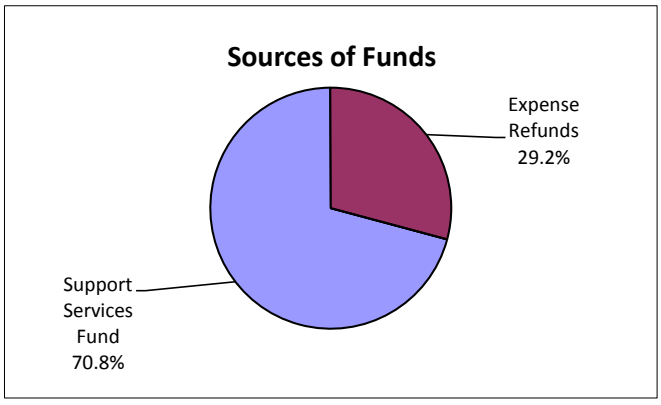
Performance Management: consulting/coaching, measurement identification, data analysis, measure assessments, departmental performance reviews, performance reporting, training, open data and transparency; Continuous Improvement: consulting, training; Citizen surveys; Customer research; Strategic Planning and Business Plan development; Benchmarking support and data collection.

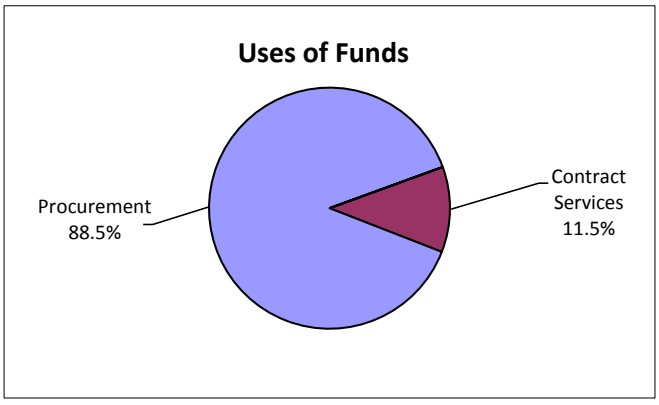
Contact

Kimberly Olivares, Chief Performance Officer, 512-974-2924

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Purchasing Office





Budget Overview

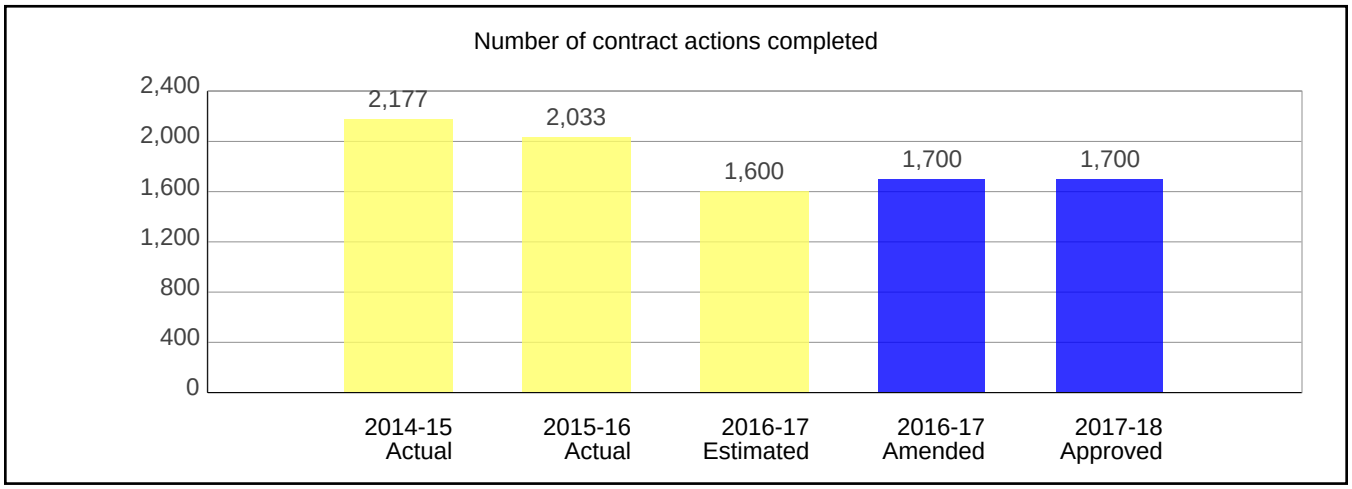
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$4,749,995	$5,189,304	$5,228,003	$5,470,112	$5,859,731
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	76.00	75.00	77.00	77.00	77.00
Expense Refunds	$2,304,951	$2,345,296	$2,749,855	$2,396,268	$2,420,963
Total Budget	$7,054,946	$7,534,600	$7,977,858	$7,866,380	$8,280,694

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide support to departments so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	45,134	30,813	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,002,321	731,280	627,655	748,480	949,116
Total Requirements	**$1,047,455**	**$762,093**	**$627,655**	**$748,480**	**$949,116**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.50	9.50	8.50	8.50	9.00
Total FTEs	**12.50**	**9.50**	**8.50**	**8.50**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of cost savings and avoidance	1,097,888	11,000,423	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Hours of outreach event and training presentations provided by staff	120	101	150	150	150
Number of contract actions completed	2,177	2,033	1,600	1,700	1,700

Services

Centralized Citywide contract services; Citywide procurement support services; Setting up general contracts for all departments to use; Citywide contract monitoring support.

Contact

James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

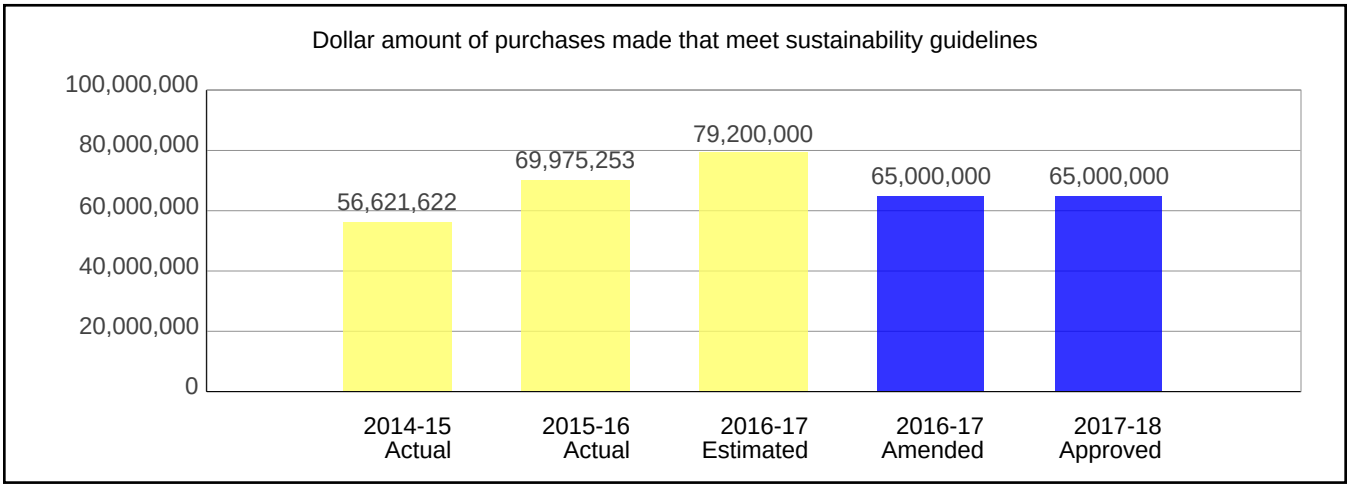
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Procurement

The purpose of the Procurement activity is to provide purchasing management and support to departments and suppliers so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	2,259,817	2,314,483	2,749,855	2,396,268	2,420,963
Support Services Fund	3,747,674	4,458,024	4,600,348	4,721,632	4,910,615
Total Requirements	**$6,007,491**	**$6,772,507**	**$7,350,203**	**$7,117,900**	**$7,331,578**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	63.50	65.50	68.50	68.50	68.00
Total FTEs	**63.50**	**65.50**	**68.50**	**68.50**	**68.00**
Performance Measures					
Average number of bids received per solicitation	3.6	2.89	3.5	4	4
Dollar value of contract awards made by Central Purchasing Office	731,146,971	821,395,553	923,000,000	725,000,000	800,000,000
Number of purchases requiring RCAs	376	263	250	275	275
Percent of consent-agenda RCAs approved on consent	85.11	82.89	85	90	90
Percent of employees with professional certifications	20.9	16.18	20	50	50
Percent of procurement card transactions posted without reject	95.66	95.97	96	96	96
Percent of procurement card transactions signed off prior to closing deadline	93.12	98.98	99	98	99
Dollar amount of purchases made that meet sustainability guidelines	**56,621,622**	**69,975,253**	**79,200,000**	**65,000,000**	**65,000,000**
Awarded the Achievement in Excellence Procurement Award from the National Procurement Institute	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**

Services

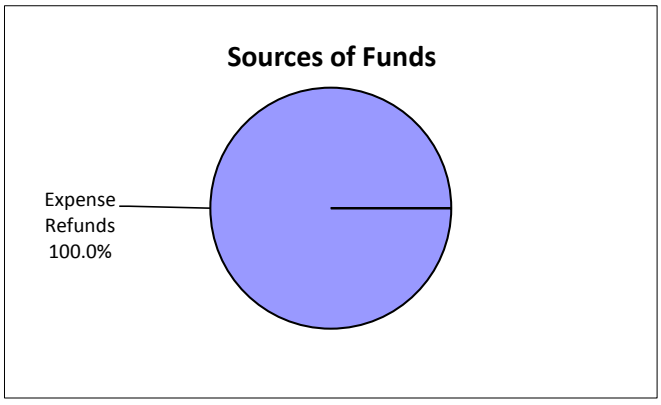
Centralized Citywide buying; Austin Energy buying; Request for Council Action (RCA) process management; Management of bid protests; Citywide procurement support services, including business process consulting, procedural consulting, and procurement training, support, and policy; Procurement Card administration; MBE/WBE reporting.

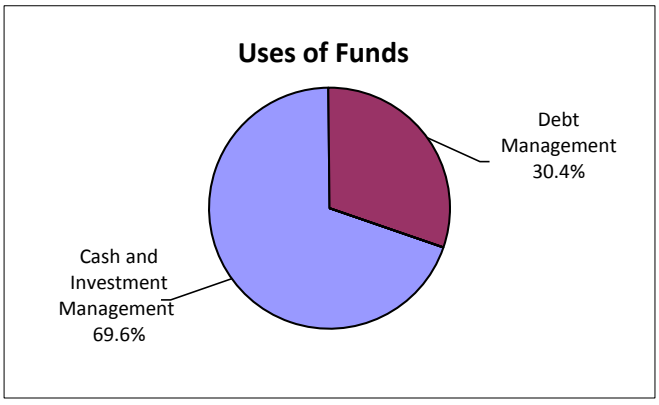
Contact
James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

Bold Measure = Key Indicator


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Treasury Office





Budget Overview

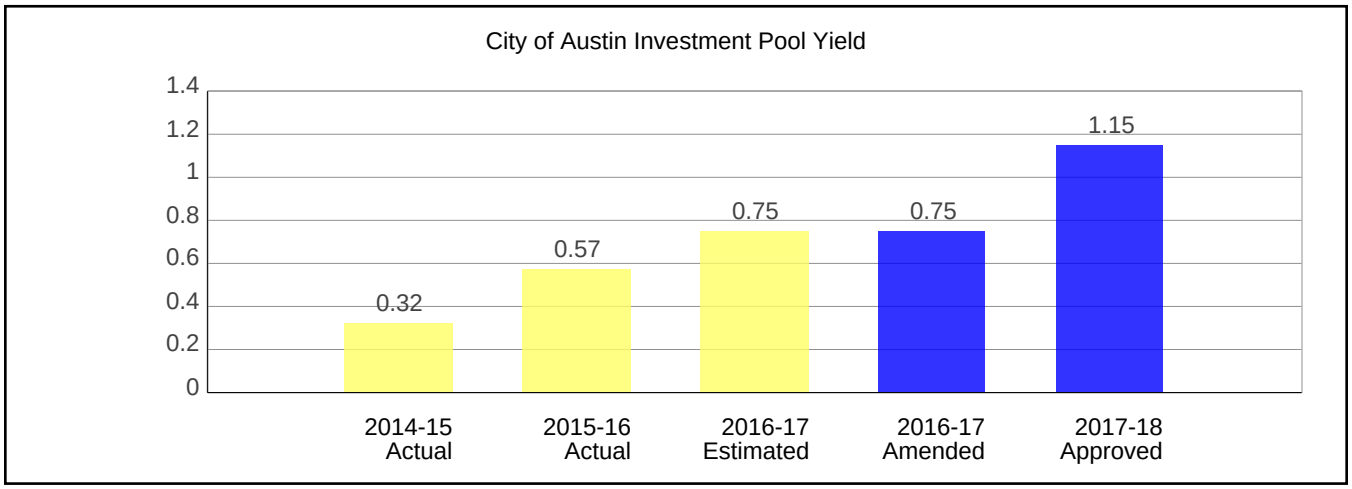
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$12,966	($5,923)	$0	($524)	$0
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Expense Refunds	$2,035,937	$2,114,144	$2,211,097	$2,197,055	$1,981,737
Total Budget	$2,048,903	$2,108,221	$2,211,097	$2,196,531	$1,981,737

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Cash and Investment Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide cash and investment services to City Departments in order to optimize investment income and maximize financial resources.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,533,380	1,611,361	1,631,537	1,617,495	1,378,444
Support Services Fund	7,762	(4,863)	0	(524)	0
Total Requirements	**$1,541,143**	**$1,606,498**	**$1,631,537**	**$1,616,971**	**$1,378,444**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**
Performance Measures					
Average Daily Bank Balance (Collected)	384,148	440,957	500,000	500,000	500,000
Cash & investment cost divided into portfolio size as a percentage	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
City of Austin Investment Pool Yield	0.32	0.57	0.75	0.75	1.15
Compare to US Treasury Constant Maturity (One Year)	0.24	0.54	0.75	0.75	1.15
Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) in days	247	261	365	365	365

Services

Managing portfolios; Ensuring compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and City of Austin investment policies; Administering Citywide depository, merchant card processing, armored car, and banking supplies contracts.

Contact

Belinda Erwin, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7885

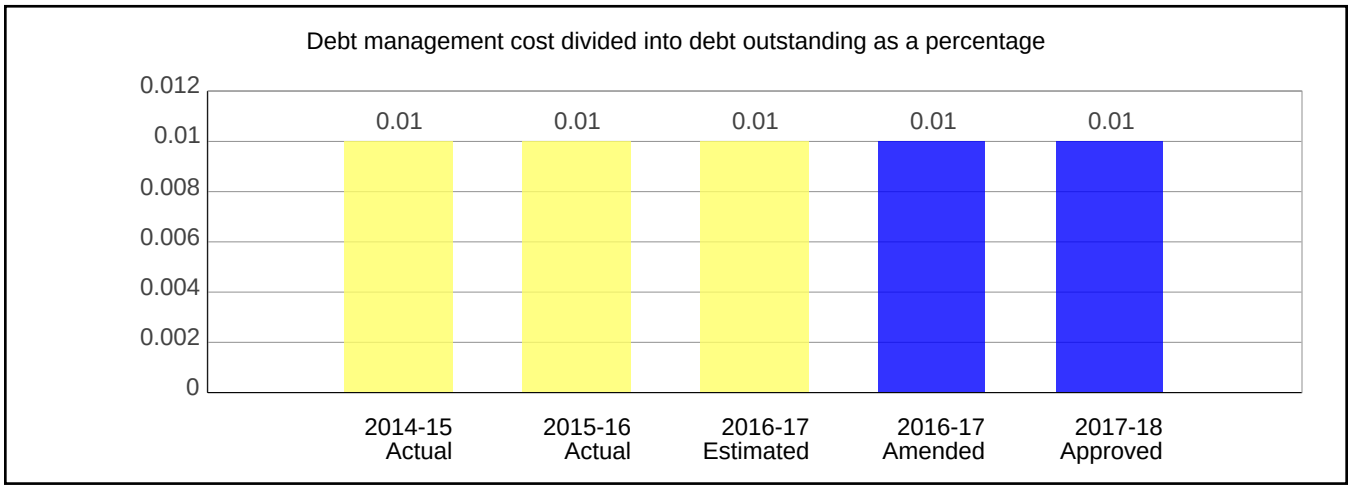
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Debt Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide debt management services to City departments in order to minimize financing costs.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	502,557	502,783	579,560	579,560	603,293
Support Services Fund	5,204	(1,060)	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$507,761**	**$501,723**	**$579,560**	**$579,560**	**$603,293**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Debt management cost divided into debt outstanding as a percentage	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
COA GO Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**
COA GO Bond Rating from Moody's	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**
COA GO Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Fitch	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Moody's	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from S&P	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**

Services

Coordinating debt issuance; Overseeing bondholder relations; Ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements as well as state and federal laws.

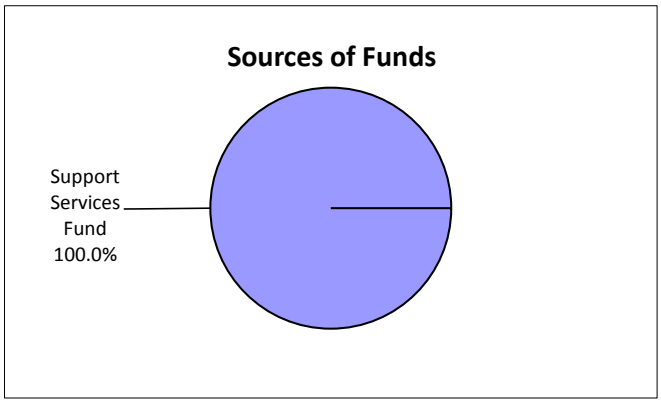
Contact

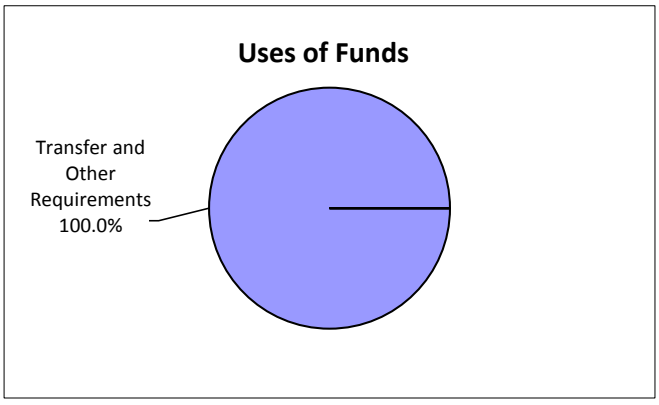
Bryan Rivera, Interim Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7891

Bold Measure = Key Indicator


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Financial Services Transfers and Other Requirements





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund Requirements	$4,413,403	$5,549,883	$5,074,487	$6,086,037	$5,091,759
Total Budget	$4,413,403	$5,549,883	$5,074,487	$6,086,037	$5,091,759

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Financial Services Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Financial Services Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level for the Budget Office, Capital Contracting Office, Controller's Office, Office of Performance Management, Purchasing Office, and Treasury Office.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	4,400,679	5,549,883	5,074,487	6,086,037	5,091,759
Sustainability Fund	12,724	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$4,413,404**	**$5,549,883**	**$5,074,487**	**$6,086,037**	**$5,091,759**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability Reserve; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

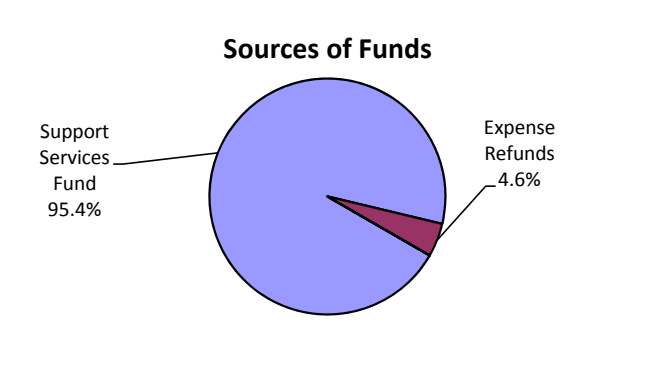


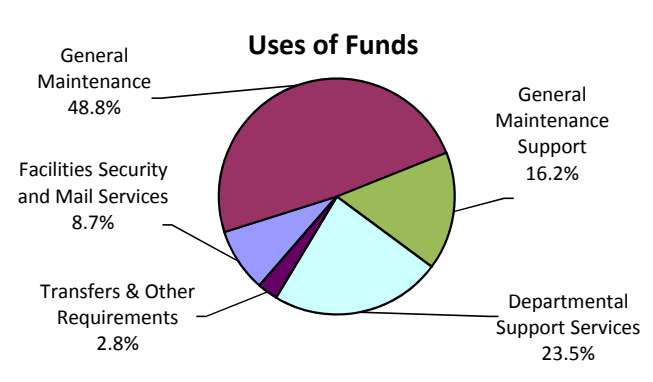
City of Austin 2017-2018 Approved Budget

Volume II

Support Services

Building Services





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
General Fund					
Requirements	$14,047,201	$15,735,976	$16,640,513	$16,852,593	$17,959,922
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	158.08	160.08	162.08	162.08	163.08
Expense Refunds	$2,170,085	$1,257,225	$670,610	$694,240	$866,052
Total Budget	$16,217,286	$16,993,201	$17,311,123	$17,546,833	$18,825,974

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $1,449,000 for transfers to the Capital Budget.

Building Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Building Services

- Facilities Security and Mail Services
- General Maintenance
- General Maintenance Support

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Building Services
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Improve communication with customers.

- Provide safe, attractive, and efficiently managed facilities that achieve an annual customer satisfaction rating of 90%.

Be good stewards of tax dollars.

- Achieve an operating cost of ownership per square foot of $10 for core buildings by 2018.
- Improve the scheduled versus unscheduled maintenance ratio from 30% to 60% by 2020.
- Achieve a Facilities Condition Index of 8% for core managed properties by 2020.

Improve energy efficiency of City buildings.

- Achieve an EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager score of 85 for core managed properties by 2020.

Building Services

Message from the Director

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. Our services include custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, locksmith, electrical, project management, security, property management, and mail services. BSD provides these support services directly to an estimated 2.4 million square feet of City buildings spanning approximately 300 square miles across the City. Building Services is organized based on the following activities: Facilities Security and Mail Services, General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support, and Support Services.

Significant growth in the City's facility portfolio and employee population, aging buildings, deferred maintenance, and space shortages are all drivers necessitating a transformation of Building Services from a fix-on-failure maintenance shop to a proactive facilities/asset management organization. Benefits of this shift include improved planning and asset reliability, operational efficiency, and ultimately a systematic approach to managing operations and costs with a focus on proactive and efficient stewardship of City building infrastructure.

Efforts to achieve this transformation began over five years ago with improvements to technology, data collection, work system design, frontline employee engagement, and financial management. Below are a few examples of this progress so far:

- The City's first Strategic Facility Assessment was completed in 2012.
- New Department key performance indicators (KPIs) to better measure building and Department performance were introduced in FY 2015-16 at seven locations. These measures better enable Building Services to track energy efficiency, costs by building, planned versus unplanned maintenance, and customer satisfaction.
- BSD's Custodial Program was certified by Green Seal, a non-profit organization that uses science-based programs to create a more sustainable world. This certification is the first of its kind for a municipality in the United States and confirms BSD's progress to more efficient and sustainable operations.
- BSD completed the first phase of Lean 5S deployment in FY 2015-16 and is now in the second stage of deployment. Lean 5S is a systematic approach to improving workplace organization with the goal of achieving better workflow efficiencies, workforce safety, and waste reduction.
- BSD improved its technology for frontline maintenance personnel in the form of tablets and online work order processing, resulting in improved data collection for maintenance activities.
- BSD completed its Austin Fire Department deferred maintenance project. Six fire stations have received a top-to-bottom deferred maintenance retrofit and overhaul that addresses long-standing deficiencies in these facilities.
- One Texas Center was awarded its eighth consecutive Energy Star certification and ranks in the 94th percentile nationwide for similar facilities.

Building Services' FY 2017-18 budget reflects a balance to meet affordability goals and maintain the momentum of continuous improvement. Initiatives to improve measurement and analysis and increase the ratio of scheduled (proactive) versus unscheduled (reactive) maintenance, as well as to improve facility conditions through a reduction of deferred maintenance, will continue to be priorities. Continuing to reduce deferred maintenance will also require funding the Capital Rehabilitation Fund for facility repairs and rehabilitation in order to eliminate this backlog and prevent it from increasing. Building Services has made significant progress so far in addressing this backlog; however, continued improvements are necessary in the coming years to fully address all outstanding issues.



Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer

Budget Highlights

The Building Services Department (BSD) budget includes requirements of $18 million and 163.08 full-time equivalents (FTEs). Building Services provides custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, locksmith, electrical, project management, security, property management, and mail services. Building Services has four activities: Facilities Security and Mail Services, General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support, and Support Services.

Facilities Security and Mail Services

Facilities Security and Mail Services includes requirements of $1.6 million and 15.0 FTEs. The Security and Mail Services activity consists of the following services:



Security Services—Staff maintain security systems and services at select City facilities to prevent unauthorized entry and to oversee installation, maintenance, and certifications of alarm systems. The Department continues to refine and standardize emergency response and security policies throughout all City sites.

Mail Services—A staff of three provide mail services to 54 City customers from multiple departments. Services include delivery of incoming mail and pick up of outgoing mail on a daily basis. Services also include the processing of mail pieces such as sorting and filing of official City mail. In FY 2015-16, mail services processed over 3 million pieces of mail for the City of Austin.

General Maintenance

The General Maintenance activity's budget includes requirements of $8.8 million and 113.35 FTEs. In FY 2015-16, BSD received funding to begin its transformation from a reactive to a proactive maintenance work environment. This infusion of funding helped to implement electrical, plumbing, and HVAC preventative maintenance initiatives. In FY 2016-17, BSD implemented contracts with HVAC, electrical, and general maintenance contractors to assist BSD staff with preventative maintenance. Some of the major projects accomplished throughout the year include the refit of Austin Fire Department Stations #22 and #27, roof and driveway improvements at other fire stations, HVAC upgrades at the Austin Animal Center, chiller rehabilitation at the One Texas Center and Rebekah Baines Johnson facilities, and roof replacement at the Rutherford Lane Facility.

In FY 2017-18, BSD will expand these contracts to address the remaining maintenance backlog so that more resources can be directed to scheduled, routine maintenance. The intent is to shift the Ratio of Scheduled to Unscheduled Maintenance measure from what had been 9%, and is estimated for FY 2016-17 at 29%, to 40%, and to be able to forecast the Facilities Cost of Ownership per Square Foot measure more accurately. The General Maintenance activity consists of the following services:

Custodial—Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards. In FY 2015-16, BSD was the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal Certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will randomly visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines are being followed.

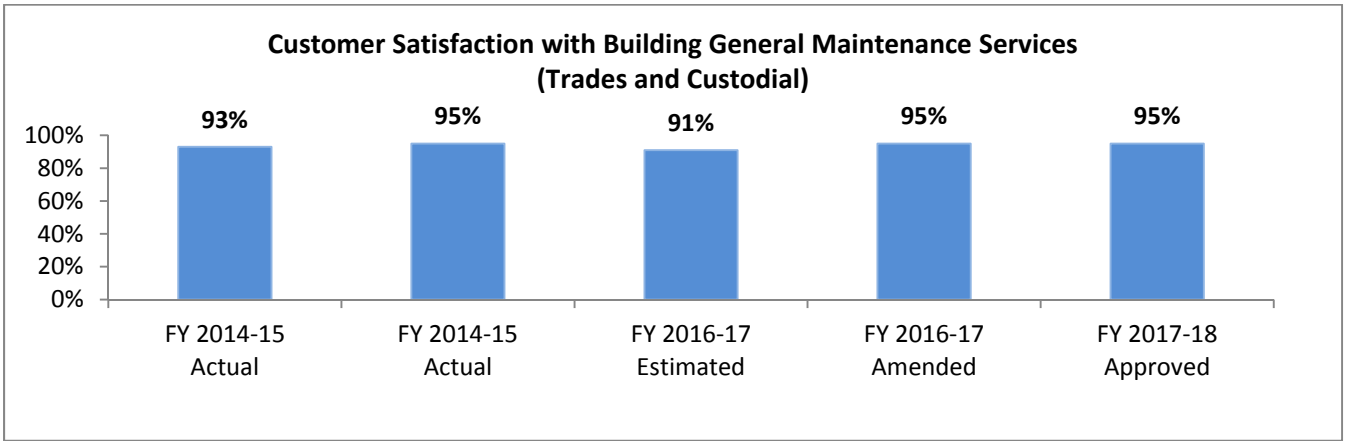


Electrical—Staff provide electrical service installations, maintenance of current electrical systems, efficiency retrofits, and maintenance of generators and uninterrupted power supplies.

HVAC—Staff provide commercial mechanical system maintenance, installation, and repair services to support reliable, sustainable, and energy efficient facilities.

General Maintenance—Staff provide building and equipment maintenance, repairs, remodeling, plumbing, and locksmith services.

BSD's key performance indicator "Customer Satisfaction with Building General Maintenance Services" is tracked by surveying our customers on a monthly basis. BSD is expecting a drop in customer satisfaction due to additional differentiation between rating levels on the survey and less-than-optimal staffing levels at various locations. BSD will improve customer satisfaction by reallocating staff based on survey results and improving our survey system to provide better feedback to managers. BSD is currently in the process of using a contractor to redesign the current survey to better pinpoint staffing and quality shortfalls.



Although BSD performs maintenance services across all general City government facilities, the level of service provided varies between each individual location. To improve consistency among all City facilities, BSD has identified seven sites (Municipal Building, Rutherford Lane Campus, Technicenter, City Hall, One Texas Center, Building Services Headquarters, and the Public Safety Training Center) to be used during the upcoming fiscal year to continue testing and evaluating two new performance measures added last year: "Facilities Condition Index" and "Operating Cost of Ownership per Square Foot". The "Facilties Condition Index" is a measure that provides a ratio of a given facility's budgeted capital improvements costs to the assessed value of the facility. The "Operating Cost of Ownership per Square Foot" is an asset management standard used to describe the total operating cost per square foot required to operate a building. This information may be layered with amortized capital improvement costs per square foot to establish a figure that may be benchmarked against other facility management organizations to identify areas requiring improvement and innovation.

General Maintenance Support



The General Maintenance Support activity includes requirements of $2.7 million and 17.73 FTEs and consists of the following services:

Safety Program—Staff provide training, inspections, accident investigation and wellness services to ensure that City facilities and personnel meet City safety standards.

Project Management—Staff manage and coordinate capital replacement projects as well as oversee larger projects that require a combination of trade services. Staff also oversee several contracts such as roofing, painting, flooring, graffiti removal, fencing, and parking lot maintenance.

Property Management—Staff provide oversight of core facility maintenance needs and operations as required by tenant needs, acting as a liaison for the Department.

Hazardous Materials Mitigation—Staff ensure that the processes used to minimize the possibility of exposure to hazardous materials, such as asbestos and lead, are thorough and up-to-date. In FY 2016-17, BSD received funding to convert a long-time temporary employee to full-time which helped improve BSD's response time to urgent hazardous materials mitigation work orders.

Support Services

The Support Services activity's budget includes requirements of $4.3 million and includes 17.0 FTEs. Support Services staff provide human resource administration, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, and minor technology support. In FY 2017-18, BSD is adding one new Facility Service Coordinator position to assist with the growth of BSD's facility portfolio and standardize facility management. Additionally, included in this budget is $551,409 to fund and manage utility and maintenance contracts for the new HealthSouth facility that the City of Austin acquired in FY 2016-17.

In recent years, business intelligence resources have been added to Building Services to strengthen management, planning, analysis, and data collection. The Maintenance Edge work order management system and the Integrated Workplace Management System (IWMS), which is used to manage facility maintenance records and facility inventory detail, have enabled BSD to measure and analyze maintenance and facility operations with greater accuracy and implement improvements such as realigning the staffing and supplies allocations at City facilities. Once fully matured, these systems will contribute valuable data to the Strategic Facility Governance Team, assisting with efforts to shift the City to a strategic Citywide facility asset management approach.

Building Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

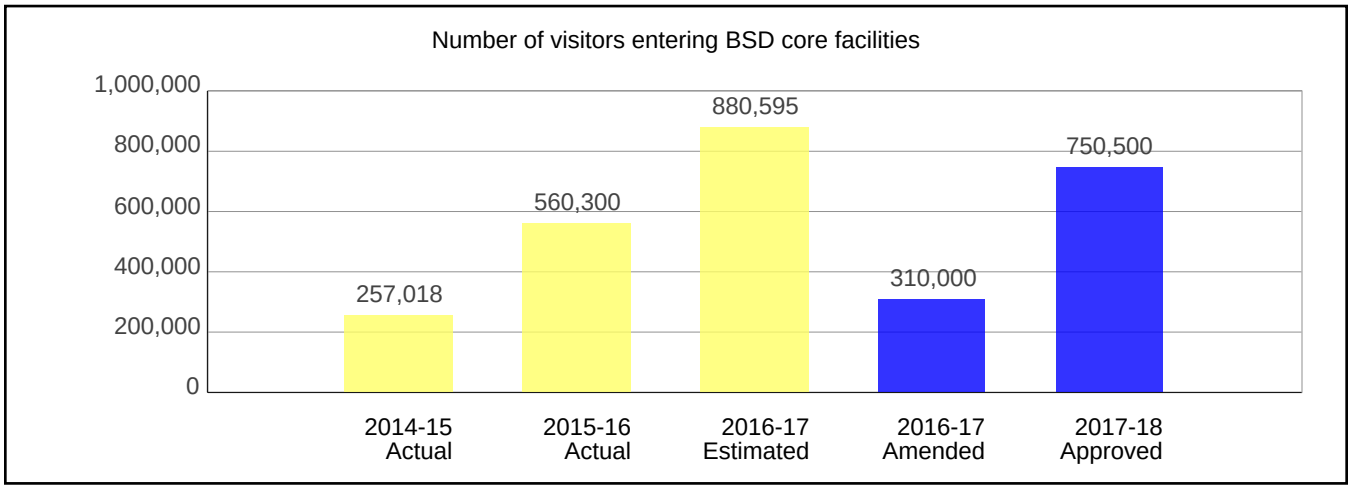
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$347,609
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in funding for various contracts, including security, pager, and trades (electrical, general maintenance and HVAC).		$62,731
Increase in transfer to Communications and Technology Management.		$103,812
New Investments		
Full-year funding for one Facility Service Coordinator position to assist with the growth of BSD's facility portfolio and standardize facility management. The cost of this position is backcharged to the Rutherford Lane Facility Fund.	1.00	$0
Utility and maintenance contracts for HealthSouth facility.		$551,409

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: Facilities Security and Mail Services

The purpose of Facilities Security and Mail Services activity is to provide security and mail services to City facilities. These services provide secure facilities and distribution of correspondence and documentation so that City departments can more effectively carry out their missions.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	302,707	242,563	11,450	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,134,558	1,086,227	1,456,247	1,365,985	1,643,185
Total Requirements	**$1,437,265**	**$1,328,789**	**$1,467,697**	**$1,365,985**	**$1,643,185**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	14.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Total FTEs	**13.00**	**14.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Cost per Hour for Security Sevices	23.84	28.71	31	23	31
Customer satisfaction with security services	0	94	89	80	89
Number of visitors entering BSD core facilities	257,018	560,300	880,595	310,000	750,500
Percent of Security Assessments Completed	100	100	100	100	100
Percent of Security Surveys completed	0	64	100	100	100
Total number of Interoffice units processed	1,315,255	1,229,940	1,100,200	1,260,300	1,250,500

Services

Security guards; Security contracts; Security surveys; Security assessments; Access badges; Metered mail; Inter-office mail.

Contact

Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer, 512-974-7948

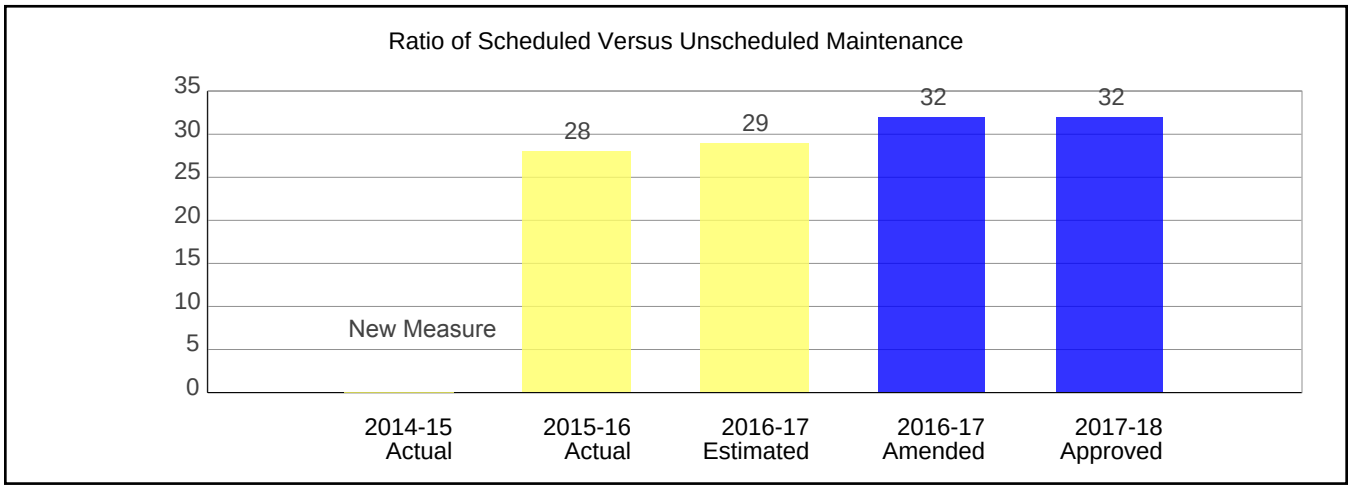
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance

The purpose of the General Maintenace activity is to provide custodial, electrical, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) and maintenance services to City facilities and equipment so that facilities are reliable, sustainable, and efficient.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,118,115	684,703	320,040	366,543	413,916
Support Services Fund	7,919,879	8,098,067	8,448,346	8,396,381	8,777,961
Total Requirements	**$9,037,994**	**$8,782,770**	**$8,768,386**	**$8,762,924**	**$9,191,877**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	117.35	119.35	118.35	118.35	113.35
Total FTEs	**117.35**	**119.35**	**118.35**	**118.35**	**113.35**
Performance Measures					
% of Trades work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80
Average Number of Days to Complete Reactive Work Orders	New Meas	17.3	18	17	15
Customer Satisfaction with Building General Maintenance Services	93	95	91	95	95
Preventative Maintenance On-time Completion Rate	44	56	53	65	65
Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance	**New Meas**	**28**	**29**	**32**	**32**

Services

General maintenance; Plumbing; Electric; HVAC; Locksmith services; Custodial services.

Contact

Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer, 512-974-7948

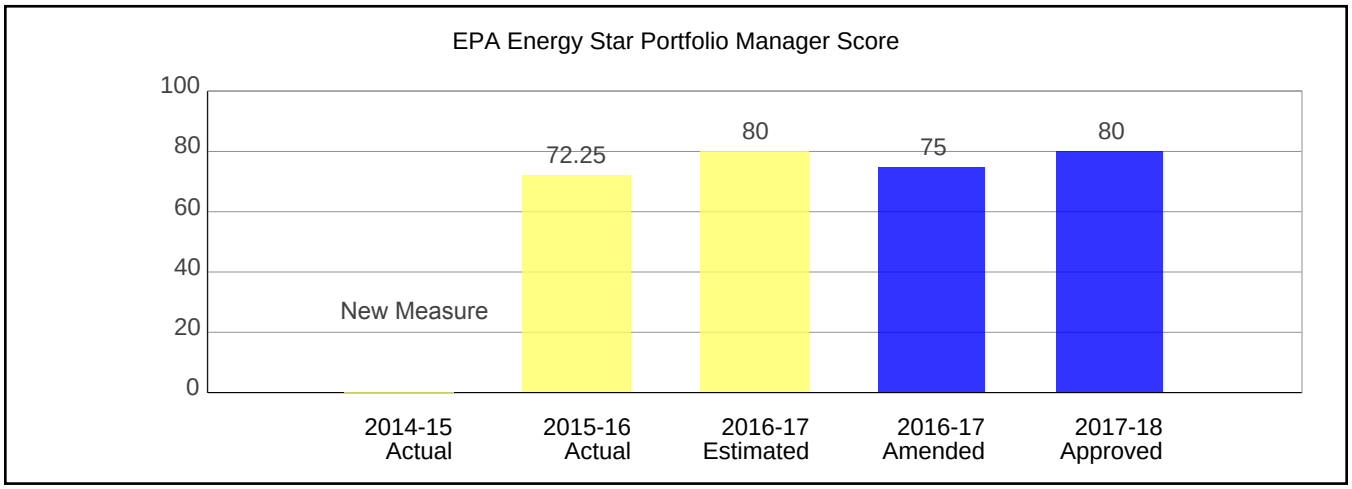
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance Support

The purpose of the General Maintenance Support activity is to provide safety, project management and property management support so that City facilities are reliable, efficient, and sustainable.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	521,815	255,039	195,000	192,697	317,136
Support Services Fund	1,377,706	2,524,467	2,745,121	2,665,133	2,733,009
Total Requirements	**$1,899,521**	**$2,779,506**	**$2,940,121**	**$2,857,830**	**$3,050,145**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	11.73	11.73	12.73	12.73	17.73
Total FTEs	**11.73**	**11.73**	**12.73**	**12.73**	**17.73**
Performance Measures					
Asbestos work requests completed	267	346	310	300	325
Asbestos work requests completed as a percentage of asbestos work received	96	94.02	95	100	100
Lead-based paint work requests completed	215	282	215	145	225
Number of asbestos work requests	278	368	325	300	325
Percent of online safety trainings completed	91	66	88	80	90
EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager Score	**New Meas**	**72.25**	**80**	**75**	**80**
Facilities Condition Index	**New Meas**	**11.7**	**10**	**10**	**10**
Operating Cost of Ownership Per Square Foot	**New Meas**	**14.76**	**16**	**15**	**16**

Services

Safety; Project management; Property management; Asbestos, lead, and mold mitigation.

Contact

Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer, 512-974-7948

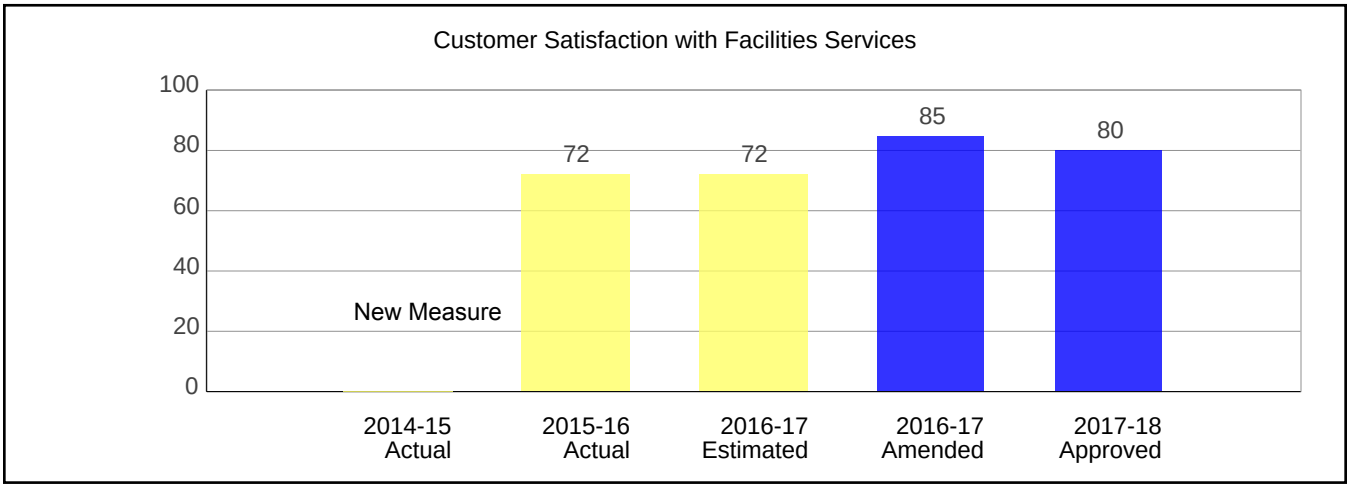
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the Department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	227,448	74,920	144,120	135,000	135,000
Support Services Fund	3,161,918	3,421,180	3,597,911	3,717,892	4,280,531
Total Requirements	**$3,389,366**	**$3,496,101**	**$3,742,031**	**$3,852,892**	**$4,415,531**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	16.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	17.00
Total FTEs	**16.00**	**15.00**	**16.00**	**16.00**	**17.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	9.48	6.84	7	10	7
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	2.19	0	1	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	32.57	31.19	35	30	35
Customer Satisfaction with Facilities Services	**New Meas**	**72**	**72**	**85**	**80**

Services

Office of the director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review, Contract management.

Contact

David Acuna, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3960

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	453,139	606,035	392,888	707,202	525,236
Total Requirements	**$453,139**	**$606,035**	**$392,888**	**$707,202**	**$525,236**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

David Acuna, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3960

Building Services: 2017-18

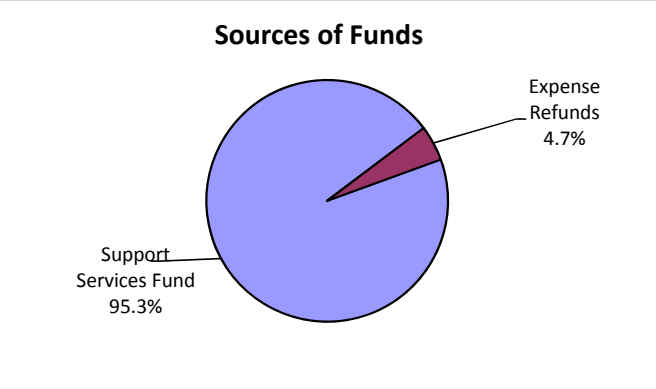
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	**$10,432,143**	**$11,708,761**	**$12,649,714**	**$12,427,499**	**$13,154,155**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	1,134,558	1,086,227	1,456,247	1,365,985	1,643,185
General Maintenance	7,919,879	8,098,067	8,448,346	8,396,381	8,777,961
General Maintenance Support	1,377,706	2,524,467	2,745,121	2,665,133	2,733,009
Support Services	**$3,161,918**	**$3,421,180**	**$3,597,911**	**$3,717,892**	**$4,280,531**
Departmental Support Services	3,161,918	3,421,180	3,597,911	3,717,892	4,280,531
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$453,139**	**$606,035**	**$392,888**	**$707,202**	**$525,236**
Other Requirements	46,868	90,278	15,220	329,534	40,867
Transfers	406,271	515,757	377,668	377,668	484,369
Total	**$14,047,201**	**$15,735,976**	**$16,640,513**	**$16,852,593**	**$17,959,922**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Building Services	**142.08**	**145.08**	**146.08**	**146.08**	**146.08**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	13.00	14.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
General Maintenance	117.35	119.35	118.35	118.35	113.35
General Maintenance Support	11.73	11.73	12.73	12.73	17.73
Support Services	**16.00**	**15.00**	**16.00**	**16.00**	**17.00**
Departmental Support Services	16.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	17.00
Total	**158.08**	**160.08**	**162.08**	**162.08**	**163.08**

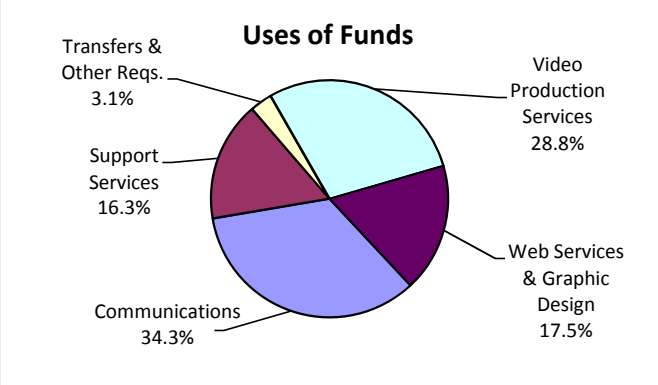
Building Services: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	**$1,942,637**	**$1,182,305**	**$526,490**	**$559,240**	**$731,052**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	302,707	242,563	11,450	0	0
General Maintenance	1,118,115	684,703	320,040	366,543	413,916
General Maintenance Support	521,815	255,039	195,000	192,697	317,136
Support Services	**$227,448**	**$74,920**	**$144,120**	**$135,000**	**$135,000**
Departmental Support Services	227,448	74,920	144,120	135,000	135,000
Total	**$2,170,085**	**$1,257,225**	**$670,610**	**$694,240**	**$866,052**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Communications and Public Information





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,726,303	$2,834,746	$2,969,692	$3,249,287	$3,778,980
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	24.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	26.00
Expense Refunds	$286,485	$290,603	$332,287	$277,826	$187,797
Total Budget	$3,012,788	$3,125,349	$3,301,979	$3,527,113	$3,966,777

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $122,300 for critical one-time costs.

Communications and Public Information Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Communications

- Community Engagement
- Media Relations

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Video Production Services

- Video Production Services

Web Services & Graphic Design

- Web Services & Graphic Design

Communications and Public Information Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of Communications and Public Information (CPIO) is to provide communications consultation, tools, and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

Goals

Provide value to our community by creating timely, meaningful, and equitable opportunities for the public to learn about and engage with the City of Austin and our projects, programs, and initiatives.

- Maintain the percentage of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPIO at 100%.
- Grow the percentage of residents who access ATXN programming to 35%.
- Increase the percentage of users who find information easy to find on City website to 65%.
- Improve the percentage of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government to 50%.
- Expand the percentage of residents satisfied with City communications to 55%.

Provide value to the organization through consultation, tools, policies, coordination, and support that empower the City of Austin and its communication networks to excel.

- Aggregate internal satisfaction with CPIO services at greater than or equal to 4.3 (five-point scale).

Provide value to our employees by ensuring that all levels of the organization are well-informed about both Citywide issues and issues that affect the workplace, thus empowering them to serve as ambassadors to both the public and to fellow employees.

- Increase the percentage of employee respondents who report knowledge of specific City issues to 90%.

Communications and Public Information

Message from the Director

I am happy to say that Austin continues to outpace its big-city peers in terms of resident satisfaction with communication, something I believe is a direct result of our team's consistent pursuit of innovative and effective ways of engaging with our community. With that said, we recognize that effective engagement requires continuous evaluation, re-evaluation, and adjustment in order to meet the evolving needs of a growing city.

The past year has introduced new opportunities to address persistent challenges in a number of areas, most notably our challenges engaging with hard-to-reach populations and those with limited English-speaking skills. With an initial funding allocation in FY 2016-17 to address language access, we have made great progress toward developing a thoughtful and sustainable model to increase access to information and services across our community. That work has been guided by recommendations from the Office of the City Auditor, Council resolutions, and our Quality of Life Commissions.

We have also continued our efforts to implement the recommendations of the 2016 Task Force on Community Engagement wherever feasible. While no new funding has been identified to implement some of the more resource-intensive strategies identified by the Task Force, we have been able to work within budgets to pilot a number of new initiatives focused on improving digital engagement and on expanding the use of community-based facilitation.

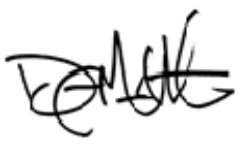
The Department continues to provide foundational leadership, policy guidance, and standards development across the organization - reflected in our approach toward language access. It can also be seen in the development of training and knowledge-sharing programs for the organization, particularly in the areas of community engagement, web content development, and social media management.

The City's access channel, ATXN, remains a leader in the field and has been a core component of our communication and engagement strategies. In FY 2016-17, the ATXN team again demonstrated their creativity and leadership in supporting a first-of-its-kind remote commenting program for Council meetings. Likewise, the Media Relations team continues to receive high marks both from our internal clients and from our partners in the media, effectively building relationships that are critical to the organization's success.

There are several large cost drivers in FY 2017-18, starting with the foundational work we've done with language access. We have recognized that long-term success with language access requires consistent and ongoing funding, which is reflected in this budget through the addition of a position dedicated to language access. We are also in the midst of a major design and technology shift that could affect both CitySpace (intranet) and AustinTexas.gov. We intend to continue our work in re-examining our digital engagement tools with a focus on strategies for closing the loop with participants and more effectively using data as an engagement tool.

Finally, we intend to continue our support of critical and ongoing initiatives like the Spirit of East Austin and 2016 Mobility Bond, as well as carrying forward recommendations from the Task Force on Community Engagement and supporting the organization's efforts around "Smart City" strategies. The Department is continuously focused on service improvement and discovering new and innovative methods for strengthening the relationship between our government and our residents. We intend to continue our work toward being the standard-bearer for innovation and best practices in effective governmental communications and engagement.

In the coming year, a significant focus will be on completion of the above projects, as well as targeted implementation of recommendations from the Task Force on Community Engagement. The Department is continuously focused on service improvement and discovering new and innovative methods for fostering the relationship between our government and our residents. It is something we have internalized, and we intend to continue our work toward being the standard-bearer for exemplary practices in effective government communications.

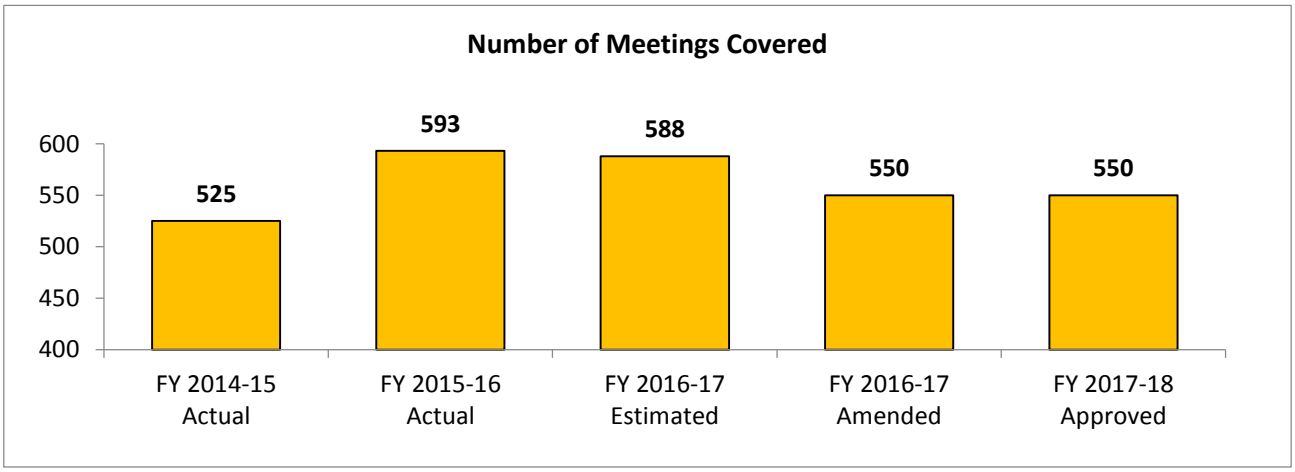


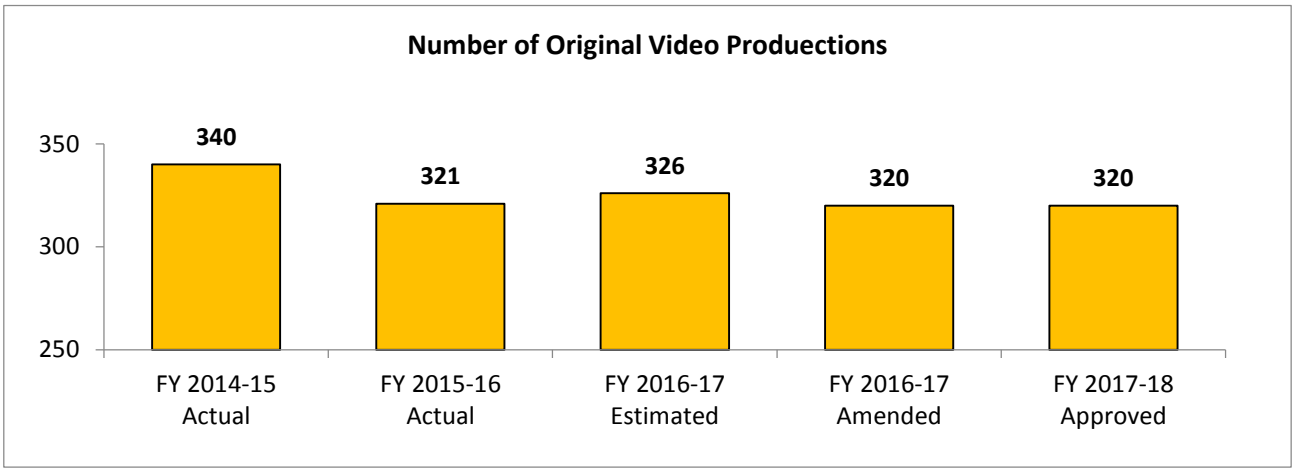
Doug Matthews
Chief Communications Director

Budget Highlights

Video Production Services

ATXN continues to play a critical role in our ability to inform and involve our residents in City activities. While coverage of meetings remains the core focus of the ATXN team, it now also provides significant support in the City's overall communications efforts. In addition to meetings coverage, its role includes provision of public service announcements (PSAs) and issues-driven coverage, on-demand/streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media, and engagement initiatives.



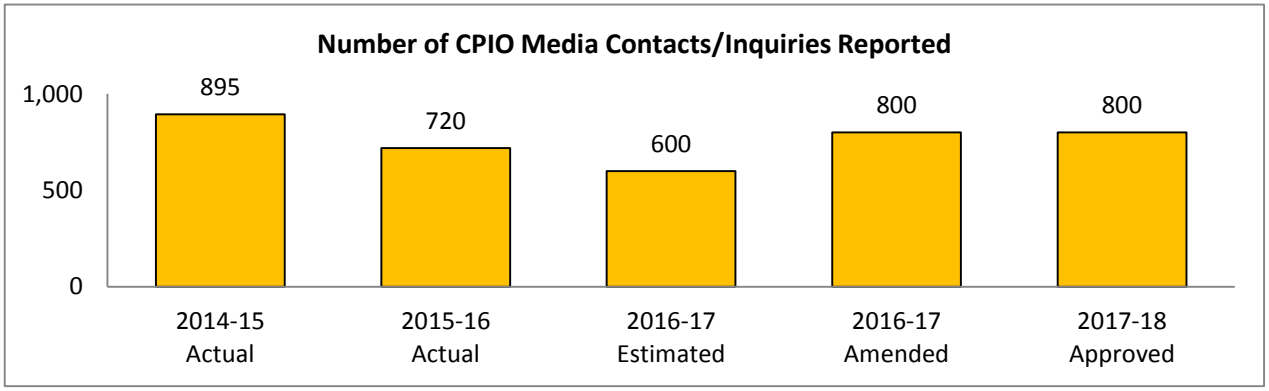


Web Services and Graphic Design

The Web Services and Graphic Design division has primary responsibility for the organization's visual and content brand and image. That includes the City's web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials designed to support the City's programs and initiatives. The division partners with Communication and Technology Management (CTM) to support the continued development of the City's Internet and intranet tools and applications, and provides ongoing training and support for effective use of the City's Content Management System (CMS). The division also has primary responsibility for the approval, tracking, and management of more than 150 social media properties across all City departments.

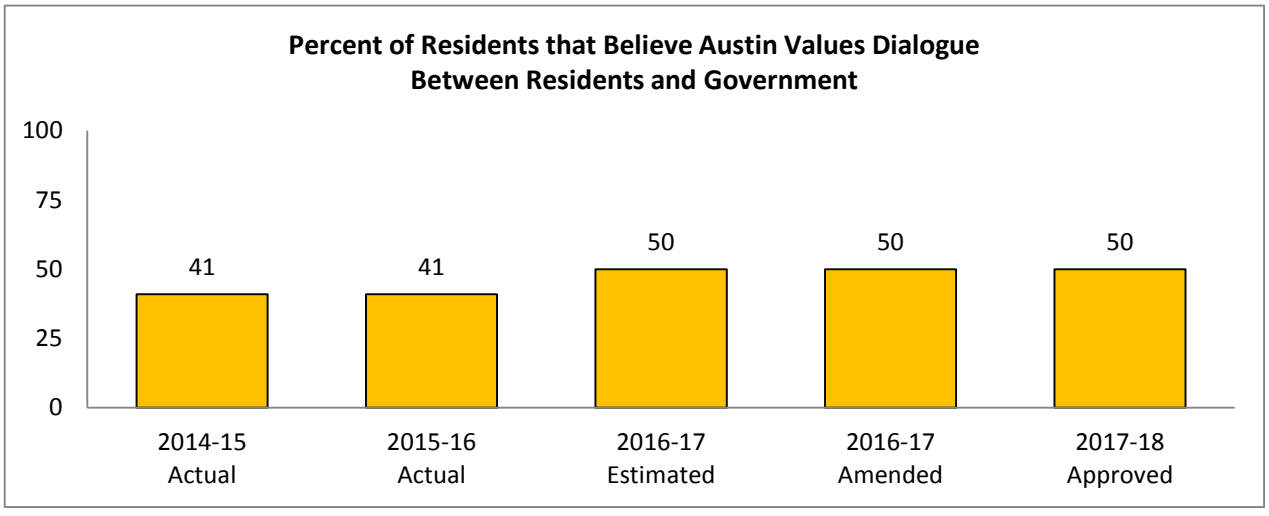
Media Relations

The Media Relations division continues to provide media guidance and support across the organization, including additional support and training across new Council offices. The division also has primary responsibility over many of the City's social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and activity. The City's Twitter account, managed by the Media Relations division, surpassed 121,000 followers in FY 2016-17 – more than any other Texas city. A key performance factor not directly reflected in the Department's Number of CPIO Media Contacts/Inquiries Reported performance measure is the increasing complexity of many of the issues handled by the division, as more local media outlets continue to turn to more investigative-style reporting that consumes a greater amount of attention from the team.



Community Engagement

Community engagement continues to play a critical role in the overall CPIO communications strategy, recognizing the value and importance of meaningful dialogue with residents. Over the past three years, the division has placed a focus and emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government. At the same time, we have been working to provide a common standard for engagement across the organization that helps to ensure that participants on both sides of the dialogue find value in their participation. To support these initiatives, the FY 2017-18 budget includes $198,764 for a position and translation services dedicated to language access initiatives.



Communications and Public Information Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

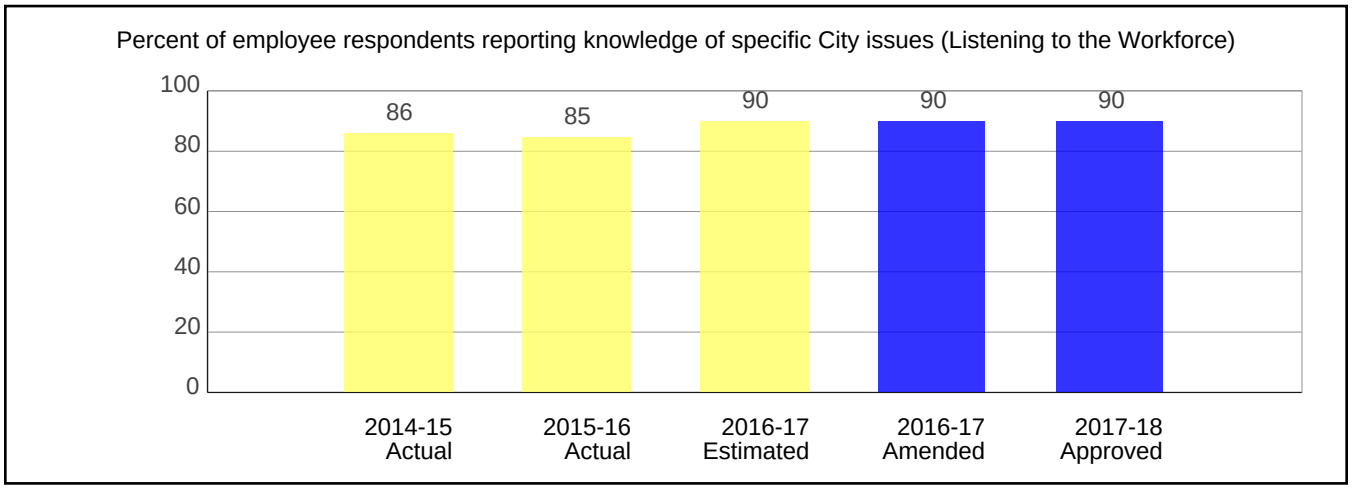
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$65,805
Department Cost Drivers		
Funding for build-out of new office space.		$100,000
Rent for new office space due to leaving City Hall.		$90,187
New Investments		
Full-year funding for one Language Access Program Coordinator and related translation services.	1.00	$198,764
Funding for a Graphic Designer position previously funded by Austin Resource Recovery.		$97,364

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Community Engagement

The purpose of the Community Engagement activity is to provide strategy, planning, and facilitation services to City management, Council and departments to create consistent and effective communication, engagement, and participation processes.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	15,000	54,461	0	0
Support Services Fund	668,382	726,929	626,816	769,005	1,006,196
Total Requirements	**$668,382**	**$741,929**	**$681,277**	**$769,005**	**$1,006,196**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.55	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**5.55**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of facilitated community engagement events or activities	119	94	100	100	100
Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	**86**	**85**	**90**	**90**	**90**
Percent of residents satisfied with City communications (Citizen Survey)	**47**	**48**	**50**	**50**	**50**
Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	**41**	**41**	**50**	**50**	**50**

Services

Coordinate the annual CityWorks Academy and AustinCorps programs; Consult with departments and leadership on communications, marketing, engagement, and facilitation strategy; Provide facilitation and mediation services; Develop and implement marketing communications plans on major Citywide initiatives; Lead and/or assist in the planning and execution of community events and campaigns related to City activities and programs; Facilitate and coordinate inter- and intra-departmental communications on major Citywide issues and initiatives.

Contact

Jessica King, Acting Deputy Director, 512-974-2406

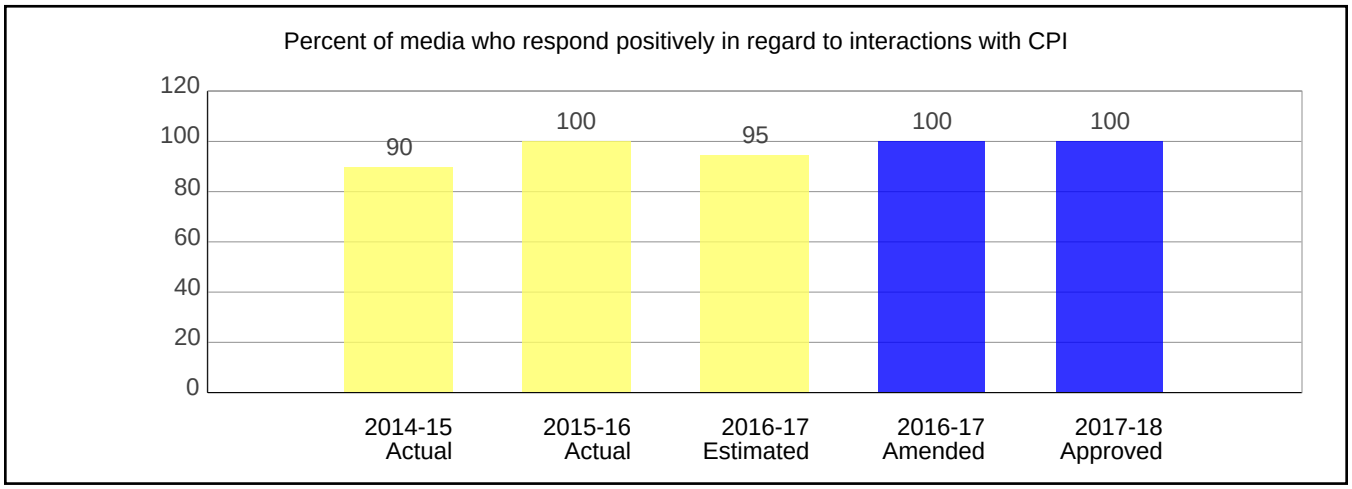
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Media Relations

The purpose of the Media Relations activity is to provide information to representatives of the media so they can provide a balanced representation of a City issue and/or policy decision.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	286,510	325,379	322,046	338,434	353,170
Total Requirements	**$286,510**	**$325,379**	**$322,046**	**$338,434**	**$353,170**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.45	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**3.45**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of CPI media contacts/inquiries reported	895	720	600	800	800
Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	**90**	**100**	**95**	**100**	**100**

Services

News release distribution; News release writing; Media requests and assistance; Developing/coordinating multi-departmental response; Emergency management response with the Office of Emergency Management; Media assistance for City Council meetings; Public information requests tracking and monitoring; Assisting in communications for multi-departmental public information personnel; Corporate media training; Online media activity database and public information tracking system; Managing topline/corporate social media properties; Press conference assistance/facilitation.

Contact

David Green, Media Relations Manager, 512-974-7925

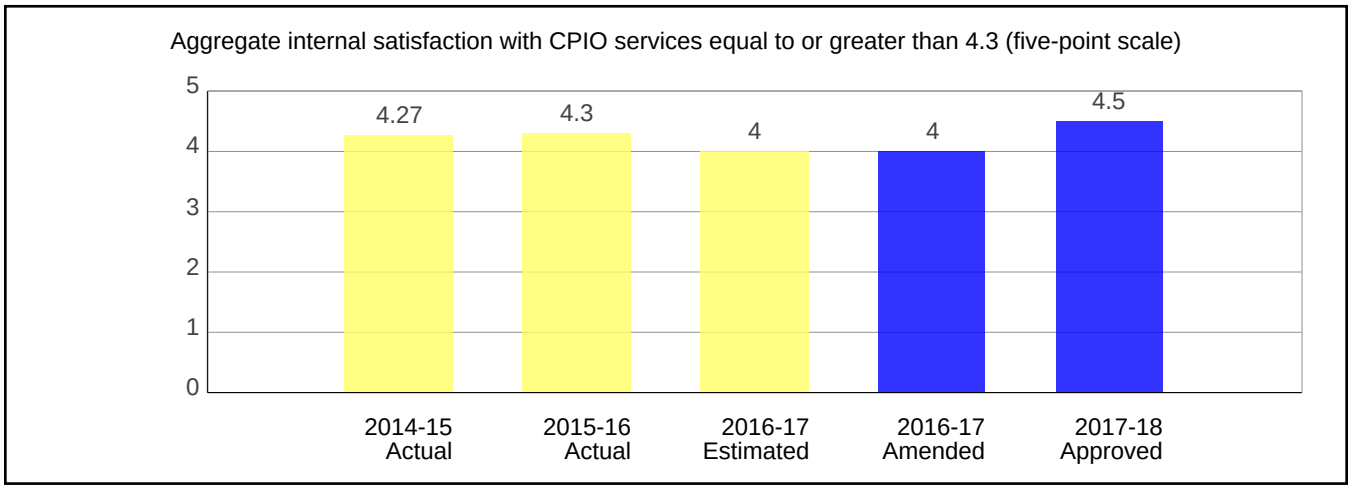
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	31,228	4,980	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	506,401	475,758	389,944	456,857	646,619
Total Requirements	**$537,629**	**$480,738**	**$389,944**	**$456,857**	**$646,619**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**2.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	4.55	4.65	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	26.01	30.89	25	25	25
Aggregate internal satisfaction with CPIO services equal to or greater than 4.3 (five-point scale)	**4.27**	**4.3**	**4**	**4**	**4.5**

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Erin Williams, Budget Analyst II, 512-974-2365

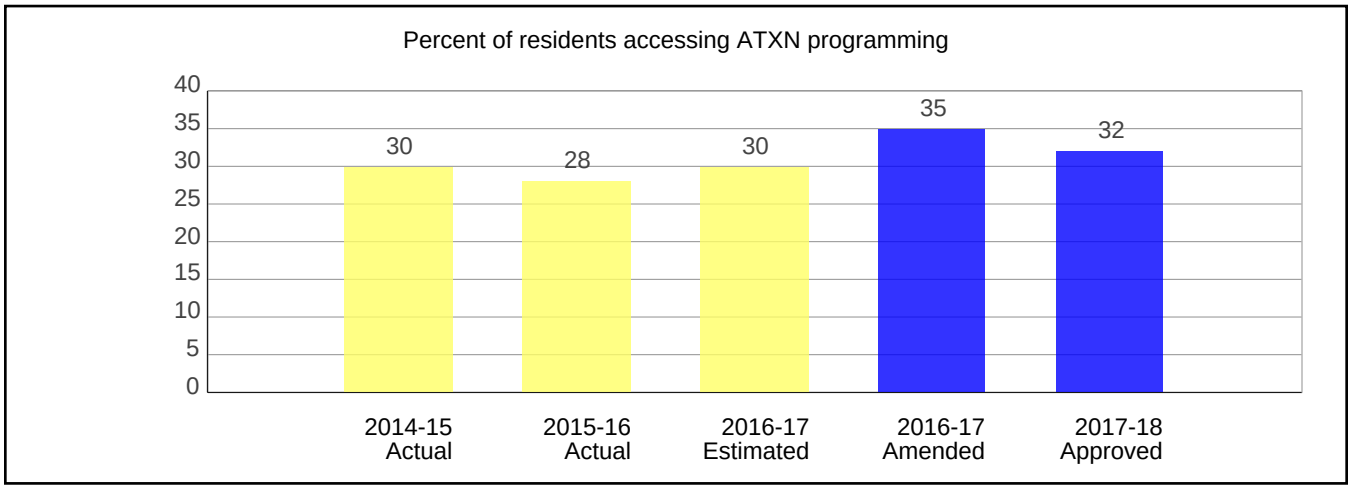
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Video Production Services

Activity: Video Production Services

The purpose of the Video Production Services activity is to make City government meetings and special community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal and external customers.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	167,502	177,930	181,490	181,490	187,797
Support Services Fund	781,890	803,190	910,862	959,359	957,328
Total Requirements	**$949,391**	**$981,120**	**$1,092,352**	**$1,140,849**	**$1,145,125**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of meetings covered	525	593	588	550	550
Number of original video productions	340	321	326	320	320
Percent of residents accessing ATXN programming	**30**	**28**	**30**	**35**	**32**

Services

Cable ATXN coverage of Council meetings; City news conferences; Council MBE/WBE subcommittee; Council Audit/Finance subcommittee; Council Public Health & Human Services subcommittee; Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; Cap Metro board of directors; Community Action Network Resource Council; Zoning and Platting Commission; Planning Commission; Board of Adjustment; Design Commission; Historic Landmark Commission; Downtown Commission; Arts Commission; Music Commission; Environmental Board; Human Rights Commission; Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities; Telecommunications Commission; Resource Management Commission; Special events and meetings; Additional electronic media production services include: corporate-initiated projects; Departmental video production support; City Hall lobby and ATXN billboard digital signage design; Implementation for marketing/promotion of City information and electronic media design/video; Editing assistance for departments; Council closed captioning and radio broadcasts.

Contact

Keith Reeves, ATXN Manager, 512-974-7952

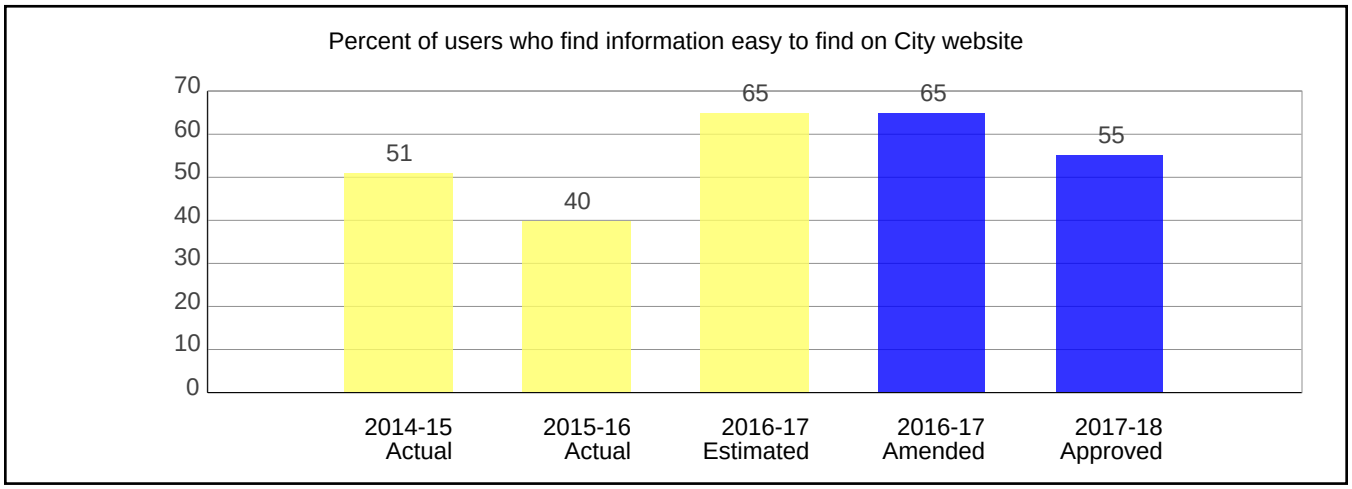
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Web Services & Graphic Design

Activity: Web Services & Graphic Design

The purpose of the Web Services and Graphic Design activity is to provide 24-hour access to the public so it can get information about City of Austin services/events whenever needed.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	87,755	92,693	96,336	96,336	0
Support Services Fund	451,062	481,606	542,291	548,900	694,684
Total Requirements	**$538,817**	**$574,298**	**$638,627**	**$645,236**	**$694,684**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Total FTEs	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**7.00**
Performance Measures					
Total number of unique visits to City website (millions)	13.7	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.5
Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	**51**	**40**	**65**	**65**	**55**

Services

Internet benchmarking; Create/maintain web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update web applications; Maintain web site home page of the internet/intranet; Posting of all Council and departmental agendas; Graphic design for internet/intranet; Content management/redesign (in cooperation with CTM).

Contact

Yasmin Wagner, Public Info & Mktng Corp Manager, 512-974-2980

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	32,058	21,884	177,733	176,732	120,983
Total Requirements	**$32,058**	**$21,884**	**$177,733**	**$176,732**	**$120,983**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Erin Williams, Budget Analyst II, 512-974-2365

Communications and Public Information: 2017-18

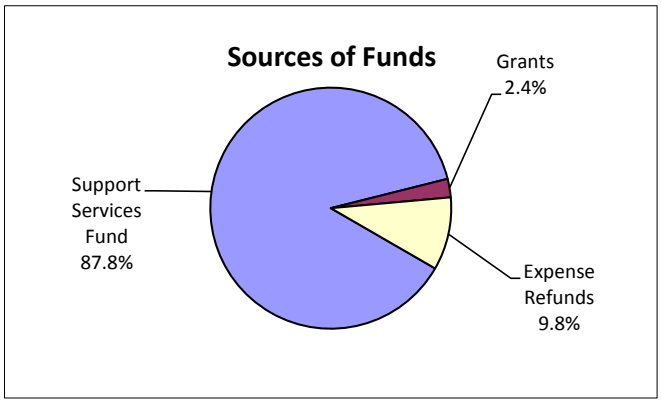
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	**$954,892**	**$1,052,308**	**$948,862**	**$1,107,439**	**$1,359,366**
Community Engagement	668,382	726,929	626,816	769,005	1,006,196
Media Relations	286,510	325,379	322,046	338,434	353,170
Support Services	**$506,401**	**$475,758**	**$389,944**	**$456,857**	**$646,619**
Departmental Support Services	506,401	475,758	389,944	456,857	646,619
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$32,058**	**$21,884**	**$177,733**	**$176,732**	**$120,983**
Other Requirements	10,730	21,385	60,271	59,270	7,711
Transfers	21,328	499	117,462	117,462	113,272
Video Production Services	**$781,890**	**$803,190**	**$910,862**	**$959,359**	**$957,328**
Video Production Services	781,890	803,190	910,862	959,359	957,328
Web Services & Graphic Design	**$451,062**	**$481,606**	**$542,291**	**$548,900**	**$694,684**
Web Services & Graphic Design	451,062	481,606	542,291	548,900	694,684
Total	**$2,726,303**	**$2,834,746**	**$2,969,692**	**$3,249,287**	**$3,778,980**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Communications	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Community Engagement	5.55	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Media Relations	3.45	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Support Services	**2.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Departmental Support Services	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Video Production Services	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Video Production Services	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**7.00**
Web Services & Graphic Design	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Total	**24.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**	**26.00**

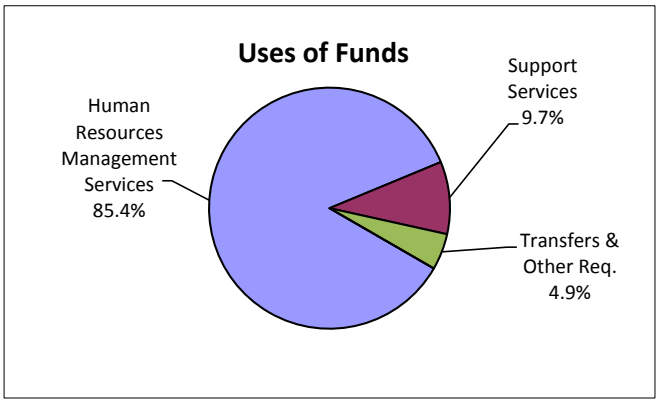
Communications and Public Information: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	**$0**	**$15,000**	**$54,461**	**$0**	**$0**
Community Engagement	0	15,000	54,461	0	0
Support Services	**$31,228**	**$4,980**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	31,228	4,980	0	0	0
Video Production Services	**$167,502**	**$177,930**	**$181,490**	**$181,490**	**$187,797**
Video Production Services	167,502	177,930	181,490	181,490	187,797
Web Services & Graphic Design	**$87,755**	**$92,693**	**$96,336**	**$96,336**	**$0**
Web Services & Graphic Design	87,755	92,693	96,336	96,336	0
Total	**$286,485**	**$290,603**	**$332,287**	**$277,826**	**$187,797**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Human Resources





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$12,115,117	$13,661,175	$14,641,081	$14,809,524	$14,746,080
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	104.00	107.50	112.50	112.50	110.00
Expense Refunds	$1,436,851	$1,720,742	$1,604,898	$1,604,898	$1,641,425
Grants					
Requirements	$564,000	$306,550	$417,000	$485,000	$417,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Budget	$14,115,968	$15,688,467	$16,662,979	$16,899,422	$16,804,505

Human Resources
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Human Resources Management Services

- Community Services
- Employee and Labor Relations
- Risk Management
- Total Rewards
- Workforce Planning and Support

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Human Resources
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community.

Goals

Promote Organizational Development

- Provide training to 100% of identified departments on corporate initiatives annually.

Maintain Employee Benefit Plan Competitiveness and Affordability

- Conduct annual health assessment for 50% of workforce.
- Maintain employee satisfaction with benefits programs at 84%.

Improve Retention and Workforce Development

- Conduct market reviews for 30% of positions annually.

Human Resources

Message from the Director

The Human Resources Department (HRD) serves as a partner to all levels of the City of Austin organization. HRD collaborates with executive leadership, offers guidance to Human Resources personnel in departments, and provides support to employees. The mission of HRD is to engage, attract, develop, support and retain the best workforce in the country to serve Austin residents. The City of Austin has a workforce of approximately 13,500 employees in more than 40 departments that offer a range of services. HRD helps define competitive benefits and compensation for employees, delivers employee development opportunities, manages an award-winning Wellness program and provides assistance to the general public in a number of ways. This year, the Human Resources staff focused on several key initiatives, including creating operational efficiencies, supporting diversity initiatives, and improving affordability.

Operational Efficiencies
In FY 2016-17 HRD focused on creating consistencies in service delivery and on centers of excellence. Divisions within HRD concentrated on developing partnerships within the departments and creating collaborative frameworks for operations, resulting in increased communication with departments and better understanding of key initiatives and how they impact employees. HRD also served as a key stakeholder in a solicitation process to procure a Workforce Management solution that would allow for the electronic processing of timesheets. While the City remains in need of a comprehensive Human Capital Management system, timekeeping automation will allow for better monitoring and processing.

Diversity Initiatives
HRD is proud to be one of the first departments to work with the Equity Office on the new Equity Tool implemented for the first time in FY 2016-17. The tool was used in revisions of several key procedures and also for the draft rewrite of personnel policies. This year, the definitions of discrimination, harassment and retaliation were revised and approved by Council, to support the City of Austin's commitment to a workplace where all employees are treated with respect and dignity, ensuring a professional environment free from discrimination, harassment and retaliation. Staff also continued implementation of the City's Fair Chance Hiring Ordinance and worked with several Quality of Life Commissions to provide detailed demographic data. HRD staff continue to reinforce the values of equity and diversity in development of the workforce.

Affordability
The City is committed to providing a comprehensive compensation and benefits package to support the City in attracting, motivating, and retaining a productive labor force. HRD conducts market studies to ensure the City provides competitive wages in line with our target labor markets. The City takes into account any increases to benefit costs and pay-for-performance in establishing pay increases for employees. The City also has worked to increase the living wage for employees, and is on target to achieve a $15 per hour living wage by 2020. In addition, several cost containment strategies were implemented in employee benefits. The City introduced a Tiered Network approach for our three medical plans offered to employees, retirees, and dependents. This network retained plan competitiveness while lowering employee premiums. In addition, this change allowed the City to offer lower copays for employees utilizing providers in the Tiered Network.

The business partnership Human Resources provides to the City is an invaluable relationship, and one that HR staff across the City takes very seriously. HRD strives to be an industry leader, and to incorporate new and innovative ways to accomplish our business where each employee and resident is taken into consideration. The Department looks forward to remaining a key partner and valued voice in the work we do for the City of Austin.



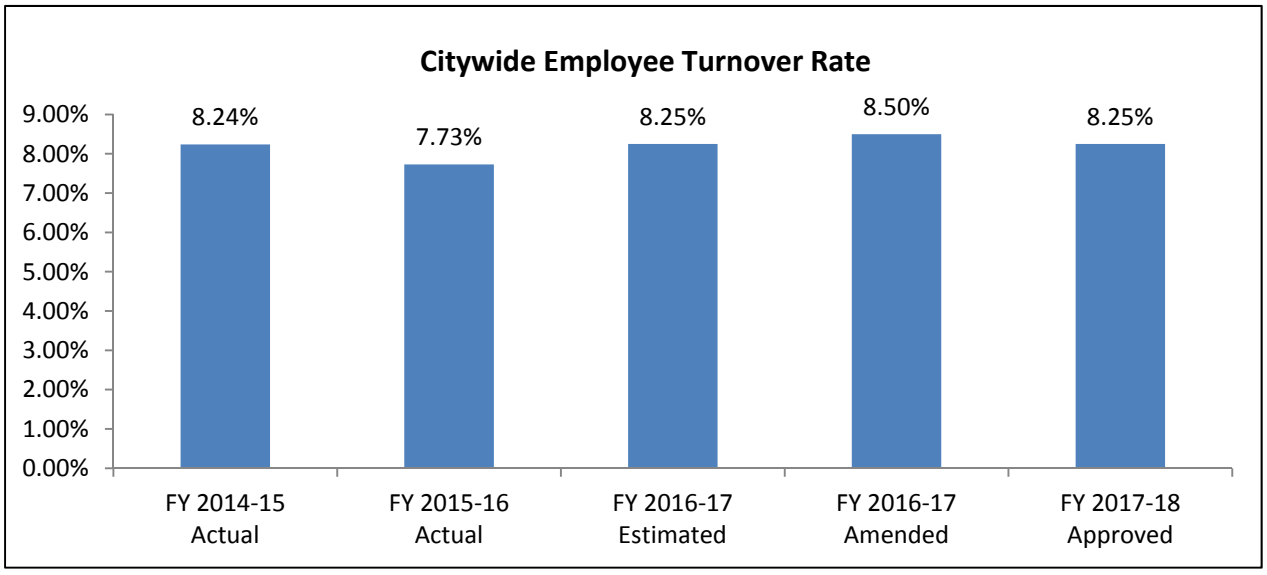
Joya Hayes
Human Resources Director

Budget Highlights

The FY 2017-18 budget for the Human Resources Department (HRD) includes funding for personnel and equipment necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department and the City.

Human Resources Management Services

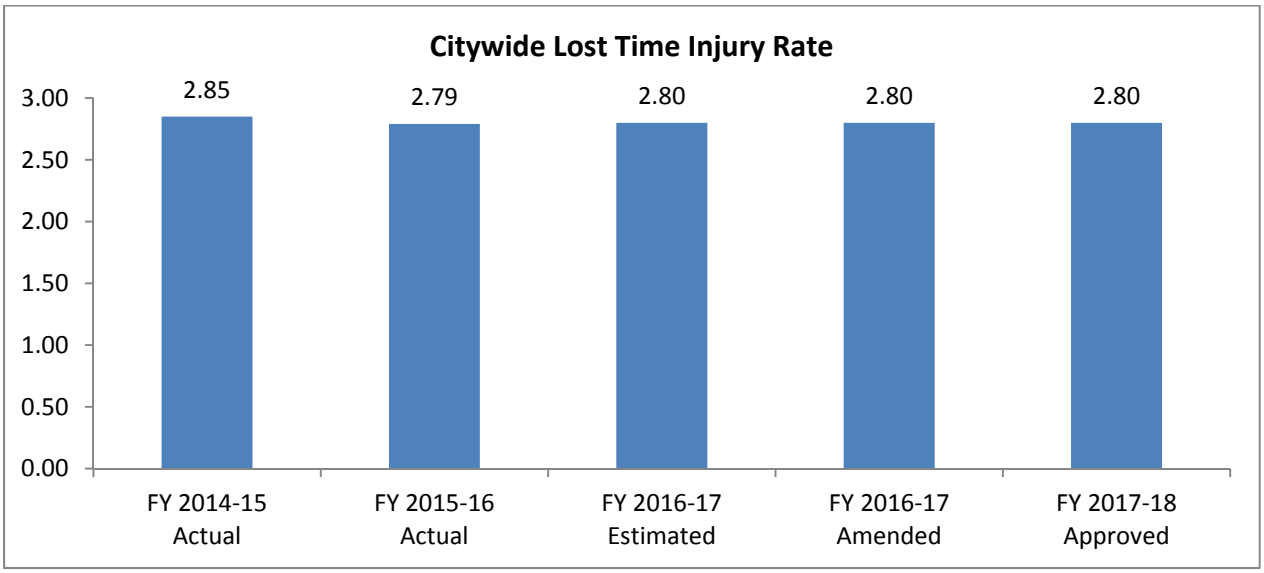
The FY 2017-18 budget for HRD maintains core services and supports key initiatives intended to ensure the City of Austin has the best workforce to serve the Austin community. Although the City of Austin has sustained a relatively low turnover rate between 7.73% and 8.25% in the last few years, the low unemployment rate locally and the resulting competitive employment environment have created challenges to maintaining critical staffing levels. An increase in turnover citywide impacts the City's ability to fill vacancies in a timely manner. As Austin continues to grow, the City must be mindful of the vigorous job market, and continue to be competitive as an employer to attract specialized talent and retain skilled personnel. HRD continues to implement employee engagement strategies to create and communicate a strong employer-of-choice brand with a focus on the City's Total Rewards package. In addition, through workforce planning and development, HRD is working with departments on development strategies to ensure that we have the right talent available to meet the community's rapidly growing needs. In recent years, HRD has established annual Executive and Management Academies for developing a pool of internal potential candidates to compete for future management and executive vacancies. A Life Long Learning academy has also been established to provide City employees with the critical skills needed to advance in their current positions. The HR Organizational Development team also provides critical corporate training on Citywide initiatives, like Service with Pride, the City's customer service initiative. The FY 2017-18 budget incldues $35,000 in one-time funding to support the 2018 Fair Housing Summit to be hosted by the City of Austin as a commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the Fair Housing Act.



The HR Quality Assurance team continues to work to ensure the policy and procedure guidance on HR processes is clear and consistently administered across the City. In FY 2017-18, the Quality Assurance Division plans to continue its oversight to departments and support consistent application of HR practices and standardized processes. The division will continue meeting with HR Managers across the city to disucss ways to improve our implementation of services.

The FY 2017-18 budget maintains staffing of the risk management and safety programs at the current levels. The Corporate Safety Office endeavors to decrease the number of employee injuries through policy direction, consultation and reporting of safety performance metrics. The office implemented revised Worker Compensation Procedures, as well as improvements to the Driver Safety Program. These revisions to key procedures focused on safety has increased emphasis on accident prevention and reduced injuries and Workers' Compensation costs. HRD tracks and reports the number of lost time injuries, per the equivalent of 100 employees, occurring during the year. Lost time injuries are all injuries where any lost time from

work has occurred, not including the time off on the day of the injury. The rate has fluctuated minimally over the past several years.



In FY 2017-18, the Human Resources Department will issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Medical, Pharmacy, Stoploss, Retiree Medical solutions and additional Wellness programs such as an onsite, near-site or mobile clinic. Vendors will have an opportunity to quote on some or all of the components of this RFP. The Request for Proposal will be issued in early 2018 for a Janauary 2019 effective date. Our current six year contract with UnitedHealthcare expires on December 31, 2018. The Human Resoources Department will enlist the assistance of our consulting/actuarial vendor to ensure that a provider disruption analysis is conducted as well as network discounts are in-line with or better than our current arrangement.

In the FY 2016-17 budget process, direction was given to City staff to analyze City programs and City funding for youth programs and to develop a coordinated, fiscally responsible, and effective interdepartmental strategy to guide the creation and investment in high quality programs. As part of this analysis, the FY 2017-18 Human Resources budget reflects the transfer of funding and 2.5 positions for the Youth and Family Services Office to Austin Public Health. This will allow for the coordinatation of youth employment programs and other youth development opportunities.

Human Resources
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

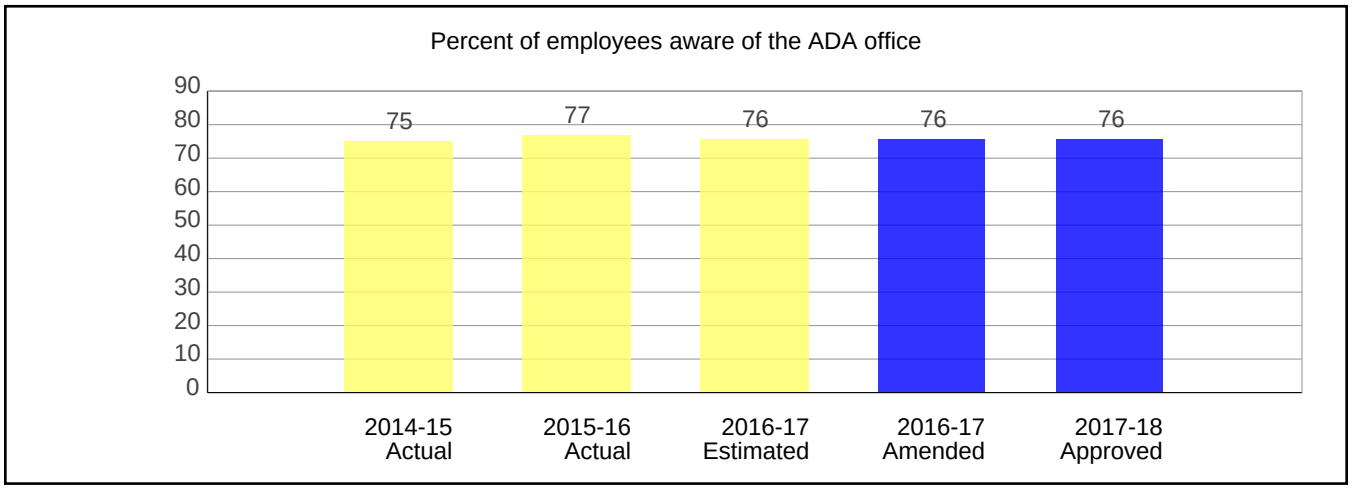
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$302,098
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in premium for Property and Boiler Insurance.		$101,432
Funding for one position to assist with processing criminal background investigations added to the FY 2016-17 budget without funding.		$103,975
One-time funding for Fair Housing Summit per Council amendment on the dais.		$35,000
Decrease funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by the Human Resources Department within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		($118,534)
Remove one-time funding for Youth and Family Services Emerging Leaders Summer Internship Program.		($170,000)
Transfer funding and 2.5 positions for the Youth and Family Services Office to Austin Public Health.	(2.50)	($405,010)

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Community Services

The purpose of the Community Services activity is to provide solutions to City management so they can respond to specific community issues and comply with federal mandates.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	9,294	47,384	0	0	0
Grants	564,000	306,550	417,000	485,000	417,000
Support Services Fund	852,980	1,102,151	1,627,736	1,578,698	1,046,426
Total Requirements	**$1,426,274**	**$1,456,086**	**$2,044,736**	**$2,063,698**	**$1,463,426**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.50	6.00	9.00	9.00	6.50
Grants	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**11.50**	**12.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**12.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of EEOC charges resolved	95	66	120	120	120
Number of HUD complaints resolved	70	79	80	90	80
Percent of employees aware of the ADA office	75	77	76	76	76
Percentage of charges resolved required by contract	100	52.8	100	100	100
Percentage of departments conducting annual ADA planning meeting	100	95	100	100	100

Services

EEOC investigations; EEOC intake services; HUD investigations; City ordinance investigations; Americans with Disabilities Act.

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Interim Assistant Director, 512-974-3293

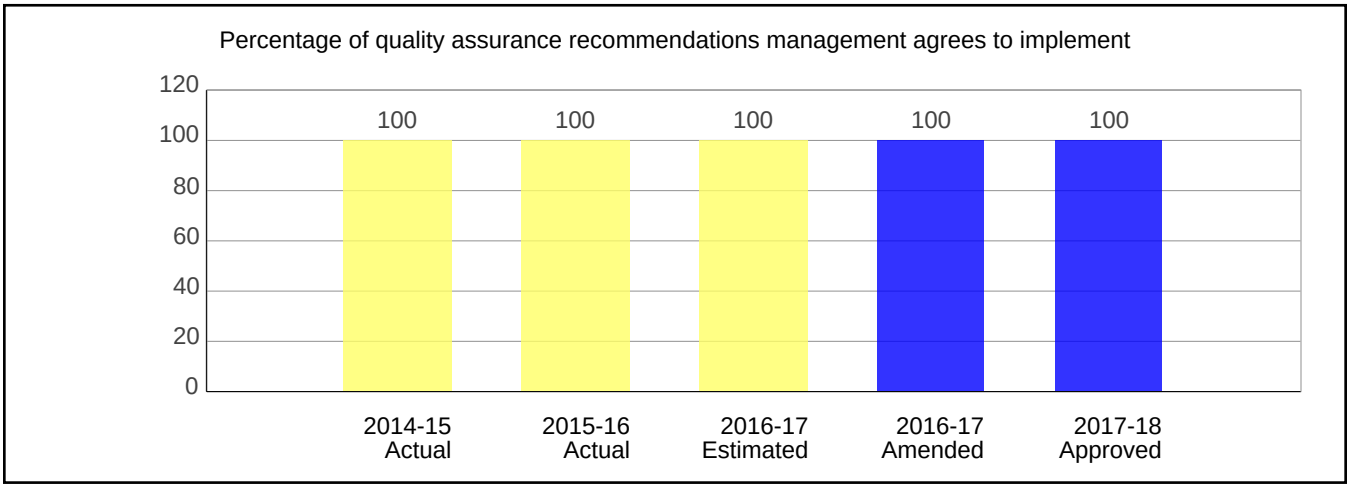
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Employee and Labor Relations

The purpose of the Employee and Labor Relations activity is to develop and enforce appropriate standards so that human resources are managed effectively.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	9,222	112,389	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	2,060,225	2,112,564	2,349,376	2,391,500	2,628,459
Total Requirements	**$2,069,447**	**$2,224,953**	**$2,349,376**	**$2,391,500**	**$2,628,459**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	17.40	18.40	19.40	19.40	19.40
Total FTEs	**17.40**	**18.40**	**19.40**	**19.40**	**19.40**
Performance Measures					
Citywide sick leave utilization per 1,000 hours worked	35.44	34.56	36	37	37
Employee ratings of personnel policy administration	64	64	66	66	66
Number of appealable actions filed with MCS and Civil Service	New Meas	22	20	26	20
Number of Civil Service and Municipal Civil Service hearings held	New Meas	16	18	22	18
Percentage of quality assurance recommendations management agrees to implement	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of timely postings of Public Notice for Commission Meetings, Promotional Exams and Disciplinary Proceedings	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Development; Administration and compliance; Quality assurance reviews; HR governance; Municipal Civil Service; Examination/assessment centers; Civil Service records management; Hearings administration; Meet & Confer and Collective Bargaining support & contract management; Technical assistance.

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Interim Assistant Director, 512-974-3293

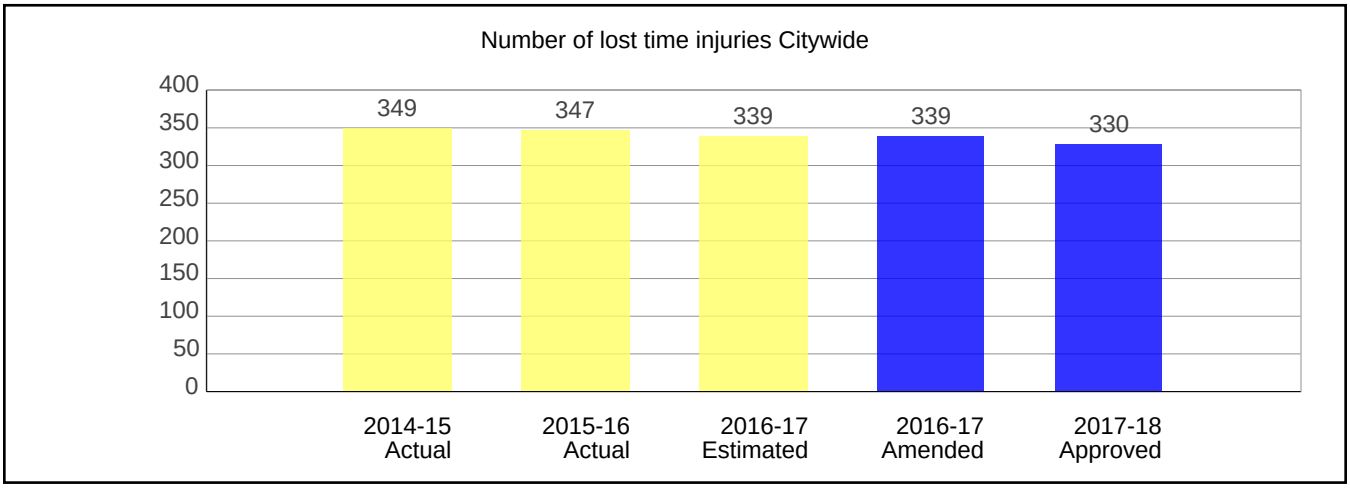
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Risk Management

The purpose of the Risk Management activity is to provide risk management and insurance services for City management so they can protect the City's assets.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	422,073	464,042	445,053	445,053	451,424
Support Services Fund	1,453,794	1,503,752	1,823,283	1,894,290	2,097,521
Total Requirements	**$1,875,868**	**$1,967,793**	**$2,268,336**	**$2,339,343**	**$2,548,945**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.35	10.35	9.35	9.35	9.35
Total FTEs	**10.35**	**10.35**	**9.35**	**9.35**	**9.35**
Performance Measures					
Actual number of active claims	3,266	3,381	3,300	3,300	3,300
Number of fines levied by Texas Workers' Compensation Commission	0	0	0	0	0
Number of lost time injuries Citywide	349	347	339	339	330
Percent of valid employee tests results indicating no drugs or alcohol	98.1	97.5	97	98.5	98.5
Percentage of dollars spent to total value of property	0.06	0.07	0.05	0.07	0.05
Citywide lost time injury rate	**2.85**	**2.79**	**2.8**	**2.8**	**2.8**

Services

Safety program oversight; Employee drug and alcohol testing; Pre-employment drug testing; Insurance administration; Insurance information & referral; Program design and administration; Construction site safety inspections; Workers' compensation; Safety training; Salary continuation; Return to work.

Contact

Karen Haywood, Assistant Director, 512-974-3465

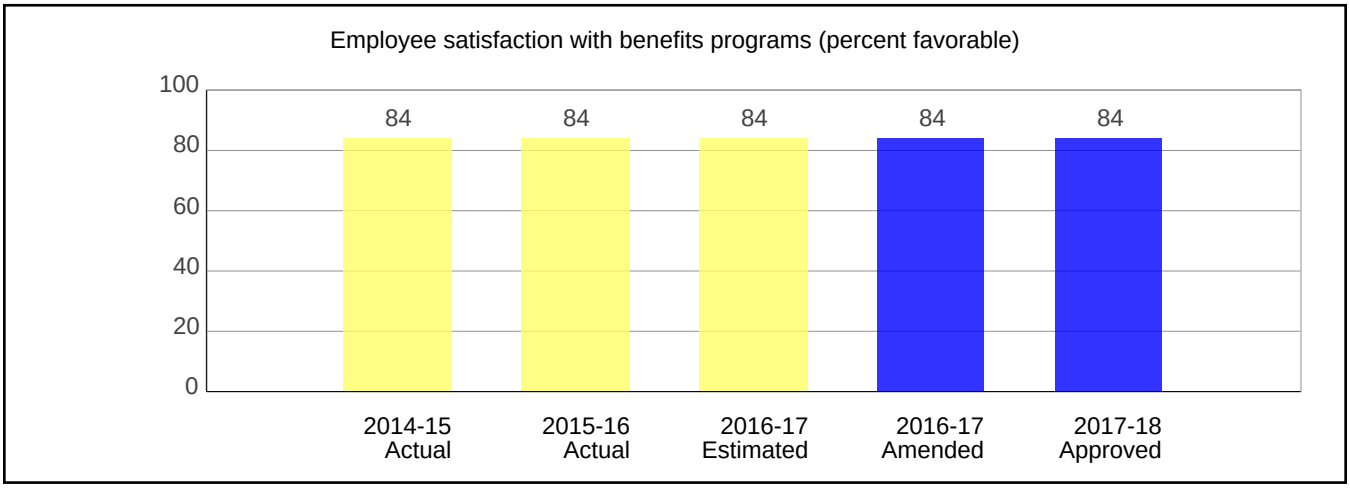
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Total Rewards

The purpose of the Total Rewards activity is to provide a market sensitive pay and benefits package for City management to attract, retain and motivate human resources.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	597,841	645,272	771,839	771,839	791,907
Support Services Fund	1,597,353	1,589,548	1,709,320	1,930,049	2,025,195
Total Requirements	**$2,195,194**	**$2,234,820**	**$2,481,159**	**$2,701,888**	**$2,817,102**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Total FTEs	**24.00**	**25.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual number of employees enrolled in medical benefits plans	11,873	11,991	12,330	12,180	12,465
Employee satisfaction with compensation package	68	70	70	70	70
Percentage of classification requests completed within 15 business days	75.31	89	82	82	82
Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	**40**	**51**	**45**	**45**	**50**
Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**
Market review conducted for percent of workforce	**9.5**	**60**	**30**	**30**	**30**

Services

Benefits design and administration; Benefits customer services; Provider network administration; Benefits package; Classification studies; Salary surveys; Pay plan development and maintenance; Compensation consulting.

Contact

Karen Haywood, Assistant Director, 512-974-3465

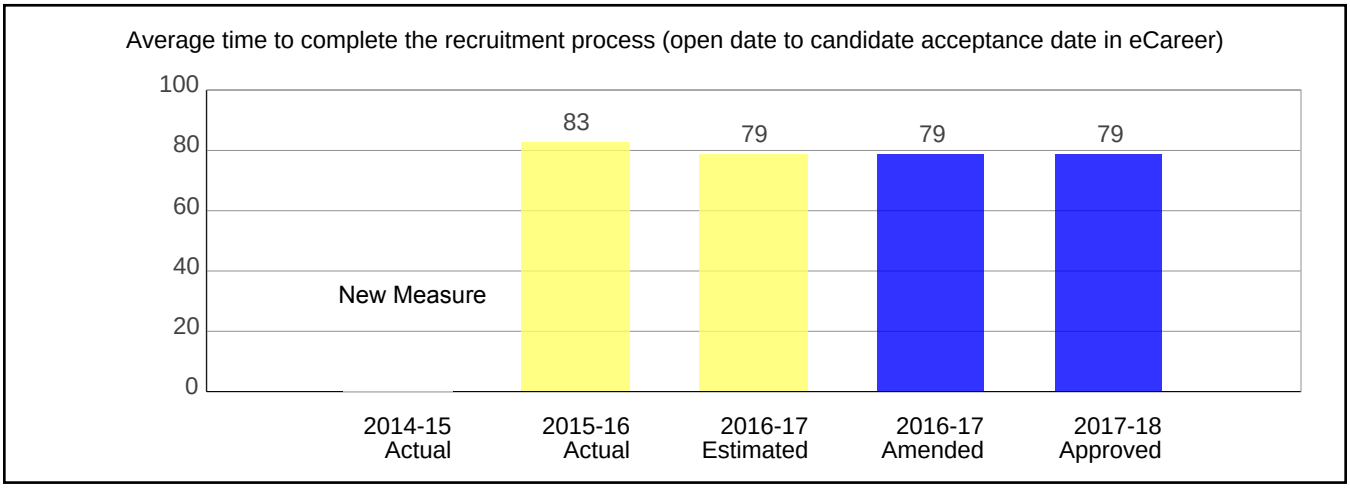
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Workforce Planning and Support

The purpose of the Workforce and Planning Support activity is to provide human resources services and information to City management and employees so they can achieve their business objectives.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	19,886	48,698	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,810,500	3,980,864	4,358,127	4,252,056	4,896,452
Total Requirements	**$3,830,387**	**$4,029,563**	**$4,358,127**	**$4,252,056**	**$4,896,452**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	34.50	34.50	35.50	35.50	35.50
Total FTEs	**34.50**	**34.50**	**35.50**	**35.50**	**35.50**
Performance Measures					
Citywide employee turnover rate	8.24	7.73	8.25	8.5	8.25
Employee ratings of overall job satisfaction	73	74	74	75	74
Number of veterans hired	203	176	200	248	200
Percentage of employees receiving annual performance evaluation	84	97	98	98	98
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to candidate acceptance date in eCareer)	**New Meas**	**83**	**79**	**79**	**79**
Percent of identified departments trained in corporate initiatives	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**80**	**100**	**100**

Services

Employee records; Citywide personnel database management; Citywide personnel and budget reports; Application processing; Job posting system; Records management; Criminal background investigations; Program development and implementation; Organization development consulting; Organization research consulting; Management consulting; New employee orientation; Tuition reimbursement; Skills development training; Applicant information and referral; Applicant tracking; Applicant screening; Recruitment planning; Policy and procedure development; Information and referral; Project management; Community relations; Veteran services; Meeting and training space.

Contact

Debbie Maynor, Assistant Director, 512-974-3376

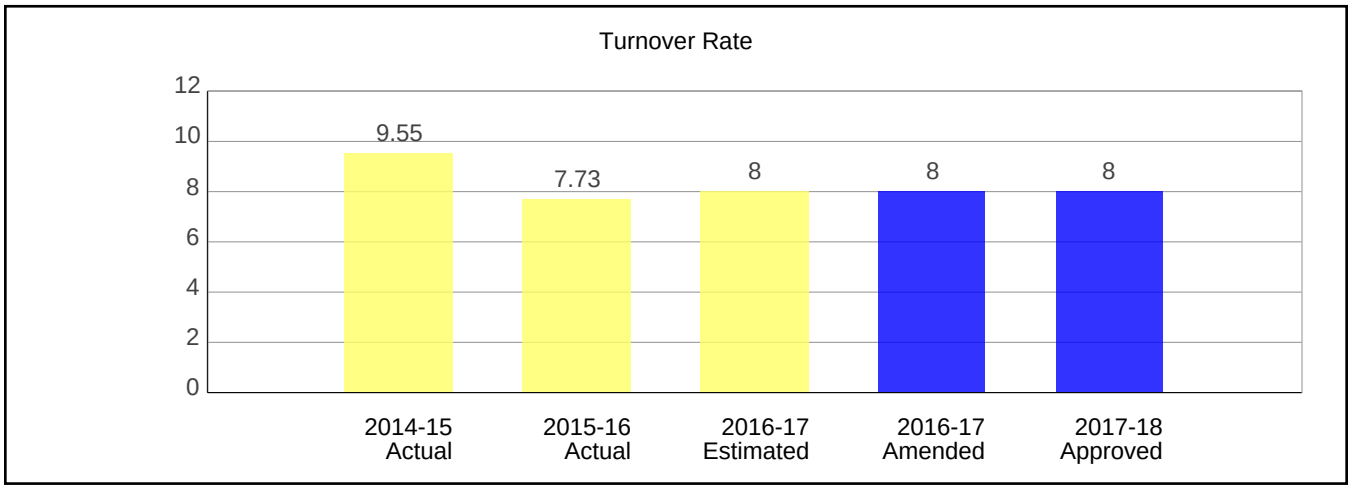
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	378,534	402,957	388,006	388,006	398,094
Support Services Fund	1,773,909	1,932,200	1,833,227	1,517,579	1,234,893
Total Requirements	**$2,152,442**	**$2,335,157**	**$2,221,233**	**$1,905,585**	**$1,632,987**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.25	13.25	13.25	13.25	13.25
Total FTEs	**12.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0	0	0	0
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	33.97	30.34	35	35	35
Turnover Rate	9.55	7.73	8	8	8

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Sylba Everett, Interim Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3473

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	566,355	1,440,095	940,012	1,245,352	817,134
Total Requirements	**$566,355**	**$1,440,095**	**$940,012**	**$1,245,352**	**$817,134**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Sylba Everett, Interim Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3473

Human Resources: 2017-18

Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$9,774,853**	**$10,288,880**	**$11,867,842**	**$12,046,593**	**$12,694,053**
Community Services	852,980	1,102,151	1,627,736	1,578,698	1,046,426
Employee and Labor Relations	2,060,225	2,112,564	2,349,376	2,391,500	2,628,459
Risk Management	1,453,794	1,503,752	1,823,283	1,894,290	2,097,521
Total Rewards	1,597,353	1,589,548	1,709,320	1,930,049	2,025,195
Workforce Planning and Support	3,810,500	3,980,864	4,358,127	4,252,056	4,896,452
Support Services	**$1,773,909**	**$1,932,200**	**$1,833,227**	**$1,517,579**	**$1,234,893**
Departmental Support Services	1,773,909	1,932,200	1,833,227	1,517,579	1,234,893
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$566,355**	**$1,440,095**	**$940,012**	**$1,245,352**	**$817,134**
Other Requirements	25,850	77,735	60,596	365,936	33,252
Transfers	540,505	1,362,360	879,416	879,416	783,882
Total	**$12,115,117**	**$13,661,175**	**$14,641,081**	**$14,809,524**	**$14,746,080**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Human Resources Management Services	**91.75**	**94.25**	**99.25**	**99.25**	**96.75**
Community Services	5.50	6.00	9.00	9.00	6.50
Employee and Labor Relations	17.40	18.40	19.40	19.40	19.40
Risk Management	10.35	10.35	9.35	9.35	9.35
Total Rewards	24.00	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Workforce Planning and Support	34.50	34.50	35.50	35.50	35.50
Support Services	**12.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**
Departmental Support Services	12.25	13.25	13.25	13.25	13.25
Total	**104.00**	**107.50**	**112.50**	**112.50**	**110.00**

Human Resources: 2017-18

Grants

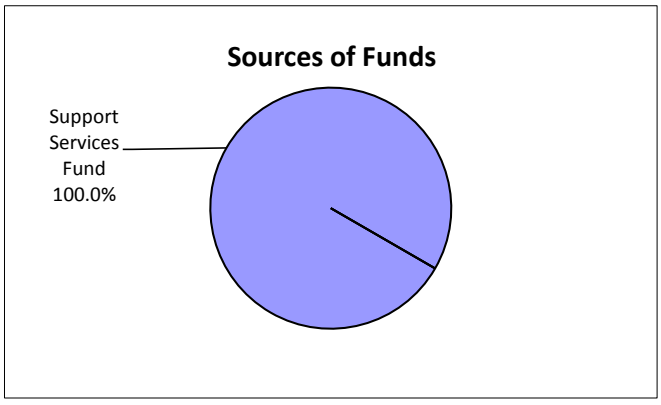
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$564,000**	**$306,550**	**$417,000**	**$485,000**	**$417,000**
Community Services	564,000	306,550	417,000	485,000	417,000
Total	**$564,000**	**$306,550**	**$417,000**	**$485,000**	**$417,000**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Human Resources Management Services	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Community Services	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**

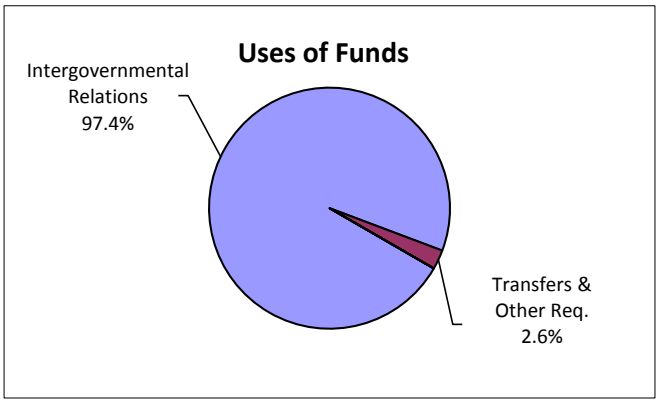
Human Resources: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$1,058,317**	**$1,317,785**	**$1,216,892**	**$1,216,892**	**$1,243,331**
Community Services	9,294	47,384	0	0	0
Employee and Labor Relations	9,222	112,389	0	0	0
Risk Management	422,073	464,042	445,053	445,053	451,424
Total Rewards	597,841	645,272	771,839	771,839	791,907
Workforce Planning and Support	19,886	48,698	0	0	0
Support Services	**$378,534**	**$402,957**	**$388,006**	**$388,006**	**$398,094**
Departmental Support Services	378,534	402,957	388,006	388,006	398,094
Total	**$1,436,851**	**$1,720,742**	**$1,604,898**	**$1,604,898**	**$1,641,425**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Intergovernmental Relations Office





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,366,970	$1,271,419	$1,336,278	$1,388,496	$1,418,475
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Expense Refunds	$24,237	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$1,391,207	$1,271,419	$1,336,278	$1,388,496	$1,418,475

Intergovernmental Relations Office
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Intergovernmental Relations

Intergovernmental Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Intergovernmental Relations Office
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the City of Austin's Intergovernmental Relations Office is to provide effective City of Austin representation, strategic advice, and quality service through building strong intergovernmental relationships and active involvement in the legislative process so that the interests of City of Austin residents are protected and enhanced.

Goals

Improve efficiency and meaningfulness of bill tracking assignment process and analysis services to departments.

- At least 85% of the City staff will rate the bill tracking assignment process and analysis services as satisfactory or above.

Improve timeliness and quality of preparatory services provided to departments and Council for legislative testimony.

- At least 85% of the City staff and council members who testified on behalf of the City will rate the preparatory services provided by IGRO as satisfactory or above.

Protect interests critical to preserving the principle of home rule and Austin residents' rights of self-governance as well as support legislation that strengthens specific positions adopted by the City Council

- At least 85% of the City staff and strategic partners will rate the effectiveness of the IGRO team as satisfactory or above
- The City will have an 85% success rate for key bills during the Legislative Session and any special session

Intergovernmental Relations Office

Message from the Director

The Intergovernmental Relations Office (IGRO) advances the City of Austin's legislative goals, interests, and relationships with state and federal governmental entities. This effort is done in coordination with the City Council, other City departments, other local governmental entities, community partners, and Austin's state and federal delegations. The City's most important legislative priorities include protecting the taxpayer from unfunded mandates and preserving the City's local authority so that the residents of Austin determine the goals of their City government. In addition, IGRO works to maximize the taxpayers' return on their investment in our community by leveraging additional state and federal resources.

During the upcoming year, IGRO will focus on the following:

- Conduct a comprehensive review and analysis of bills filed during the 85th Session that affect the City and provide recommendations for next session.
- Work with key departments and Council regarding priority policy issues the City would like to accomplish or defend as part of the City's legislative agenda for the 86th Session in 2019.
- Monitor State House and Senate legislative hearings regarding committee interim charges.
- Conduct trainings to assist departments in improving the quality of bill analyses and developing a greater understanding of the legislative process.
- Develop communication policies with the goal of ensuring consistent and accurate communication with government employees and officials regarding the City's legislative goals and efforts as defined by the City's state and federal legislative agendas and related policy matters.

For the 86th Legislative Session, IGRO will also seek the passage of legislation that further enhances the City's ability to provide effective and efficient services to Austin's City Council, legislative delegations, City departments, and residents. IGRO provides the following services to the City in order to achieve these goals:

- Inform and advise City leadership and departments of issues that may impact the City and develop, review and recommend appropriate legislative responses;
- Direct and plan legislative strategies for issues that directly impact the City's ability to provide services to its residents;
- Coordinate communication to effectively inform and articulate the City's legislative goals;
- Assist departments in the implementation of new legislation by regulatory agencies;
- Provide assistance to departments seeking state and federal grants; and
- Strengthen relationships and communications with state and federal officials and entities.

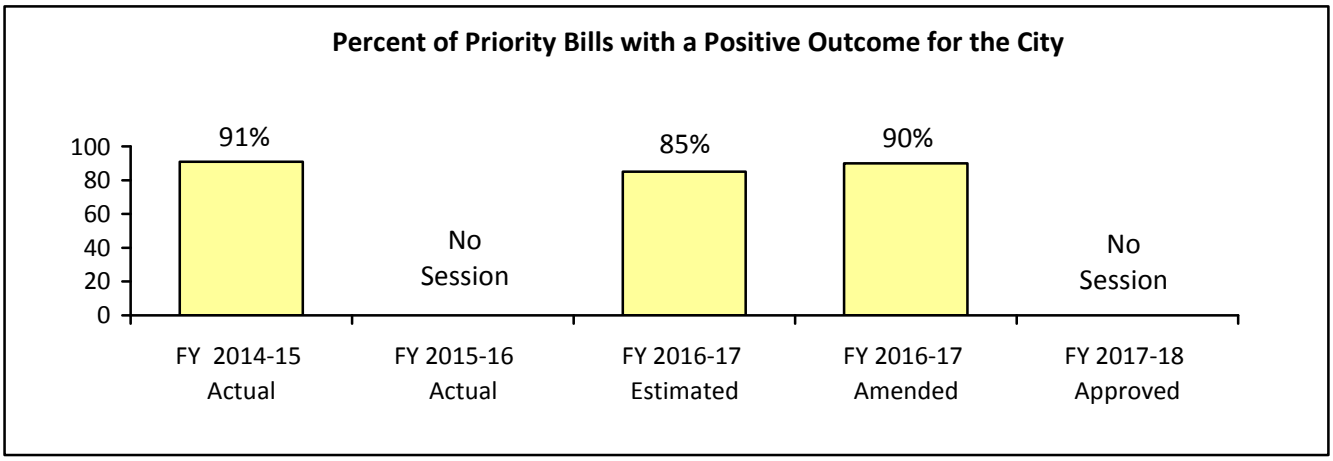


Brie L. Franco
Intergovernmental Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Intergovernmental Relations Office (IGRO) is responsible for monitoring all state and federal legislation to determine what impact bills might have on the City of Austin. Once a bill is identified as pertinent to the City, IGRO staff and consultants advocate the City's position to the legislative body.

During FY 2016-17, the Intergovernmental Relations Office monitored 2,600 bills in the legislative process. IGRO staff flagged nearly 670 of these bills as specifically relevant to the City. IGRO and its partners were successful in preventing the passage of many harmful bills that would have limited the authority of the City in a negative way. The most notable bills to not pass were related to lowering the rollback rate to limit the amount of revenue raised to pay for City services, and preempting local City ordinances regarding short-term rentals, fair chance hiring, payday lending, and the single-use plastic bag ban. IGRO and its partners were also successful in negotiating bill language that would have been harmful to the City. This chart shows the Office's success at the state level in ensuring that legislative outcomes are positive for the City.



The Intergovernmental Relations Office FY 2017-18 Budget includes requirements of $1.4 million and 4.00 full-time equivalents. Lobbying activities constitute a core activity of the Office, with $0.5 million of the Intergovernmental Relations budget allocated to contractual agreements related to lobbying activities. The FY 2017-18 Budget also includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Intergovernmental Relations Office
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

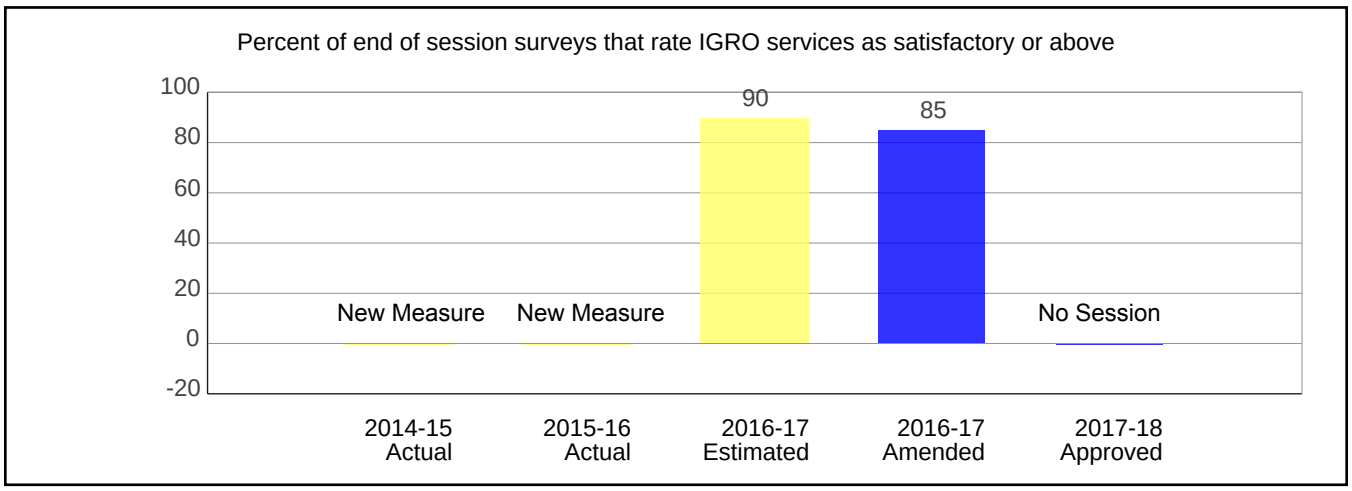
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$13,116

Intergovernmental Relations Office
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Intergovernmental Relations

Activity: Intergovernmental Relations

The purpose of the Intergovernment Relations activity is to promote the City's interests at the state and federal levels.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	24,237	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,369,824	1,260,773	1,311,665	1,364,602	1,381,508
Total Requirements	**$1,394,061**	**$1,260,773**	**$1,311,665**	**$1,364,602**	**$1,381,508**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Meet February deadline for Council approval of Federal Legislative program	New Meas	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Consultants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State Legislative Program	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percent of City staff and council members who testified that were satisfied with IGRO prep services	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**97**	**85**	**No Session**
Percent of City staff satisfied with bill tracking assignment process and analysis services	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**87**	**85**	**No Session**
Percent of end of session surveys that rate IGRO services as satisfactory or above	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**90**	**85**	**No Session**
Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	**91**	**No Session**	**85**	**90**	**No Session**

Services

Meetings with legislators, members of congress, state and federal agency officials, Council, management, consultant team, legislative committees, departments, regional groups, governmental entities, citizen groups, caucuses; Respond to media requests.

Contact

Brie Franco, Intergovernment Relations Officer, 512-974-2285

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Intergovernmental Relations Office
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	(2,854)	10,646	24,613	23,894	36,967
Total Requirements	**($2,854)**	**$10,646**	**$24,613**	**$23,894**	**$36,967**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

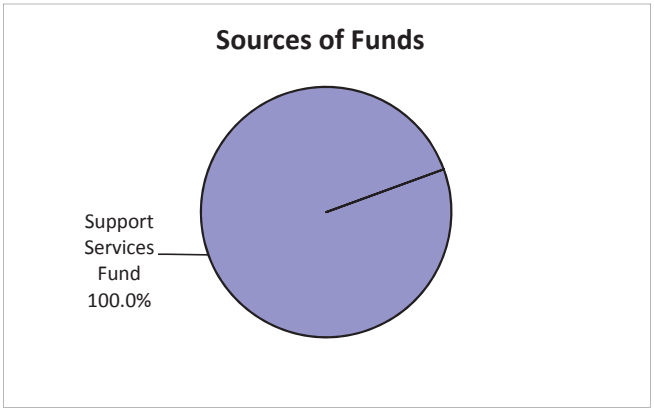
Intergovernmental Relations Office: 2017-18

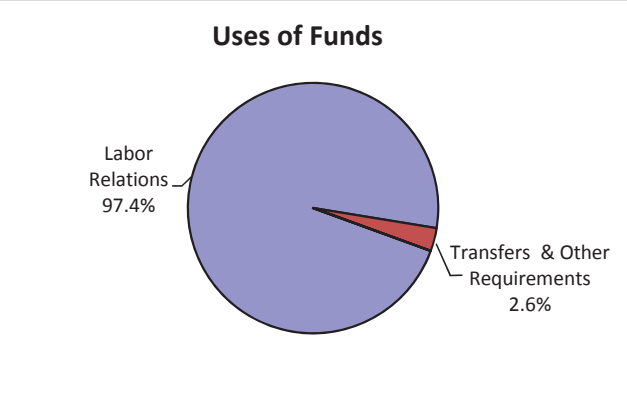
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Intergovernmental Relations	**$1,369,824**	**$1,260,773**	**$1,311,665**	**$1,364,602**	**$1,381,508**
Intergovernmental Relations	1,369,824	1,260,773	1,311,665	1,364,602	1,381,508
Transfers and Other Requirements	**($2,854)**	**$10,646**	**$24,613**	**$23,894**	**$36,967**
Other Requirements	(2,854)	10,646	6,511	5,792	2,077
Transfers	0	0	18,102	18,102	34,890
Total	**$1,366,970**	**$1,271,419**	**$1,336,278**	**$1,388,496**	**$1,418,475**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Intergovernmental Relations	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Intergovernmental Relations	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**

Intergovernmental Relations Office: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Intergovernmental Relations	**$24,237**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Intergovernmental Relations	24,237	0	0	0	0
Total	**$24,237**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Labor Relations





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$976,830	$993,061	$1,023,084	$1,035,064
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$0	$776	$0	$0
Total Budget	$0	$976,830	$993,837	$1,023,084	$1,035,064

Prior to FY 2015-16, Labor Relations was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Labor Relations
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Labor Relations Office

Labor Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Labor Relations
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Labor Relations Office is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that the City's departmental missions are achieved.

Goals

Monitor and ensure proper interpretation, application, and implementation of labor contracts.

- Respond to 100% of all contract requests for assistance within 3 business days.

Provide timely coordination of the alternative dispute resolution process.

- Respond to 100% of ombudsperson requests within 5 days.

Labor Relations

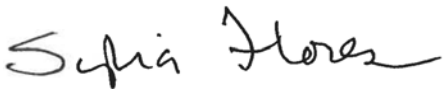
Message from the Director

The Texas Legislature amended Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code in 1995 to allow the City of Austin to negotiate and enter into written agreements with firefighters and police officers regarding wages, salaries, rates of pay, hours of work, and other terms and conditions of employment. Since 1995, the City of Austin has collectively entered into 13 contracts and 4 contract amendments with the public safety employee associations (Austin Police Association, Austin Firefighters Association, and Austin-Travis County EMS Employee Association).

In 2007, the Legislature extended the same right to negotiate with emergency medical services employees. In 2008, the City established the Labor Relations Office to provide a consistent team of negotiators and staff to manage its public safety labor contract negotiations and administration. Most recently, in FY 2016-17, the Labor Relations Office began negotiations with the Austin Police Association, the Austin Fire Fighters Association and the Austin Travis County EMS Employees Association. The goal is to have agreements in place before the contracts expire this year.

When not in negotiations, the Labor Relations Office:

- Assists in the administration of the public safety labor agreements to ensure contract compliance;
- Assists the public safety departments and the employee associations resolve contract issues/grievances;
- Serves as a liaison between management and the public safety employee associations;
- Advises management of critical issues that may potentially impact current management/labor relations and/or future contract negotiations;
- Regularly meets with the public safety department-heads to discuss any unforeseen or unintended impact on operations caused by the current labor agreements, and potential changes to future agreements;
- Assists City management and City department directors with significant personnel investigations, special projects (e.g. implementation of Municipal Civil Service), revision of personnel policies, and other employee relations issues; and
- Works to maintain a positive relationship with the public safety employee associations and their leadership.

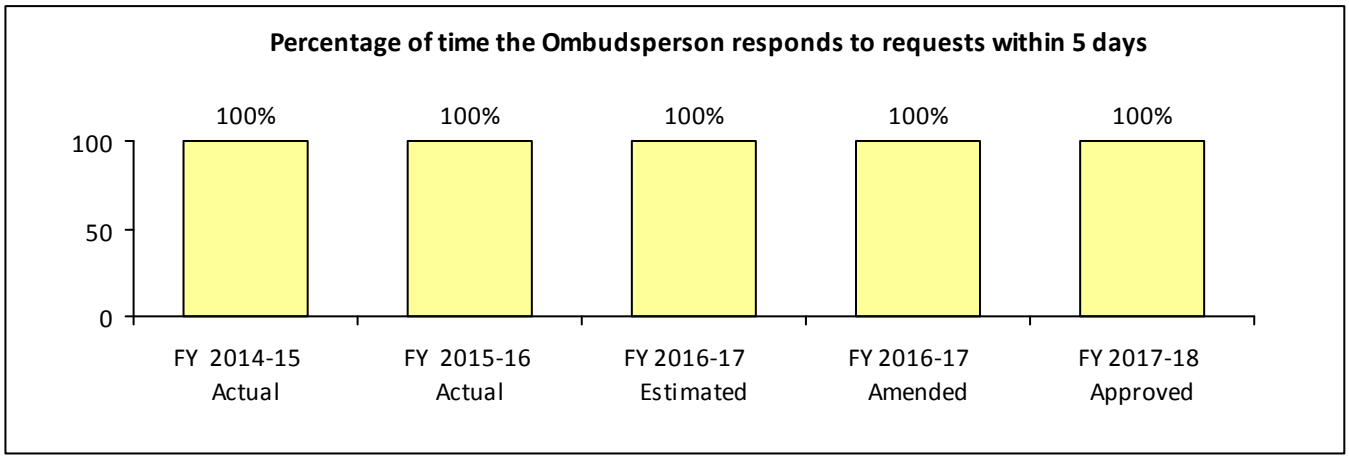


Sylvia Flores,
Interim Labor Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Labor Relations Office is responsible for representing the City of Austin's interests in contract negotiations with bargaining units and association representatives from the Austin Police Association, Austin Firefighters Association, and Austin-Travis County EMS Employee Association. In addition, the Labor Relations Office works with Austin Police Department, Austin Fire Department, and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services to ensure contract compliance. The Labor Relations Office has been able to resolve numerous civil service grievances without costly arbitrations.

Included in our budget is a third-party ombudsperson to assist City of Austin employees and administrators in resolving grievances and workplace environment issues. The Labor Relations Office budget for FY 2017-18 is $1,035,064 and 6.0 full-time equivalents. This budget includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.



Labor Relations
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

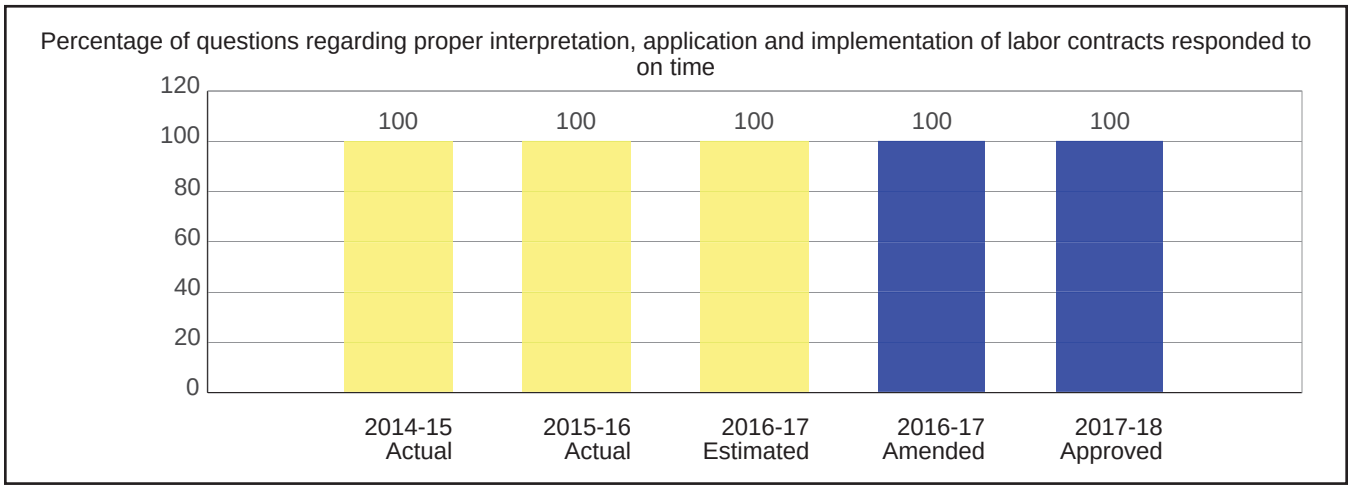
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$17,251

Labor Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Labor Relations Office

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that questions and requests are responded to in a consistent and timely manner.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	776	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	970,446	970,296	975,653	1,008,401
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$970,446**	**$971,072**	**$975,653**	**$1,008,401**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to on time	150	300	300	300	200
Number of requests to the Ombudsperson	19	15	15	15	15
Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Contract negotiations; Contract compliance; Grievance coordination; Training.

Contact

Sylvia Flores, Interim Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Labor Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	6,384	22,765	47,431	26,663
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$6,384**	**$22,765**	**$47,431**	**$26,663**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

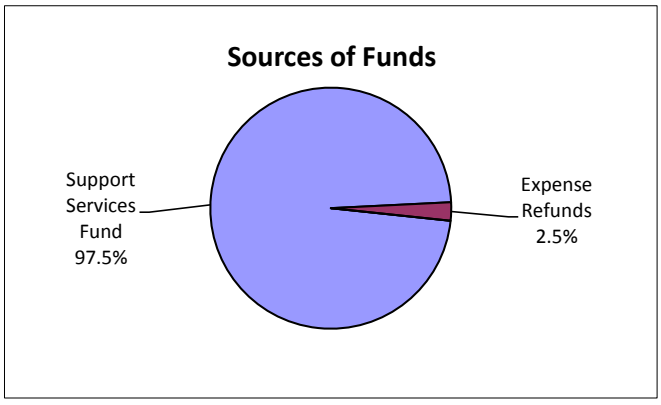
Labor Relations: 2017-18

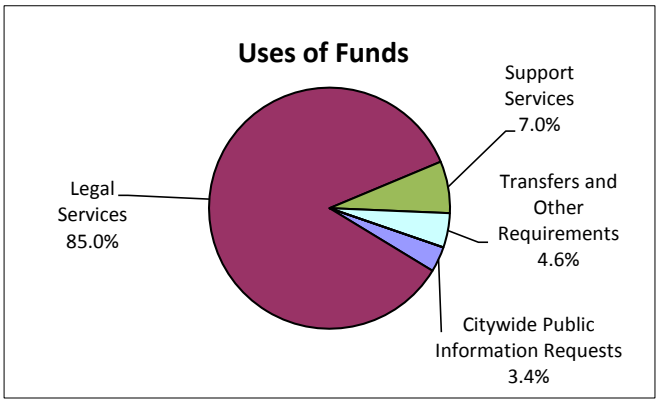
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Labor Relations Office	**$0**	**$970,446**	**$970,296**	**$975,653**	**$1,008,401**
Labor Relations	0	970,446	970,296	975,653	1,008,401
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$6,384**	**$22,765**	**$47,431**	**$26,663**
Other Requirements	0	6,384	22,765	47,431	26,663
Total	**$0**	**$976,830**	**$993,061**	**$1,023,084**	**$1,035,064**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Labor Relations Office	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Labor Relations	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**

Labor Relations: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Labor Relations Office	**$0**	**$0**	**$776**	**$0**	**$0**
Labor Relations	0	0	776	0	0
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$776**	**$0**	**$0**

Law





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$10,766,409	$11,601,682	$12,350,454	$12,807,507	$14,342,246
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	91.00	94.00	97.00	97.00	105.00
Expense Refunds	$406,322	$411,179	$362,212	$401,713	$360,825
Total Budget	$11,172,731	$12,012,861	$12,712,666	$13,209,220	$14,703,071

Law
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Citywide Public Information Requests

Public Information Requests

Legal Services

Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution
Transactional, Opinions, & Advice

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Law
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to City leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

Goals

Focus on specific client needs and provide legal advice to the client.

- Ensure that legal advice is timely at an 85% client satisfaction rate.
- Ensure that legal advice is clear, relevant, and communicated effectively at a 98% client satisfaction rate.

Build and retain a quality team of legal professionals and support personnel.

- Increase overall job satisfaction as indicated by the Listening to the Workforce Survey to 90% by 2020.

Ensure that City leaders and staff have the tools and training to meet legal and ethical compliance requirements.

- Increase the percentage of City employees familiar with where to find ethics guidance to 90% by 2020.

Protect and defend the legal interests of the City in an efficient and effective manner.

- Maintain the average outside counsel service costs below $400 per hour.
- Maintain civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within an established settlement range at 90%.

Law

Message from the Director

The Law Department remains committed to our mission of providing exemplary legal services to City leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

In the past year, we have drafted and reviewed contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and myriad other legal documents. We have represented the City and its employees in hundreds of litigation matters and pre-litigation claims, and we have prosecuted all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, we have provided training across the City on a variety of matters, including ethics, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and a whole host of specific municipal legal issues.

In addition to the work we have done for our City clients, many of our employees routinely interact with the public, specifically, our prosecutors in Municipal Court, the employees in our Public Information Team, and our claims adjusters. We strive to achieve exemplary customer service in those interactions, just as we do with our internal clients.

We are proud to have been recognized again this year by external professional organizations. Several of our employees have received recognition this year from the International Municipal Lawyers Association, the Texas City Attorneys Association, and the Travis County Women Lawyers Association.

In FY 2017-18, the Law Department will focus on assisting our clients to implement the City Council's Strategic Plan. In addition, we have much work to do as a result of the Mobility Bond that passed in 2016, the changes made by the Texas State Legislature in 2017, and a significant role to play as the City rolls out CodeNEXT. We look forward to the complex, challenging, exciting, and rewarding work.



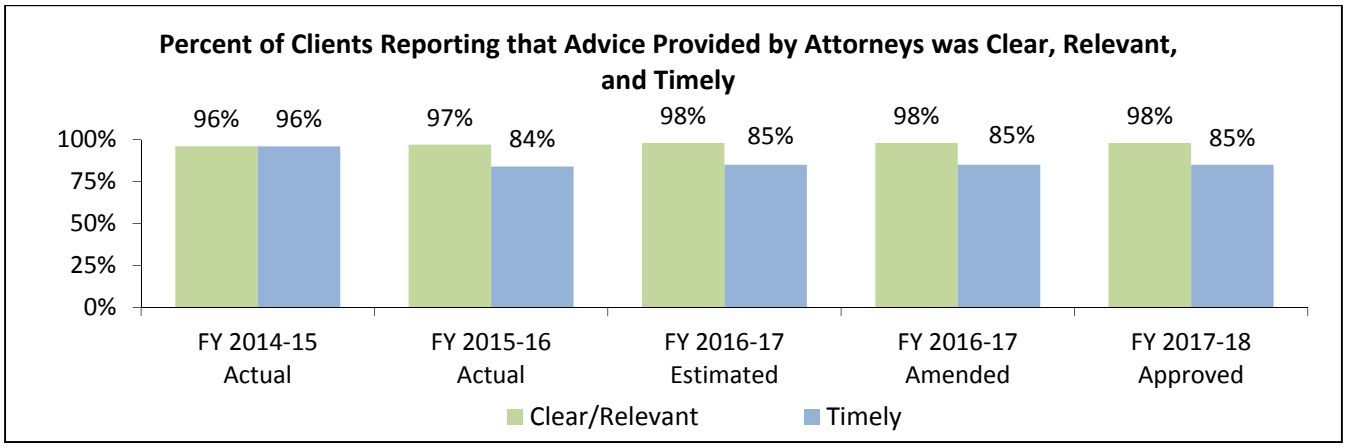
Anne Morgan
City Attorney

Budget Highlights

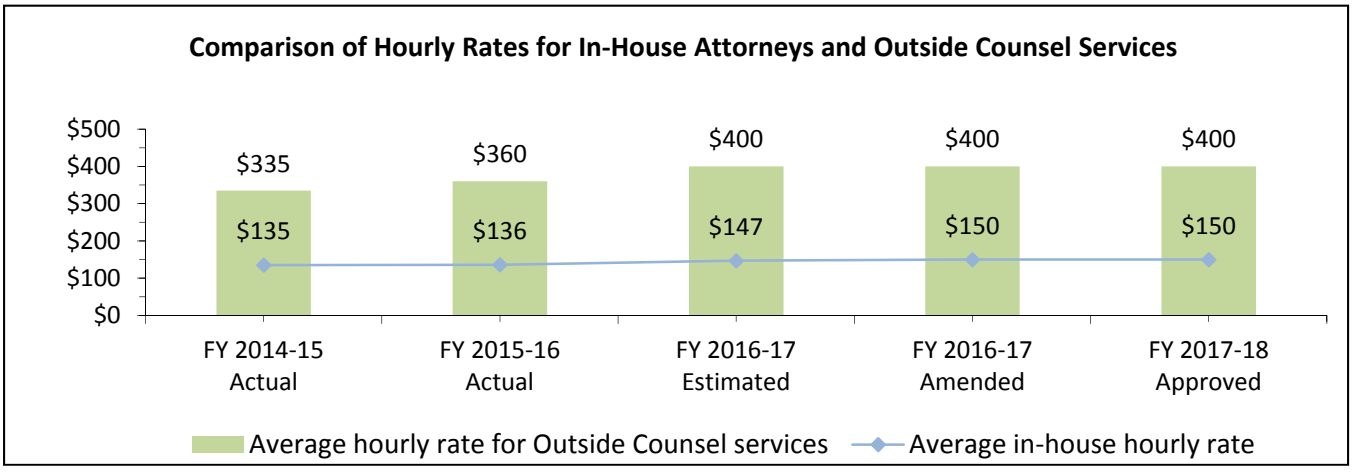
Total requirements for the Law Department includes $14.3 million and 105.0 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain all current levels and achieve its goals and objectives. This includes an increase of $1.5 million for costs associated with Citywide transfers, wage adjustment, insurance, and the transfer in of eight Austin Energy legal positions, who currently report to the City Attorney.

Client Satisfaction

One of the Department's key indicators, client satisfaction, is tracked by an annual survey of the Law Department's clients at the end of each fiscal year. Since FY 2010-11, the survey has been administered in partnership with the Office of the City Auditor. In FY 2017-18, the Law Department expects clients to report that advice provided by City attorneys is clear and relevant at a 98 percent satisfaction rate and timely at an 85 percent satisfaction rate. The lower rate in timeliness since FY 2014-15 is due to an increase in workload and shifting issues.



Furthermore, one of the Department's key strategies to improve client satisfaction is to develop more in-house experts on emerging legal issues so that the City continues to benefit from the combination of high-quality products and affordable rates that only in-house legal counsel can provide. As the key indicator graph below illustrates, in-house attorneys are more cost-effective than outside legal counsel.



Law
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

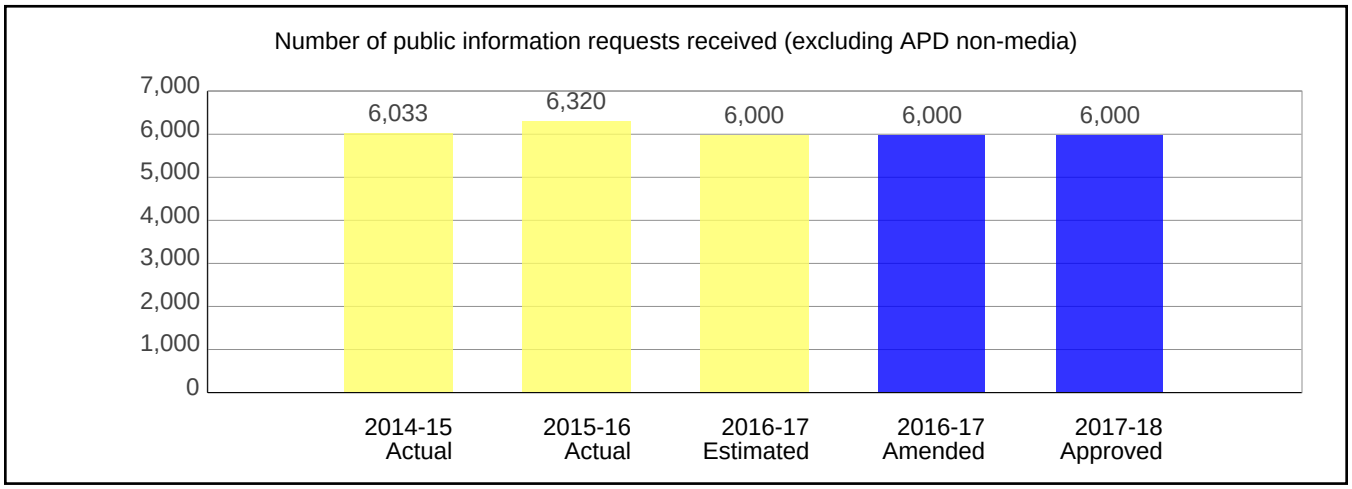
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of 2.5% Pay-for-Performance wage increase for qualifying non-sworn employees, raise the living wage to $14 per hour for permanent employees, and increase per-employee City contributions to health insurance by 4%.		$322,577
Department Cost Drivers Transfer eight legal positions from Austin Energy, funded by an increase in Austin Energy's Administrative Support allocation.	8.00	$1,203,558

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Citywide Public Information Requests

Activity: Public Information Requests

The purpose of the Public Information activity is to enhance citizen access to public information and ensure compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	329,545	402,131	440,454	553,988	501,894
Total Requirements	**$329,545**	**$402,131**	**$440,454**	**$553,988**	**$501,894**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	**3.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests received (excluding APD non-media)	6,033	6,320	6,000	6,000	6,000
Percent of Public Information Act (PIA) requestors who receive an acknowledgement within 10 business days	New Meas	New Meas	100	100	100

Services

Responding to public information requests; Tracking and monitoring requests; Training City employees on the Texas Public Information Act.

Contact

Carla Scales, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2268

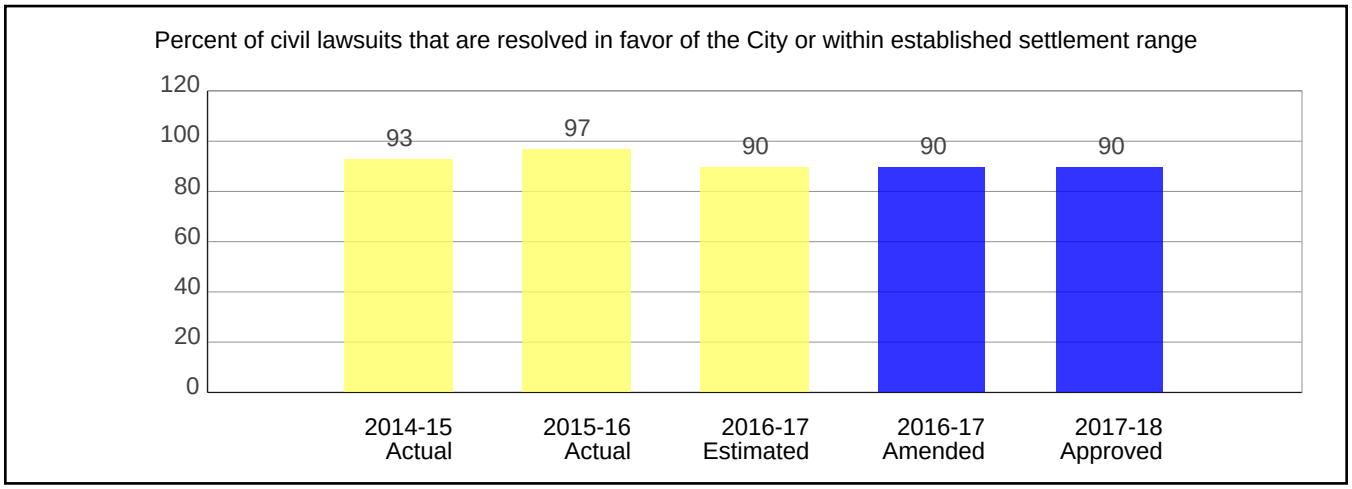
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Legal Services

Activity: Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution

The objective of the Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution activity is to defend the City and its employees when they are sued and to prosecute individuals who violate laws of the State of Texas and the City of Austin so that the health, safety, and quality of life of its citizens are protected.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	192,282	192,019	132,659	172,160	124,385
Support Services Fund	3,293,060	3,378,117	4,014,936	3,916,703	4,034,513
Total Requirements	**$3,485,342**	**$3,570,136**	**$4,147,595**	**$4,088,863**	**$4,158,898**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	31.00	30.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Total FTEs	**31.00**	**30.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of lawsuits and claims resolved	680	864	700	700	700
Percentage of cases resolved after prosecutor action	39	38.6	40	40	40
Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	**93**	**97**	**90**	**90**	**90**

Services

Trial preparation; Trials; Appeals; Mediation; Administrative proceedings; Claims adjustment; Legal risk mitigation trainings; Witness training (APD, Code); Code compliance mediation and prosecution; Plea bargaining; Ordinance review.

Contact

Deborah Thomas, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

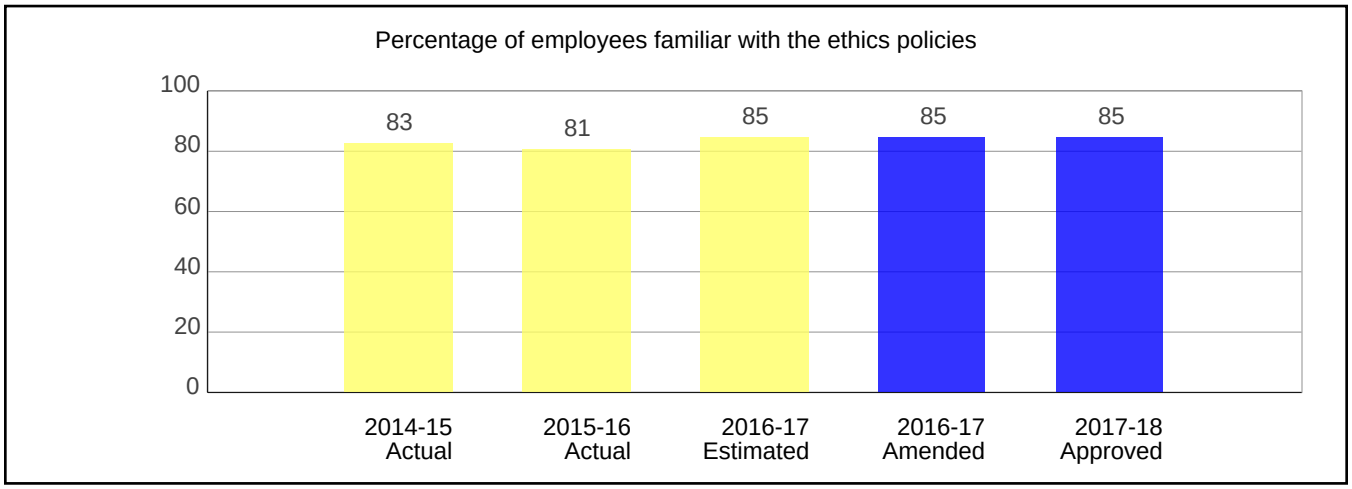
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Legal Services

Activity: Transactional, Opinions, & Advice

The objective of the Transactional, Opinions, & Advice activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, representation, training, document review, and drafting services to City officials and staff so that they can carry out all municipal functions.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	214,040	219,034	229,553	229,553	236,440
Support Services Fund	5,721,536	6,101,391	6,247,377	6,578,750	8,103,863
Total Requirements	**$5,935,576**	**$6,320,425**	**$6,476,930**	**$6,808,303**	**$8,340,303**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	50.00	53.00	51.25	51.25	59.25
Total FTEs	**50.00**	**53.00**	**51.25**	**51.25**	**59.25**
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests sent to the Texas Attorney General's Office for an opinion	363	439	350	350	350
Percent of Attorney General Public Information Act requests (non APD) that resulted in a favorable ruling	84	85	80	80	80
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was clear and relevant	92	100	95	95	95
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was timely	92	100	95	95	95
Percentage of employees who know how to report unethical behavior	84	83	85	85	85
Total number of employees receiving ethics values and compliance training	10,145	10,656	10,000	10,000	10,000
Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	**83**	**81**	**85**	**85**	**85**

Services

Drafting and reviewing contracts, interlocal agreements, ordinances, resolutions, legal correspondence, and other documents; Research and advise on legal issues.

Contact
Deborah Thomas, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

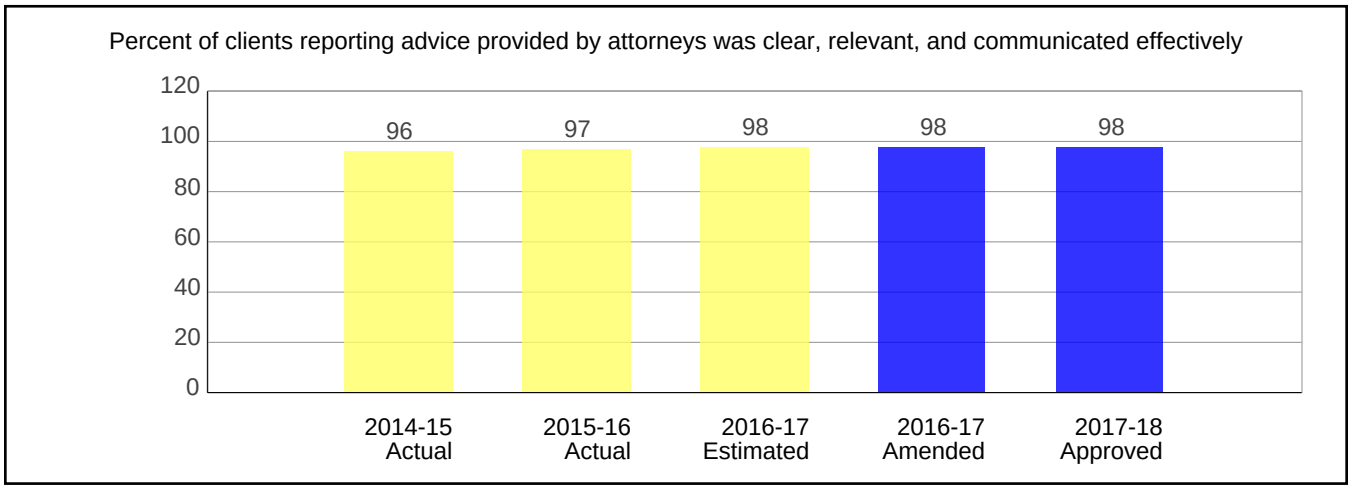
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the Department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	126	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	914,583	759,215	955,763	901,664	1,023,237
Total Requirements	**$914,583**	**$759,341**	**$955,763**	**$901,664**	**$1,023,237**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	6.00	5.75	5.75	5.75
Total FTEs	**7.00**	**6.00**	**5.75**	**5.75**	**5.75**
Performance Measures					
Number of legal risk mitigation trainings provided to city employees, officials & appointees	95	92	80	80	80
Percent of clients who report that service received is good or excellent	80	72	80	80	80
Turnover Rate	14.16	10.6	10	10	10
Average cost per hour for Outside Counsel services	**335**	**360**	**400**	**400**	**400**
Overall Job Satisfaction	**77**	**72**	**75**	**90**	**90**
Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant, and communicated effectively	**96**	**97**	**98**	**98**	**98**
Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	**96**	**84**	**85**	**85**	**85**

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Information technology support; Public information; Customer service; Audit/internal review and contract management.

Contact

Deborah Thomas, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	507,685	960,829	691,924	856,402	678,739
Total Requirements	**$507,685**	**$960,829**	**$691,924**	**$856,402**	**$678,739**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lisa Nickle, Financial Manager, 512-974-2268

Law: 2017-18

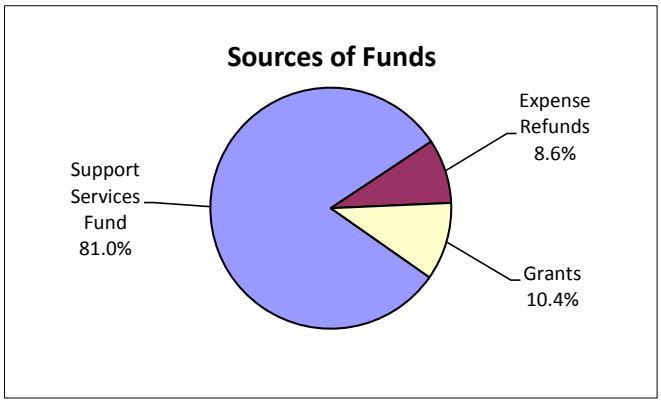
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Citywide Public Information Requests	**$329,545**	**$402,131**	**$440,454**	**$553,988**	**$501,894**
Public Information Requests	329,545	402,131	440,454	553,988	501,894
Legal Services	**$9,014,596**	**$9,479,508**	**$10,262,313**	**$10,495,453**	**$12,138,376**
Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution	3,293,060	3,378,117	4,014,936	3,916,703	4,034,513
Transactional, Opinions, & Advice	5,721,536	6,101,391	6,247,377	6,578,750	8,103,863
Support Services	**$914,583**	**$759,215**	**$955,763**	**$901,664**	**$1,023,237**
Departmental Support Services	914,583	759,215	955,763	901,664	1,023,237
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$507,685**	**$960,829**	**$691,924**	**$856,402**	**$678,739**
Other Requirements	51,338	55,341	61,791	226,269	31,059
Transfers	456,347	905,488	630,133	630,133	647,680
Total	**$10,766,409**	**$11,601,682**	**$12,350,454**	**$12,807,507**	**$14,342,246**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Citywide Public Information Requests	**3.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**
Public Information Requests	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Legal Services	**81.00**	**83.00**	**86.25**	**86.25**	**94.25**
Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution	31.00	30.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Transactional, Opinions, & Advice	50.00	53.00	51.25	51.25	59.25
Support Services	**7.00**	**6.00**	**5.75**	**5.75**	**5.75**
Departmental Support Services	7.00	6.00	5.75	5.75	5.75
Total	**91.00**	**94.00**	**97.00**	**97.00**	**105.00**

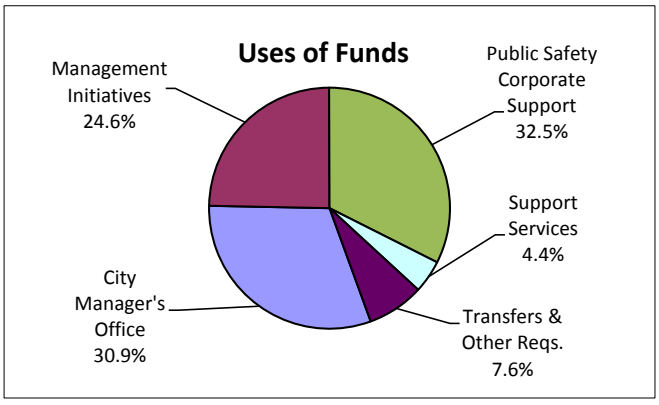
Law: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Legal Services	**$406,322**	**$411,053**	**$362,212**	**$401,713**	**$360,825**
Civil Litigation & Criminal Prosecution	192,282	192,019	132,659	172,160	124,385
Transactional, Opinions, & Advice	214,040	219,034	229,553	229,553	236,440
Support Services	**$0**	**$126**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	0	126	0	0	0
Total	**$406,322**	**$411,179**	**$362,212**	**$401,713**	**$360,825**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Management Services





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$11,982,653	$8,591,698	$9,196,375	$9,385,903	$10,413,362
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	96.23	64.23	62.23	62.23	63.23
Expense Refunds	$2,837,954	$948,462	$1,026,446	$1,008,994	$1,097,048
Grants					
Requirements	$1,069,587	$1,137,210	$2,387,239	$2,490,000	$1,340,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Budget	$15,890,194	$10,677,370	$12,610,060	$12,884,897	$12,850,410

Management Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

City Manager's Office

- Agenda Preparation
- City Management

Management Initiatives

- Equity Office
- Innovation Office
- Sustainability Office

Public Safety Corporate Support

- Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
- Police Oversight Monitoring

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Management Services
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

Goals

Strive for excellence in city-wide service quality

- Increase the percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by the City to 90%.

Achieve the highest level of responsiveness and preparedness to serve the City Council and our citizens

- The Agenda Office will continue to distribute 100% of changes and corrections on time.
- Homeland Security and Emergency Management will maintain the Texas Division of Emergency Management Preparedness Level at level 3.
- The Office of the Police Monitor will respond to 95% of citizen contacts within 5 business days.

Eliminate barriers to equitable outcomes and the ability to creatively solve civic challenges

- The Innovation Office will achieve a net promoter score of 40.
- The Equity Office will have 100% departmental representation in annual Equity Core Team training.

Ensure community wide resiliency and environmental prosperity

- Achieve a City of Austin combined departmental carbon footprint of 46,632.

Management Services

About the Department

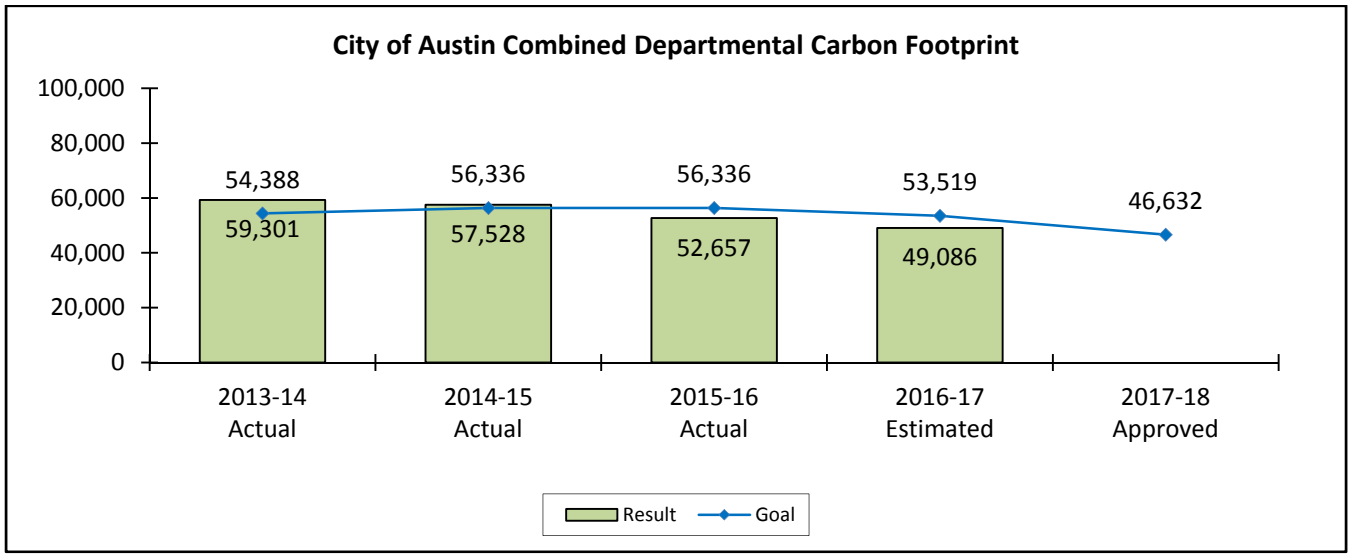
Management Services is charged with carrying out the City Council's policy direction, and has the responsibility of setting the standard for how the City works on the community's behalf. The Department is composed of the following: the City Manager's Office, Agenda Office, Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Office of Sustainability, Innovation Office, Office of the Police Monitor, and the Equity Office. In carrying out its charge, the Management Services Department remains committed to maintaining an ethical work culture in Austin and advancing the public trust.

The **City Manager's Office** provides centralized direction and leadership for the effective administration and operations of all City services. The City Manager's group works diligently to carry out the City Council's policy initiatives – initiatives that are essential to improving the quality of life for Austin residents and visitors alike – and make Austin the benchmark City for best practices, innovation, and inspiration. FY 2016-17 marked a period of transition for the City Manager's Office. Elaine Hart was appointed Interim City Manager to replace outgoing City Manager Marc A. Ott, who accepted the executive directorship of the International City/County Management Association after leading the City of Austin for just over eight years. Since taking over management duties for the City, Elaine Hart has implemented and guided the City Council through a collaborative Citywide strategic planning initiative, the City's first in more than a decade. This effort focuses on six strategic outcomes: Economic Opportunity/Affordability, Safety, Health, Culture/Learning, Mobility, and Government That Works. Once complete, this strategic plan will set the City's course for the next 3-5 years and work in concert with Imagine Austin, the City's long-term comprehensive plan. Imagine Austin establishes a vision and lays out a plan for the future for how the City can grow in a compact and connected way through addressing issues of land use, investing in the creative economy, and advancing healthy and affordable living. In pursuit of the Government that Works strategic outcome, $75,000 is included in the FY 2017-18 budget for a consultant contract to examine the Emergency Medical Services Department's health care integration and service delivery model.

The **Agenda Office** provides long-range planning, coordination, and oversight of the City's legislative process. It provides administrative support to the City Manager and City departments during meetings of the City Council and Council committees, and facilitates agenda management training for all departments and Council staff. Since the City's transition to the 10-One council district structure in 2015, the Agenda Office has seen a 107 percent increase in posted meetings, yet has maintained exceptional performance and continues to improve upon the agenda workflow process. In an effort to remain adaptive, it is preparing for the rollout of a new agenda management system, which will drastically streamline existing practices. The Agenda Office has also played a key role in identifying strategies for improving overall Council meeting efficiency.

The City of Austin **Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM)** plans and prepares for emergencies, educates the public about preparedness, develops volunteers, manages grant funding to improve homeland security and public safety capabilities, coordinates emergency response and recovery, supports planned events, and works with public and partner organizations to protect the whole community. HSEM co-manages the Austin/Travis County Emergency Operations Center (A/TCEOC). Additionally, HSEM adopts a 24/7 readiness posture in response to all hazards, special events, dignitary visits, and severe weather events. This year, HSEM has continued to manage the recovery processes and federal reimbursement from the 2013 Halloween flooding event, as well as the Memorial Day and Halloween floods of 2015. HSEM continues to take on a significant leadership role in emergency management coordination for the annual South by Southwest music festival, and had another successful year in 2017. Among its major initiatives, HSEM continues to maintain Austin's standing as one of only three Texas cities (and only fifteen cities nationwide) accredited by the Emergency Management Accreditation Program, which includes an evaluation of 64 nationally recognized standards. In FY 2017-18, HSEM will continue its role in climate and infrastructure resilience efforts to protect the long-term health and viability of the Austin community.

The **Office of Sustainability** provides leadership, influences positive action through engagement, and creates measurable benefits for Austin in the effort to achieve a thriving, equitable, and ecologically resilient community. The Office leads the City's efforts to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and promotes a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city. The Office of Sustainability continues its work to implement strategies to achieve a 2020 interim target for greenhouse gas emissions reduction community-wide, including working with the City's Fleet Services Department and Austin Energy to add 330 electric vehicles and charging stations to the City fleet over the next four years. The Office of Sustainability has collaborated with Austin Water and climate scientists to develop detailed climate models for Central Texas stream flow, which will help inform the Integrated Water Resource Plan and ensure a resilient water future for Austin. Additionally, the office awarded 54 Bright Green Future grants to support sustainability projects at local K-12 schools. Together, these projects were implemented by 13,725 students, saved 312,000 gallons of water, produced 8,250 pounds of vegetables, diverted 38 percent of campus waste from landfills, and resulted in 34,862 miles traveled by bicycle instead of car. The Office of Sustainability also added 34 companies to the Austin Green Business Leaders program, bringing the total to 186 member businesses that represent 29,785 employees and over 13 million square feet of office space. Finally, the office led a stakeholder process in developing a six-point strategy to address food insecurity in Austin, an effort that resulted in funding to increase support for healthy food retail outlets, improve Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) enrollment rates, and expand outreach to communities with limited access to healthy and affordable food.



The **Innovation Office** addresses civic challenges by enabling the development of unique and creative solutions that contribute to the Government that Works strategic outcome. The Innovation Office helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas that make a lasting, positive impact. This work focuses on three general areas: internal management, open government, and public service delivery. Additionally, the Innovation Office forges collaborative relationships between the City, universities, communities, businesses, and the technology sector. Throughout FY 2016-17, the Innovation Office launched the City's Idea Accelerator, an initiative established under City Manager Marc Ott and carried on by Interim City Manager Elaine Hart to develop project ideas from City of Austin employees. 101 ideas were submitted, and after a rigorous mentoring and evaluation process, eight projects were selected for micro-grants ranging from $1,500 to $38,000. The Innovation Office also launched the Design, Technology, and Innovation Fellows Program to bring the principles, values and practices of the technology sector into government. Fellows work with departments to identify improvements and deliver the best possible services. Key fellows projects thus far include completion of the initial, user-research phase of improving the City's permitting process, redesigning the Austin Convention Center web presence, and completion of field research to improve understanding of recycling behaviors and test new solutions to advance the City's zero-waste goals. Finally, the Innovation Office has played a leadership role in facilitating the City's Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) pilot program, a collaboration between City and non-City entities to work proactively to close the gap in services to the homeless and reduce crime.

The **Office of the Police Monitor** (OPM) was created to promote mutual respect between the Austin Police Department (APD) and the community it serves by engaging in dialogue around issues that impact local communities and law enforcement. The office works with the Austin Police Department Training Academy to educate officers and supervisors on the complaint process and OPM's role with APD and the community. The OPM continues to expand its community outreach through engaging the multilingual communities of Austin in an effort to educate and reach more residents. The office now has marketing and informational material available in Spanish, Vietnamese, Thai, Mandarin, Arabic, and Hindi. As a result, the OPM has seen an increase in the number of non-English speakers filing complaints and contacting the OPM for assistance with APD. The Office looks forward to building on this success and continuing to promote accessibility to all residents. The OPM continues to work with APD to gain access to additional data that can enhance efforts to analyze patterns and trends in APD's contact with the community. The OPM is confident these combined efforts will continue to enhance public confidence, trust, and support in the fairness and integrity of the Austin Police Department.

The **Equity Office** was formally launched in FY 2016-17 to provide leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for all Austinites. The Office strives to build and sustain a culture of equity across the City, help the City remain engaged with residents, meet community needs effectively, and minimize unintended consequences and bias in its decisions. After a hiring process consisting of multiple community engagement efforts and town hall meetings, the City hired Brion Oaks as its first Chief Equity Officer. Since being hired, the Chief Equity Officer has been working diligently to assess the City's current equity practices, identify gaps, and develop the City's first Equity Assessment Tool through a co-creative process with the Equity Action Team. The Equity Action Team is an open group of community stakeholders and City staff working to develop and implement equity initiatives throughout the City, including the Equity Assessment Tool, which asks departments to examine their policies, programs, practices, and budget through an equity lens. Eight departments piloted a prototype of the Equity Assessment Tool while developing their FY 2017-18 budgets, and it is anticipated to be adopted Citywide in time for the development of the FY 2018-19 budget. Finally, the Equity Office has organized and trained an Equity Core Team, a group of City staff representing each City department who will serve as change agents for the organization and help carry out equity work within their departments. The FY 2017-18 Equity Office budget includes funding for a new Project Coordinator to assist with implementation of the City's equity goals.

Management Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

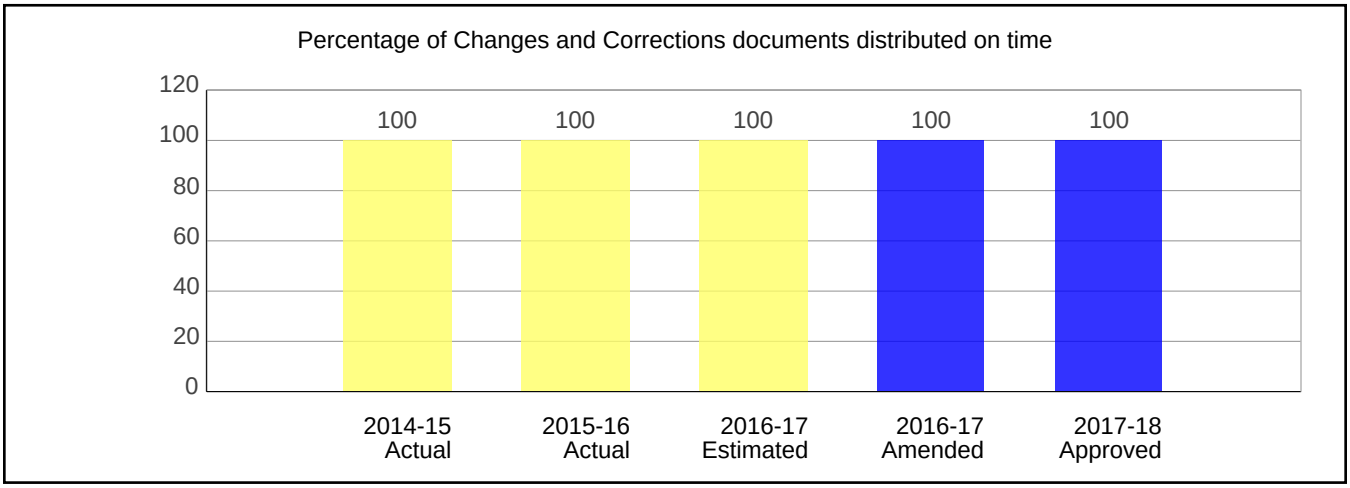
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$239,028
Increase in transfer for Communications and Technology Management (CTM) support.		$311,199
Increase in transfer for the Combined Transportation and Emergency Communications Center (CTECC), Trunked Radio, Wireless Maintenance, Liability Reserve, and Accrued Payroll.		$137,495
Department Cost Drivers		
Removing vacancy savings for City Manager position to help fund recruitment and Acting City Manager costs.		$175,000
Additional funding for rent for the Office of the Police Monitor, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the Sustainability Office, and the Equity Office.		$104,533
New Investments		
Additional funding for a Program Coordinator in the Equity Office to assist with implementation of the City's equity goals.	1.00	$100,000
One-time funding for a consultant study of the Emergency Medical Services health care integration.		$75,000

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: Agenda Preparation

The purpose of the Agenda Preparation activity is to ensure accessibility and responsiveness to Austin's citizens, Mayor and Council Members, and City staff so that all City Council Agendas are timely and accurate.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	4,255	0	0
Support Services Fund	95,893	96,133	102,208	111,113	117,437
Total Requirements	**$95,893**	**$96,133**	**$106,463**	**$111,113**	**$117,437**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of council agendas posted to the web in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act	189	233	160	150	150
Number of SIRE Solutions troubleshooting tickets completed on time	112	44	50	120	50
Percentage of After Action Reports distributed the day after a Council meeting	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Council Member Questions answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted meeting	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Agenda preparation; Texas Open Meetings Act compliance; Agenda system management; Web page maintenance.

Contact

Catie Powers, Agenda Coordinator, 512-974-2991

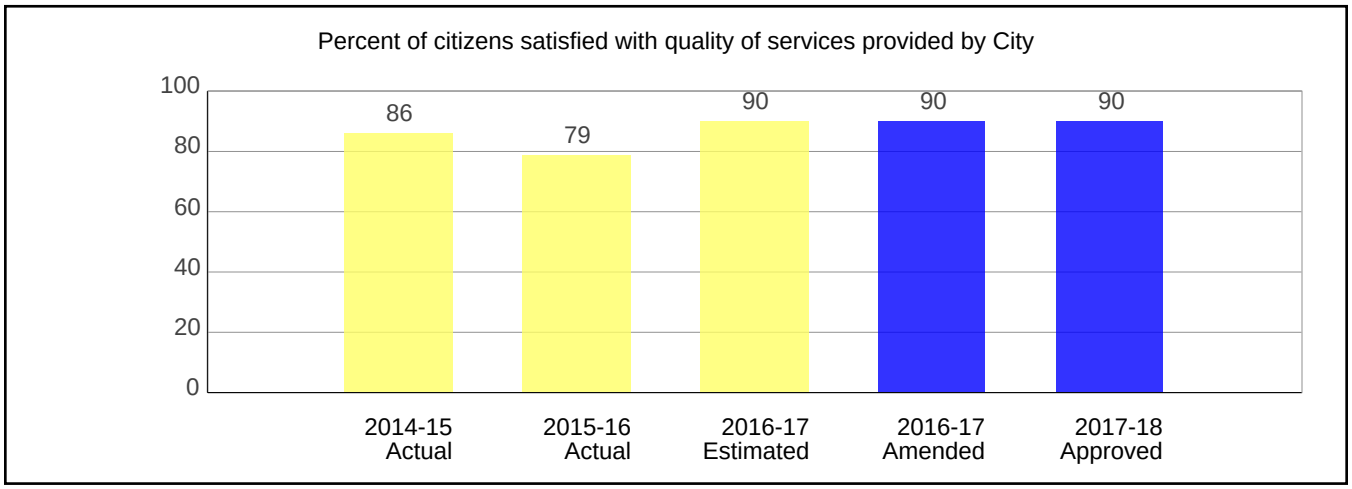
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: City Management

The purpose of the City Management activity is to oversee the implementation of City Council policy directives and on-going city operations.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	4,879	22,810	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,348,734	3,208,400	3,611,154	3,420,391	3,850,132
Total Requirements	**$3,353,613**	**$3,231,211**	**$3,611,154**	**$3,420,391**	**$3,850,132**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.23	21.23	20.23	20.23	20.23
Total FTEs	**20.23**	**21.23**	**20.23**	**20.23**	**20.23**
Performance Measures					
Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	82.9	87	90	90	90
Percent of Service Requests (including CAFs) delivered on time	84.52	81.19	90	90	90
Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	**86**	**79**	**90**	**90**	**90**

Services

Operational oversight; Intergovernmental relations; Constituent services; Community relations; Council policy directives implementation; Long-term planning; Financial oversight.

Contact

Elaine Hart, Interim City Manager, 512-974-2200

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Capital Planning Office

The purpose of the Capital Planning Office activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	17,285	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	909,047	12	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$926,333**	**$12**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**8.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

CIP long-range strategic plan; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; Integrated and strategic capital planning; Bond elections and implementation; Bond Oversight Committee support.

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

This activity was moved to the Financial Services Department beginning in FY 2015-16.

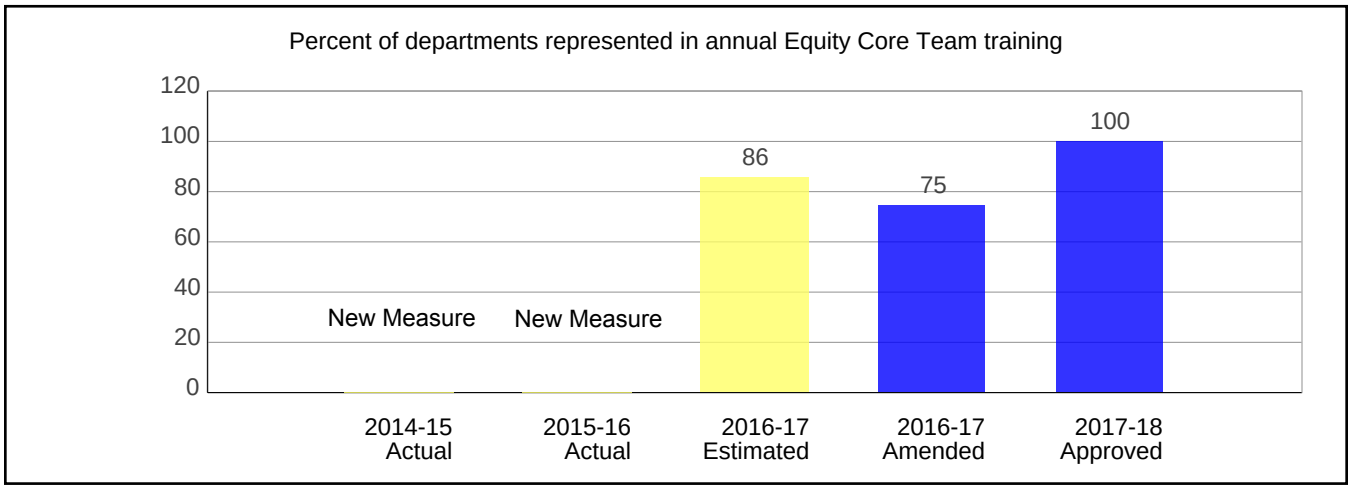
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Equity Office

The purpose of the Equity Office is to provide leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	162,748	303,674	412,895	616,289
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$162,748**	**$303,674**	**$412,895**	**$616,289**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of City staff trained	New Meas	New Meas	92	80	100
Number of community stakeholders engaged through the Equity Action Team	New Meas	New Meas	110	30	110
Percent of departments represented in annual Equity Core Team training	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**86**	**75**	**100**

Services

Equity guidance and evaluation of policies, programs, practices, and budget allocations; Liaison between the City of Austin staff and community stakeholders, interest groups, and City boards and commissions on equity-related issues.

Contact

Brion Oaks, Chief Equity Officer, 512-974-7979

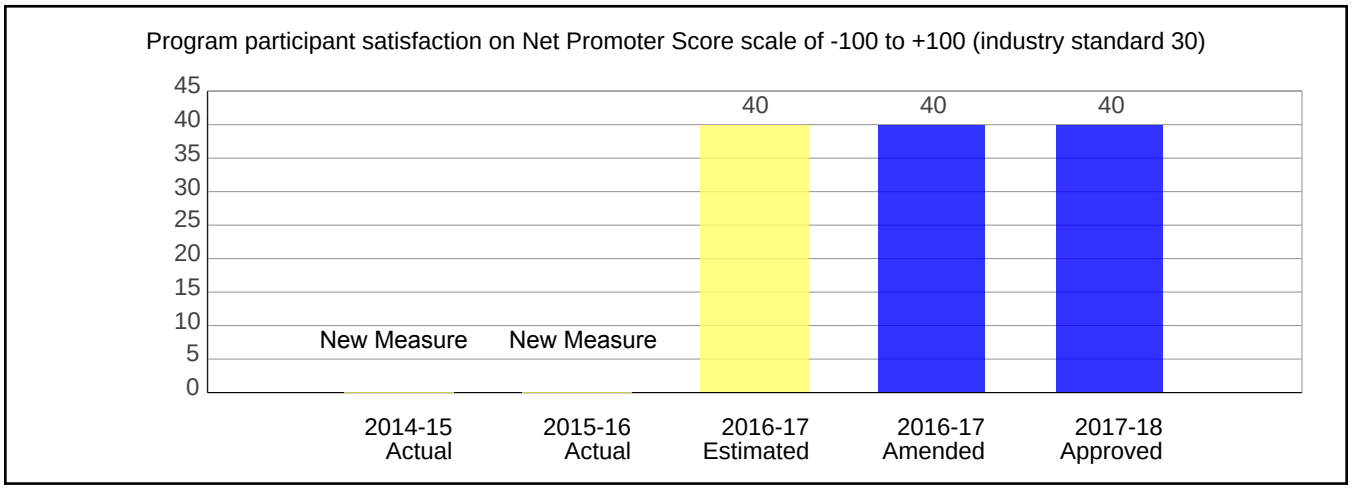
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Innovation Office

The purpose of the Innovation Office activity is to help diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Grants	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	0
Support Services Fund	692,426	772,639	729,591	717,638	732,538
Total Requirements	**$692,426**	**$772,639**	**$1,979,591**	**$1,967,638**	**$732,538**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**4.00**	**5.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of client departments the Innovation Office has served	New Meas	24	29	20	25
Program participant satisfaction on Net Promoter Score scale of -100 to +100 (industry standard 30)	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**40**	**40**	**40**

Services

Innovation; Skills-based training; Workshops; Mentoring and coaching; Idea management; Form innovation teams; Build partnerships, Research and design; Open Innovation projects.

Contact

Kerry O'Connor, Chief Innovation Officer, 512-974-1637

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	920,733	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$920,733**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**6.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Contract negotiations; Contract compliance; Grievance coordination; Training.

Contact

Larry Watts, Interim Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

This activity was reported as a stand-alone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

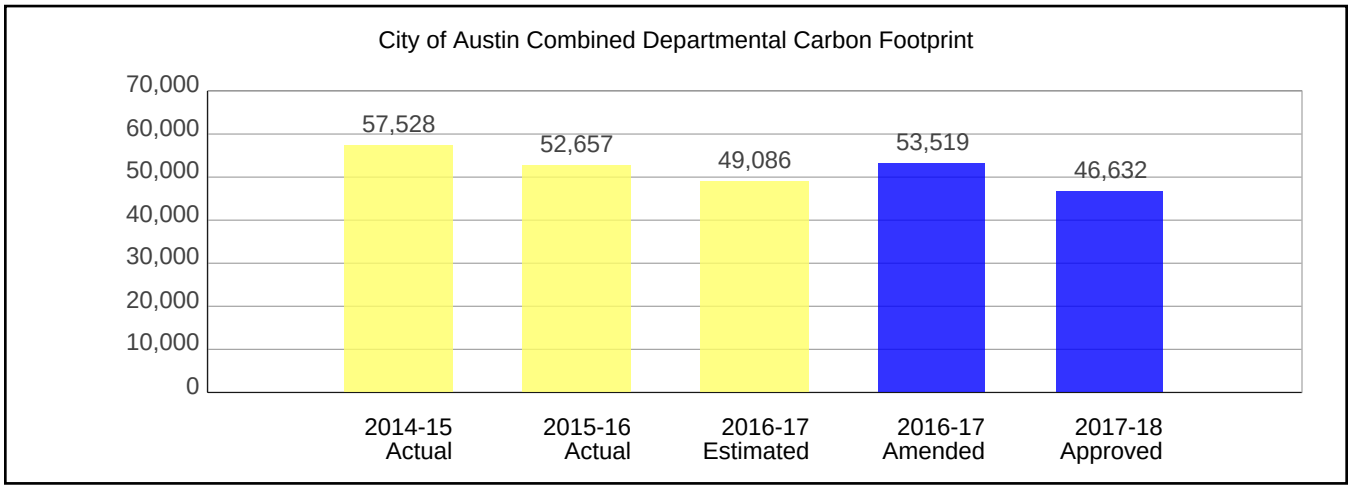
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Sustainability Office

The purpose of the Sustainability Office activity is to provide leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	989,439	899,671	985,435	985,236	1,058,752
Support Services Fund	596,913	616,162	631,472	647,675	756,855
Total Requirements	**$1,586,352**	**$1,515,833**	**$1,616,907**	**$1,632,911**	**$1,815,607**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	**11.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Audience Reached with Web-based Information	150,562	477,133	350,000	200,000	400,000
Number of people reached with educational messaging related to topics of the environment, sustainability, and community greenhouse gas reductions	11,049	12,195	12,500	12,500	12,500
City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	**57,528**	**52,657**	**49,086**	**53,519**	**46,632**

Services

Develop sustainability policies and practices; Coordinate sustainability-related programs; Brief and advise City management; Public outreach and engagement; Climate protection and resiliency; Sustainable food systems; Green business; Sustainability K-12 education; Sustainable municipal operations.

Contact

Lucia Athens, Chief Sustainability Officer, 512-974-7902

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs activity is to negotiate and administer utility franchise agreements and telecommunications license fees and to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	225,919	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,528,647	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$1,754,565**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**14.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections; Utility franchising and ratemaking; Claims processing and collection of monies due City; Program administration for Credit Access Business ordinance; Contract negotiation and administration; Purchasing and equipment inventory; Board and commission support; COA digital inclusion strategic plan implementation and program management.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

This activity was reported as a stand-alone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

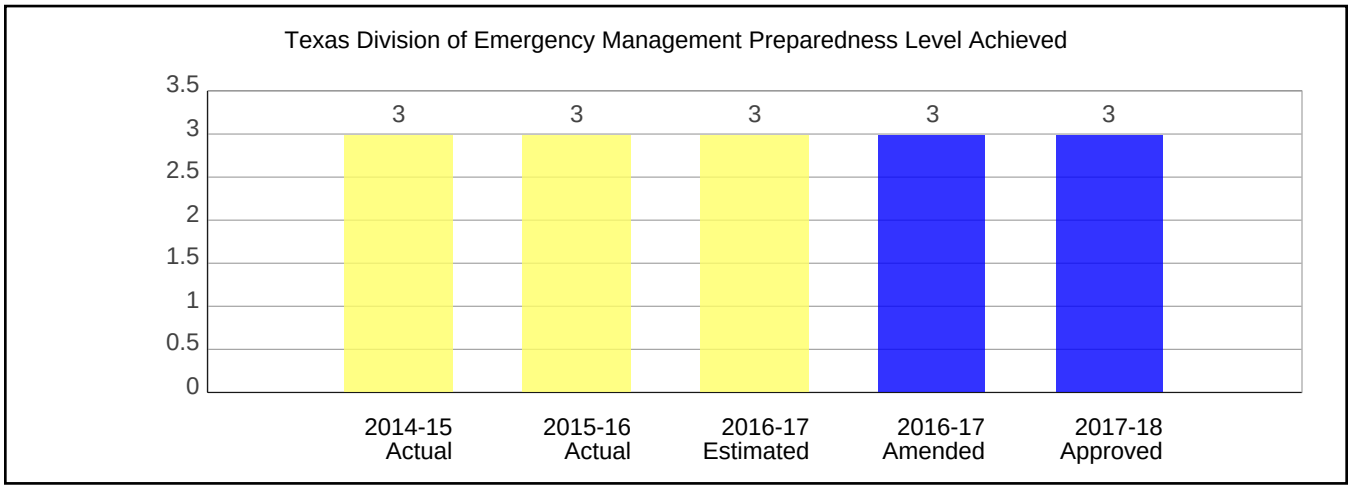
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

The purpose of the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management activity is to better prepare our community for special events and coordinate the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	76,000	25,981	36,756	23,758	38,296
Grants	1,069,587	1,137,210	1,137,239	1,240,000	1,340,000
Support Services Fund	1,369,146	1,396,411	1,468,225	1,542,535	1,634,875
Total Requirements	**$2,514,734**	**$2,559,603**	**$2,642,220**	**$2,806,293**	**$3,013,171**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Grants	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Conduct exercises at the level required by the Texas Department of Emergency Management	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	Yes
On track to update 100% of plans every 5 years	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	Yes
Texas Division of Emergency Management Preparedness Level Achieved	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

Services

Emergency operations plans/procedures; Activation/management of Emergency Operations Center; Emergency exercises; After-action reports; Damage assessments; Disaster-response cost documentation; Grant management; Pandemic disease planning; Evacuation shelter planning; Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) volunteer program; Public education; Outreach; Regional emergency management coordination/planning; Disaster Assistance Center.

Contact

Juan Ortiz, HSEM Director, 512-974-0462

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director activity is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,524,432	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,476	128	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$1,527,909**	**$128**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**8.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Medical oversight; Provider credentialing; Credentialing standards; Training; Infection control; Quality assurance; System coordination; Public education.

Contact

Dr. Mark E. Escott, Medical Director, 512-978-0000

This activity was reported as a stand-alone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

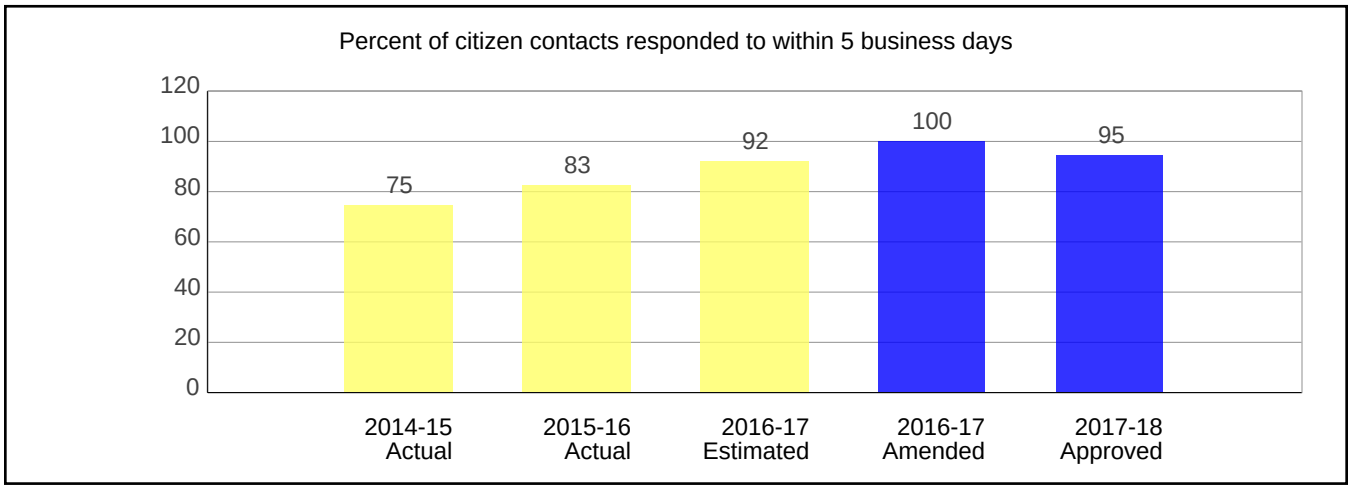
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Police Oversight Monitoring

The purpose of the Police Oversight Monitoring activity is to review complaints within the Police Department and provide recommendations for resolution when applicable.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	968,241	993,204	1,089,984	1,169,783	1,159,532
Total Requirements	**$968,241**	**$993,204**	**$1,089,984**	**$1,169,783**	**$1,159,532**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of external formal complaints made against sworn personnel	70	64	43	65	65
Number of external informal chain of command complaints made against sworn personnel	299	269	210	250	250
Number of outreach meetings/educational forums conducted by the Office of the Police Monitor	131	131	200	200	200
Number of public education events targeting at-risk communities	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	200
Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	**75**	**83**	**92**	**100**	**95**

Services

Police misconduct complaints assessment; Internal Affairs investigation monitoring; Outreach meetings; Educational forums; Citizen Review Panel assistance.

Contact

Deven Desai, Interim Police Monitor, 512-974-9090

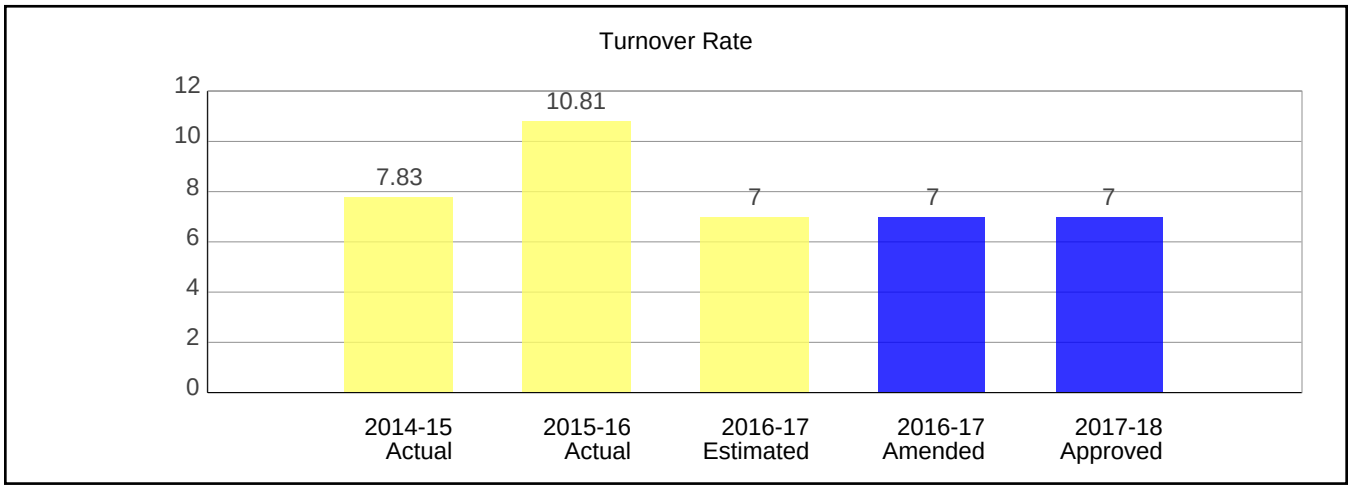
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to deliver more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	726,047	700,365	724,881	654,989	567,836
Total Requirements	**$726,047**	**$700,365**	**$724,881**	**$654,989**	**$567,836**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Performance Measures					
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	28.76	29.79	30	28	30
Turnover Rate	7.83	10.81	7	7	7

Services

Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human-resources management; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	823,349	645,495	535,186	708,884	977,868
Total Requirements	**$823,349**	**$645,495**	**$535,186**	**$708,884**	**$977,868**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Management Services: 2017-18

Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	**$3,444,627**	**$3,304,534**	**$3,713,362**	**$3,531,504**	**$3,967,569**
Agenda Preparation	95,893	96,133	102,208	111,113	117,437
City Management	3,348,734	3,208,400	3,611,154	3,420,391	3,850,132
Management Initiatives	**$4,647,766**	**$1,551,561**	**$1,664,737**	**$1,778,208**	**$2,105,682**
Capital Planning Office	909,047	12	0	0	0
Equity Office	0	162,748	303,674	412,895	616,289
Innovation Office	692,426	772,639	729,591	717,638	732,538
Labor Relations	920,733	0	0	0	0
Sustainability Office	596,913	616,162	631,472	647,675	756,855
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,528,647	0	0	0	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$2,340,863**	**$2,389,744**	**$2,558,209**	**$2,712,318**	**$2,794,407**
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	1,369,146	1,396,411	1,468,225	1,542,535	1,634,875
Office of the Medical Director	3,476	128	0	0	0
Police Oversight Monitoring	968,241	993,204	1,089,984	1,169,783	1,159,532
Support Services	**$726,047**	**$700,365**	**$724,881**	**$654,989**	**$567,836**
Departmental Support Services	726,047	700,365	724,881	654,989	567,836
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$823,349**	**$645,495**	**$535,186**	**$708,884**	**$977,868**
Other Requirements	38,706	61,672	21,396	186,396	27,563
Transfers	784,643	583,823	513,790	522,488	950,305
Total	**$11,982,653**	**$8,591,698**	**$9,196,375**	**$9,385,903**	**$10,413,362**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
City Manager's Office	**21.23**	**22.23**	**21.23**	**21.23**	**21.23**
Agenda Preparation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Management	20.23	21.23	20.23	20.23	20.23
Management Initiatives	**43.00**	**18.00**	**17.00**	**17.00**	**18.00**
Capital Planning Office	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equity Office	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
Innovation Office	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Labor Relations	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sustainability Office	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Safety Corporate Support	**31.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Office of the Medical Director	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Oversight Monitoring	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Support Services	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Departmental Support Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	**96.23**	**64.23**	**62.23**	**62.23**	**63.23**

Management Services: 2017-18

Grants

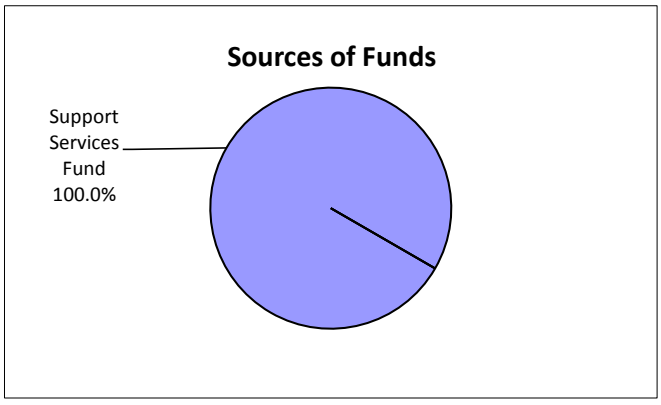
	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Management Initiatives	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,250,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$0**
Innovation Office	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$1,069,587**	**$1,137,210**	**$1,137,239**	**$1,240,000**	**$1,340,000**
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	1,069,587	1,137,210	1,137,239	1,240,000	1,340,000
Total	**$1,069,587**	**$1,137,210**	**$2,387,239**	**$2,490,000**	**$1,340,000**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Public Safety Corporate Support	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**

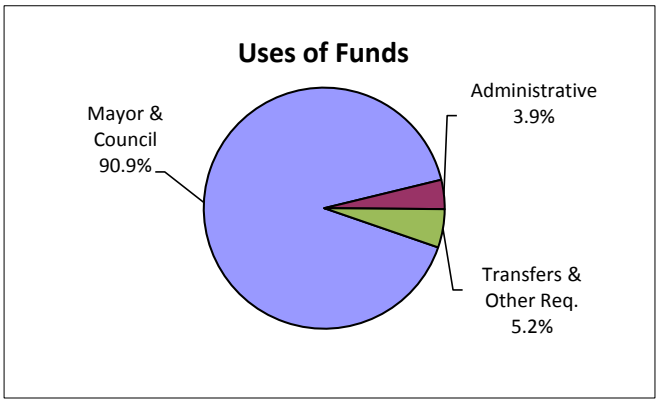
Management Services: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	**$4,879**	**$22,810**	**$4,255**	**$0**	**$0**
Agenda Preparation	0	0	4,255	0	0
City Management	4,879	22,810	0	0	0
Management Initiatives	**$1,232,643**	**$899,671**	**$985,435**	**$985,236**	**$1,058,752**
Capital Planning Office	17,285	0	0	0	0
Sustainability Office	989,439	899,671	985,435	985,236	1,058,752
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	225,919	0	0	0	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$1,600,433**	**$25,981**	**$36,756**	**$23,758**	**$38,296**
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	76,000	25,981	36,756	23,758	38,296
Office of the Medical Director	1,524,432	0	0	0	0
Total	**$2,837,954**	**$948,462**	**$1,026,446**	**$1,008,994**	**$1,097,048**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Mayor and Council





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$4,186,166	$5,156,634	$5,672,234	$5,758,383	$6,221,060
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	46.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Total Budget	$4,186,166	$5,156,634	$5,672,234	$5,758,383	$6,221,060

Mayor and Council

About the Department

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

Article I, Section 2 of the City Charter states the Council can enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the City Manager, who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City. The Council meets in regular session on most Thursdays in Council Chambers at City Hall. Special meetings of the Council can be called by the City Clerk upon written request of the Mayor or two members of the Council. All meetings are open to the public except as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas.

The City of Austin's vision, as established through the Imagine Austin comprehensive plan, is to be a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its citizens, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. In support of that vision, the City Council has chosen to strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to six strategic outcomes: Economic Opportunity and Affordability, Mobility, Safety, Health, Cultural and Learning Opportunities, and Government that Works for All of Us. City Council's strategic outcomes support its vision and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery.

To further delve into comprehensive topics and to better guide policy decisions, in 2015 the City Council implemented a new Council Committee structure. Four City Council members sit on each Council Committee and membership on each committee is designated by the Mayor through a two-year appointment, including the designation of a chair and vice chair for each committee. In the creation of each Council Committee, it was the intent of the Council to have broad subject areas to have the ability to illuminate every policy matter before the City. The committee's vote is only advisory to the full Council. In 2017 the City Council reorganized the Council Committee structure to consist of the following five standing committees:

- Audit and Finance Committee
- Mobility Committee
- Austin Energy Utility Oversight Committee
- Health & Human Services Committee
- Housing and Planning Committee

Mayor and Council
Significant Changes

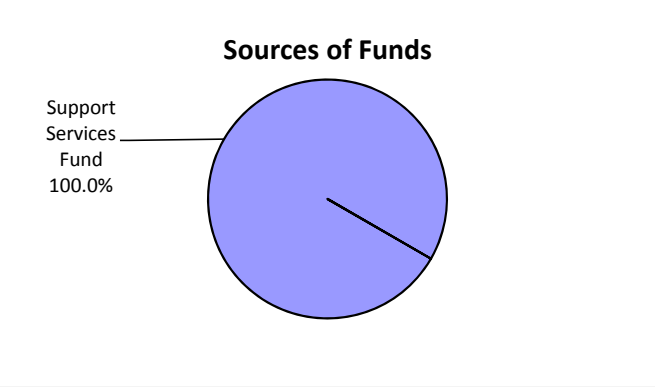
Support Services Fund

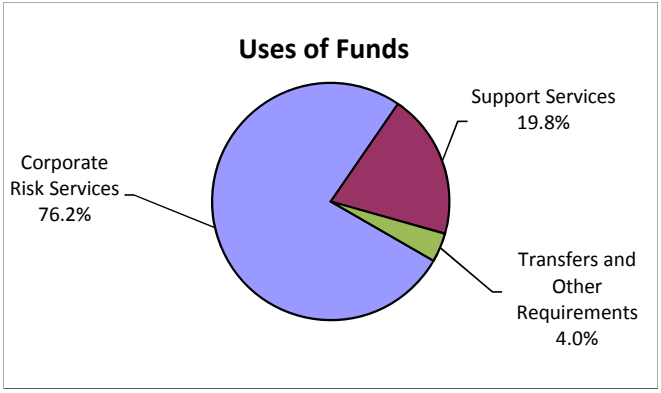
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$144,356

Mayor and Council: 2017-18

Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Mayor / Council	**$3,878,888**	**$5,062,797**	**$5,338,330**	**$5,432,035**	**$5,900,765**
Mayor	662,854	826,831	861,640	863,266	901,874
Mayor and Council Admin Costs	74,741	168,507	160,141	167,697	243,848
Place 01	320,660	368,990	420,343	435,371	482,080
Place 02	340,653	403,640	448,776	450,013	468,289
Place 03	346,559	409,529	440,771	443,013	469,294
Place 04	384,299	436,137	450,013	450,013	467,052
Place 05	354,473	432,748	450,013	450,013	467,052
Place 06	343,173	375,377	450,013	450,013	467,052
Place 07	281,125	432,922	448,583	450,013	468,482
Place 08	243,478	376,951	419,174	422,013	469,891
Place 09	251,736	389,268	392,262	437,143	511,933
Place 10	275,138	441,897	396,601	413,467	483,918
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$307,278**	**$93,837**	**$333,904**	**$326,348**	**$320,295**
Other Requirements	7,879	38,955	20,670	13,114	13,564
Transfers	299,399	54,882	313,234	313,234	306,731
Total	**$4,186,166**	**$5,156,634**	**$5,672,234**	**$5,758,383**	**$6,221,060**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Mayor / Council	**46.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**
Mayor	6.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Place 01	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 02	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 03	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 04	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 05	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 06	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 07	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 08	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 09	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 10	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total	**46.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**

Office of the City Auditor





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,611,757	$3,029,927	$3,411,967	$3,446,431	$3,991,056
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50
Expense Refunds	$300,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$2,911,757	$3,029,927	$3,411,967	$3,446,431	$3,991,056

Office of the City Auditor
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Corporate Risk Services

- Audit
- Integrity Services

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Office of the City Auditor
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) is to provide audit and investigative services that foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government.

Goals

Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.

- City Council satisfaction rating for Audit Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.
- City Council satisfaction rating for Integrity Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.

Improve accountability, transparency, and encourage a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery.

- Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management at 80% or better.
- Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs at 80% or better.

Maintain the competency of OCA staff.

- Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Government Auditing Standards continuing professional education requirements maintained at 100%.
- Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations maintained at 40% or better.

Promote continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

- Percent of accepted Quality Assurance Review recommendations implemented at 100%.

Office of the City Auditor

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) seeks to assist the City Council in establishing transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government. To do so, we conduct performance audits, special request projects for the City Council, fraud investigations, and other integrity-related projects.

In FY 2016-17, OCA worked to respond to stakeholder needs by:

- Continuing to shift the organization's strategic focus to more complex performance audits, yielding greater impact on improving outcomes of City initiatives;
- Implementing changes to improve the readability of audit and investigation reports;
- Issuing several key audits including our audits of the Austin Police Department's handling of complaints, resource allocation at the Parks and Recreation Department, repairs of street cuts made by Austin Water, and Fleet Services' preventive maintenance practices, as well as our two-part affordability review project;
- Conducting investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse in response to allegations received through our fraud hotline and other reporting methods; and
- Implementing changes to City Code related to our investigative processes and our interactions with the Ethics Review Commission.

In FY 2017-18, we will continue to identify and complete audits of high-risk areas for the City, respond to requests for information from the City Council, and conduct investigations. We will also pursue opportunities for continuous improvement such as:

- Investing more time in direct interactions with City residents, including soliciting input and feedback on audit topics;
- Aligning our annual audit plan, which identifies audit topics for the year, with Council's recently identified strategic outcome areas; and
- Identifying quantifiable measures to evaluate our achievement of internal improvements.

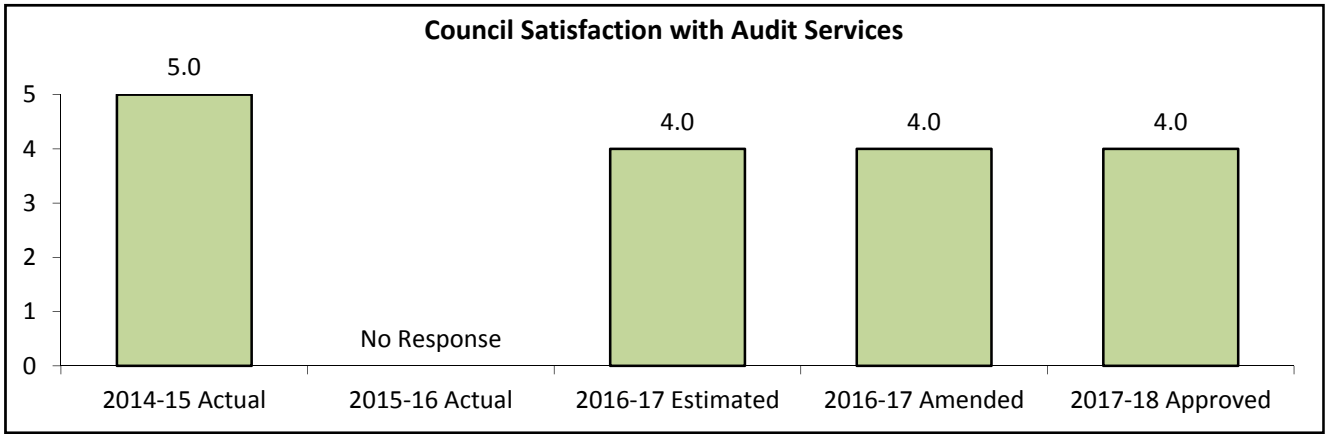


Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor

Budget Highlights

Audit Services

OCA's ultimate customers are the citizens of Austin, while our primary customers are the Mayor and City Council, who are the elected representatives of the citizens. OCA administers an annual survey to Council members to determine their satisfaction with OCA services. This measure conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the audit activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council Satisfaction rating of four with its audit products.

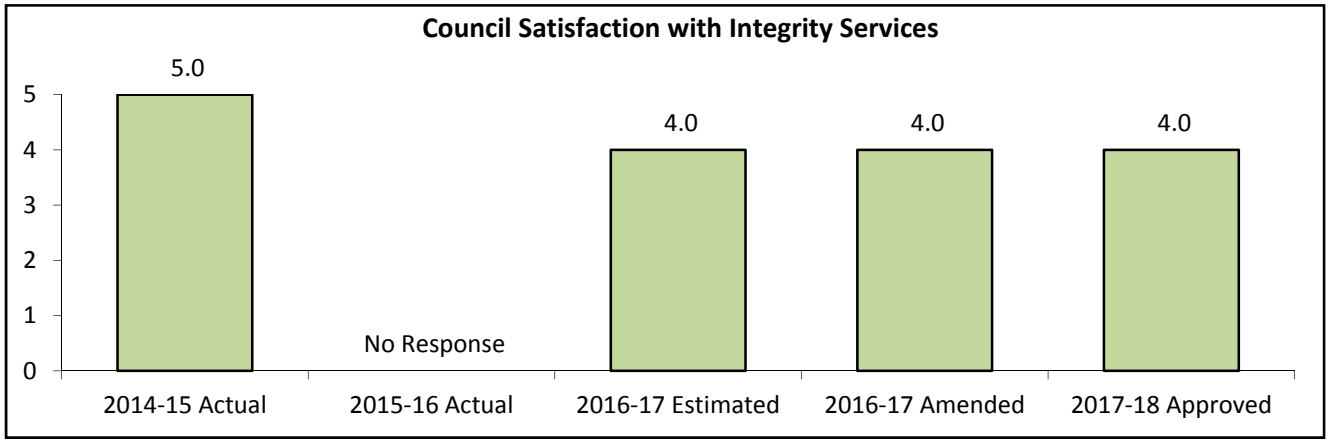


City management and departments are also customers for OCA services. We strive to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. Management has an opportunity to agree or disagree with recommendations made in OCA audit reports.

Integrity Services

The City Auditor's Integrity Unit (CAIU) is a guiding force for Citywide performance accountability and integrity. The majority of CAIU's work involves investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse. In addition, CAIU conducts multiple integrity-related projects each year to help improve accountability and transparency in the City, and it provides information to City employees and the public on recognizing and reporting fraud, waste, and abuse.

OCA administers an annual survey to Council members to determine their satisfaction with OCA's integrity services. The graph below conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the integrity services activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council satisfaction rating of four with its integrity services.



Office of the City Auditor
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

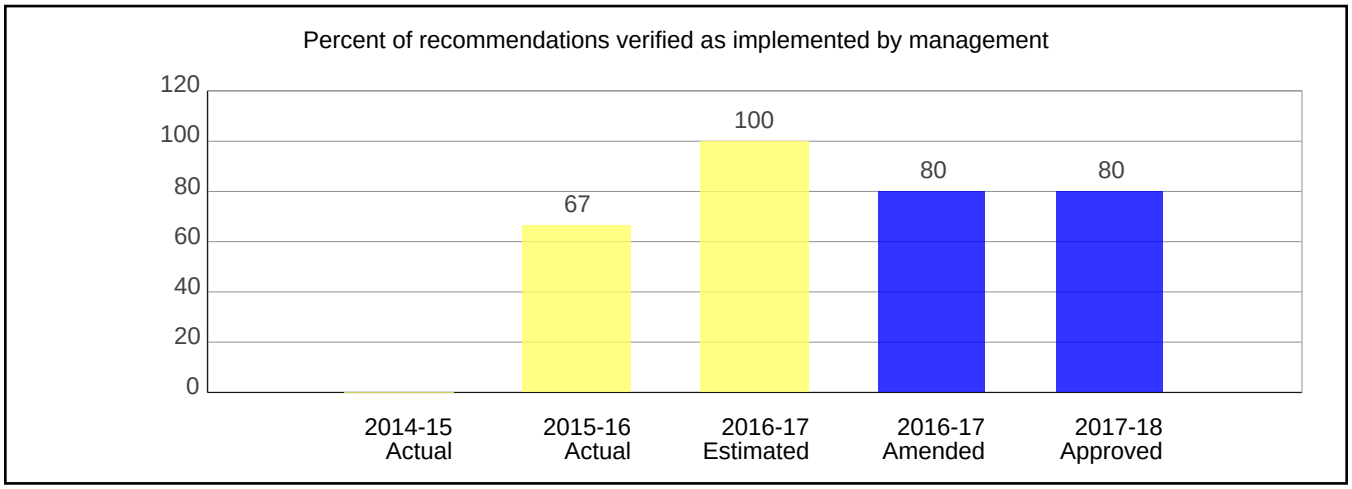
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$82,011
Department Cost Drivers		
Moving the Silicon Labs lease costs into OCA's budget from the Financial Services Department budget.		$421,000

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Audit

The purpose of the Audit activity is to provide independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance (results, efficiency, and compliance) of City services and strengthen accountability for that performance.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	300,000	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,750,074	2,100,085	2,310,775	2,276,860	2,341,766
Total Requirements	**$2,050,074**	**$2,100,085**	**$2,310,775**	**$2,276,860**	**$2,341,766**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.55	19.40	19.40	19.40	18.25
Total FTEs	**19.55**	**19.40**	**19.40**	**19.40**	**18.25**
Performance Measures					
Cost per audit output completed	87,504	123,363	123,000	114,000	128,194
Number of audit products completed	20	17	18	20	18
Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement	100	98	95	95	95
Percent of satisfactory ratings on surveys received from audited entities	New Meas	96	80	90	90
Council Satisfaction with Audit services	**5**	**0**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management	**New Meas**	**67**	**100**	**80**	**80**

Services

Service plan audits; Citywide risk assessment; Follow-up on implementation of audit recommendations; Information provision; Verification of information; Training on audit requirements.

Contact

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

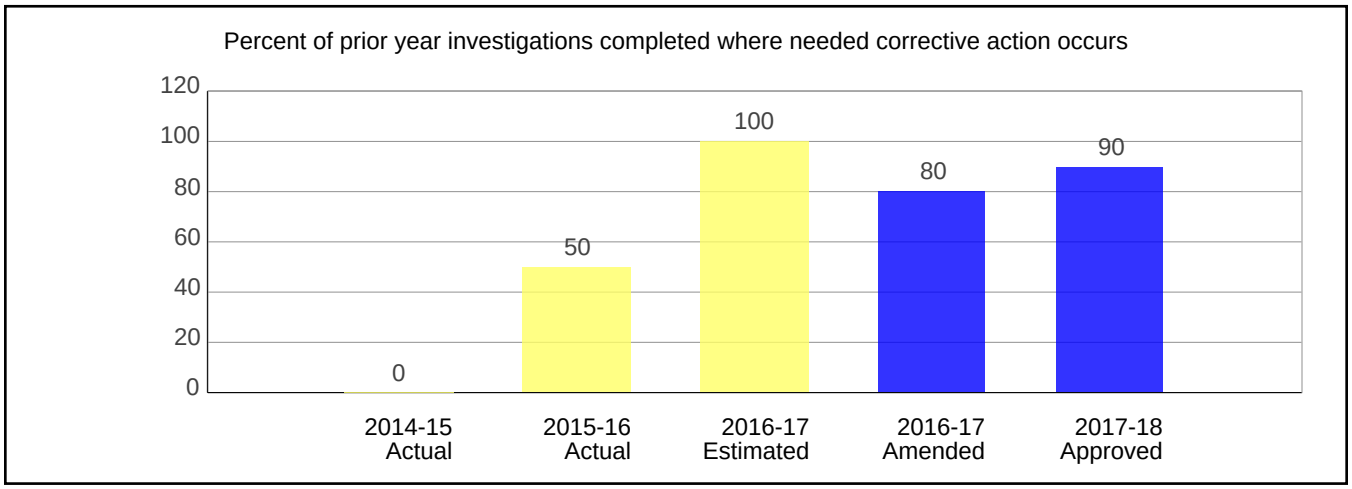
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Integrity Services

The purpose of the Integrity Services activity is to prevent, detect, investigate, and follow-through on allegations of fraud, illegal acts, and abuse for the City in order to safeguard assets and strengthen accountability for actions.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	397,963	499,446	637,238	641,481	701,927
Total Requirements	**$397,963**	**$499,446**	**$637,238**	**$641,481**	**$701,927**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.10	4.20	4.20	4.20	5.35
Total FTEs	**4.10**	**4.20**	**4.20**	**4.20**	**5.35**
Performance Measures					
Council satisfaction with Integrity services	**5**	**0**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	**0**	**50**	**100**	**80**	**90**

Services

Investigations; Investigation support to City departments/entities; Follow-through on previous work; Fraud detection; Training on fraud protection.

Contact

Nathan Wiebe, Chief of Investigations, 512-974-6013

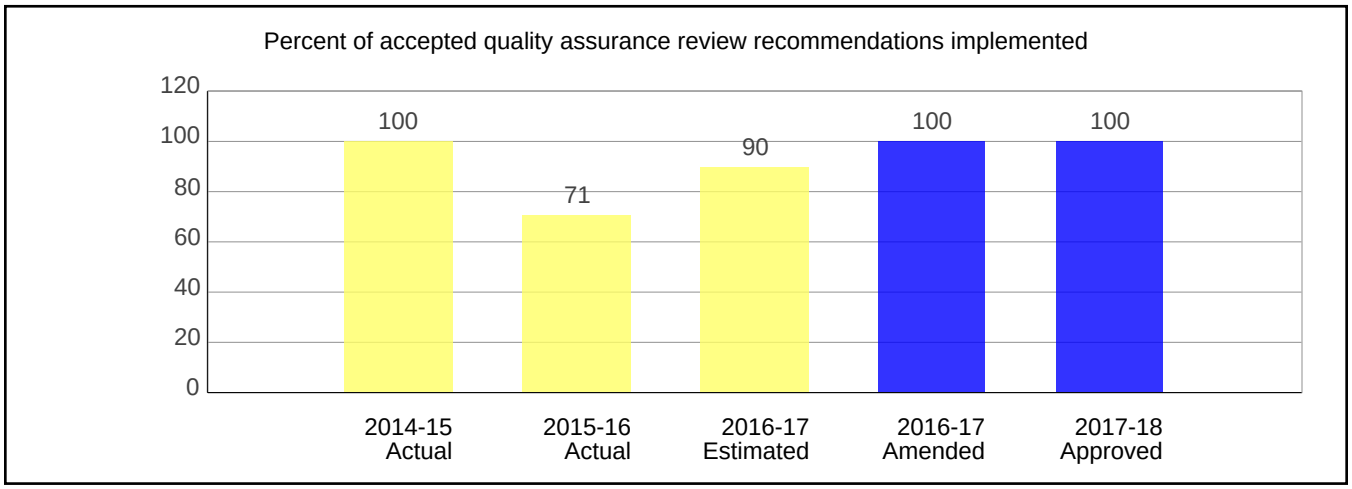
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	453,126	408,922	320,313	327,122	789,488
Total Requirements	**$453,126**	**$408,922**	**$320,313**	**$327,122**	**$789,488**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	2.85	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90
Total FTEs	**2.85**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of approved budget expended	95	94	97	100	100
Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations	48	63	50	45	60
Percent of professional staff with relevant certifications	78	83	85	85	85
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	30.3	37.57	33	33	33
Turnover Rate	12	7.77	9.5	10	10
Percent of accepted quality assurance review recommendations implemented	**100**	**71**	**90**	**100**	**100**
Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Governmental Auditing Standards Continuing Education Requirements	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Jason Hadavi, Deputy City Auditor, 512-974-2469

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	10,594	21,475	143,641	200,968	157,875
Total Requirements	**$10,594**	**$21,475**	**$143,641**	**$200,968**	**$157,875**

Services

Accrued payroll.

Contact

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

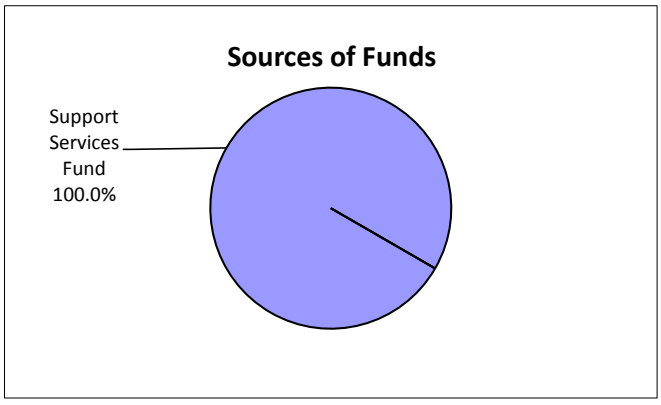
Office of the City Auditor: 2017-18

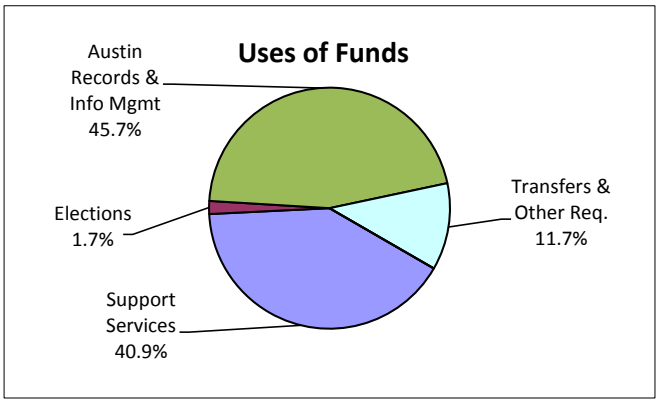
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	**$2,148,037**	**$2,599,530**	**$2,948,013**	**$2,918,341**	**$3,043,693**
Audit	1,750,074	2,100,085	2,310,775	2,276,860	2,341,766
Integrity Services	397,963	499,446	637,238	641,481	701,927
Support Services	**$453,126**	**$408,922**	**$320,313**	**$327,122**	**$789,488**
Departmental Support Services	453,126	408,922	320,313	327,122	789,488
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$10,594**	**$21,475**	**$143,641**	**$200,968**	**$157,875**
Other Requirements	10,594	21,475	5,583	62,910	8,141
Transfers	0	0	138,058	138,058	149,734
Total	**$2,611,757**	**$3,029,927**	**$3,411,967**	**$3,446,431**	**$3,991,056**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Corporate Risk Services	**23.65**	**23.60**	**23.60**	**23.60**	**23.60**
Audit	19.55	19.40	19.40	19.40	18.25
Integrity Services	4.10	4.20	4.20	4.20	5.35
Support Services	**2.85**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**
Departmental Support Services	2.85	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90
Total	**26.50**	**26.50**	**26.50**	**26.50**	**26.50**

Office of the City Auditor: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	**$300,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Audit	300,000	0	0	0	0
Total	**$300,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Office of the City Clerk





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$3,072,627	$3,132,953	$4,311,315	$4,856,863	$3,680,567
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	24.00	24.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$108	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$3,072,627	$3,133,061	$4,311,315	$4,856,863	$3,680,567

Office of the City Clerk
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Austin Records and Information Management

Records and Information Management Services

Elections

Elections

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of the City Clerk
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to promote an environment throughout Austin City government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing progressive policies and procedures that foster effective sharing of information with the City Council, City staff, candidates, voters, media and citizens.

Goals

Promote transparency and access to City information:

- Ensure City Code is updated within 30 days of submission to the publisher.
- 90% of electronic data files submitted and accepted by the Clerk's Office initially without any errors.
- 100% of data files published to the data portal in compliance with the established deadlines.

Collaborate with Hays, Travis and Williamson Counties to conduct accessible elections that comply with election laws:

- 100% of elections held comply with election laws.

Promote records management best practices and compliance with State and City records management requirements:

- 100% of 10-Step deliverables completed.

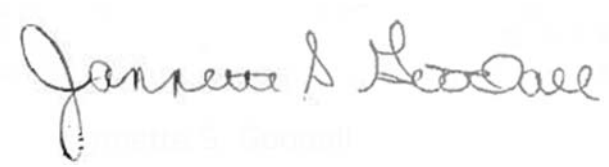
Office of the City Clerk

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records management consulting and training services to all departments, managing the City's Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS), contracting for off-site storage services for inactive City records, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, processing liquor licenses, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center, minutes of Council meetings and proclamations.

The department is also working on:

- Implementing revisions to the City's lobbyist registration requirements.
- Working with the Agenda Office to implement a new agenda management system.
- Implementing the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) in the Controller's Office, Austin Police Department, Small Minority Business Resources and Neighborhood Housing and Community Development.
- Continuing to work with City departments on implementing the responses to the 2013 Council Resolution 20130523-073 to ensure departments are in compliance with the City's Records Management Ordinance and the Texas Local Government Records Act.
- Publishing both the electronic data relating to Campaign Finance and Lobbyist Registration to the City's Open Data Portal.
- Revising our training programs designed for City staff, board and commission members and citizens on topics relating to records management, board responsibilities, parliamentary procedures and election-related topics.



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

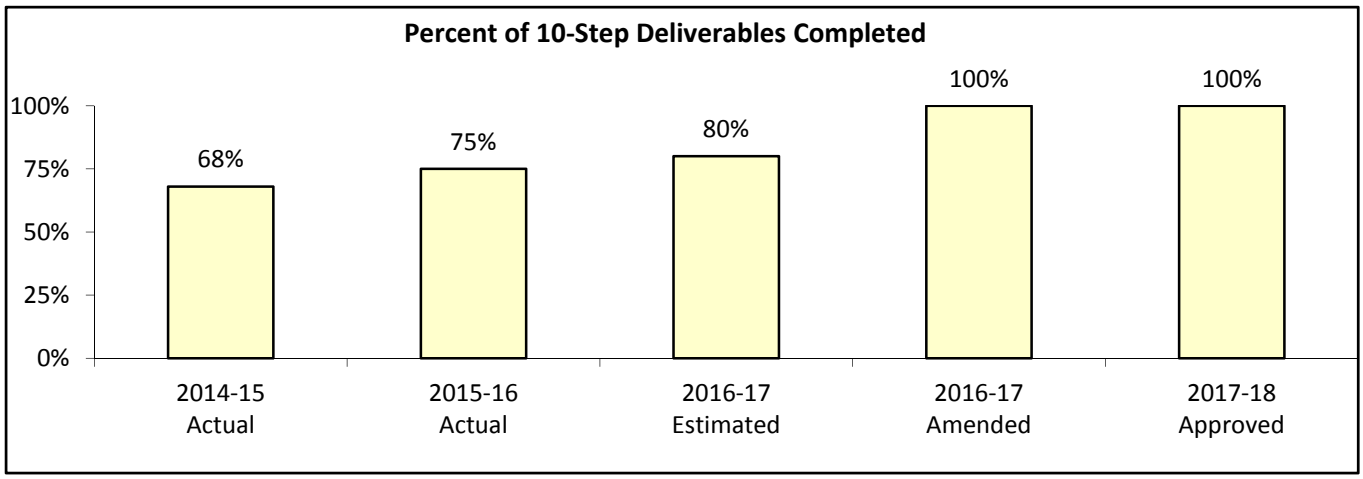
Budget Highlights

The budget for the Office of the City Clerk (OCC) includes $3.7 million and 27 positions, which will enable the Department to maintain all current service levels and achieve the goals and objectives of the Department.

Austin Records Management

This budget includes resources to continue the storage of City records at the offsite records center under the current contract with Iron Mountain.

The demand for records and information management consulting services and training for City departments continues to increase. Our consulting services include the design and implementation of records management policies and procedures, development of records control schedules, preservation of vital and historical records and implementation of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS). The 10-Step Program and the Records Management Certificate program build the skills of personnel in the departments who are charged with the responsibility of managing the City's institutional memory. The City implemented the 10-Step Program to guide departments through a series of manageable steps in order to comply with State and local laws. The Program includes checklists, deliverables, and specific tasks to be completed for each step, and requires departments to annually evaluate and report their progress. The 10-Step Program has received national recognition as a best practice approach for municipal governments on managing public records. The chart shows the percent of deliverables completed by City departments, including records control schedules, vital records lists, and disaster recovery plans.



Elections

The FY 2017-18 budget removes $1.4 million funds budgeted in FY 2016-17 for elections and associated costs. This budget includes funds for initial costs to prepare for the November 2018 General Municipal Election. Expenses for the November 2018 election primarily consist of translation services, preparing candidate packets and deposits required for the County Election Divisions.

Support Services

The City Clerk's Office continues to expand the Council Meeting Information Center and the Boards and Commissions Information Center to increase transparency in City government. Combined, these sites are expected to have over 6 million hits in FY 2017-18. In addition, the Clerk's Office continues to manage the administration of the Council On-line Message Board and the Boards and Commission appointment and training requirements; Council meeting support; Campaign Finance, including the electronic campaign finance data initiative authorized by Council; lobbyist registration; and handling speaker registration for Council meetings.

Office of the City Clerk
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

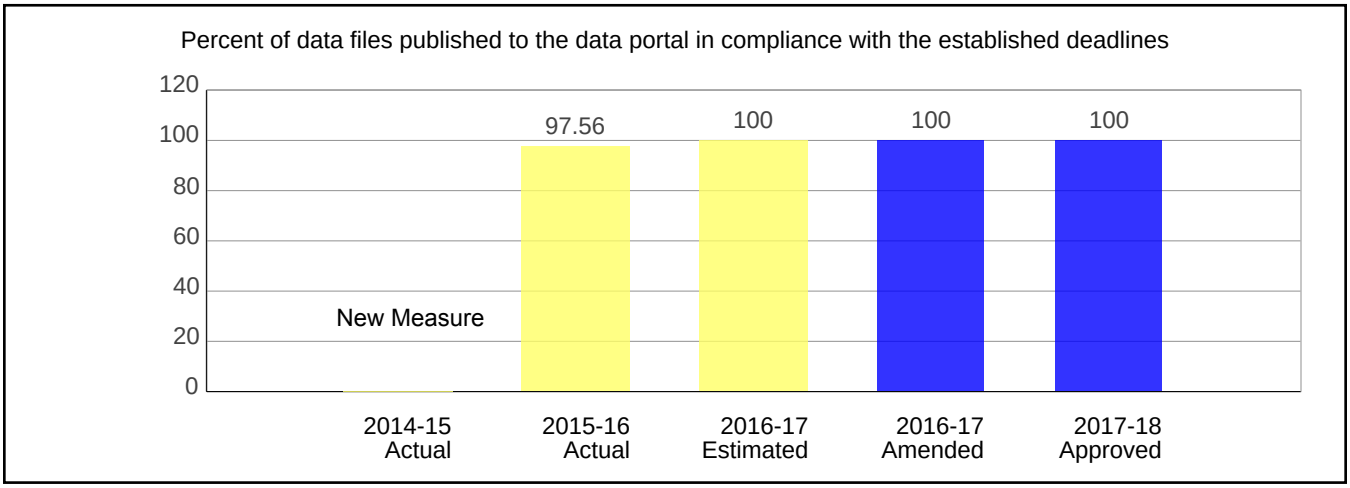
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		49,151
Department Cost Drivers		
The Department's budget is decreasing by $1.4 million for FY 2016-17 elections and associated costs.		(1,400,000)

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Austin Records and Information Management

Activity: Records and Information Management Services

The purpose of the Records and Information Management Services activity is to provide comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,426,063	1,503,077	1,605,985	1,700,776	1,682,345
Total Requirements	**$1,426,063**	**$1,503,077**	**$1,605,985**	**$1,700,776**	**$1,682,345**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	13.00
Total FTEs	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**13.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of departmental projects, record types, or business processes added to the EDIMS project	12	14	9	7	9
Number of documents downloaded from the EDIMS Public Library	4,053,639	6,262,699	5,500,000	5,500,000	6,000,000
Percent of 10-Step deliverables completed	**68.25**	**75**	**80**	**100**	**100**
Percent of data files published to the data portal in compliance with the established deadlines	**New Meas**	**97.56**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percent of electronic data files submitted and accepted by the Clerk's Office initially w/o errors	**New Meas**	**73.17**	**90**	**90**	**90**

Services

Records and information management consulting and training; Storage and management of inactive physical records; Physical records systems administration; Digital records systems administration; Review of departmental digital records and information management systems; Control schedules development and policy administration ensuring compliance with mandated retention requirements and preservation of essential and historical records; Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) administration; Technical resource for Council-assigned special projects; Serves on all governance committees relating to City information management; Information systems administration providing access to data and records of the City Council, boards, commissions, and departments via the City's public website using EDIMS.

Contact

Eric Stene, Acting Records & Information Management Officer, 512-974-1388

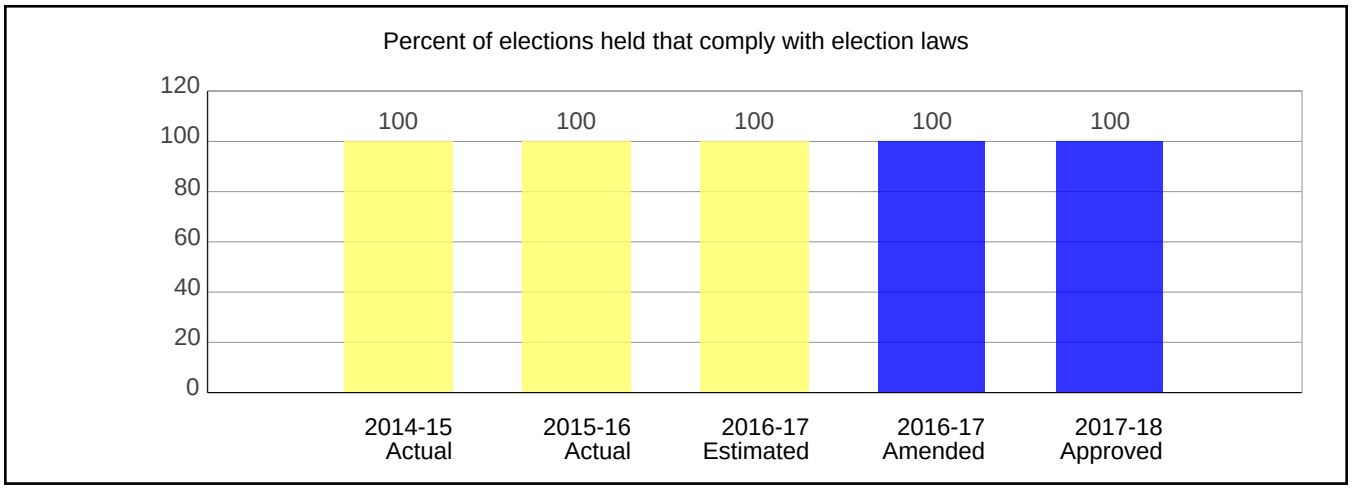
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Elections

Activity: Elections

The purpose of the Elections activity is to provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the municipal elections.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	710,090	650,988	1,100,000	1,464,025	64,025
Total Requirements	**$710,090**	**$650,988**	**$1,100,000**	**$1,464,025**	**$64,025**
Performance Measures					
Percent of registered voters who voted citywide for elections other than General Municipal Election	New Meas	New Meas	22.4	10	9
Percent of registered voters who voted citywide during the General Municipal Election	40.4	No Election		40	No Election
Total cost per General Election	590622	No Election	597117	800000	No Election
Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Meet all election deadlines as established by State law; Manage all paperwork from Council candidates and office holders; Manage media requests for information; Manage contracts with Hays, Travis, and Williamson counties to conduct municipal elections; Plan and initiate the inauguration.

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

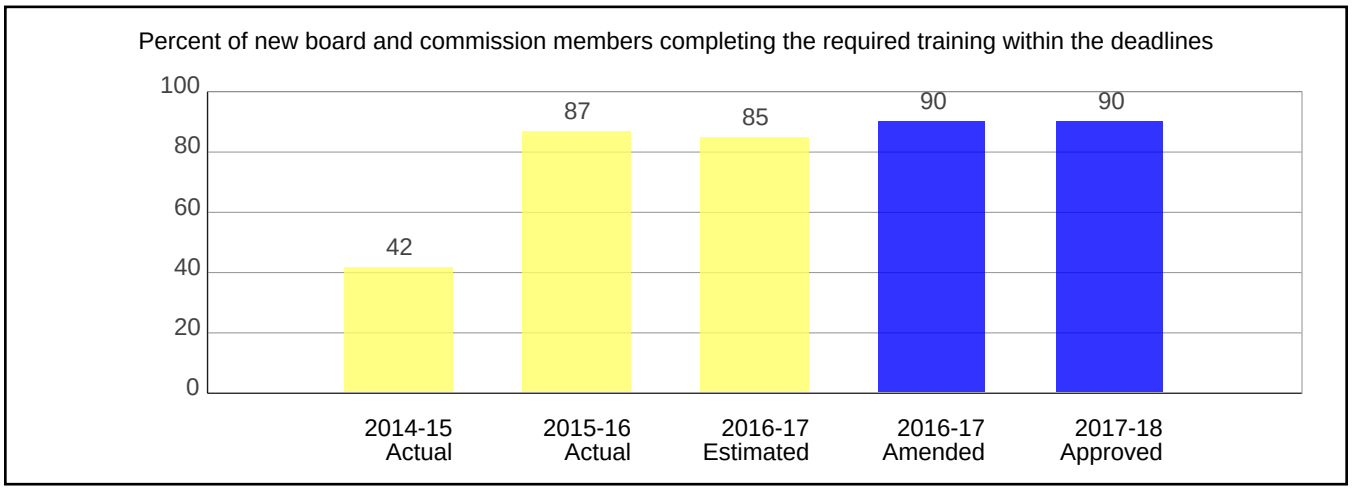
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Support Services activity is to effectively and efficiently support Council and Council meetings; coordinate all aspects of the board and commission system; confirm ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action; codify and publish ordinances; provide research services for Council approved records; provide administrative and managerial support for the department.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	108	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	902,489	954,482	1,187,292	1,287,207	1,504,920
Total Requirements	**$902,489**	**$954,590**	**$1,187,292**	**$1,287,207**	**$1,504,920**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	12.00	12.00	14.00
Total FTEs	**9.00**	**9.00**	**12.00**	**12.00**	**14.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of board and commission members who complete training	New Meas	New Meas	102	100	180
Number of Council, board, commission and other open meetings documents posted to the public website	14,658	9,565	13,600	13,600	14,000
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	31.84	35.18	36	30	36
Turnover Rate	13.33	13.48	11	5	8
Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	**42**	**87**	**85**	**90**	**90**
Percent of time City code is codified within 30 days of submitting to publisher	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Support Council meetings by preparing minutes, citizen recognitions and managing the speaker sign-up system; Provide information to Council, staff, applicants and citizens on Council approved records and boards and commissions; Manage board and commission membership data and requirements; Maintain board information database, campaign finance, and lobbyist registrations; Codify and publish ordinances; Manage meeting notice postings and documentation required under Texas Open Meetings Act; Manage liquor license, rule postings and lobbyist registration processes.

Contact

Myrna Rios, Assistant City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	33,986	24,406	418,038	404,855	429,277
Total Requirements	**$33,986**	**$24,406**	**$418,038**	**$404,855**	**$429,277**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Office of the City Clerk: 2017-18

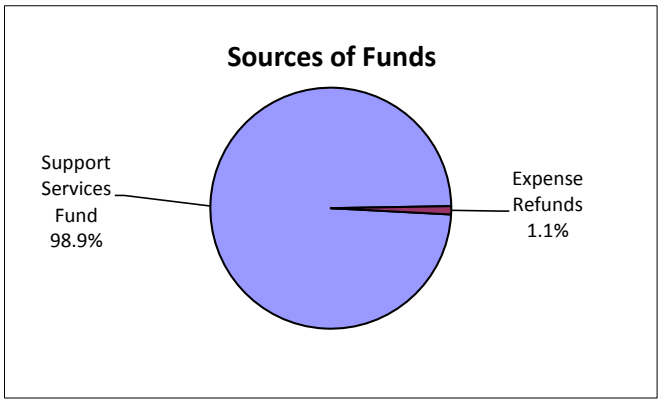
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Records and Information Management	**$1,426,063**	**$1,503,077**	**$1,605,985**	**$1,700,776**	**$1,682,345**
Records and Information Management Services	1,426,063	1,503,077	1,605,985	1,700,776	1,682,345
Elections	**$710,090**	**$650,988**	**$1,100,000**	**$1,464,025**	**$64,025**
Elections	710,090	650,988	1,100,000	1,464,025	64,025
Support Services	**$902,489**	**$954,482**	**$1,187,292**	**$1,287,207**	**$1,504,920**
Departmental Support Services	902,489	954,482	1,187,292	1,287,207	1,504,920
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$33,986**	**$24,406**	**$418,038**	**$404,855**	**$429,277**
Other Requirements	8,000	15,422	89,804	76,621	6,627
Transfers	25,986	8,984	328,234	328,234	422,650
Total	**$3,072,627**	**$3,132,953**	**$4,311,315**	**$4,856,863**	**$3,680,567**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Austin Records and Information Management	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**13.00**
Records and Information Management Services	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	13.00
Support Services	**9.00**	**9.00**	**12.00**	**12.00**	**14.00**
Departmental Support Services	9.00	9.00	12.00	12.00	14.00
Total	**24.00**	**24.00**	**27.00**	**27.00**	**27.00**

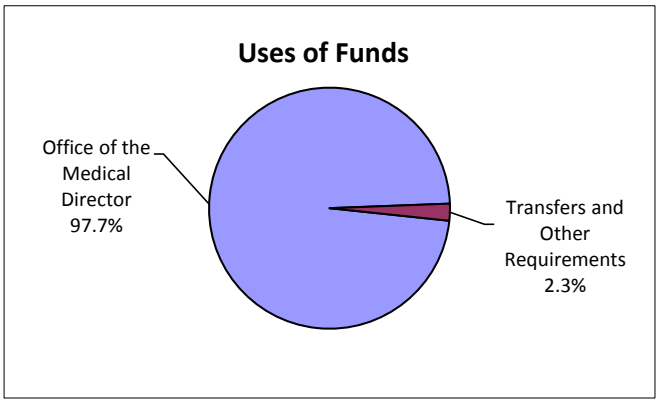
Office of the City Clerk: 2017-18

Expense Refunds

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services	**$0**	**$108**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	0	108	0	0	0
Total	**$0**	**$108**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Office of the Medical Director





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$1,288,843	$1,655,386	$1,702,025	$1,790,313
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$23,271	$23,236	$19,916	$19,916
Total Budget	$0	$1,312,114	$1,678,622	$1,721,941	$1,810,229

Prior to FY 2015-16, Office of the Medical Director was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Office of the Medical Director
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Office of the Medical Director

Office of the Medical Director

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the Medical Director
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight to the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.

Goals

Comply with clinical research and best practices.

- Provide 12 hours of continuing medical education to Emergency Medical Services providers.
- Update the Clinical Operating Guidelines 2 times per year in accordance with clinical research and best practices.

Provide comprehensive medical oversight.

- Review 70% of high-risk/low frequency clinical events annually to monitor performance of Emergency Medical Services providers.

Office of the Medical Director

Message from the Director

The Office of the Medical Director (OMD) is responsible for comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (ATCEMS). The ATCEMS system is a physician-led medical practice that is comprised of 30 organizations with over 2,000 providers and interfaces with 20 medical-receiving facilities within the ATCEMS service area. This system responds to approximately 130,000 calls per year, providing an emergency medical safety net for the City of Austin and Travis County communities. Through an interlocal agreement, OMD also provides medical direction to the Texas Department of Public Safety and its operations across Texas.

OMD is evolving the practice of out-of-hospital medicine to provide innovative methods of clinical oversight to EMS providers within the system. The intent of the oversight is to enhance EMS provider performance and development via mentoring by advanced providers in real time. Through enhanced physician oversight, OMD can provide additional cost-effective solutions for the provision of emergency medical care in the community to enhance the healthcare safety net in the communities we serve.

OMD is also responsible for the oversight and management of the Take10 chest compression-only, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for non-medical persons. This novel ten-minute CPR program was created in Austin to allow laypersons to train their friends and neighbors in the life-saving skill of CPR. The program won an International City/County Management Association (ICMA) Innovation Award in 2014. With the help of community partners, OMD hopes to improve the survival outcomes in cardiac arrest by training citizens in compression-only CPR.

OMD supports Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country by focusing our efforts toward making ATCEMS nationally known as the emergency medical system that other communities wish to emulate. We strive to utilize the latest clinical evidence to provide innovative, patient-centric out-of-hospital care to our community in a safety-oriented environment for both patients and providers. In the process, we hope to provide meaningful contributions toward advancing the science of out-of-hospital medicine.

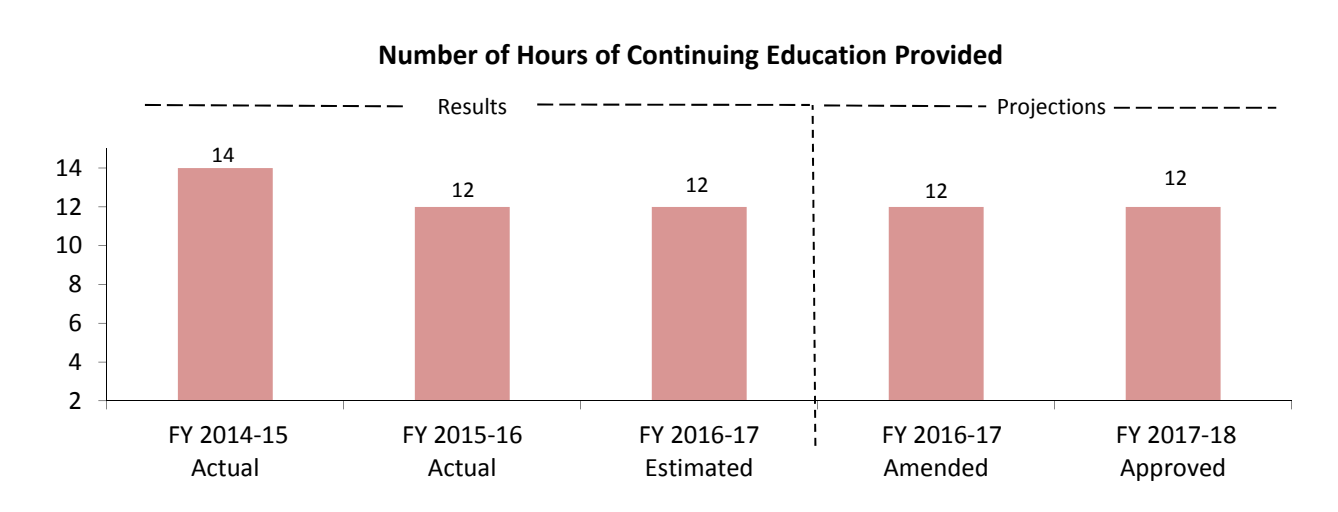


Mark E. Escott, MD, MPH, FACEP, Medical Director

Budget Highlights

The Office of the Medical Director's (OMD) medical oversight includes provider credentialing, clinical quality and patient safety, clinical education (both continuing medical education and initial education offerings), clinical policy and procedure development, and infection prevention. The Department also serves as the primary liaison between the medical community and ATCEMS. OMD's Budget for FY 2017-18 is $1.8 million with 9.0 full-time equivalents, which will enable the Department to maintain all current levels of service and achieve its stated goals and objectives.

Continuing medical education is a key component of any emergency medical services system. Therefore, our physician medical directors teach a minimum of six in-person training hours each year to ATCEMS system providers. The remainder of the hours created by OMD is disseminated through web-based presentations and non-physician OMD staff presentations. Our training topics are selected from a review of medical literature, advances in medicine that improve the outcomes of our patients, and changes in out-of-hospital care, or through our clinical quality and patient safety initiatives. The graph below illustrates our key performance indicator, the number of continuing education hours that OMD provides each year to our ATCEMS system providers.



Office of the Medical Director
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

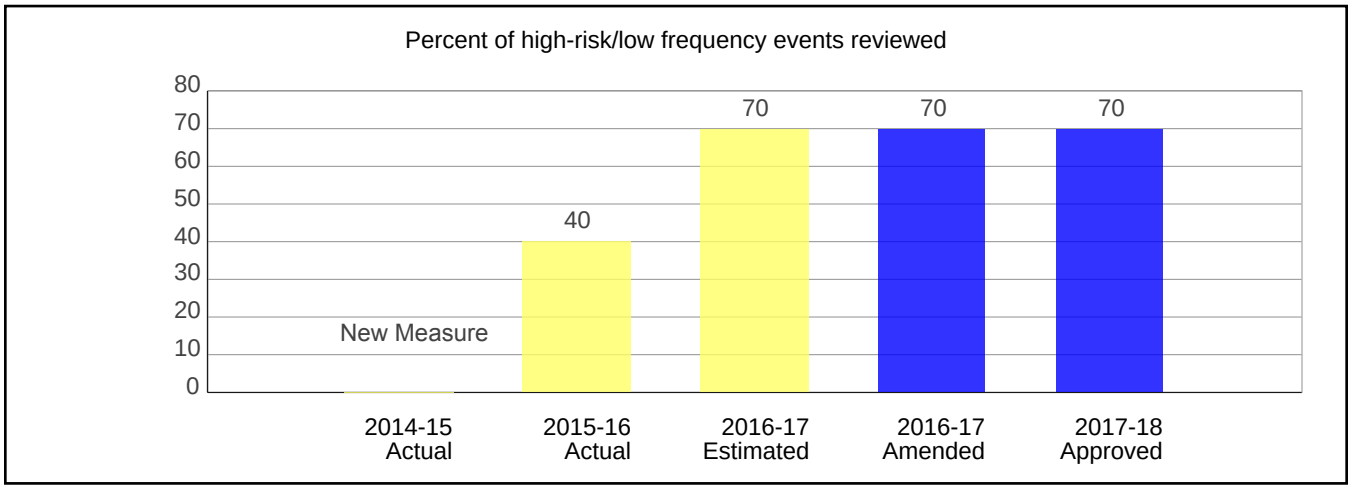
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$32,394

Office of the Medical Director
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of the Medical Director

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, including clinical operating guidelines, continuing medical education, performance improvement, and infection prevention services to the Austin-Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	23,271	23,236	19,916	19,916
Support Services Fund	0	1,282,741	1,621,260	1,645,304	1,749,291
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$1,306,012**	**$1,644,496**	**$1,665,220**	**$1,769,207**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of high-risk/low frequency clinical events	10	10	10	10	10
Number of System Clinical Performance Improvement Committee meetings	3	3	3	3	3
Number of hours of continuing education provided (EMS System provider trainings, CPR classes, etc.)	**14**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**12**
Number of updates to the Clinical Operating Guidelines	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Percent of high-risk/low frequency events reviewed	**New Meas**	**40**	**70**	**70**	**70**

Services

Medical oversight; Provider credentialing; Credentialing standards; Training; Infection control; Quality assurance; System coordination; Public education.

Contact

Dr. Mark Escott, Medical Director, 512-978-0001

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the Medical Director
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	6,101	34,126	56,721	41,022
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$6,101**	**$34,126**	**$56,721**	**$41,022**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

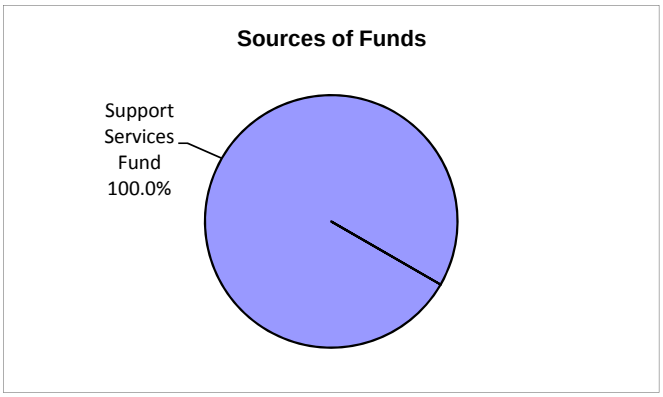
Office of the Medical Director: 2017-18

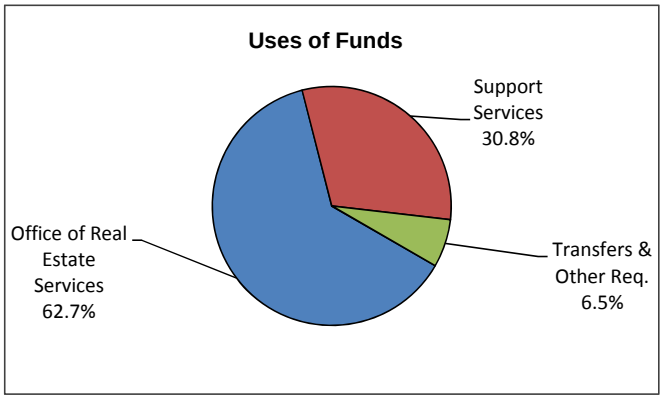
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Office of the Medical Director	**$0**	**$1,282,741**	**$1,621,260**	**$1,645,304**	**$1,749,291**
Office of the Medical Director	0	1,282,741	1,621,260	1,645,304	1,749,291
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$6,101**	**$34,126**	**$56,721**	**$41,022**
Other Requirements	0	6,101	34,126	56,721	41,022
Total	**$0**	**$1,288,843**	**$1,655,386**	**$1,702,025**	**$1,790,313**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Office of the Medical Director	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Office of the Medical Director	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**

Office of the Medical Director: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Office of the Medical Director	**$0**	**$23,271**	**$23,236**	**$19,916**	**$19,916**
Office of the Medical Director	0	23,271	23,236	19,916	19,916
Total	**$0**	**$23,271**	**$23,236**	**$19,916**	**$19,916**

Office of Real Estate Services





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$3,904,433	$3,922,345	$4,640,806	$4,640,806	$5,197,502
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Expense Refunds	$31,999	$4,808	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$3,936,432	$3,927,153	$4,640,806	$4,640,806	$5,197,502

Office of Real Estate Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Office of Real Estate Services

- Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.
- Real Property Acquisition

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Office of Real Estate Services
Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services is to provide professional real estate expertise to acquire all real property rights for City purposes, lease property required by various City departments, administer land management activities, and engage in other real estate services that result in improved quality of life for all City of Austin residents.

Goals

Provide quality real estate services in support of Capital Improvements Program project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance with statutory requirements.

- 100% of properties will be acquired on time.

Provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- 98% of real estate transactions will be processed on time.

Office of Real Estate Services

Message from the Director

The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) provides professional real estate expertise for City of Austin departments to meet their capital project needs, including acquisitions, leases, and condemnations; and it facilitates the release of easements, encroachment agreements, and the vacation of public rights-of-way to private property owners.

As the City's economic and population growth continue to thrive, the Office continues to manage the influx of requests for site selections, site evaluation and assessments, feasibility studies, preliminary appraisals, cost estimates, and historical research and analysis from the City Manager's Office and City Council. Additionally, as City Management makes key facility and staffing decisions, the number of potential new properties and existing leases ORES manages may increase. During FY 2017-18, the Office will undertake several large projects affecting Austin Energy, the Austin Police Department, the Planning and Development Center, the Municipal Court facilities, the State Capital Complex, the Municipal Lions golf course, and other facilities related to the 2016 Mobility Bond.

ORES will continue its Onion Creek and Williamson Creek floodplains buyout and relocation program during FY 2017-18. ORES will also continue to work with Neighborhood Housing and Community Development, Austin Public Health, and Austin Code in efforts to relocate several apartment residents out of the Orchard Plaza apartments deemed unsafe to occupy by Austin Code. City Council approved funding in April 2017 for rental assistance, moving costs, deposits, and emergency housing costs. ORES has realigned staff and their duties to accelerate and expand ORES' buyouts, acquisitions, and relocation services within the City of Austin jurisdiction.

ORES is dedicated to providing efficient real estate services to City of Austin departments and capital projects, in alignment with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, the ORES Good Partner Initiative, and the needs of the community.



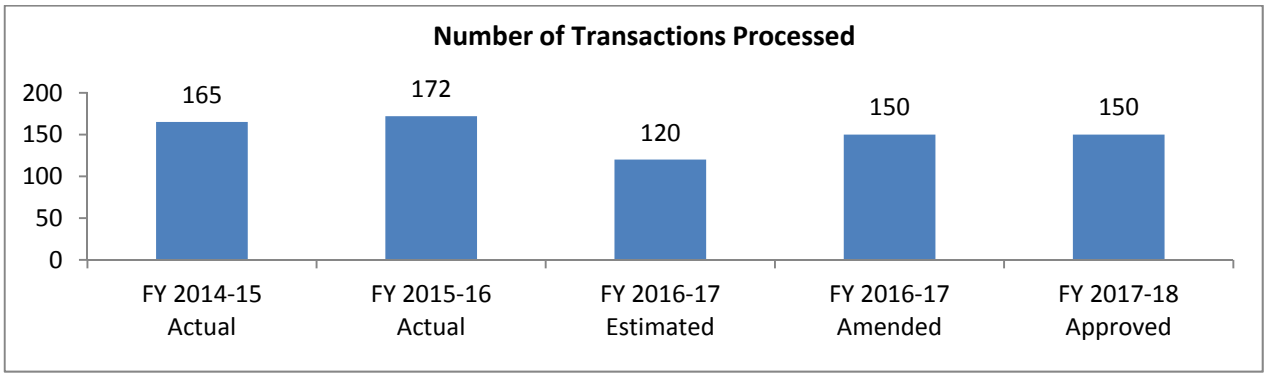
Officer of Real Estate Services

Budget Highlights

ORES' FY 2017-18 budget totals $5.2 million and 35 FTEs. ORES consists of three activities: Leasing, Property, and Land Management; Real Property Acquisition; and Departmental Support Services. Although there are no changes to the current program or activity structure or labor distribution in the Office, the reporting structure has been changed to improve communication among staff to improve service delivery. To that end, The Leasing, Property, & Land Management activity will see an increase of 1.75 FTEs, the Real Property Acquisition activity will see a decrease of 0.75 FTEs, and the Departmental Support Services activity will see a decrease of 1 FTE. Included in ORES' budget are base cost increases common to all City departments that support the goals of maintaining a competitive organization and providing a robust pay and benefits program to retain and attract the best workforce.

In FY 2017-18, ORES continues work with the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) department on the Real Estate Inventory System (REIS) which will track all City-owned and leased real estate as mandated by Council following the results of the April 2013 Real Estate Management Audit report. The end result of the REIS project, which began in FY 2015-16, will be to provide integrated real estate inventory sources Citywide, integrated GIS links and layers, coordinated acquisition of properties, improved communication between ORES, relevant stakeholders, and the community, and improved reporting of acquisitions and donations.

As the City's economic and population growth continue to soar, the Office continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. ORES also administers the lease of City property to third parties and occasionally makes properties available for sale through a public bid process, coordinates the release of public easements on private property, manages applications from third parties to use portions of the public right-of-way for private purposes, and processes applications for encroachments and street and alley vacations within the City's jurisdiction. The graph below depicts the number of transactions processed by Property & Land Management staff, which includes the total easement releases and street, alley, and right of way vacations. The goal for this performance measure remains at 150 for FY 2017-18 as it was for FY 2016-17.



Finally, the Support Services program is the administrative arm of ORES and includes the Director as well as staff tasked with human resources administration, budget and finance, quality assurance and quality control, council agenda coordination, records management, and IT support. The budget for the Support Services program includes $500,000 in funding to cover anticipated office moves for various departments throughout FY 2017-18.

Office of Real Estate Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

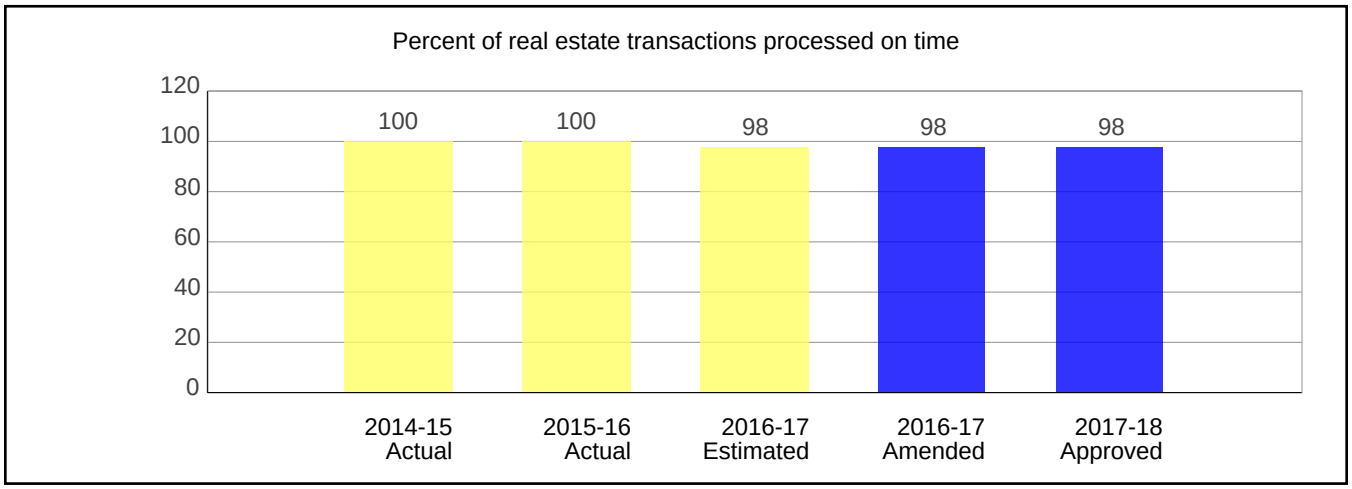
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$60,919
Department Cost Drivers		
Funding to cover anticipated lease costs for various departments throughout FY 2017-18.		$500,000

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.

The purpose of the Leasing, Property & Land Management activity is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	26,547	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	813,718	865,998	942,662	927,324	1,139,064
Total Requirements	**$840,265**	**$865,998**	**$942,662**	**$927,324**	**$1,139,064**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.50	8.25	8.25	8.25	10.00
Total FTEs	**7.50**	**8.25**	**8.25**	**8.25**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Cost per transaction processed	4,659	5,035	7,144	6,211	7,594
Number of transactions processed	165	172	120	150	150
Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	**100**	**100**	**98**	**98**	**98**

Services

Rental payments and collections; Leasing; Consulting; Market research; Easement releases; ROW vacation review and encroachment agreements; Property inspections; Property inventory; Maintain and enforce lease provisions; Assistance on special projects.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

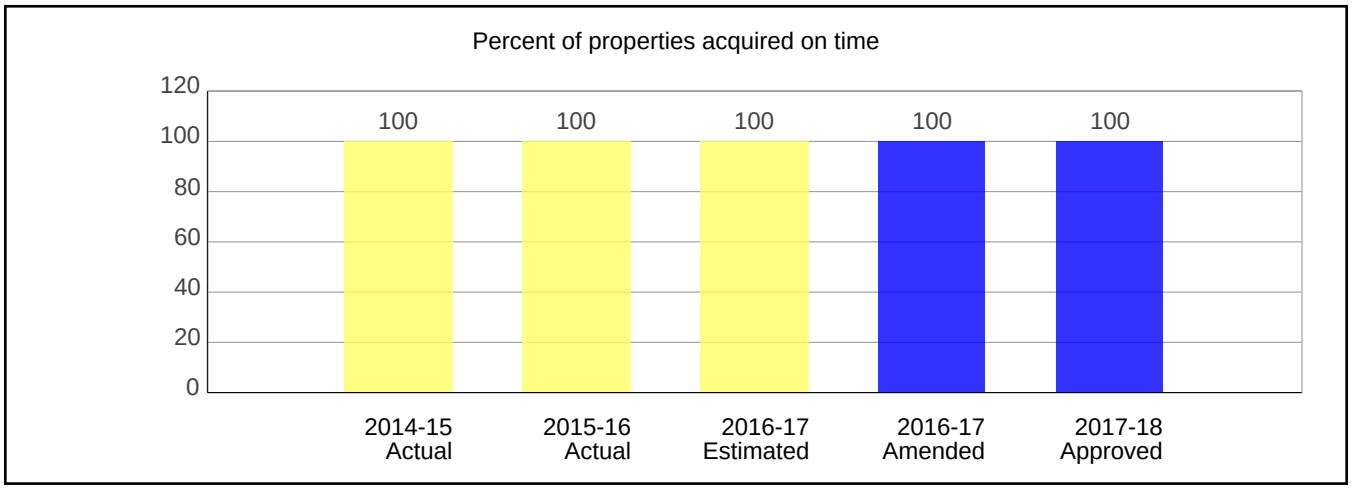
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Real Property Acquisition

The purpose of the Real Property Acquisition activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can build their projects on time and within budget.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,996,688	1,933,363	2,180,076	2,046,142	2,117,922
Total Requirements	**$1,996,688**	**$1,933,363**	**$2,180,076**	**$2,046,142**	**$2,117,922**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	18.25	17.75	17.75	17.75	17.00
Total FTEs	**18.25**	**17.75**	**17.75**	**17.75**	**17.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of acquisition requests	578	310	220	100	100
Number of parcels approved	264	250	130	100	100
Percent of properties acquired on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Negotiation; Relocation; Site selection; Demolition; Title cure; Reimbursement participation; Special project/customer service; Appraisal preparation; Appraisal review; Environmental research; Environmental review; Special projects/cost estimates.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

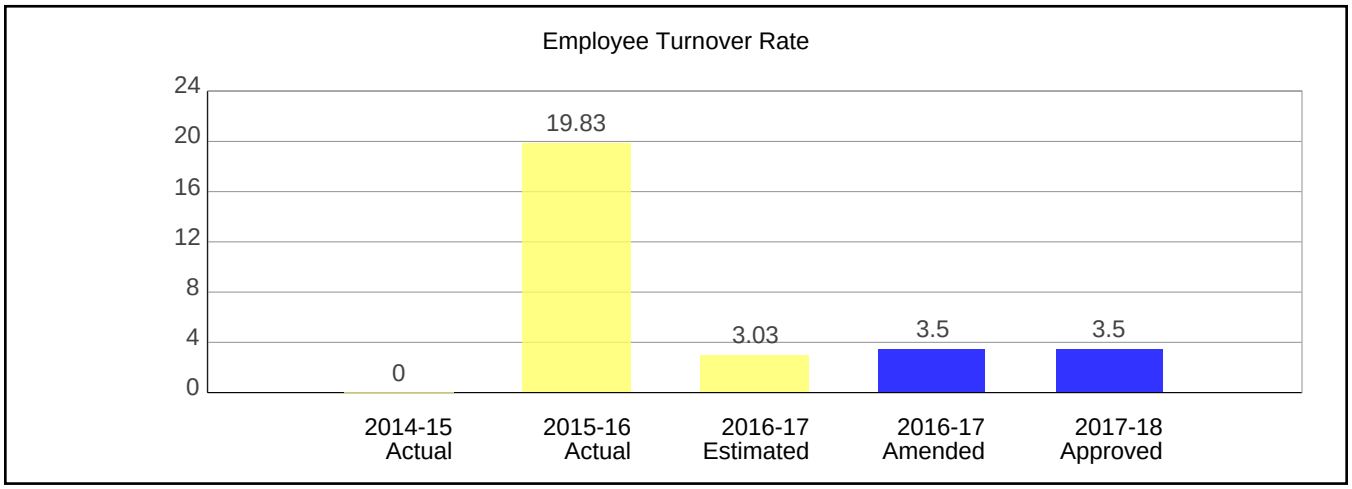
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	5,452	4,808	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,075,562	1,097,208	1,184,767	1,173,550	1,606,714
Total Requirements	**$1,081,014**	**$1,102,017**	**$1,184,767**	**$1,173,550**	**$1,606,714**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.25	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00
Total FTEs	**9.25**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**8.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	0	19.83	3.03	3.5	3.5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	31.05	33.01	34	34	34

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	18,465	25,775	333,301	493,790	333,802
Total Requirements	**$18,465**	**$25,775**	**$333,301**	**$493,790**	**$333,802**

Services

Accrued payroll; Liability reserve; Communications and technology management support.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

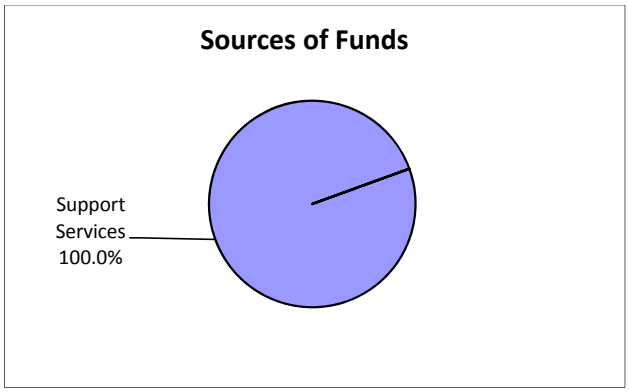
Office of Real Estate Services: 2017-18

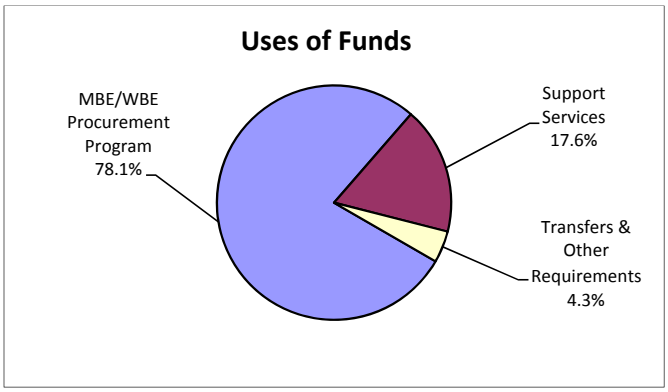
Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	**$2,810,405**	**$2,799,361**	**$3,122,738**	**$2,973,466**	**$3,256,986**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	813,718	865,998	942,662	927,324	1,139,064
Real Property Acquisition	1,996,688	1,933,363	2,180,076	2,046,142	2,117,922
Support Services	**$1,075,562**	**$1,097,208**	**$1,184,767**	**$1,173,550**	**$1,606,714**
Departmental Support Services	1,075,562	1,097,208	1,184,767	1,173,550	1,606,714
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$18,465**	**$25,775**	**$333,301**	**$493,790**	**$333,802**
Other Requirements	17,465	16,791	19,787	180,276	10,075
Transfers	1,000	8,984	313,514	313,514	323,727
Total	**$3,904,433**	**$3,922,345**	**$4,640,806**	**$4,640,806**	**$5,197,502**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Office of Real Estate Services	**25.75**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**27.00**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	7.50	8.25	8.25	8.25	10.00
Real Property Acquisition	18.25	17.75	17.75	17.75	17.00
Support Services	**9.25**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**8.00**
Departmental Support Services	9.25	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00
Total	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**

Office of Real Estate Services: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	**$26,547**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	26,547	0	0	0	0
Support Services	**$5,452**	**$4,808**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	5,452	4,808	0	0	0
Total	**$31,999**	**$4,808**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Small and Minority Business Resources





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Revenue	$760	$602	$450	$450	$450
Requirements	$3,170,730	$3,442,306	$3,479,003	$3,678,931	$3,962,503
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	29.00	29.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
Total Budget	$3,170,730	$3,442,306	$3,479,003	$3,678,931	$3,962,503

Small and Minority Business Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

MBE/WBE Procurement Program

- Compliance
- MBE/WBE Certification
- Resource Services

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Small and Minority Business Resources Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged businesses so that they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

Goals

Provide timely resources and technical assistance to small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses.

- Review 88% of compliance documents within 7 business days.
- Achieve a client satisfaction rate of 97% for the level of service received from SMBR.
- Review 100% percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews within 60 days.

Ensure that small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses have opportunities to bid and perform on City of Austin contracts.

- Increase the number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses to 1,500 by FY 2020-21.
- Increase the percent of compliant bidders and proposers to 90% by FY 2020-21.
- Increase the number of clients that received bonding, so that they are able to work on City of Austin construction contracts, to 20 annually.

Small & Minority Business Resources

Message from the Director

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) administers the MBE/WBE Procurement Program to ensure that small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

SMBR certifies minority-owned and women-owned businesses as MBEs and WBEs. Once businesses are certified, the Compliance team sets goals on City of Austin procurements so that they have access to opportunities. Compliance reviews solicitations to determine if respondents are compliant with the MBE/WBE Program. When a contract is awarded it is monitored for continued compliance. In addition to City of Austin procurements, SMBR monitors third party projects for compliance with the Program.

The Department is responsible for administering the Federal Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (DBE) program and the Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (ACDBE) program and submits a DBE plan in accordance with Federal guidelines. Administration of the program includes certifying DBEs and ACDBEs, along with monitoring participation on these projects.

Many resources and outreach services are also provided to certified and non-certified businesses. SMBR has a plan room with plans from government entities in the local region available for review to all businesses. A bonding consultant works with certified firms to identify bonding opportunities, resulting in 18 MBEs/WBEs projected to receive bonds in FY 2016-17.

During FY 2016-17 the Compliance Division has worked diligently, resulting in a projected 91% of bidders on City Council awards meeting the goals rather than through good faith efforts. This is a significant performance measure and is indicative of the effectiveness of the information and guidance provided by the entire department.

More outreach events are being conducted to educate and inform MBEs and WBEs about the program and of upcoming opportunities. In FY 2016-17, 97% of MBE/WBEs who attended monthly outreach events are projected to report they were "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR. This high percentage reflects the high number and quality of services SMBR provides to MBEs/WBEs.

In FY 2017-18 SMBR will complete its work with a consultant on a disparity study which is the foundation of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program. The disparity study examines business utilization in the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) to determine statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification. It also examines the effect of remedial race- and gender-based efforts by the City of Austin. This study is used to guide SMBR's program development and the City's WBE/MBE purchasing policies**.** This study was completed and presented to Council during FY 2016-17. Ordinance recommendations and revised program goals will be presented to Council for consideration in the spring of 2018. In addition, SMBR is working with the Capital Contracting Office and the Purchasing Office to develop a Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Program that would be administered through the City of Austin's two procurement offices.

SMBR will continue to promote procurement opportunities for minority and women-owned businesses and support their efforts as they work towards success.



Veronica Briseño, Director

Budget Highlights

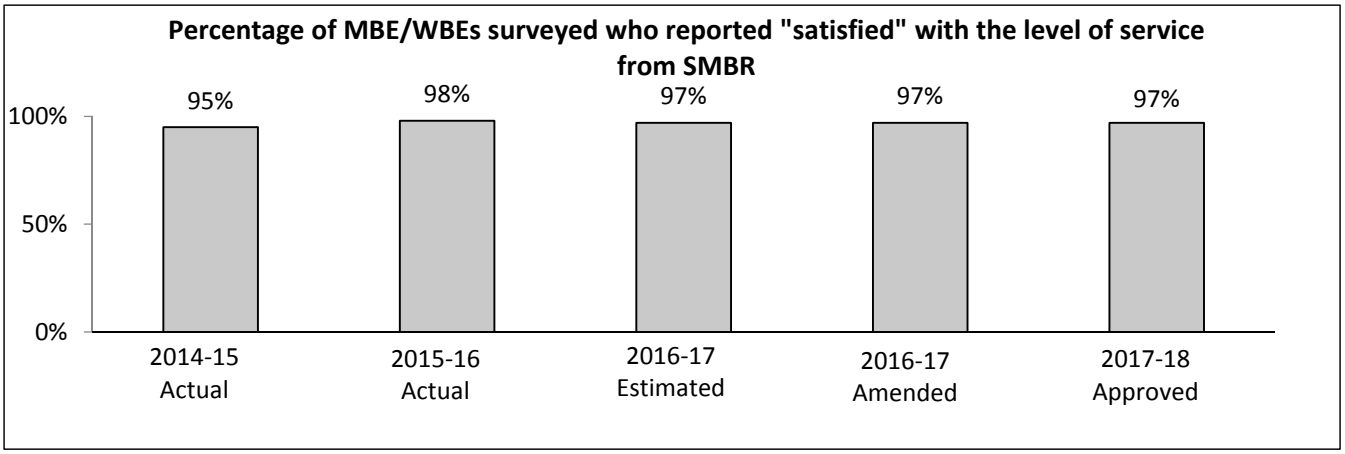
The FY 2017-18 budget for the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department includes requirements of $3,962,503 and 31 FTEs. This includes wage adjustments and City contributions for health insurance as well as an increase of $185,570 for two Business Development Counselor II positions added in FY 2016-17 to support the implementation of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

MBE/WBE Procurement

The MBE/WBE Procurement Program encourages minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises to participate in City contracts by establishing special procurement goals for contracts. SMBR sets MBE, WBE, and disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) contracting goals with respect to construction, professional services, commodities and non-professional services.

Within the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, outreach efforts are aimed at both certified and not-yet-certified MBEs and WBEs. Certified vendors benefit from the outreach efforts designed to keep them informed of changes in policies or procedures that could affect them. Outreach efforts also encourage vendors to keep their certification current and up to date. Firms that are not currently certified have the opportunity to learn what the Program has to offer and how they can benefit from being a certified MBE, WBE or DBE with the City of Austin. SMBR contracts with three minority trade associations, who assist with outreach efforts regarding certification requirements and provide training and technical assistance to their members.





MBE/WBE vendors who attend monthly workshops or any event hosted by SMBR are invited to participate in a customer satisfaction survey. Satisfaction is measured by their responses related to the services provided by SMBR staff. Surveys are administered at least once a month, depending on available events. Results are used to determine vendor level of satisfaction and changes are made to future programming and services if necessary.

The MBE/WBE Certification Activity is responsible for ensuring firms that meet the eligibility criteria are certified as an MBE, WBE or DBE. Only those businesses determined to be owned and controlled by minorities, women, or those who are socially and economically disadvantaged individuals are certified. Through excellent customer service and quality processes and procedures, SMBR continues to work toward increasing the number of certified firms.

SMBR continues to monitor compliance with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program Ordinance to ensure participation goals are being met and that women and minority subcontractors are being utilized as outlined on the compliance plans. Compliance staff members conduct site audits on projects to verify MBE/WBE participation.

Small and Minority Business Resources Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

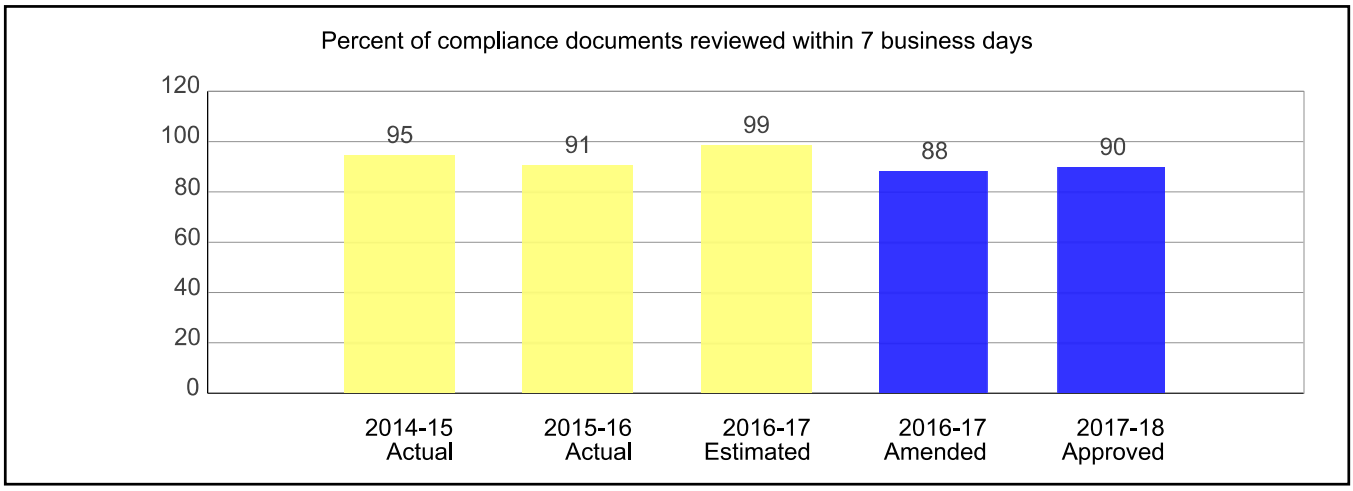
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$68,767
New Investments		
Increase funding for two new Business Development Counselor II positions added in FY 2016-17 to support the implementation of the Mobility Bond.		$185,570

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Compliance

The purpose of the Compliance activity is to provide valid recommendations of contractor compliance with the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program Ordinance to City management so they have the information they need to ensure fair opportunities for all businesses to participate in the City's procurements.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,260,849	1,240,072	1,323,630	1,253,286	1,419,441
Total Requirements	**$1,260,849**	**$1,240,072**	**$1,323,630**	**$1,253,286**	**$1,419,441**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.50	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Total FTEs	**12.50**	**12.50**	**13.50**	**13.50**	**13.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of compliance documents created and reviewed	New Meas	6,382	4,341	6,500	7,000
Number of contract audits	855	350	39	700	75
Number of new 3rd party projects	2	2	2	2	2
Number of post-award documents reviewed	3,829	5,062	3,153	4,000	5,050
Number of pre-award documents reviewed	440	1,138	1,260	500	1,000
Number of site audits performed on construction and professional service award contracts	55	24	42	25	25
Number of violations upheld	New Meas	2	6	2	2
Percent of bidders that met goals	88	91	91	85	85
Percent of compliance documents reviewed within 7 business days	**95**	**91**	**99**	**88**	**90**
Total percent of compliant bidders and proposers	**88**	**85**	**74**	**80**	**80**

Services

Pre-award compliance; Compliance plan review and maintenance; Post-award monitoring; Site audits; Protests; Contract close-outs; Ordinance revisions.

Contact

Tamela Saldana, Acting Assistant Director, 512-974-7844

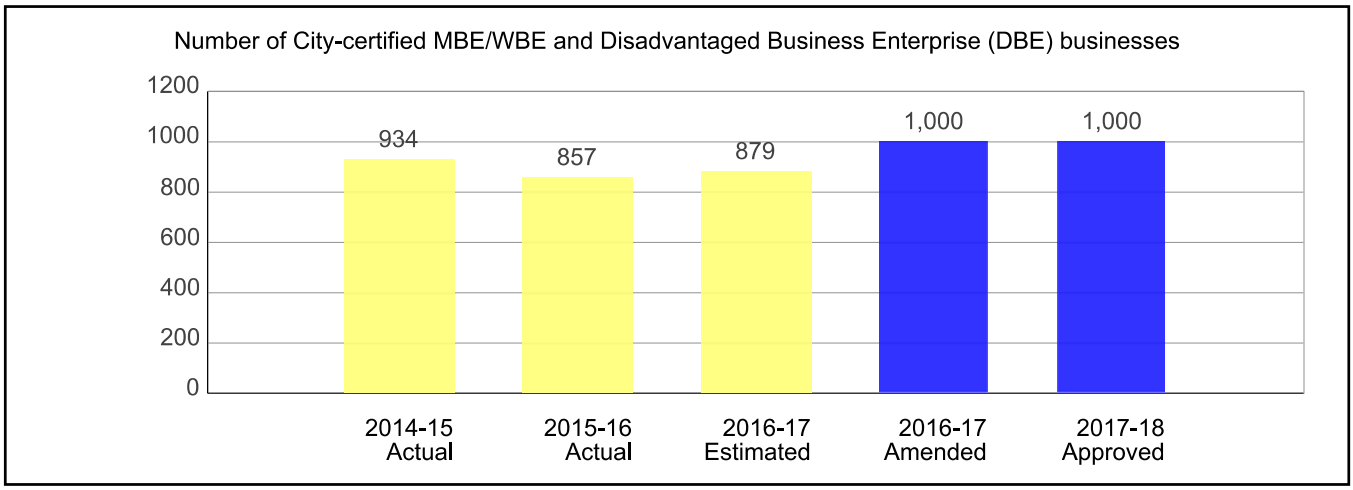
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: MBE/WBE Certification

The purpose of the MBE/WBE Certification activity is to review and audit applicants for the City of Austin in order to ensure that listed firms meet eligibility requirements.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	609,126	637,308	645,813	746,831	918,151
Total Requirements	**$609,126**	**$637,308**	**$645,813**	**$746,831**	**$918,151**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.50	7.50	8.50	8.50	8.50
Total FTEs	**7.50**	**7.50**	**8.50**	**8.50**	**8.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of applications denied	New Meas	46	30	24	40
Number of applications incomplete/returned	New Meas	14	14	12	20
Number of applications withdrawn	New Meas	36	22	12	40
Number of graduated firms	0	6	0	3	4
Number of new applications approved	140	194	164	180	200
Percentage of firms receiving 45/90 day notices	100	100	100	100	100
Number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses	**934**	**857**	**879**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews processed within 60 days	**85**	**80**	**74**	**100**	**100**

Services

Certification application review; Annual renewal review; Customer assistance; Site audits; Certification determinations; Commodity code review of certified firms.

Contact

Elton Price, Division Manager, 512-974-7725

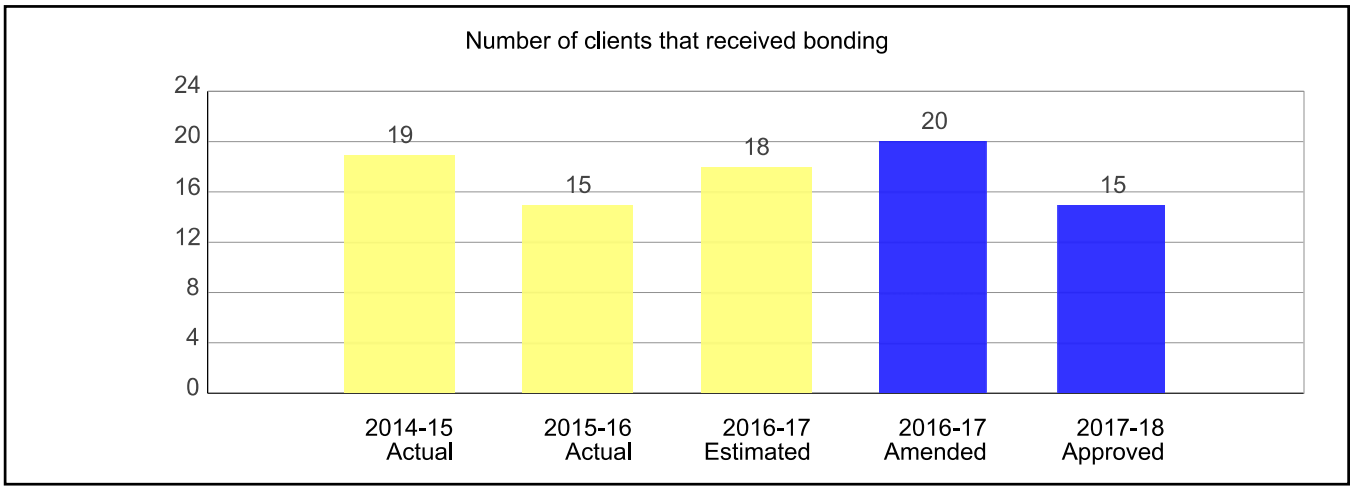
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Resource Services

The purpose of the Resource Services activity is to provide information and education to the Austin business community in order to heighten awareness of City of Austin procurement opportunities and to cultivate a cooperative business atmosphere.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	697,354	692,397	737,010	742,494	755,486
Total Requirements	**$697,354**	**$692,397**	**$737,010**	**$742,494**	**$755,486**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total FTEs	**3.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of attendees per outreach event	42	42	42	25	30
Number of outreach events hosted	14	12	20	12	12
Number of plan room customers	436	348	336	450	450
Total number of new firms that attend outreach events	256	185	106	150	150
Number of clients that received bonding	**19**	**15**	**18**	**20**	**15**
Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	**95**	**98**	**97**	**97**	**97**

Services

Opportunity notices; Networking and outreach for City opportunities; Program publicity; Confirmation notices; Pre-bid conferences; Pre-construction conferences; Host MBE/WBE program informational events; Recruit firms for certification; Communicate with vendors; Service provider contract management.

Contact

Thomas Owens, Resource Services Division Manager, 512-974-7732

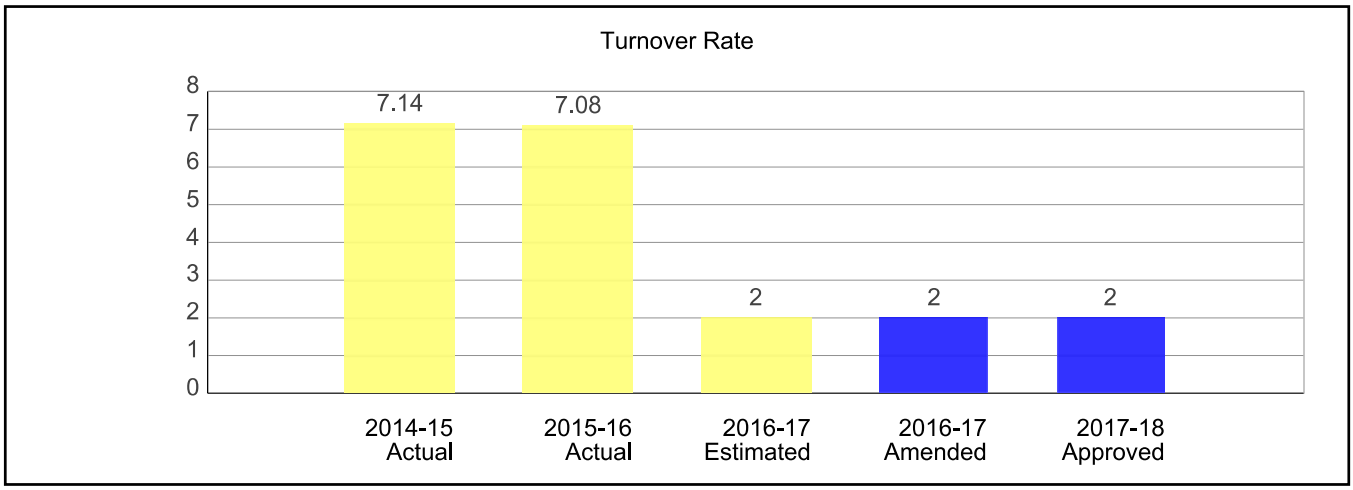
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	584,732	712,866	633,267	670,787	696,548
Total Requirements	**$584,732**	**$712,866**	**$633,267**	**$670,787**	**$696,548**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total FTEs	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0	0	0	0
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	39	44	50	35	35
Turnover Rate	7.14	7.08	2	2	2

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Equipment maintenance; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management; Plan room services; Bonding education and assistance.

Contact

Edward Campos, Assistant Director, 512-974-7206

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	18,668	159,663	139,283	265,533	172,877
Total Requirements	**$18,668**	**$159,663**	**$139,283**	**$265,533**	**$172,877**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll.

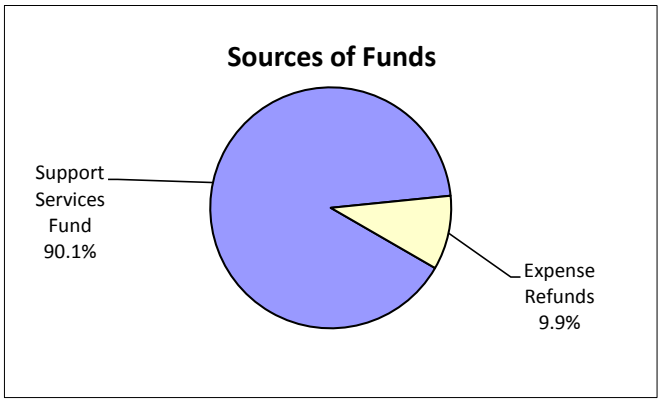
Contact

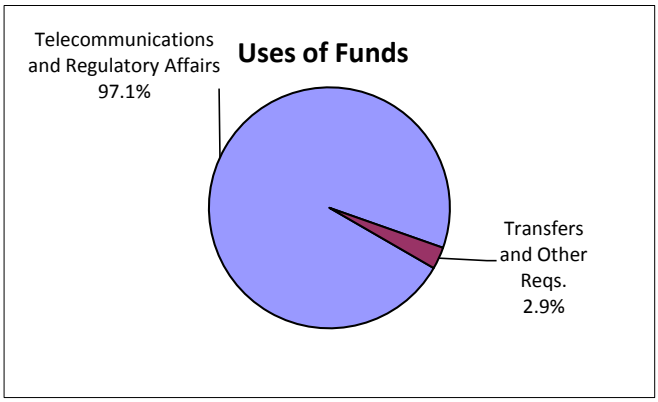
Edward Campos, Assistant Director, 512-974-7206

Small and Minority Business Resources: 2017-18

Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	**$2,567,330**	**$2,569,778**	**$2,706,453**	**$2,742,611**	**$3,093,078**
Compliance	1,260,849	1,240,072	1,323,630	1,253,286	1,419,441
MBE/WBE Certification	609,126	637,308	645,813	746,831	918,151
Resource Services	697,354	692,397	737,010	742,494	755,486
Support Services	**$584,732**	**$712,866**	**$633,267**	**$670,787**	**$696,548**
Departmental Support Services	584,732	712,866	633,267	670,787	696,548
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$18,668**	**$159,663**	**$139,283**	**$265,533**	**$172,877**
Other Requirements	17,668	20,095	3,305	129,555	7,851
Transfers	1,000	139,568	135,978	135,978	165,026
Total	**$3,170,730**	**$3,442,306**	**$3,479,003**	**$3,678,931**	**$3,962,503**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	**23.50**	**23.50**	**25.50**	**25.50**	**25.50**
Compliance	12.50	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
MBE/WBE Certification	7.50	7.50	8.50	8.50	8.50
Resource Services	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Support Services	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**
Departmental Support Services	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total	**29.00**	**29.00**	**31.00**	**31.00**	**31.00**

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs





Budget Overview

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$1,575,890	$1,885,407	$1,929,449	$2,083,692
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$214,495	$311,478	$218,231	$229,862
Grants					
Requirements	$0	$0	$145,000	$145,000	$0
Total Budget	$0	$1,790,385	$2,341,885	$2,292,680	$2,313,554

Prior to FY 2015-16, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was reported as an activity within Management Services.

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2017-18 Budget also includes $100,000 for critical one-time costs.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Organization by Program and Activity for 2018

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

- Digital Inclusion
- Regulatory Affairs

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Mission and Goals for 2018

Mission

The mission of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, to bring access to the Internet and computer technology to members of the community, and to protect consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices so that the welfare of Austin and its citizens is protected.

Goals

Ensure the best and most remunerative use of public rights-of-way by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue.

- Right-of-way revenue collections of $36.1 million.

Increase access and digital literacy skills through programs including the Grant for Technology Opportunities Program, public operated computer labs and ongoing implementation of the City's Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan.

- 87% of digital inclusion programs' participants improved their basic digital skills.

Provide assistance to client departments in safeguarding and recovering City funds in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments.

- 90% of new claims billed within 5 business days of receipt from client department.

Conduct on-site reviews of credit access businesses to ensure compliance with the City's ordinance.

- On-site audits conducted annually on 100% of registered credit access businesses.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Message from the Officer

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) ensures that the City is fairly compensated for private use of public rights-of-way (ROW) by service providers, protects Austin ratepayers in utility rate cases, leads digital inclusion programs to increase access to the internet and computer technology by our underserved residents, and protects consumers from unfair predatory lending practices.

TARA manages utility franchises and license agreements to ensure optimal use of the public ROW, maximize revenue, and protect these valuable City assets. In FY 2017-18, TARA will collect about $36.1 million for the General Fund.

State lawmakers enacted Senate Bill 1004 during the 2017 Texas Legislative Session. The bill sharply limits the City's authority over wireless small cell placement in the City ROW and on City pole infrastructure, reduces ROW compensation, and prescribes permitting deadlines. TARA will add a temporary position in FY 2017-18 to coordinate the implementation of a Citywide plan. TARA will also participate in federal proceedings regarding local authority over private telecom and broadband uses of ROW.

Since the City has original jurisdiction over natural gas and electric rates charged to Austin ratepayers, in FY 2016-17 TARA reviewed rate increases of Atmos Energy, CenterPoint Energy, Oncor Electric and Texas Gas Service to ensure they were just and reasonable.

TARA manages the City's Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan in coordination with public and private entities with the goal of achieving digital equity. The City's Grant for Technology Opportunities Program provides matching funds to non-profits for digital technology and training projects. TARA staff monitors contracts that provide public access and digital literacy skills training, including the Google Fiber Community Connections Program that provides free gigabit internet connectivity to 102 public and non-profit facilities. In FY 2017-18, TARA and the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) will launch a test program to provide refurbished City computers to non-profit organizations.

TARA coordinates and administers the City's Smart Gigabit Communities grant program with US Ignite and a network of other cities. The National Science Foundation awarded US Ignite a three-year grant to foster the development of transformative applications supported by gigabit broadband speeds that address local community needs in the six national priority areas: education and workforce; energy; health; public safety; transportation and advanced manufacturing applications.

TARA enforces compliance of Credit Access Businesses (CABs) that provide payday and auto title loans in Austin with City Ordinance No. 20110818-075 to reduce abusive and predatory lending practices. In addition to registration requirement, CABs must follow lending guidelines that limit loan extensions and renewals. In FY 2016-17, TARA audited all 50 CABs registered in Austin, and staff will continue the industry wide audits in FY 2017-18. The Cities for Financial Empowerment Fund Consumer Financial Protection Initiative chose the City of Austin as one of five cities to receive a two-year grant to expand consumer financial protection initiatives. TARA will lead the development of a strategic plan for this initiative to obtain grant funding in FY 2017-18.

TARA administers the City's seven Public, Educational, and Governmental (PEG) Access television channels carried by the four cable television providers who contribute 5% of their gross revenues in franchise fees to the General Fund. They also contribute 1% of gross revenues for capital expenses related to the PEG channel operations, which TARA coordinates with the PEG channel managers. TARA manages the contract with the Austin Film Society to operate the community media facility, which includes video production training, studio and equipment usage, and programming 24/7 content for three public access channels of the total seven PEG channels.

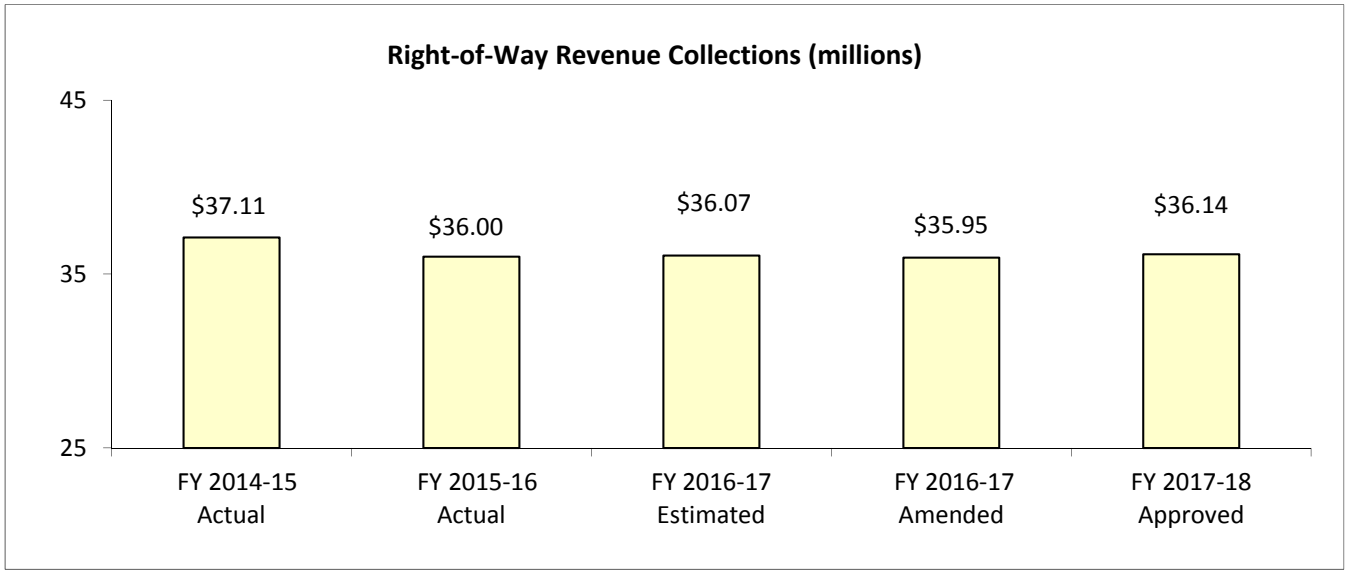
TARA's Claims Division recovers monies owed for damage to City property by liable third parties. Claims Division staff assists client departments recover these funds to maximize available funds for those departments. The Claims Division also provides information to customers for civil judgments and judgment liens owed to the City of Austin.



Rondella M. Hawkins
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Officer

Budget Highlights

TARA is responsible for a variety of programs that safeguard and advocate for the welfare of Austin residents. The most visible Key Performance Indicator for the department measures right-of-way (ROW) revenue collections. Right-of-way revenue includes franchise and license fees collected from gas, electric, cable, and telecommunications providers. The fees are calculated as a percentage of gross revenues, or on the area occupied in the ROW, or on the number of telephone access lines. Factors beyond the City's control that influence the amount of revenue due to the City include the number of cable subscribers, the number of land-line phone customers, and the decrease in the use of natural gas due to mild weather conditions in the winter and the cost of gas. There continues to be a market trend of consumers decreasing cable television subscriptions with increased use of video programming from an Internet streaming service and disconnecting traditional wired telephone service for cellular-only phone service. This trend of shifting to internet based video and wireless services could reduce City revenues since these services do not pay any ROW license or franchise fees to the City. Considering all known factors, TARA estimates FY 2017-18 collections of approximately $36.1 million in revenue for the General Fund.



TARA's FY 2017-18 budget includes requirements of $2.1 million and 15 full-time equivalent positions with increases in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance. The budget also includes an increase of $75,000 in the department's operating budget and $100,000 in the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund in temporary employee salaries for the coordination of the creation and implementation of a Citywide plan for wireless small cell deployment as required by Texas Senate Bill 1004.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

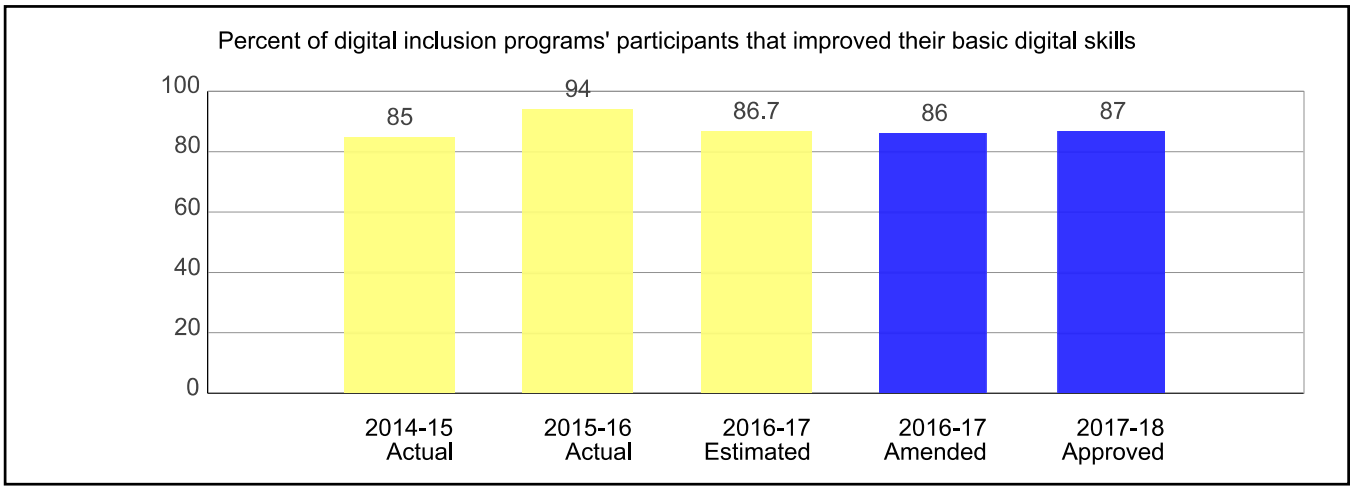
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding for employee wages and benefits.		$71,869
New Investments		
Funding for temporary staff for coordinating the creation and implementation of Citywide plan for wireless small cell deployment as required by Texas Senate Bill 1004.		$75,000

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: Digital Inclusion

The purpose of the Digital Inclusion activity is to bring the benefits of communications technology to all members of the community by providing free community access to computer technology, to enhance computer and technology skills of individuals, and to promote community awareness of and comfort with emerging technology.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	173,841	173,537	173,537	181,420
Grants	0	0	145,000	145,000	0
Support Services Fund	0	536,081	638,152	622,052	708,106
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$709,922**	**$956,689**	**$940,589**	**$889,526**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of Clients Served at City Community Technology Access & Digital Learning Labs	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	911
Percent of digital inclusion programs' participants that improved their basic digital skills	**85**	**94**	**86.7**	**86**	**87**

Services

COA Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan implementation and program management; Google Fiber Community Connections Program management; Funding and support for public access to the Internet at City and community facilities; Funding for the City's Grant for Technology Opportunities Program.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

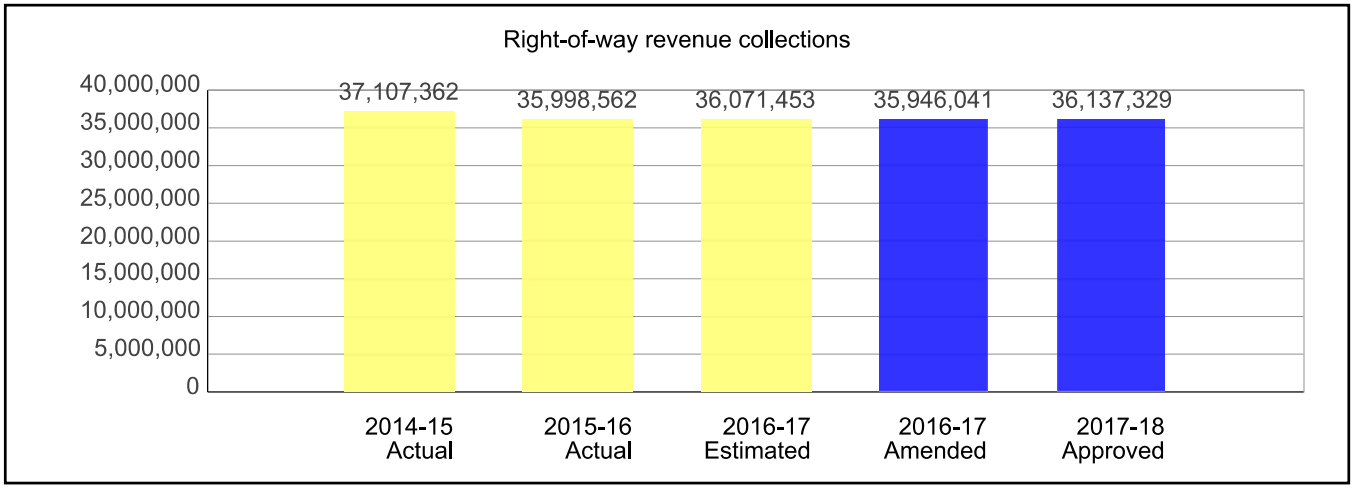
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Regulatory Affairs activity is to advocate for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, provide collections services to City departments in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments, and to protect consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.



	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	40,654	137,941	44,694	48,442
Support Services Fund	0	1,027,609	1,182,856	1,211,909	1,307,366
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$1,068,263**	**$1,320,797**	**$1,256,603**	**$1,355,808**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.50
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**11.00**	**11.00**	**11.00**	**10.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of on-site Credit Access Business reviews performed annually	New Meas	New Meas	50	2	50
Percentage of consumer complaints resolved	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of state registered CABs with a valid City of Austin certificate of registration	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100
Percentage of new claims billed within 5 business days of receipt of claim from client department	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**90**
Percentage of registered credit access businesses that have on-site audits conducted annually	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**100**
Right-of-way revenue collections	**37,107,362**	**35,998,562**	**36,071,453**	**35,946,041**	**36,137,329**

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections; Utility franchising and ratemaking; Claims processing and collection of monies due City; Program administration and enforcement for Credit Access Business ordinance; Contract negotiation and administration; Purchasing and equipment inventory; Board and commission support.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	12,200	64,399	95,488	68,220
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$12,200**	**$64,399**	**$95,488**	**$68,220**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2017-18

Support Services Fund	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**$0**	**$1,563,690**	**$1,821,008**	**$1,833,961**	**$2,015,472**
Digital Inclusion	0	536,081	638,152	622,052	708,106
Regulatory Affairs	0	1,027,609	1,182,856	1,211,909	1,307,366
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$12,200**	**$64,399**	**$95,488**	**$68,220**
Other Requirements	0	12,200	7,304	38,393	3,940
Transfers	0	0	57,095	57,095	64,280
Total	**$0**	**$1,575,890**	**$1,885,407**	**$1,929,449**	**$2,083,692**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**0.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Digital Inclusion	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50
Regulatory Affairs	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.50
Total	**0.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2017-18

Grants

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**$0**	**$0**	**$145,000**	**$145,000**	**$0**
Digital Inclusion	0	0	145,000	145,000	0
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$145,000**	**$145,000**	**$0**

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2017-18

Expense Refunds	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**$0**	**$214,495**	**$311,478**	**$218,231**	**$229,862**
Digital Inclusion	0	173,841	173,537	173,537	181,420
Regulatory Affairs	0	40,654	137,941	44,694	48,442
Total	**$0**	**$214,495**	**$311,478**	**$218,231**	**$229,862**



City of Austin
2017-2018
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Other Funds

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Time Warner Cable, and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Enacted in FY 2011-12, the Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is calculated as 1% of gross revenues of state cable television/video franchise holders. The estimated revenue for FY 2017-18 is $1.9 million and is restricted for capital expenditures. The Fund's FY 2017-18 inflows also include estimated interest income of $3,000, and a General Fund transfer of $475,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund capital expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. For FY 2017-18, PEG-related capital expenditures are $1.5 million. The cost of funding the operations component of the City's contract with its PEG-television operator, $475,000, is supported by the General Fund transfer.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$2,147,211	$2,196,996	$1,918,000	$1,903,000	$1,903,000
Transfers In	$450,000	$475,000	$475,000	$475,000	$475,000
Requirements	$1,816,896	$1,380,826	$1,853,160	$2,009,000	$1,937,000

Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Capital Reserve Fund, previously called the Repair and Replacement Fund, was created and established with the City Council's adoption of the FY 2001-02 Budget. In accordance with the City's Financial Policies, the Capital Reserve Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the electric system.

The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric utility depreciation expense.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund, previously called the Strategic Reserve Fund.

The FY 2015-16 Budget included a $9,000,000 transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

The FY 2016-17 Budget included a $3,309,442 transfer from the Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund.

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a $30,000,000 transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

There are no expenditures planned for FY 2017-18.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$9,000,000	$3,309,442	$3,309,442	$30,000,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund, previously called the Strategic Reserve Fund, as defined in the City's Financial Policies, shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation.

The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2014-15 Amended Budget included a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to the Contingency Reserve Fund in the amount of $44,000,000 and $1,657,074 of interest earned. The FY 2015-16 Budget included a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to fund the Contingency Reserve Fund in the amount of $36,000,000 and $1,957,309 of interest earned. The FY 2016-17 Budget did not include a transfer from Austin Energy Operating but does include a current year estimate of $1,600,000 of interest earned. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a budget of $1,600,000 of interest earned but does not include a transfer from Austin Energy Operating.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to revised Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

The FY 2016-17 Budget included an $89,235,405 transfer to the Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund and a $3,309,442 transfer to the Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund.

In compliance with the August 29, 2016 City Council approved rate settlement, Austin Energy will develop a roadmap with possible paths for ending the use of coal and starting retirement of Austin Energy's share of Fayette Power Project (FPP). As part of this agreement, Austin Energy is earmarking $5.0 million in the Contingency Reserve Fund for the potential defeasance of outstanding debt associated with FPP, if required as a part of the retirement.

The FY 2017-18 Budget does not include a transfer to the Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund or the Austin Energy Capital Reserve.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$1,657,074	$1,957,309	$1,600,000	$0	$1,600,000
Transfers In	$44,000,000	$36,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$92,544,847	$92,544,847	$0

Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund was created and established with the City Council's adoption of the FY 2016-17 Budget. In accordance with the City's Financial Policies, the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund shall be used for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment.

The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund (formerly Strategic Reserve Fund).

The FY 2016-17 Budget included an $89,235,405 transfer from the Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund.

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a $5,000,000 transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund are related to mitigating power supply cost volatility.

The FY 2016-17 and FY 2017-18 Budgets do not include transfers to other funds.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$0	$89,235,405	$89,235,405	$5,000,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund will provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of $14,400,000. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.

The Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2015-16 Budget included a $14,281,260 transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund from sales proceeds.

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a budget of $55,000 for interest earned.

Factors Affecting Requirements

A transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund of $336,985 is included in the FY 2017-18 budget for the principal and interest payments for the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$0	$0	$55,000	$0	$55,000
Transfers In	$0	$14,281,260	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$284,133	$284,133	$336,985

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund (Water Reserve Fund) was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within five years.

If the Fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120-day target during the first five-year development period, the Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred, until such time as the Fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs. When the target levels of the Water Reserve Fund are reached, any Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements, as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time. If the Fund is drawn down after reaching the 120-day target, the Fund will be replenished within a five-year period.

The Water Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current-year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action. All interest earned by the Water Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Water Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of funding for the Fund include a Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes projected revenue from the Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are costs related to offsetting a current-year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action. The FY 2017-18 Budget does not include a transfer out from the Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$26,820	$107,646	$195,705	$44,008	$86,297
Transfers In	$7,304,753	$9,218,260	$9,345,584	$9,295,119	$9,385,497
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Barton Springs Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Barton Springs Conservation Fund was established to promote conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. The funds may be used to study Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, and potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool. The funds may also be used for development of educational tools or land acquisition.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The City of Austin contributes to this fund annually from the proceeds for admittance to the Barton Springs Pool through a $53,000 transfer from the General Fund. Additionally, the Fund can accept private donations.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The funds currently available will be used to issue grants directly to third-party vendors. In addition, some of the funds will be used by Watershed Protection to conduct studies and programs per the original requirement of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Total requirements for the Fund are $100,000 in FY 2017-18.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$194	$710	$1,705	$0	$0
Transfers In	$53,000	$53,000	$53,000	$53,000	$53,000
Requirements	$0	$0	($474,340)	$0	$100,000

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, the building houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area. Economic development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage; City Hall visitors can also receive validated parking. The Fund began to receive revenue from the building's retail and restaurant leases in January 2007.

FY 2016-17 revenue from all sources is estimated at $1,657,500. Revenue for FY 2017-18 is projected to be $1,654,100.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities are estimated at $1,155,000 in FY 2016-17. Operating expenses for FY 2017-18 are expected to decrease to $1,000,000. This decrease is largely driven by the decrease in garage maintenance. In addition, the transfer to the Building Services Capital Budget will be eliminated while the transfer to the Public Works Transportation Capital Budget to fund prior investments in City Hall's Second St. District will decrease from $500,000 to $300,000.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$1,451,681	$1,552,165	$1,657,500	$1,831,900	$1,654,100
Requirements	$1,866,823	$1,895,850	$1,805,000	$1,805,000	$1,300,000

Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund has been created for FY 2017-18 to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Projected revenue from the community benefit volumetric surcharge, which will be charged to all retail customer classes beginning in January 2018, is $7.1 million in FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Customer Assistance Program costs, including transfers to reimburse the Water and Wastewater Operating Funds for bill discounts, are expected to total $7.1 million in FY 2017-18.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,141,343
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,100,511

Community Development Incentives Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Community Development Incentives Fund (CDIF) was established by the Austin City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The CDIF is designed to provide short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.

The CDIF's revenue consists of one-time transfers from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and the General Fund. These transfers are made at Council's discretion and may not occur each year. Financial policies governing the use of the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund, the number and scope of new initiatives identified by the City Council as promising, and other spending priorities all determine whether a transfer occurs in any given year as well as the size of any transfer.

Factors Affecting Revenue

During adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget, the City Council directed that $939,846 in one-time funding from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and $118,859 from the General Fund be transferred to the newly created CDIF for a total of $1,058,705. In FY 2017-18, no transferring of funds is anticipated.

Factors Affecting Requirements

During adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget, the City Council identified three specific initiatives to receive four years of funding: $25,000 per year for the Dia de los Muertos event, $35,000 per year for River City Youth Foundation's Summer of Safety (SOS) program, and $15,000 per year for the "Jump On It" Teen Night event. The City Council also directed that four years of funding in the amount of $150,000 annually be directed to new cultural contracts, as awarded by an application and evaluation procedure to be developed by the Economic Development Department. In FY 2017-18, funding for these initiatives is continuing, bringing total requirements to $225,000.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$1,058,705	$7,001	$7,001	$0
Requirements	$0	$232,100	$383,705	$383,705	$225,000

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. Two percent (2%) of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2.0% of gross Austin Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the contractor. The FY 2016-17 estimated increase of 37.5% from the FY 2016-17 budget is due to a few one-time food and beverage events booked during the year and additional food and beverage requests from existing events. Based on event schedule the FY 2017-18 budget is 16.2% lower than the FY 2016-17 budget.

As additional business is secured throughout FY 2017-18, the FY 2017-18 estimate will be updated accordingly.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with the promotion of catering and concession services. These costs include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, sponsorships and participation in events to market products.

Requirements are projected to increase 4.4% from the FY 2016-17 budget and estimate. The slight increase in FY 2017-18 appropriations will maintain the established ending balance target of $100,000 for the fund.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$261,832	$315,797	$396,304	$288,176	$241,462
Requirements	$304,106	$302,090	$487,309	$487,309	$508,662

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent (3%) of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3.0% of gross Austin Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the contractor. The FY 2016-17 estimated increase of 37.5% from the FY 2016-17 budget is due to a few one-time food and beverage events booked during the year and additional food and beverage requests from existing events. Based on the event schedule, the FY 2017-18 budget is 16.2% lower than the FY 2016-17 budget.

As additional business is secured throughout FY 2017-18, the FY 2017-18 estimate will be updated accordingly.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are part of the operational needs of delivering catering and concession services. Purchases of kitchen equipment, small kitchen wares, and serving items, as well as maintenance and repair costs are a few examples of the type of expenditures from this fund.

Requirements are projected to decrease 8.3% from the FY 2016-17 budget and estimate based on the lower anticipated revenue.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$392,748	$473,696	$594,455	$432,263	$362,193
Requirements	$678,852	$392,600	$651,549	$651,549	$597,371

CTM - Technology Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Technology Acquisition Fund was established in 2012 to accumulate cash reserves to purchase large information technology (IT) resources that expand or add to existing capacity, such as servers. This fund accumulates revenue from departments based on the costs of space or storage used by each department and a division of structural costs. This facilitates even cost distribution and reduces the amount of time required to procure and install server infrastructure. Purchases are made based on category; for example, revenue received related to server use is used to acquire new servers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

This fund receives transfers from other departments based on their use of large IT resources, like servers and storage. Requirements for FY 2017-18 are covered by the current fund balance. Costs will be recovered during FY 2017-18 through charges to departments allocated based on their server and storage use throughout the year. Historically, the greatest share of revenue has come from reimbursements from CIP, and the fund typically generates a small amount of interest income. In FY 2016-17, the fund also received revenue from the Austin Public Health, Austin Public Library, Austin Transportation, Financial Services, and Fleet Services departments.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures are required when additional large IT resources are needed and are authorized when funds are available. The FY 2017-18 budget includes $245,000 for new servers and storage to meet demand at the new co-located data center.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$424	$1,598	$1,893	$0	$0
Transfers In	$112,360	$126,158	$112,640	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$300,000	$300,000	$245,000

Downtown Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Downtown Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purposes of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional $.10 per $100 in assessed value for properties in the District. On April 15, 1993, Austin City Council created the Austin Downtown PID at the request of property owners to provide constant and permanent funding to implement downtown initiatives. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin. On October 11, 2012 the Austin City Council reauthorized the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District for ten years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue and interest for FY 2017-18 is $7,502,657. An additional $285,000 will be transferred from Convention Center and $75,000 will be transferred from Austin Water.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2017-18 are $7,862,657 for costs incurred as part of the Public Improvement District Service and Assessment Plan.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$4,034,544	$5,295,161	$6,771,556	$7,287,713	$7,502,657
Transfers In	$150,000	$150,000	$360,000	$360,000	$360,000
Requirements	$4,136,678	$5,182,888	$7,647,713	$7,647,713	$7,862,657

East 6th Street Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The E. 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purposes of operating the E. 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). On August 6, 2004 the E. 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the districts, to provide services that supplement services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District were assessed an additional $.10 per $100 in assessed value, up to a maximum value of $500,000, to pay for the District's programs. In 2014 the Austin City Council reauthorized the E. 6th Street Public Improvement District and the assessment rate was increased to $.19 per $100 in assessed value for properties in the District.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue and interest for FY 2017-18 is $92,426 and an additional $35,000 in support will be transferred in from the Economic Development Department.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2017-18 are $157,426 for costs incurred as part of the Public Improvement District Service and Assessment Plan.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$93,860	$98,915	$100,946	$90,026	$92,426
Transfers In	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
Requirements	$126,656	$120,691	$165,026	$165,026	$157,426

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical (PPO, HMO and CDHP) and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a Health Reimbursement Account benefit, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of employees, retirees and COBRA participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

The revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2017-18 is $269.5 million which is a $16.4 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. The Budget also reflects a $30.2 million beginning balance which is a $10.4 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. This amount includes $15.2 million of stop loss and claims reserves that are being carried forward to FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2017-18 are $295.2 million which is a $26.4 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by $14.2 million and retiree claims are expected increase by $7.8 million primarily due to medical trend and increased enrollment. Employee dental claims are expected to increase by $0.7 million due to an increase in utilization and enrollment. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to increase by $2.1 million. Optional Coverage paid by employees and retirees is expected to increase $0.5 million due to increased enrollment. Programs funded by the City for employees and retirees is expected to increase $0.8 million and Support Services is expected to increase $0.3 million.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$203,811,989	$230,310,726	$258,228,284	$253,127,713	$269,527,089
Requirements	$217,909,516	$229,266,899	$251,617,122	$268,831,009	$295,246,797

Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH-35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway. This PID area is currently in the City's limited-purpose jurisdiction and under development. The developer's plans for this site include a mixed-use project with residential and commercial land uses.

On June 6, 2013, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 2013606-054 authorizing creation of the Estancia Hill Country PID, which provides a financing mechanism for the construction, ownership, and maintenance of certain public improvements to support the planned community. On June 20, 2013, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $12,590,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2013 (Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District). The bonds have a 15-year term, and proceeds from the bonds fund construction, acquisition, or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget, and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID, including:

Austin City Council Action	**Council Meeting**
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments which are pledged for the repayment of PID bonds issued for the public improvements. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment revenue is $1,786,811.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements include debt service payments on the PID bonds and costs of administering the PID. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment requirements are $1,786,811. Any penalties and interest collected will be held in the Fund and be used to reduce the amounts due on the bonds in the final years.

	2014-15 Actual	**2015-16 Actual**	**2016-17 Estimated**	**2016-17 Amended**	**2017-18 Approved**
Revenue	$1,896,809	$1,771,080	$1,792,617	$1,745,255	$1,786,811
Requirements	$612,814	$1,647,332	$1,746,943	$1,745,255	$1,786,811

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (BSRF) was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. City reserve policies also state that the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve combined should be at least 12% of total General Fund requirements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The revenue for the BSRF is calculated as the positive difference between actual and budgeted revenues plus any unspent appropriations. This surplus is only realized and transferred at the end of the fiscal year once revenues and expenditures have been reconciled. Since the General Fund is budgeted in balance by financial policy no surplus ending balance is projected. However, in FY 2017-18, the BSRF is receiving transfers in of unexpended funds of $2.2 million from the Vehicle Acquisition Fund and $0.5 million from the Business Retention and Enhancement Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Use of the BSRF is limited by financial policy, which states that the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs. Such appropriations do not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years.

By the end of FY 2016-17, the BSRF is expected to have an ending balance of $69.7 million with a transfer in from the General Fund of $9.0 million. In FY 2017-18, $7.3 million is appropriated to fund the CodeNEXT land development code revision, radios for the Animal Services Office and public safety departments, a temporary employee for implementation of small cell technology, a contractor to assist with process improvement projects, strategic outcome initiatives, translation and interpretation services, consultants to implement the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint and conduct the Regional Fair Housing and Equity Assessment, Millennium Youth Center equipment upgrades, ADA park improvements, AB Cantu Pan Am Cultural Center event funding, City Up, a gentrification and displacement study, and a reserve for a Pay for Success initiative to address homelessness. The detailed list of BSRF appropriations can be found in the Supporting Documents section of Volume II of the FY 2017-18 City of Austin Budget.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$23,434,574	$15,283,385	$13,903,375	$4,945,793	$2,772,337
Requirements	$31,538,517	$44,605,963	$15,037,166	$15,237,990	$11,159,919

General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. For example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. In FY 2015-16, this policy was revised to combine this reserve with the General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund and dissolve the Contingency Reserve.

The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 6% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Funds shall be allocated each year during the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year at the level necessary to maintain the balance of the Fund at the minimum required by policy. In FY 2016-17, no reserve funds were utilized, so no replenishment is budgeted in FY 2017-18.

To comply with the financial policy of maintaining a minimum balance of 6% of total requirements, a total of $3.8 million is being transferred in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Utilization of the Fund is not anticipated in FY 2017-18.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$14,669,050	$3,547,559	$3,547,559	$3,816,889
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the City. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

If the Fund's balance is not sufficient to offset the City's total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City, it may be increased through a transfer from the General Fund. Financial staff estimate that the City's total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City is under the Fund's current balance of $4.5 million. Therefore, no transfer is budgeted in FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Fund's balance is only utilized in the event that refunded property taxes, which are due to property owners as a result of the resolution of District Court cases, exceed total delinquent tax payments in any given fiscal year. This is not anticipated in FY 2017-18, so there are no budgeted expenditures for the Fund.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The golf surcharge is currently $1.00-$2.50 per round played. In FY 2016-17, golf surcharge fees and interest are expected to generate $228,000 and $7,000, respectively, and in FY 2017-18, $241,000 and $9,000 in revenue, respectively. The increase in FY 2017-18 revenue is attributable to slightly higher interest returns, small fee increases, and an increase in the number of golf rounds played.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2017-18, the Golf Surcharge Fund is transferring $150,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City's golf courses. Current plans for the funding include bunker sand replacement, greens mix, irrigation repairs, building improvements, and cart path repairs to all of the City's golf courses. These improvements are designed to maintain a high-quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$162,876	$227,076	$235,000	$203,000	$250,000
Requirements	$190,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000

Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund was established in FY 2013-14 to capture the revenue proceeds arising from the sale of the City's Green Water Treatment Plant land pursuant to Ordinance 20120524-012. In 2008, the City initiated efforts to redevelop property formerly occupied by the Green Water Treatment Plant. Ordinance 20120524-012 directed the City Manager to execute a Master Developer Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC to redevelop the property.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The executed Master Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC includes a provision for takedowns of the four development blocks established on the site over a period of time. The first takedown was required to occur no later than 12 months after the close of the sale of the property, with payment timelines for the other three block takedowns stipulated from the date the first takedown occurs. The total amount the City will receive as a result of the sale of this land will be $42,400,000. The proceeds received in FY 2013-14, FY 2014-15, and FY 2015-16 represent the takedown of Block 1, Block 23, and Block 188 of the development site, respectively. The remaining and final block, Block 185, has an expected takedown date within 15 months following the third block takedown. Due to the flexible timeline for repayment, revenue cannot be budgeted for FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In accordance with prior Council authorizations, State law, and the City's bond ordinances regarding the use of the revenue received from the developer, proceeds received from the sale are deposited into the special operating fund, with restrictions on use of the proceeds. Of the total land sale amount, Austin Water has received its total portion of $14,299,856 to reimburse costs already incurred for the decommissioning of the Green Water Treatment Plant, Austin Energy has received its total portion of $8,500,000 to reimburse costs related to the reconfiguration of the downtown substation, and the Green Infrastructure Capital Improvements Program Fund has received $9,322,674 of its total portion of $19,600,144 to reimburse costs extending 2nd Street from San Antonio to West Avenue, including a new bridge, extending Nueces from Cesar Chavez to 3rd Street, and related infrastructure improvements. As with revenue, transfers cannot be budgeted for FY 2017-18 due to the flexible timeline for repayment.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$11,982,915	$4,309,407	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$11,982,915	$4,309,407	$0	$0	$0

Historic Preservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Historic Preservation Fund was established by the Austin City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget. The Fund receives hotel occupancy tax revenue and appropriates these funds to offset existing and new General Fund expenditures that are eligible for historic preservation uses, in accordance with State law. These uses may include restoration and preservation and/or eligible operation and maintenance of Austin's historic facilities and sites. Additionally, the Fund may be used for other hotel occupancy tax-eligible historic preservation expenses that go beyond this scope.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In FY 2017-18, $7.0 million of hotel occupancy tax revenue from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is transferred into the Historic Preservation Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2017-18, requirements for the Fund are $500,000 and are to be used to cover eligible historic preservation expenses that have been incurred by the General Fund in the past.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$0	$0	$0	$6,950,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000

Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute a portion of the annual incremental tax revenue from the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the zone — the tax increment — for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 1, 10% of the tax increment derived from the City's portion of the property tax must be deposited into the TIF Fund by the City.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department is working on an annual "Project Plan" for how the collected funds will be utilized. Per State law all revenue would need to be expended to benefit families that have a yearly income at or below 70% of the area median family income (MFI); with at least 50% being spent on families at or below 50% MFI; and with at least 25% being spent on families at or below 30% MFI.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$0	$0	$253,488	$0	$464,783
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the assessment of the Hotel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code and a series of City Ordinances. The City collects nine cents per dollar of qualified room occupancy rents.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts and associated penalties and interest are expected to be $95.1 million in FY 2017-18, which is 5.1% higher than the FY 2016-17 budget and 1.9% higher than the FY 2016-17 estimate. Projections are developed by comparing the actual performance of the hotel industry in the Austin metropolitan area to hotel industry market analysis reports. Actual Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges. In addition to conventions and meetings that generate significant hotel room nights, large events such as Tableau Customer Conference, Convening Leaders Conference held by the Professional Convention Management Association (PCMA), and South by Southwest and the strong economy have contributed to the increased performance of the hotel industry.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. As approved by the City Council in FY 2017-18, five funds receive an allocation of these receipts. The allocation to the Historical Preservation Fund was newly created in FY 2017-18 and conforms to allowable uses as defined by Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code.

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 1.45 cents (combined) to the Tourism and Promotion Fund and the Historical Preservation Fund;
    - 0.79 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin (formerly the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau) to promote conventions and tourism for Austin; In FY 2017-18, requirements represent the tourism and promotion contract with Visit Austin. In FY 2017-18, the marketing, selling and servicing of Convention Center groups, which was previously funded through the Tourism and Promotion Fund, will be funded through the Convention Center Operating Fund; and,
    - 0.66 cents to the Historical Preservation Fund for eligible projects as defined by Chapter 351.
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council.

As hotel occupancy collections increase, so do the disbursements to these funds. Disbursements in FY 2017-18 are expected to be $95.1 million, which is 5.1% higher than the FY 2016-17 budget and 1.9% higher than the FY 2016-17 estimate.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$82,370,517	$88,661,983	$93,305,706	$90,494,712	$95,073,745
Requirements	$79,446,644	$87,603,764	$93,305,706	$90,494,712	$95,073,745

I-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The I-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These federally-owned lots fall under the City's control through an interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) who oversees the lots at the request of the Federal Highway Administration. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2016-17 is $0.4 million. Revenue for FY 2017-18 is projected to remain flat at $0.4 million, as rates are not changing.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The operating requirements for FY 2016-17 were elevated due to an agreement with TxDOT to add lighting under various I-35 bridges for safety enhancements. Expenses for FY 2017-18 are projected to decrease by $0.2 million due to the completion of the underpass lighting project. The FY 2017-18 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive $0.4 million.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$448,282	$392,502	$438,000	$435,200	$435,200
Requirements	$333,058	$312,869	$682,304	$762,304	$581,880

Indian Hills Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH-130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County. The PID is in the City's limited-purpose annexation and extraterritorial jurisdiction and in the Desired Development Zone. The planned development includes approximately 1,200 medium-density apartment units and 1.5 million square feet of office, warehouse, distribution, and neighborhood retail uses. The center portion of the site will be used for the extension of Decker Lake Road, the main thoroughfare.

On August 26, 2010, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 20100826-023 authorizing creation of the Indian Hills PID, which provides a financing mechanism for public infrastructure to support the planned community. On November 3, 2011, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $2,860,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 (Indian Hills PID) and $2,332,349.75 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Series 2011 (Indian Hills PID). The Senior Bonds have a 15-year term, while the Subordinate Bonds have a 5-year term. Proceeds from the bonds fund construction, acquisition, or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget, and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID, including:

Austin City Council Action	Council Meeting
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments to support the issuance of debt for the basic infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, and roads. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment revenue is $366,873.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements include debt service payments on the PID bonds and costs of administering the PID. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment requirements are $366,873.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$1,826,391	$2,052,899	$345,279	$1,659,396	$366,873
Requirements	$280,069	$2,936,866	$346,084	$1,659,396	$366,873

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10, which provides accounting standards for risks and insurance, became effective during the City's 1994-95 fiscal year. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. The City recognizes claims expenditures when, based on the best available information, it is likely that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Because these amounts are estimates and not the final claims amounts, the City's financial policy is to maintain a balance in the Liability Reserve Fund sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds, which total $6.0 million in FY 2017-18. Transfers from each operating fund are based on the fund's claims history. In FY 2016-17, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation started budgeting for lawsuits and claims within their own operating funds, not relying on the general Liability Reserve Fund because of their significant reserves that can be drawn on in case of an emergency.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. Total FY 2017-18 requirements are $5.0 million, leaving a budgeted fund ending deficit balance of $470,358. The ending balance is being replenished in FY 2017-18 and beyond due to judgement payments in FY 2016-17. The Fund still meets the City's financial policy of maintaining a balance sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$2,811	$1,151	$1,067,829	$1,067,829	$0
Transfers In	$3,999,000	$4,686,000	$4,061,000	$4,061,000	$6,000,000
Requirements	$5,639,060	$6,272,218	$6,363,000	$6,363,000	$5,000,000

Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Long Center for the Performing Arts ("Long Center") is a $77 million venue that opened in March 2008 and is located along Lady Bird Lake in downtown Austin. The Long Center contains two theaters, including the 2,300-seat Michael and Susan Dell Hall and the flexible 240-seat Debra and Kevin Rollins Studio Theater. This venue belongs to the City of Austin; however, the building is operated pursuant to a lease agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc. (GAPAC), a private nonprofit entity.

The Long Center Capital Improvements Fund was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the Austin City Council approved the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with GAPAC on February 27, 2014. Under that amendment, the City will provide an additional level of support for capital improvements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Subject to annual appropriations by City Council, the City funds long-term capital renewal and replacements of the Long Center with $300,000 in annual contributions.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement, funding may only be used to reimburse GAPAC for future capital improvements as the Long Center facility ages, and its use requires the approval of the City Manager or his or her designated representative and duly authorized representatives of GAPAC. Capital improvements are generally those improvements that materially add to the value of the Long Center, appreciably prolong its useful life, or allow the facility to adapt to new uses. GAPAC will continue to submit its long-term capital improvement plan for the City's approval as required in the Lease and cooperate in long-term planning with the goal of maximizing the overall condition of the Long Center.

In FY 2017-18, $300,000 is budgeted for reimbursements to the Long Center for future for capital improvements.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$228	$822	$0	$0	$0
Transfers In	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
Requirements	$295,263	$304,737	$301,050	$305,256	$300,000

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. In FY 2017-18, it is projected that the TIF will generate $5.6 million in tax revenue and interest income.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project is funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is being repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2017-18, $5.3 million is the anticipated amount of the transfer to the Mueller Local Government Corporation for debt service and associated costs.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$3,231,301	$3,704,441	$4,379,632	$,4,489,430	$5,563,771
Requirements	$3,228,770	$3,703,004	$4,384,110	$4,485,670	$5,300,000

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund accounts for revenue and operating expenses for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This Fund receives rental income from the building's tenants and collects a small amount in parking fees. One Texas Center is the location of the City's One Stop Shop for development activity and houses staff from Public Works, Watershed Protection, Development Services, Planning and Zoning, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation, and Fire departments.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue for FY 2017-18 in the amount of $1,250,500 consists of rental payments and parking lot fees less operating expenditures including utilities, contract services, administration, and repairs and maintenance that are paid to Lincoln Property Company for managing One Texas Center.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2017-18 consist of transfer payment to the Building Services Capital Budget in the amount of $1,600,000 to address extensive elevator rehabilitation. As the building ages, efforts to address facility conditions will continue. FY 2016-17 marked the final year of transfer payments to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund. This Fund is budgeted to end with a balance of $524,160.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$2,567,560	$2,490,054	$2,040,000	$1,643,384	$1,250,500
Requirements	$1,641,120	$1,614,980	$3,083,384	$3,083,384	$1,600,000

Pay for Success Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Pay for Success Reserve Fund was established by the Austin City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative.

Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care. The City of Austin, partnered with Travis County, plans to expand access to supportive housing by creating an additional 250 units targeted to homeless individuals whose cumulative criminal justice, healthcare, shelter, and emergency medical services costs place them in the top 500 most-expensive homeless users of public services. Implementing the intervention of supportive housing for this target population is expected to increase housing stability and avoid some health care, criminal justice, and shelter costs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In FY 2017-18, the General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund is transferring $1.2 million to the Pay for Success Reserve Fund. This amount is the first in many potential multi-year payments that will build a reserve for Pay for Success costs.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As expenses for the Fund will only occur when agreed-upon metrics are met, there are no requirements budgeted for FY 2017-18. Payments to contractors who meet or exceed these metrics may still occur during the fiscal year, however.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,200,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the "profits" from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

"Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime."

The Austin Police Department on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The process from seizure to award can take anywhere from months to years. The nature of the legal system makes it difficult to determine the outcome, timing, or amount of any pending litigation. Therefore, the budget amount does not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

FY 2017-18 requirements for the four asset forfeiture funds combined total $4.7 million, a $66,000 decrease from the prior fiscal year. Purchases of capital equipment, supplies, training, and service agreements are anticipated to utilize all of the funds' available funding.

Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$213,428	$354,810	$414,025	$0	$0
Requirements	$231,265	$97,633	$0	$1,050,757	$1,623,517

Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$1,104,907	$445,070	$97,996	$0	$0
Requirements	$193,419	$65,322	$1,404,297	$2,339,544	$1,181,571

Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$433,027	$509,583	$109,211	$0	$0
Requirements	$607,044	$210,727	$12,040	$787,838	$1,264,588

Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$1,013	$17,468	$41,945	$0	$0
Requirements	$11,371	$0	$0	$565,599	$608,333

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations. The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments and offices including Austin Resource Recovery, Austin Code, Health and Human Services, Labor Relations, Police Monitor, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management; some Austin Energy programs; some Police Department programs; and the 311 Call Center.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Rent received from these City departments covers the operating and debt services costs of the facility. Historically, this fund operated at a loss due to low occupancy. However, over the past few fiscal years, occupancy has steadily increased and the fund has achieved stability. In FY 2017-18, rent revenue remains steady over last year at $3,490,271 due to the stabilization of occupancy rates and building maintenance.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2017-18, Rutherford Lane Facility operations and maintenance expenses are $1,969,343 and debt service payments are $1,285,928. Additionally, there is a $235,000 transfer to the Building Services Capital Budget to be used for parking lot and drainage maintenance. The fund is budgeted to end the year with a balance of $411,765.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$3,781,813	$3,748,596	$3,488,982	$3,488,071	$3,490,271
Requirements	$3,327,980	$3,248,169	$3,925,592	$4,088,071	$3,490,271

Seaholm Parking Garage Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Hospitality Parking and the Economic Development Department (EDD) are co-owners of the Seaholm Parking Garage. The Seaholm District Garage Fund was established to account for property tax revenue, and revenue related to the Seaholm Parking Garage. This revenue is to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The Seaholm Project includes redevelopment of the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space that includes: office space, condos, retail shops, restaurants, green space, and a garage.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Parking garage revenue collection began in March 2014 for Seaholm office and retail activities. Parking fees revenue coincide with completion of construction and increased retail, residential, and office development in the area. Economic Development agreements currently allow Seaholm retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage. All revenue collected through the Seaholm Parking Garage must be used for debt service, and parking garage operations. In FY 2016-17, prior years' parking revenue in the amount of $784,535 was transferred into this fund for debt service payments. Revenue collected is net of operating expenses paid for by the parking garage operator. The Seaholm Parking Garage will collect $600,000 in FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm Parking Garage was funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily from garage revenue collection. In FY 2017-18 the Seaholm Parking Garage will transfer out $572,340 to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities are paid for by parking garage operator.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$0	$0	$580,000	$500,000	$600,000
Transfers In	$0	$0	$784,535	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$566,300	$700,000	$572,340

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF No. 18 Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza, bike/pedestrian infrastructure, and street and utility infrastructure.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Seaholm Redevelopment Project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2017-18, the TIF will generate $1.6 million in tax revenue and interest income.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm Redevelopment project will be funded primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18. In FY 2017-18, the transfer to fund these redevelopment improvements will be $3.2 million.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$301,730	$11,993,873	$895,649	$894,051	$1,618,651
Requirements	$0	$11,458,074	$0	$0	$3,225,468

Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Second Street Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund was established in October 2000 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4 and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the maintenance of the plazas, streetscapes and other public improvements, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute a portion of the annual incremental tax revenue from the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the zone—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute $100,000 annually to the fund. In FY 2015-16 an additional $600,000 was transferred in from the Critical One-Time Fund to cover non-routine maintenance.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Maintenance of public improvements is funded by tax increment revenue collected over the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes $179,300 for projects constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone, including holiday light payments, street repairs, and the maintenance of City Hall.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$606	$2,848	$4,582	$220	$220
Transfers In	$100,000	$700,000	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000
Requirements	$149,314	$114,763	$886,708	$922,941	$179,300

South Congress Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The South Congress Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purposes of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID. The property owners incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. Over 50 percent of property owners representing over 50 percent of the property valuation have signed petitions to establish the PID. The SCIA will be funded by the South Congress PID, where properties are assessed an additional $0.20 per $100 in assessed value.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue and interest for FY 2017-18 is $140,985 and an additional $2,679 will be transferred in from other funds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2017-18 are $183,644 for costs incurred as part of the public improvement district service and assessment plan.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimate	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$88,247	$124,874	$166,349	$129,332	$140,985
Transfers In	$0	$2,751	$4,188	$2,679	$2,679
Requirements	$0	$191,515	$103,984	$132,011	$183,644

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with Visit Austin (formerly the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau). In FY 2016-17, Council approved a one-time allocation to the City's Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) from this fund to support projects and initiatives that meet allowable uses of funds per Chapter 351 of the State Tax Code. Council may approve similar allocations in future years. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances, and must be used accordingly.

Tourism directly supports additional jobs, wages, and retail sales and contributes to the taxing jurisdictions. The Austin Convention Center and Visit Austin are partners in promoting the tourism and hospitality sector. Visit Austin's mission is to market and sell Austin as a premier business and leisure destination, enriching Austin's hospitality industry and the community's overall quality of life.

Factors Affecting Revenue

FY 2017-18 funding of $15.3 million is from an allocation of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts and a small portion from interest earned in the fund. Funding from this source is 5.1% higher than the FY 2016-17 budget and 1.9% above the estimated receipts for FY 2016-17. As the Hotel Occupancy Tax collections increase, the revenue transferred to this fund will increase.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total FY 2017-18 requirements are $15.3 million, which is 6.8% lower than the FY 2016-17 budget. Annual requirements are determined by both the budgeted revenue and the carryover beginning balance from the previous year. As Hotel Occupancy Tax projections are refined and more closely match actual revenues, the beginning balance available for appropriation in the following year decreases. This is the case for the FY 2017-18 budget, which results in a smaller beginning balance, and therefore less available for requirements. The majority, if not all, of the tourism and promotion activities are performed by Visit Austin though a contract with the City. Visit Austin concentrates its efforts and resources on national and international conventions and group sales, travel industry sales and services, historic preservation, client tours, trade shows, support of the local music and film industry, and innovative marketing programs. Efforts of Visit Austin attract millions of visitors to the metropolitan area annually and generate billions of dollars in regional economic output through conventions, meetings, and tourism. FY 2017-18 requirements are budgeted in total with allocation between recipients to be determined by City Council.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Proposed
Revenue	$5,127	$15,654	$16,437	$5,934	$17,259
Transfers in	$12,924,236	$14,238,348	$15,032,586	$14,578,698	$15,317,437
Requirements	$12,410,510	$14,473,733	$16,472,944	$16,472,944	$15,345,700

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. Once a vehicle has reached a predetermined age, which is based on operational and historical performance data, staff reviews the unit's maintenance history and performs a physical inspection. That data, along with funding availability, determines if a vehicle will be replaced.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund is funded by a transfer in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (BSRF). It is supplemented by grant receipts and a nominal amount of insurance receipts from General Fund vehicles that have been damaged beyond repair.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Historically, the requirements of the fund are affected by the age and condition of the fleet. The fleet is inspected throughout the year to determine which vehicles should be replaced. Other factors affecting requirements are the availability of funds, including any grant funding that may become available. In FY 2017-18, insufficient funding is available in the BSRF to cover the purchase of new and replacement vehicles. Debt will be used to finance the necessary fleet purchases and will be accounted for in Fleet's Capital Budget. Purchases that do not meet the eligibility for being purchased through debt will continue to be purchased through the fund. In FY 2017-18 six boat motors and five boat trailers will be purchased through this fund at a cost of $61,000 and the remainder of the balance will be transferred to the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$56,551	$117,871	$90,000	$0	$0
Transfers In	$14,920,126	$10,726,936	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$12,684,250	$11,574,943	$0	$0	$2,299,182

Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, will provide funds to pay the costs of the project over the 20-year life of Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue began in FY 2008-09 and is scheduled to end in FY 2027-28. To reduce cash flow volatility during the early- to mid-life of the TIF, additional sources of funding for the project have been identified to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service. The Fund accounts for the components of the approved financing plan.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of revenue include transfers from the Waller Creek Tunnel TIF Fund, revenue from the Build America Bonds (BABs) program, and Hilton Hotel bond funds from Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. In FY 2017-18, approximately $1.3 million in revenue generated by the BABs program and a transfer in of $6.3 million from the Waller Creek Tunnel TIF Fund to be utilized for debt service payments are included.

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006, and the resulting savings provide for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of this revenue strengthens the final Waller Creek Tunnel financing plan by helping to solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has grown significantly. These funds also provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Following the Great Recession, the hotel industry has seen significant improvement, so hotel project revenues are once again supporting the project and are expected to be $2.0 million in FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2017-18, a General Obligation debt service payment of $6.8 million is included, and the Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund's ending balance of $15.7 million is available to meet future debt service requirements when the collection of TIF revenue ends in FY 2027-28.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$3,266,339	$4,777,650	$2,992,935	$3,229,630	$3,270,000
Transfers In	$2,103,749	$4,069,839	$4,924,908	$4,924,908	$6,267,064
Requirements	$6,105,583	$6,794,448	$6,830,716	$6,830,716	$6,842,332

Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17.

The purpose of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and the Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17 between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50% of its tax increment.

The first year of tax collections occurred in FY 2008-09. In FY 2017-18, the projected revenue to be generated by the City of Austin's tax increment is $4.6 million, and the contribution from Travis County at 50% of its tax increment is projected to be $1.7 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek Tunnel project is funded by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. A transfer of $6.3 million to the Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund is budgeted for FY 2017-18 to support debt service payments.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$2,683,584	$3,636,702	$4,758,229	$4,784,636	$6,286,956
Requirements	$2,103,749	$4,069,839	$4,924,908	$4,924,908	$6,267,064

Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH-130, at FM-973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County. The PID is in the City's limited-purpose annexation and extraterritorial jurisdiction and in the Desired Development Zone. The planned development includes approximately 7,500 single- and multi-family homes and more than 2 million square feet of retail and office space. In addition, 700 acres of open space are to be dedicated to the City for use as trails and parkland.

On August 26, 2010, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 20100826-026 authorizing creation of the Whisper Valley PID, which provides a financing mechanism for public infrastructure to support the planned community. On November 3, 2011, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $15,500,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 (Whisper Valley PID) and $18,485,168 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Series 2011 (Whisper Valley PID). The Senior Bonds have a 15-year term, while the Subordinate Bonds have a five-year term. Proceeds from the bond sale fund construction, acquisition, or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget, and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID, including:

Austin City Council Action	Council Meeting
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments, which are pledged for the repayment of PID bonds issued for the public improvements. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment revenue is estimated to be $2,111,882.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements for the Whisper Valley PID are used to make the debt service payments on the bonds and cover the costs of administering the PID. The FY 2017-18 PID assessment requirements are estimated at $2,111,882.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$8,409,237	$20,518,162	$1,743,681	$16,698,715	$2,111,882
Requirements	$3,433,817	$22,637,186	$1,770,403	$16,698,715	$2,111,882

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The Preserve is where the land and ecosystem can function in its natural condition and is not disturbed for purposes of agriculture, urban, or industrial use. The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species, protecting two neotropical migratory songbirds (the golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo) and six karst-dwelling invertebrates, as well as twenty-seven species of concern living in western Travis County. Management of the BCP also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas.

Program activities for the BCP are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit, issued in May 1996. An interlocal Agreement between Austin and Travis County specifies that the permit and funding for implementation of the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) Shared Vision is shared between both entities, although each is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire. Revenues generated through sales of BCCP Participation Certificates (mitigation credits) are split evenly between the City and County.

Benefits of wildlands include

- Absorbing rainfall and reducing flooding;
- Protecting habitat for a wide variety of wildlife;
- Conserving native plants as a genetic seed bank for the future;
- Enhancing air quality through presence of vegetation;
- Filtering pollution and diluting impacts of development;
- Preserving aspects of cultural history;
- Serving as locations for research;
- Providing access on some tracts for recreation and education;
- Storing and slowly releasing water into creeks, prolonging their flow;
- Providing mitigation of public service infrastructure activities that disturb endangered species habitat;
- Providing an alternative, more efficient, and streamlined process for private property owners to mitigate their activities that disturb habitats; and
- Offering beautiful views that add to Austin's quality of life and reputation for environmental stewardship.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees. Fees are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are $598,510. Expenditures in FY 2017-18 include $173,510 for hiring seasonal temporary employees to complete the United States Forest Service Research study and to perform BCP permit cave maintenance, $50,000 for continuation of planning and researching to develop a long-range ecosystem management plan for the BCP, $350,000 to purchase fencing, and $25,000 in other equipment.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$225,850	$468,371	$270,200	$253,000	$253,000
Requirements	$599,443	$69,760	$428,455	$428,455	$598,510

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2017-18 Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling $13.1 million, a $0.6 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. The FY 2017-18 Budget also reflects a $7.2 million beginning balance, a $1.4 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2017-18.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2017-18 for the Workers' Compensation Fund are $17.5 million, a $1.4 million increase from the FY 2016-17 Amended Budget. Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve is projected to increase $0.7 million to $11.6 million in FY 2017-18. Indemnity Payments are projected to increase by $0.2 million to $2.5 million, and Settlements and Impairments are projected to increase $0.3 million to $1.4 million. The Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected at $2.2 million.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$15,917,405	$12,453,011	$12,453,031	$12,453,031	$13,075,684
Requirements	$13,246,695	$10,838,588	$11,823,999	$16,183,127	$17,538,580



City of Austin 2017-2018 Approved Budget

Volume II
Capital Budget

Department Summaries and Appropriation Detail

FY 2017-18 Capital Budget
Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	FY 2017-18 Appropriation	FY 2017-18 Spending Plan
Animal Services	$0	$1,680,266
Austin Convention Center	$34,692,447	$15,758,216
Austin Energy	$67,440,000	$188,131,838
Austin Public Health	$80,000	$3,915,652
Austin Public Library	$0	$3,111,874
Austin Resource Recovery	$12,593,620	$14,519,854
Austin Transportation	$48,738,492	$55,199,361
Austin Water	$498,492,824	$184,917,265
Aviation	$53,036,330	$332,372,515
Building Services	$3,404,000	$4,568,943
Communications and Technology Management	$16,360,435	$22,340,145
Development Services	$1,500,000	$1,426,284
Economic Development	$0	$9,031,146
Emergency Medical Services	$0	$1,315,742
Fire	$3,000,000	$5,455,318
Fleet	$19,150,651	$14,917,714
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	$10,560,945	$18,770,257
Parks and Recreation	$5,316,834	$28,710,071
Planning and Zoning	$2,878,385	$2,653,400
Police	$0	$4,921,812
Public Works	$30,561,673	$49,083,908
Watershed Protection	$36,867,788	$45,301,602
Total CIP	**$844,674,424**	**$1,008,103,183**

Animal Services Office

Background

The Austin Animal Services Office (ASO) provides sheltering, enforcement and prevention services for Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is committed to sustaining Austin's No Kill goal of finding live outcomes for at least 94% of the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the kennel addition project that will increase ASO's capacity to serve the increasing number of animals being brought into the Austin Animal Center annually and maintain a very public and safe facility.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Animal Center Kennel Expansion project completed the Design Phase and is currently in the Construction Phase.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The FY 2017-18 work plan includes the construction of the new adoption kennels at the Austin Animal Center. The Austin Animal Center is co-located at the Betty Dunkerley Campus along with the Austin Public Health (APH) Department. This project is connected to the APH 2012 Bond Project and consists of design and construction of a new kennel building to address the needs of additional kennel spaces, provide additional parking spaces for visitors and staff in relation to the Austin Animal Center and other Campus buildings, reconstruction of the loop road, new storm drainage system to alleviate flooding issues around the campus, landscaping, irrigation system and way-finding signage. The kennel building will match the other kennel buildings at the Austin Animal Center and will be in keeping with the Campus Vision Plan. Construction of Phase 1 started in late January 2017 with the Campus entrance reconfiguration and is expected to be completed in January 2018.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of ASO's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

All currently funded ASO capital projects are funded through Certificates of Obligation and grant funding.

Animal Services has no new appropriation included for FY2017-18.

Austin Convention Center

Background

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) manages the Austin Convention Center (ACC), the Palmer Events Center (PEC), and three parking garages. The mission of ACCD is to provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience. Building enhancements contained within the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) help achieve this mission, including optimizing areas within the facilities for client event space. This CIP realizes the importance of strategic financial planning, and incorporates transfers into the CIP from operating funds to allow for optimal long-term financing options for anticipated capital requirements, given the age and current state of our facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects recently completed at the Convention Center include digital signs for meeting rooms and kitchen equipment removal. There are many projects anticipated to be completed or to reach milestone phases in FY 2016-17. Projects of note include: escalator/elevator rehabilitations; garage repairs; 2nd Street garage elevator construction to improve pedestrian flow to and from the garage; roof repairs to extend the useful life of the roof; and a land purchase for future site-improvements to include a marshalling yard for client move-ins and move-outs (Phase I).

FY 2017-18 Spending

The ACCD work plan includes: the 2nd Street garage elevator construction; the InVision Studios project, which will convert underutilized areas into event space; lighting automation and sound upgrades; various IT investments, including a Radio Frequency Identification Device (RFID) project to electronically identify and track objects, and a fiber replacement for end-of-life fiber throughout the ACC facility. The work plan also includes construction of a marshalling yard to assist clients with their move-in and move-out experiences. The marshalling yard project will represent Phase I of a multi-phase property development plan for property acquired in FY 2016-17, and will address off-site departmental business needs.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Most of the projects are repairs or upgrades to existing facilities with little or no impact to operational and maintenance costs during the next three years. Additional operational costs are a possibility with other projects, but are dependent on project parameters, some of which are unknown at this time. For example, the land purchase site improvements will have additional future operational and maintenance impacts, but specifics are unknown until project plans are finalized.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by ACCD for CIP projects include cash transfers from operating funds, with occasional issuance of debt. As a result of a FY 2016-17 debt refunding, FY 2017-18 will include a one-time transfer and appropriation of approximately $3 million from a department debt service fund. The funds will be utilized in accordance with related bond covenants.

Austin Convention Center

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Palmer Events Center (PEC) Renovations		
Facility improvement and renovation projects include sound upagrades and technological upgrades to better serve our clients.		
8900 8207 0055	PEC Operating Fund	$3,249,413
8900 8207 0055	Town Lake Debt Reserve Fund	$3,041,900
Convention Center Improvements		
Improvement and renovation projects for the Austin Convention Center include: 2nd Street garage construction; construction of a new tasting kitchen converting underutilized areas into event space; Marshalling Yard/Warehouse (Phase I); lighting and sound upgrades; IT projects including Radio Frequency Identification Device (RFID) to electronically identify and track objects, and a fiber replacement.		
8900 8207 4003	Convention Center Operating Fund	$18,939,549
Convention Center North Side Improvements		
Improvement and renovation projects for the north side of the Austin Convention Center include: major elevator and escalator repairs; lighting and sound upgrades; and a fiber replacement.		
8900 8207 5000	Venue Project Fund	$9,461,585
Total New Appropriation		**$34,692,447**

Austin Energy

Department Overview

Austin Energy's Mission is to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) of Austin Energy complements its mission by providing the infrastructure and system assets necessary to do so.

Austin Energy formulates the CIP plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of Austin Energy's system load requirements, which takes into consideration economic growth in Austin Energy's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The FY 2016-17 CIP included upgrades to the Sand Hill Energy Center control systems and workstations. At the Fayette Power Project (FPP), work continues on the control systems upgrades. At the South Texas Project (STP), of which Austin Energy owns a 16% share, work was done on various upgrades to the plant, including a transformer replacement. In FY 2016-17 Austin Energy continued installing direct current (DC) fast charging stations throughout the AE service territory to expand availability of charging for electric vehicles. Work was also done in coordination with the Shines Grant – Sustainable and Holistic Integration of Energy Storage and Solar Photovoltaic (SHINES) Battery Storage Program. Work also continued on the On-site Generation program's major projects, including installation of the chiller replacement and new cooling tower at the Domain plant and the District Cooling Plant construction. In the Customer Service and Billing category, the major project in FY 2016-17 was minor hardware upgrades to the Customer Care & Billing System (CC&B). In the Transmission and Distribution category, work continues to meet system load growth and provide reliability and upgrades to the system. Major projects completed include the Fayette to Hollman Circuit 3122 reconductor and substation upgrades. Other major projects started or continuing in FY 2016-17 were the Sprinkle 123 substation unit replacement, Sand Hill 456 and 789 substation unit additions, Focus accurate load (AL) and commercial meter replacements, the automated distribution system/outage management system upgrade, and distribution telecom make-ready pole replacements. In the Support Services area, major FY 2016-17 projects started included the radio replacement project, enterprise service bus replacement, the budget, planning and forecasting tool, and cybersecurity enhancements to Austin Energy's networks. Completed projects include an upgrade to the Generation Management software and security improvement upgrades to various Austin Energy sites, and the facilities shell buildout at the System Control Center.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The Austin Energy spending plan for FY 2017-18 includes new projects, but the focus will be on completing several on-going projects from prior fiscal years. The projects will enhance system reliability, provide needed infrastructure for growth, and upgrade current systems. There will be upgrades to various systems at the Sand Hill Energy Center, including the addition of a standby generator and cooling tower upgrades. There are also minor upgrades at the FPP to help keep the plant running efficiently, and continued plant upgrades at the STP. The primary On-Site Generation projects will continue the work on the installation of the chiller replacement and new cooling tower at the Domain plant and the District Cooling Plant #3 construction as well as the early phases of the Austin Community College (ACC) chiller plant. The major Alternative Energy projects in FY 2017-18 will be to continue installing DC fast charging stations throughout the AE service territory to expand availability of charging for electric vehicles. There will also be continued work done in coordination with the SHINES Battery Storage Program.

Major Transmission projects include completion of the Gilleland to Techridge circuit 1030 installation and the Fayette to Hollman Circuit 3122 reconductor. Work will also begin on the construction on the new Northeast and Goodnight substations. Several major Distribution projects will carry over from FY 2016-17 to include Distribution Substation upgrades to the Sand Hill Substation for units 1, 2 and 3 as well as units 4, 5 and 6. There will also be continuing work to replace and

upgrade automated two-way meters throughout the system as part of Grid Modernization. Other major projects continuing include the 1.6 Megawatt battery storage project at the Mueller development as part of the SHINES project. New projects include replacement of the SCADA-EMS, and the work and asset management system. This is in addition to projects to keep up with growth in the system, pole replacements for new attachments from outside vendors, and other projects within the network to increase reliability. There are no major Customer Service and Billing projects scheduled for FY 2017-18.

In the Support Services area, the focus of FY 2017-18 will be information technology projects to implement the strategic technology roadmap. Projects for this will include improvements to internal networks, data storage, and cybersecurity. Major facilities projects expected to commence include a walk-in payment center located in south Austin and a St. Elmo Service Center vehicle bay. Funding will also be included for a future warehouse to replace the current reclamation building and funding to begin the process of re-locating the AE headquarters.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of AE's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Austin Energy's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects. According to these policies, a mixture of current revenue and debt provide funding resources for CIP projects.

Austin Energy

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Power Production		
Power production projects include additions and improvements to the generation plants.		
3060 1107 0010	Debt - Taxable	$18,200,000
Distribution & Distribution Substation		
Projects include additions and improvements to and extension of the existing distribution system and substations.		
3250 1107 3101	Current Revenue	$27,735,000
3250 1107 3101	Debt - Commercial Paper	$21,505,000
Total New Appropriation		**$67,440,000**

Austin Public Health

Background

The mission of the Austin Public Health Department(APH) is to prevent disease, promote health and protect the well-being of our community. APH's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) supports this mission by enhancing the ability to provide services, redeveloping and improving infrastructure to accommodate increased demand, and repairing existing facilities. APH focuses on project-specific capital improvements as there is no ongoing CIP function within the daily operations of the department. However, projects are typically grouped as either a new facility or a facility modification. The program includes addressing needs related to improving community health and increasing or maintaining service levels at existing facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Far South and Montopolis Parking Lot Expansion project was successfully completed in November 2016. The Austin Shelter for Women and Children construction phase started in January 2017 and it is expected to be completed in February 2018. The Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) Infrastructure Improvements and the Animal Center Kennel Expansion project construction phase started in January 2017 and is expected to be completed in January 2018.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The FY 2017-18 work plan includes several projects that were funded during the 2012 Bond Program, through Certificates of Obligation, and Grant Funding:

The Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) Infrastructure Improvements will upgrade and widen the interior ring road, address drainage issues, upgrade signage and lighting and create additional parking. This project was combined with the Animal Services Office Kennel Expansion project through a design build delivery method in FY 2015-16.

The Women & Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion will address capacity, renovation, and repair needs for this site, including safety, emergency access and ADA compliance issues. This facility provides continuous emergency shelter, specialized counseling, basic needs, childcare, and educational services for single women and women with dependent children. The construction phase began in January 2017 and is projected to be completed in FY 2017-18.

The Montopolis Community Building – Neighborhood Health Center is a project which will develop and construct a new full-service neighborhood recreation center joint use facility in cooperation with the Parks and Recreation Department. The project is currently in the design phase with construction scheduled to begin in FY 2017-18.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

At the Women and Children's Shelter, 20-30 bed spaces are being added which will create a contractual obligation for an additional case worker starting in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

APH's capital projects are primarily funded through voter approved bonds. Proposition 17 of the 2012 Bond Program supports design, construction, improvements, and the equipping of health and human services facilities. In FY 2017-18 Grant Funding through the TDHCA Homeless Housing and Services Program is being appropriated for the Women & Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion, contributing to the anticipated cost of the project.

Austin Public Health

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Austin Shelter for Women and Children Renovation and Expansion		
Improvements to the Austin Shelter for Women & Children, a 13,328 sqft facility providing emergency shelter, basic needs, counseling & educational services. Includes fire, ADA compliance and safety upgrades and building and parking lot expansions. New additions will provide additional sleeping quarters for familly groups with older males, expanded child care facilities and increased parking.		
8570 9107 G001	TDHCA Homeless Housing and Services Program	$80,000
Total New Appropriation		**$80,000**

Austin Public Library

Background

The Austin Public Library Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports the department mission to provide easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state of the art technology in a safe and friendly environment. The Austin Public Library's CIP is organized into two basic categories of projects: 1) new and expanded facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and 2) facility renovations to maintain the department's inventory of property, equipment, and infrastructure.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The department made progress toward completing the New Central Library project during FY 2016-17. Substantial completion of construction for the New Central Library is anticipated in summer 2017. In addition to continuing construction of the New Central Library, a major project funded by the 2006 Bond Program, the department worked towards completing a number of infrastructure improvement projects, particularly those included in the 2012 Bond Program.

In FY 2016-17, significant progress has been made on facility renovation projects, including The Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade Project, the Renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill, and the Windsor Park Branch Library Renovation Project. The University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Project remains in the land acquisition phase, but the sculptor approved by the Arts Commission has completed design for the exterior artwork desired by the community.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program contribute to projected spending, which include construction to replace the Pleasant Hill Branch Library roof and HVAC, Austin History Center interior and exterior improvements, Zaragoza Warehouse fire sprinkler upgrade, and renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill. Finally, spending is planned for improvements to the Southeast Austin Community Branch Library, foundation repairs to the Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library, and the Cepeda Branch Library Renovation project.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

With the opening of the New Central Library to the public, required funding to operate the landmark building is estimated at $7.3 million for personnel, contractuals, and commodities plus 68.25 full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be added to the Department's operating budget over the four year period of FY 2015-16 through FY 2018-19. The Library Department received $1.8 million in FY 2015-16 and $2.9 million in FY 2016-17. The remaining appropriations are projected at $2.2 million in FY 2017-18 and $0.4 million in FY 2018-19. When substantial completion of construction is reached during the summer of 2017, the Library Department will begin relocating all central library operations and collections to the new facility in anticipation of an opening in late 2017.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the Austin Public Library for CIP projects are General Obligation bonds and transfers from operating funds. The Austin Public Library has no new appropriation included for FY 2017-18.

Austin Resource Recovery

Background

Achieving Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increasing resource recovery, and supporting the City of Austin's sustainability efforts is the mission of Austin Resource Recovery (ARR). The ARR Master Plan establishes the framework for promoting and implementing programs to minimize environmental impacts and enhance resource conservation opportunities for ARR and Austin citizens for the next 20 to 25 years. Major ARR project categories include Capital Equipment, Landfill Closures, and Facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

During FY 2016-17, ARR spent CIP project funds primarily on capital equipment and vehicles, including the first vehicle purchases associated with the curbside composting program and environmental remediation.

- **Heavy- and Light-Duty Equipment Acquisitions**: ARR obtained a favorable recommendation from the Zero Waste Advisory Commission (ZWAC) and approval from City Council for an FY 2016-17 purchase of equipment, including vehicles and carts.
- **FM 812 Landfill Closure**: The FM 812 Landfill experienced severe damage to several letdown structures as a result of multiple floods in the past few years. Financial relief requests were presented to FEMA for design and construction of corrective actions, and this approval is currently pending. Repair work was done in FY 2016-17.
- **Mabel Davis Channel**: The project was substantially complete as of June 30, 2015. Final payment was made to the prime contractor, and the close-out process was completed in FY 2016-17.
- **Curbside Compost Collection Program**: The first group of vehicles and carts associated with curbside organics collection were purchased in FY 2016-17 to prepare for program expansion to an additional 40,000 households in the fall of 2017.

FY 2017-18 Spending

FY 2017-18 spending will include procurement for specialty recycling containers for the Central Business District and surrounding areas; acquisitions for light- and heavy-duty vehicles and equipment to meet operational needs and expand curbside compost services to an additional 38,000 households in summer of 2018, for a total of 92,000, pending further expansions; upgrades to the ARR vehicle fleet for improved safety, timeliness, and accuracy of customer services; retrofits to the Kenneth Gardner Service Center truck wash that decrease maintenance costs; and planning for the Northeast Service Center and the Landfill Office.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Along with the purchase of required vehicles, carts, and equipment for the Curbside Compost Collection Program expansion, there are also anticipated operational and maintenance costs of $582,222 for five full-time positions, as well as $548,870 for processing costs, educational materials, vehicle maintenance, and fuel. Additionally, $118,622 for one full-time position is needed for ARR's vehicle fleet technology upgrades.

Funding Sources

ARR's primary funding mechanism for capital projects is contractual obligations and transfers from its operating fund. ARR debt service requirements are met through transfers into the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Austin Resource Recovery

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Vehicles and Equipment		
Provides for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades, and replacements for Austin Resource Recovery programs. Vehicles and equipment may range from collection carts to trucks to technology improvements and may include replacements or additions.		
4800 1507 Various	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$6,370,615
4800 1507 Various	Contractual Obligations *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$5,000,000*
Landfill Capital Requirements		
Landfill Capital Requirements projects provide landfill improvements, such as liner construction, leachate investigation, and construction of pre-treatment facilities, methane gas recovery system, and other landfill projects or governmental regulatory requirements.		
4800 1507 0510	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$130,431
Facilities		
The facilities program is used to construct, renovate, or improve existing public buildings such as service centers and landfill offices.		
4800 1507 Various	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$1,092,574
Total New Appropriation		**$12,593,620**

Austin Transportation

Background

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The Department's mission is to deliver a safe, reliable and sustainable transportation system that enhances the economic strength of the Austin region. The ATD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on core areas of multimodal mobility by incorporating regional mobility improvements, arterial congestion and crash risk mitigation, corridor mobility improvements, and demand management (reducing single occupant driving).

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include substantial completion of local area traffic management (LATM) projects in the Galindo, Park at Quail Creek, and Highland Park neighborhoods, installation of 3 Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons (PHBs), completion of safety improvements to 4 of the top 5 intersections and identification of 3 other intersections for improvements, and installation of 36 pedestrian crossings and 24 miles of bicycle lanes. The Department also completed a preliminary engineering report for Guadalupe Street.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Mobility improvements projects will include design for E. 51st Street, the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project, and neighborhood traffic calming projects throughout the city. Arterial congestion and crash mitigation projects will include installation of signals and PHBs at various locations throughout the city. The active transportation programs will focus on removing key barriers to the bicycle and pedestrian network and continue buildout of the All Ages and Abilities Bicycle Network. Specific Mobility Bond projects that will get underway next fiscal year include improvements to FM620/RM2222 in partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation; design work for Spicewood Springs Road; safety improvements at the intersections of Slaughter and South 1st and South Congress and Oltorf; and initial design work for the corridor construction program. ATD will work with the Corridor Program Office to launch the Preliminary Engineering Reports (PER) for the new corridors funded through the 2016 Bond as well as analyze and update the completed reports and implement recommendations from those reports. ATD will also continue working with the corridor consultant to develop the corridor construction program, capital delivery system evaluation, communications and community outreach plan, and Minority-Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) outreach plan development.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Initial full-time equivalent staffing needs to implement the 2016 Mobility Bond was approved by Council in May 2017, which included 7.0 additional positions with an annualized cost of $0.8 million.

Funding Sources

Capital funding for ATD projects comes primarily from general obligation bonds and transfers from ATD's operating funds. Supplementary funding sources also include Federal and State grant funds, funds from the Surface Transportation Program and Metropolitan Mobility program (a Federal funding source administered by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization), and the Capital Metro Build Greater Austin Program.

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Arterial Congestion and Crash Mitigation		
Funding for design and implementation of intersection improvements to reduce traffic congestion and improve safety, including upgrading existing traffic signals, signal timing, installation of new signals, pedestrian beacons and roundabouts.		
8400 2507 NEW	Parking Fund	$600,000
Bikeways		
Projects will include but are not limited to protected or painted bicycle lanes, integration with off street trails, signage, signal upgrades, and other bikeway improvements.		
8119 2507 L010	2016 GO Bonds P1 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$4,000,000*
Corridor Mobility Program		
These funds will be used to design and implement short-term, medium-term and long-term projects intended to improve mobility along major transportation corridors, including North Lamar Blvd, Burnet Rd, Airport Blvd, East Martin Luther King Jr Blvd/FM 969, South Lamar Blvd, East Riverside Drive, Guadalupe St, and William Cannon Drive/Slauther Ln.		
8119 2507 C001	2016 GO Bonds P1 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$30,000,000*
Intersection Safety Improvements		
Projects focused on fatality reduction strategies. Improvements include intersection reconfiguration, median modification, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and traffic and pedestrian signals.		
8119 2507 L030	2016 GO Bonds P1 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$4,000,000*
Local Area Traffic Management		
The Local Area Traffic Management Program is a request-based program to improve the quality and safety of neighborhood streets by installing traffic calming devices along requested street segments.		
8400 2507 Various	Private Contribution	$34,000
Parking Initiatives		
Funding for new pay stations for expansions, major repair, and replacement of parking pay stations, downtown wayfinding, and parking and transportation management districts.		
4730 2507 Various	Parking Fund	$740,000
Regional Mobility		
Improvement of existing Central Texas transportation assets to improve regional mobility. Projects will include partnerships with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and/or the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (CTRMA).		
8119 2507 R001	2016 GO Bonds P1 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$6,500,000*

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Transportation Initiatives		
The Transportation Initiatives appropriation supports a variety of projects related to the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan.		
8400 2507 9050	Parking Fund	$230,000
8400 2507 1329	TxDOT Reimbursement	$2,274,492
West Campus Parking		
Funding to provide improvements to the West Campus neighborhood streets and sidewalks, and traffic calming.		
4730 2507 9046	Parking Fund	$180,000
Vehicles & Equipment		
Funding for heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform signals, signs & markings operations.		
4720 2507 NEW	Mobility Fund	$180,000
Total New Appropriation		**$48,738,492**

Austin Water

Background

Austin Water's (AW) vision is to be recognized as the best water utility in the nation, in the most livable city in the nation. AW is committed to achieving this goal, while providing safe, reliable, high-quality, sustainable, and affordable water services to our customers so that all community needs for water are met while protecting the environment through sustainable practices.

Reliable water and wastewater service is essential to the health and welfare of the community, making continued investment in the utility system a prerequisite for economic growth and prosperity in the future. AW is a very capital-intensive enterprise that requires continuous investment in extensive above- and below-ground infrastructure necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate the roadway improvements in AW's service area. Although AW has been recognized for excellence of its services and management practices, it faces important challenges in continuing to serve the community. These challenges include financial stability, implementation of a Capital Improvements Program (CIP), and the revenue and cost impacts resulting from increased water conservation.

AW has three utility systems: water, wastewater, and reclaimed. AW's capital program includes projects defined as rehabilitation of existing infrastructure or new infrastructure, and is organized into thirteen project types which include the following: annexed area, lift station, pump station, rehabilitation, relocation, reservoir, Service Extension Request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plant, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiative, wastewater collection, and other.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AW spent approximately $112 million on infrastructure improvements in FY 2015-16, compared to $120 million in FY 2014-15. AW anticipates spending approximately $165 million in FY 2016-17 with significant progress in the Treatment Plant, Wastewater Collection, and Water Reclamation project types, including the renewal and enhancement of the aging Medium Service Pump Station and electrical infrastructure at the Davis Water Treatment Plant. Wastewater project type milestone accomplishments include the Parmer Lane Interceptor project, which involves the installation of over two miles of large diameter wastewater pipeline along Parmer Lane between Anderson Mill and McNeil roads. AW continued to expand the reclaimed water system in FY 2015-16, starting construction on the reclaimed water main that will serve the downtown area, including the Capitol Complex, Waterloo Park, Austin Community College, and various State of Texas office buildings.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The FY 2017-18 spending plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). This focus on replacement and rehabilitation of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing efficiencies of the system. Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The operations and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the AW operating budget include only essential staffing to support asset operations due to the growing service area and customer base. In FY 2017-18, there are no new positions being added, and therefore no operations and maintence impacts, to AW's FY 2017-18 operating budget due to CIP.

Funding Sources

AW CIP projects are financed largely by issuance of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by AW's revenues. With drought relief in FY 2016-17 and more projects continuing to move forward, more appropriation is needed to support the multiyear nature of CIP projects. Full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. In FY 2017-18, AW is appropriating $498.5 million to cover estimated expenses and encumbrances over the next three to five years.

AW's CIP is reviewed annually by the Water and Wastewater Commission and Budget Subcommittee of the commission. The Budget Subcommittee meets approximately five times per year to review AW's operating and CIP budgeting needs and makes a recommendation to the full commission. Additionally, the Water and Wastewater Commission recommends approvals for Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) projects to be included in the proposed five-year CIP plan as part of our financial policies and are briefed on major CIP projects throughout the year.

Austin Water

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
3920 2207 2210	Current Revenue	$67,448,096
3960 2207 2215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$136,737,099
Reclaimed Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
4010 2107 4210	Current Revenue	$171,262
3990 2107 4215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$21,317,524
Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
4480 2307 3210	Current Revenue	$130,920,379
4570 2307 3215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$141,898,464
Total New Appropriation		**$498,492,824**

Aviation

Department Overview

The Aviation Department's mission and vision are to deliver an Austin style service experience while providing our community global access. Since 2010, the Department has fully embraced a model that follows four pillars of sustainability to ensure the long-term success for the business and the community. They are: customer and community value, economic sustainability, operational excellence, and environmental stewardship. All strategic goals, objectives, and action plans are driven by these focus areas and are assigned key performance indicators.

The Department is subject to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations and policies, and as a recipient of federal funding, ABIA is subject to comply with FAA Grant Assurances.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Apron Expansion project, as part of the larger Apron and Terminal Expansion and Improvements project, will expand the existing terminal apron in three phases to support the terminal building expansion, which will add nine airplane gates to permit additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building. Demolition of the existing apron to prepare for terminal expansion and the foundation for the expansion have been completed.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Apron and Terminal Expansion and Improvements: The Apron Expansion project continues construction into the 2017-18 CIP year with Phase One and Two of apron expansion. The apron Phase One expansion project is anticipated to finish summer 2017; the apron Phase Two expansion project will complete summer 2018. The Terminal Expansion will expand the existing terminal, adding nine airplane gates. This will permit additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building, increasing domestic and international travel capacity. Terminal work in FY 2017-18 will include steel erection, roofing, glass, glazing, and beginning the finish out.

Parking Garage and Administration Building – West Lot A: This project will provide a new six thousand space parking garage to meet customer demand and a new administration building to free up leasable space within the terminal. Construction of the structure started summer 2017 with the administration building to be completed in 2019.

Additional improvement projects to the airside, landside, and terminal areas will continue to ensure that the campus facilities are improved, repaired, and expanded to achieve an exceptional level of safety, security, and efficiency.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Operating requirements in FY 2017-18 are expected to Increase $8.5 million or 10.2% over FY 2016-17. Expenses are estimated to continue to increase at an average rate of 5.4 % for the next four years. Of the operating increase, $3.2 million is for new staff to address passenger growth, construction projects, and the ABIA's newest facilities.

CIP Funding Sources

The Aviation Department funds its CIP using a combination of cash, revenue bonds, passenger facility charge (PFC) revenue, and FAA grants. PFC revenue is designated for FAA-approved PFC projects. ABIA PFC revenue currently pays for debt service on bonds issued to fund the original airport construction. Federal grants are funds which are used for FAA-approved projects. Certain criteria must be met when an application for a project is submitted to the FAA.

Aviation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) Improvements		
ABIA Improvements includes various airside, landside, terminal (including the Terminal Expansion project), and information systems projects.		
4910 8107 3050	Airport Capital Fund	$23,780,000
4911 8107 A050	2013 Revenue Bond interest	$559,442
4912 8107 C050	2014 Revenue Bond interest	$1,181,356
4913 8107 D050	2017 Revenue Bond interest	$324,024
4914 8107 E050	2018 Revenue Bonds	*$24,800,000*
	Reimbursement Resolution	
Capital Equipment and Vehicles		
The Capital Equipment and Vehicles appropriation will be used to fund various equipment purchases for ABIA support divisions, facilities, and shuttles.		
4910 8107 4050	Airport Capital Fund	$2,391,508
Total New Appropriation		**$53,036,330**

Building Services

Background

The Building Services Department's (BSD) mission is to provide services that support reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. The BSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on major repairs, remodeling, renovation and replacement of equipment for general government facilities. BSD is aligning its work with the 2012 Strategic Facilities Plan to make immediate and long-term planning decisions regarding the organization's 260 facilities.

BSD divides its CIP for facilities into two categories: major facility repairs and renovations/remodels. Major facility repair projects repair or replace existing building systems, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations. This category requires funding the Capital Rehabilitation Fund established in the City's financial reserve policies in order to address a significant backlog of deferred maintenance. Renovations and remodels are improvements that reconfigure spaces to suit the needs of occupants or meet sustainability targets.

Prior Year Accomplishments

BSD continued deferred maintenance and refit of Austin Fire Department projects, including Stations #24 and #26 in 2016, and Stations #22 and #27 in 2017. There were also various improvements made to other fire stations including repairs to roofs and driveways. HVAC improvements were completed at The Austin Animal Service Center. The HVAC upgrades have provided improved temperature control and equipment reliability in the Animal Center kennels and main lobby. In partnership with Public Works and Austin Energy, BSD continues to implement a strategy to prioritize City buildings that are the best candidates implement Retro-Commissioning (a systematic process applied to existing buildings that ensures the building systems are designed, installed, operated and maintained to meet operational needs). Replacement and upgrade of the HVAC chillers and cooling tower at One Texas Center is underway, completed replacement of a small chiller at RBJ and the roofs at the Rutherford Lane Campus.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The BSD FY 2017-18 CIP will continue to be focused on reducing the risk of operational disruptions that may be due to systems failures, by addressing infrastructure repairs and replacements with the greatest impact on reliability, including: improvements at Austin Fire Department stations and deferred maintenance projects at Stations #1, #8, and #23, the completion of the HVAC project at One Texas Center, projects at the Public Safety Training Center, Rutherford Lane drainage and parking improvements, Rosewood Zaragosa Neighborhood Center repairs to meet current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliancy, and various building bathroom repairs for current ADA compliancy.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of BSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

BSD typically utilizes transfer from operating funds and debt to fund its CIP projects. In prior years, BSD has received appropriation funded through 2012 Bond Program Propositions 16 and 17 for public safety facilities and health and human services facilities and through transfers from the Support Services Fund, General Fund, and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. The Department will also fund some projects through One Texas Center Fund and Rutherford Lane Fund available balances.

Building Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facilities		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip City facilities.		
8560 7507 1000	General Fund Transfer	$1,449,000
8560 7507 2080	Rebekah Baines Johnson Center Rental Revenue	$120,000
8560 7507 2090	Rutherford Lane Fund Transfer	$235,000
8560 7507 1040	One Texas Center Fund Transfer	$1,600,000
Total New Appropriation		**$3,404,000**

Communications and Technology Management

Background

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our business customers can deliver City services to residents of Central Texas.

CTM manages the City's information technology (IT) infrastructure including desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications. CTM has three major divisions:

- CTM provides infrastructure and technology services to most City departments.
- The Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center (CTECC) is the regional inter-agency partnership that provides public safety, transportation coordination, and emergency operations services.
- The Wireless Communications Services Division manages the Greater Austin/Travis Regional Radio System (GATRRS) and installation/maintenance of radios and other technology for Public Safety and other vehicles.

The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is divided into four categories: enterprise business initiatives, department-specific business initiatives, critical technology replacement, and IT infrastructure, which collectively represent City technology improvements. Since FY 2010-11, the City has used an IT Governance program to prioritize General Fund and Support Services departments' technology-related initiatives. Through this process, City business and technology leaders review and prioritize the annual requests for technology projects that drive CTM's capital budget.

Prior Year Accomplishments

- The Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) technology tool, which automates the data structure from different data sources, was used to design two-way integration between Geospatial Information Systems (GIS) and the AMANDA application, allowing users to access spatial data when performing permitting activities.
- Additional Business Intelligence (BI) functionality was added for the Austin Police Department (APD), Austin Public Health, the Office of Vital Records, and Human Resources to provide for faster research, data analysis, reporting, dashboards, and performance analysis.
- CTM staff, in conjunction with Austin Code and 311, used the enterprise service bus (ESB) system to complete a two-way automated integration between the 311 and AMANDA systems to manage 311-reported code violations.
- The public portal implemented for the AMANDA Case Management System received a 2016 Business Innovation Award for granting building trade contractors the ability to self-assign to permits and pay online via the public portal. AMANDA v6 is now in use by the Austin Code Department, Austin Public Health and Austin Water.
- CTM led the City in a major new use of cloud technology by implementing Microsoft Office 365 for email and calendaring, moving over 9,000 mailboxes to the cloud.
- Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and Austin Fire Department dispatch console replacements are in progress as part of the multi-year Radio Lifecycle Replacement project.
- Phase 3 of the six-phase, $32 million GATRRS upgrade is complete and Phase 4, which will replace repeaters and antennas at communication towers, is underway.
- The last sites on the City's old central telephone system were migrated to Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP), allowing the old system to be decommissioned. This will reduce maintenance costs, provide support for remote working and decrease infrastructure costs.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The CTM CIP plan for FY 2017-18 includes ongoing projects from the IT Governance project portfolio list along with new projects approved through IT Governance during FY 2016-17, which include:

- Data Center Relocation: The City's primary data center has reached end of life and needs to be re-located to provide adequate disaster recovery and resilient infrastructure support. The move to a new, co-located leased space is planned for mid-year FY 2017-18.
- AMANDA Upgrade: This continuing project will provide integration with other systems including 311, MAXIMO, the Electronic Document and Image Management System (EDIMS) and the Advantage Financial system. The AMANDA project will enhance system capabilities and provide improved mobile operability, expansion of online services to citizens, and integration with other enterprise systems.
- Service Desk Tracking System: CTM's existing service desk software will reach end of supported life in December 2017. A contract was approved by Council in August 2017, with implementation beginning thereafter.
- Second Internet Connection: CTM is continuing work to establish a second internet connection to provide the City with full internet capacity and resiliency. This includes using two internet providers to assure continued connection in case of provider failure and a layer of protective service redundancy at each internet connection point. Completion is expected before the City begins its move to the new co-located data center.
- Electronic Health Records System: This project will integrate different patient health record systems to improve information access and service delivery for patients. Work formally started in January 2017 and is ongoing.
- Real Estate Tracking System: This project will define requirements and establish a single system of record for all City-owned and leased real estate in the City's asset management software, Maximo.
- Municipal Court Case Management System: The court's case management system, JEMS, is no longer supported by its vendor and requires replacement. A contract was approved by Council in June 2017.
- Audio/Visual Upgrade for the CTECC facility incuding the Emergency Operations Center (EOC): A contract for project implementation was approved by Council in August 2017. The Austin Police, Austin Fire, Austin-Travis County EMS, Travis County Sheriff and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) staff use the traffic camera video display wall in daily operations, during major incidents such as floods, and during disaster drills.
- Body-Worn Cameras: This project will implement body-worn cameras for Austin Police Department officers.
- Security Incident Event Management System: If an attacker attempts to compromise the City's ability to deliver technology services necessary for ordinary business, this system allows CTM to rapidly detect and contain the threat. This system is currently focused on monitoring the perimeter of the City network, but will be expanded to include all City technology assets.

The CTM work plan for FY 2017-18 also includes continuing infrastructure and critical replacement projects, such as the GATRRS public safety radio replacements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Additional operating and maintenance costs for CTM's existing capital improvement projects will be approximately $5.0 million in FY 2017-18. Capital projects fund project implementation only, and require operating funding thereafter for ongoing maintenance. Some capital projects in implementation also need operational support, including funding for leased data center space, software licensing and maintenance, Software as a Service (SaaS) subscriptions, hardware maintenance, and staff. Projects with significant operating and maintenance impact include:

- Relocation of the City's main data center
- Implementation of a new Service Desk Call Tracking System
- Information Technology Security improvement projects (Distributed Denial of Service Attack Mitigation and Security Information Event Management)
- Second Internet Connection

Funding Sources

CTM's primary CIP funding source is cash transfers from operating funds, with some additional funding provided through grants and outside agency partnership contributions. Larger projects, such as the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), have been funded with debt. Current City policy is to use only cash funding sources for technology, so no new projects will be funded by debt.

Communications and Technology Management

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation

Critical Technology Replacement

Critical technology equipment and systems are replaced or upgraded based on a lifecycle management process. When critical technology reaches or exceeds its maintainable life (generally, the period of time during which the vendor provides support), it is replaced. Examples of items on lifecycle management include servers, radios used for regional public safety, and other devices (desktops, laptops, and mobile).

8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund Transfer	$2,445,000
	CTECC Fund Transfer	$2,059,000
	Wireless Fund Transfer	$4,359,064
	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	$2,370,000

IT Infrastructure

The City's primary data center has reached end of life and needs to be re-located to provide adequate disaster recovery and resilient infrastructure support. The move to a new leased space is planned for mid-year FY 2017-18.

8641 5607 2029	CTM Fund Transfer	$2,311,750

Enterprise Business Initiatives

Enterprise-wide initiatives are related to Citywide applications and the tools and infrastructure to support them. They provide a single solution to business needs that can be utilized by all departments.

8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund Transfer	$1,270,864
	CTECC Fund Transfer	$50,000

Department-Specific Business Initiatives

Department-specific projects are implemented in, and benefit, a single department or small group of departments. Examples include the Electronic Health Management System for Austin Public Health, the Real Estate Management System for the Office of Real Estate Services, the Special Events Permitting and Right of Way Management Systems for the Austin Transportation Department, and the AMANDA case management system for user departments.

8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund Transfer	$877,581
	CTECC Fund Transfer	$617,176

Total New Appropriation	**$16,360,435**

Development Services

Background

The Development Service Department (DSD) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) focuses on projects that support improving development review services through technological enhancements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Improvements made in FY 2016-17 include expansion of online services through the Austin Build+Connect (AB+C) portal to include submission of Subdivision, Site, and Building plans to complete the online experience for ePlan electronic plan review. The AB+C portal was also updated to allow payment of all billed fees for all business units in DSD.

The Electronic Plan Review (ePlan Review) program had three areas of testing successfully completed: online submission, online payments, and online review. This testing and implementation process included Subdivision, Site, Building Plan, and the Development Assistance Center (DAC). This web-based process allows land use and building development plans to be submitted, paid for, reviewed, and approved electronically. When fully implemented, ePlan Review will save an applicant substantial time, money and resources by reducing the number of paper plans and providing an online "hub" for reviewing departments and applicants to communicate and collaborate simultaneously.

The implementation of the Qless system was completed for Building Plan Review, Community Trees, and DAC. Qless allows customers to schedule their service request from home, office, or mobile device before arriving.

Other projects completing in FY 2016-17 are the migration of unsupported legacy applications to the AMANDA application, allowing the business processes to be more integrated into the existing Land Use business processes in AMANDA.

FY 2017-18 Spending

In FY 2017-18, DSD will continue to use funding from the development services surcharge to expand and improve the service level of development services through technological enhancements. The projects will be dedicated to improving and adding resources and services available through the Austin Build+Connect portal, ePlan Review, and preparation for CodeNext implementation. Additional work will include upgrading and enhancing the use of the AMANDA application for permitting and case management as the City moves toward version 7 when released in 2018. The implementation of CodeNext will require business rule changes in the AMANDA application and zoning related GIS maps.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

As a result of the planned capital spending for technology improvements, DSD will likely incur additional operating costs for contractuals and commodities, including ongoing maintenance and licensing for each new software or enterprise system.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the DSD CIP come from the development surcharge fee. The 4% surcharge allows DSD to implement new technology initiatives year over year based on appropriations of the surcharge funds.

Development Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Technology Improvements		
Technology improvements upgrade and implement systems to support and improve the development review process.		
8405 6807 5000	Development Surcharge	$1,500,000
Total New Appropriation		**$1,500,000**

Economic Development

Background

The purpose of the Economic Development Department (EDD) is to manage the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth, in partnership with the community, project developers, and the City of Austin organization. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. EDD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements the Department's purpose by supporting redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and providing fiscal and contract management of the Art in Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments' CIPs.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The EDD CIP project progress includes continued construction of the 2nd Street Bridge and Extension, construction within the former Green Water Treatment Plant, and initiation of construction of The Independent, a mixed-use tower. Design is underway for Austin Studios expansion project, the adaptive reuse of the former National Guard Armory in partnership with the Austin Film Society. Numerous Art in Public Places Program projects were completed, including 21 new projects, 6 donation/loans, and the repair of 10 art works.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Projects in the Seaholm District will continue construction, including the Green Water Treatment Plan Redevelopment project, and the railroad underpass at Bowie Street. EDD will manage the renovation of the former National Guard Armory into a creative media "hub" on the Austin Film Society campus, and coordinate the East 51st Street mobility improvements project, which is a partnership between the City and the Mueller redevelopment project to implement a coordinated vision for East 51st Street between IH 35 and Berkman Drive, consistent with the City's Complete Streets policy.

EDD staff is currently managing 45 artwork projects, with an estimated 25 new projects pending that are funded by other department's CIP projects. There are also repairs slated for at least 10 existing artworks in FY 2017-18.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of EDD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

EDD funds its redevelopment and art projects through a combination of debt and grant funding. Proposition 18 of the 2012 Bond Program includes funding for the design and construction of improvements for Austin Studios. Funding for art repairs for existing artwork is held in the Capital Budget of the Economic Development Department and is cash funded. Economic Development engages in redevelopment projects that rely on funding from Tax Increment Financing (TIF) zones.

The Economic Development Department has no new appropriation included for FY 2017-18.

Emergency Medical Services

Background

The mission of Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department (EMS) is to provide excellent patient care to anyone, any time, any place in order to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives; EMS's vision to be valued as a collaborative healthcare provider and its CIP complement the Department's mission.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2015-16, EMS collaborated with the Austin Fire Department (AFD) to combine the construction contract for the EMS Vehicle Bay Expansions project and the AFD Women's Locker Room Additions project. EMS worked with AFD to complete the construction documents and bid the construction phase as one project. In FY 2016-17 the bid for construction was awarded, allowing the Department to start the construction phase of the Vehicle Bay Expansion project.

FY 2017-18 Spending

In FY 2017-18, EMS will keep working on the expansion of vehicle truck bays at EMS Stations 2, 8, and 11. Building modifications are needed to accommodate the larger vehicles in the current ambulance fleet. The Vehicle Bay Expansions project also includes the renovation and expansion of crew quarters as well as improvements to comply with ADA and fire code standards. This project will still be in the construction phase during FY 2017-18.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The current Vehicle Bay Expansion project will increase some utility costs but should not have a large impact on the Department's overall operating budget in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

The funding for EMS CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction. EMS has no new appropriation included for FY 2017-18.

Fire

Background

The Austin Fire Department (AFD) is committed to creating safer communities through prevention, preparedness, and effective emergency response. The building and maintenance of fire stations is reinforced by the Department's goal to "respond efficiently and effectively to emergencies." The purpose of AFD's CIP is to focus on the Department's facilities in three critical areas: provide service to planned and future annexation areas, address service gaps within city limits through new stations, and address significant deficiencies in existing facilities housing personnel 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AFD's five CIP projects have undergone significant progress or are near completion. The design phase of the Onion Creek Fire/EMS Station is now complete. The Pleasant Valley and Shaw Lane Drill/Tower renovation projects have been completed, with the exception of some warranty items at the Shaw Lane location. The AFD Locker Room Additions Phase 5 project began in the first quarter of FY 2016-17 with Fire Station #22. The Driveway Replacement project started construction in late FY 2015-16 at Fire Station #32 but ran into some delays due to existing utility lines. Construction was halted for a few months to deal with challenges and began again the second quarter of FY 2016-17.

FY 2017-18 Spending

AFD's CIP Plan is project specific and responds to identified needs relating to improving firefighter health and safety, maintaining service levels at existing facilities, and improving response times in new service areas. The projects are organized into two categories: New Facilities, projects that involve replacements for existing buildings and new buildings that are additions to the inventory, and Facility Modifications, projects that involve renovations, major repairs, and additions to existing facilities.

New Facilities projects involve replacements for existing buildings and new buildings that are additions to the existing inventory. Construction of the Onion Creek Fire Station is underway and projected to be completed in 2018.

Facility Modifications projects involve renovations and additions to existing facilities.

- Fire Station Driveway Replacements: The replacement of the remaining five driveways will be completed in late FY 2017-18.
- AFD Locker Room Additions Phase 5: Renovations will be completed in early FY 2017-18.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no anticipated operations and maintenance impacts in FY 2017-18 from the Department's CIP projects.

Funding Sources

The funding for AFD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to support public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction including the Onion Creek fire station, driveway replacements, drill field/tower repairs and renovations, and locker room additions.

Fire

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Public Safety Facility Improvements Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.		
8940 8307 0409	Certificates of Obligation *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$3,000,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$3,000,000**

Fleet Services

Background

The mission of the Fleet Services Department is to provide fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner. Services include managing the full life cycle of all city vehicles and equipment including vehicle and equipment acquisitions, fueling, maintenance, repair, and disposition.

The purpose of Fleet Services' Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to renovate and upgrade current facilities, ensure environmental compliance, update technology to enhance operations, and to plan for future facility sites.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Service Center and Administrative Facilities
Fleet Services continued to perform general shop repairs and retooling to adequately support on-going operations at its existing facilities. In FY 2016-17, the Department completed initial mold removal efforts and identification of security enhancements to Service Center #8 and fence repairs at Service Center #13.

Fuel Facilities
Also, in FY 2016-17, Fleet Services continued to upgrade and modernize fueling infrastructure to support its goal of reducing environmental impact. Fuel sites were converted from unleaded to ethanol, propane tanks at multiple fuel sites were upgraded, and Island Control Units at sixteen fuel sites were replaced to address end of life issues with existing technology.

Information Technology
Fleet Services completed the installation of radio frequency technology on the existing fleet. Radio frequency technology will continue to be implemented on future vehicle purchases, but will be included as part of the acquisition cost.

Vehicles and Equipment
In FY 2016-17, the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund had insufficient funding to cover the purchase of new and replacement vehicles through the transfer to the Vehicle Acquisition Fund, so the purchases shifted to the Capital Budget, where debt is being used to finance the necessary fleet purchases.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Service Center and Administrative Facilities
In FY 2017-18, the Department plans to improve security features at most of its facilities. Fleet also plans to upgrade and improve lubrication dispensing systems at all service facilities, which will ensure greater inventory control. In addition, plans to repair water drainage issues and leasing a portable building to serve as office space and a parts room will continue at Service Center #13. Fleet will also be working with Austin Energy to purchase and install 100+ electric vehicle charging stations at fifteen different locations.

Fuel Facilities
Fleet Services plans to purchase and install additional equipment and controls for the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) fuel facility located at Todd Lane. Fleet will continue to upgrade inefficient and aging infrastructure at fuel facilities, including enlarging fuel tanks at high-volume fire stations and replacing steel tanks with fiberglass tanks at Service Center #8.

Information Technology
Fleet Services will continue to test the replacement of stationary bay terminals at service facilities with mobile tablet devices. A pilot of the project will be implemented at Service Center #1. Tablet devices will allow for increased mobility, efficiency, automation, and convenience amongst technicians. Additionally, the Department plans to fully implement a motor pool module into its fleet management software, which will allow remote access scheduling of rental vehicles.

Vehicles and Equipment
In FY 2017-18, debt will continue to be used to finance the necessary fleet purchases and will be accounted for in Fleet's Capital Budget. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of Fleet's planned capital improvements. CNG redundancy may increase maintenance cost in FY 2019-20, due to the added servicing requirement for the equipment and an increase in the commodity itself as well as the distribution of a larger volume of fuel. However, any vehicles added to the fleet will incur additional fuel and maintenance costs in the respective departmental budget once it has been put in service.

Funding Sources

Fleet Services typically funds its CIP projects through transfers from its operating budget and grants. For larger scale projects, such as vehicle purchases or construction of new facilities, the City's general obligation bond program is utilized.

Fleet Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Service Center and Administrative Facilities Projects support improvements, repairs, and retooling of existing facilities, as well as the development of future facilities.		
8870 7807 Various	Fleet Services Fund	$885,651
Fuel Facilities Projects also support additions, upgrades, and automation of existing fuel infrastructure and development of future fuel sites.		
8870 7807 NEW	Fleet Services Fund	$150,000
Vehicles and Equipment Funding for the acuisition of vehicles and equipment for General Fund and Support Services Fund departments.		
8870 7807 NEW	*Contractual Obligations Reimbursement Resolution*	*$18,115,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$19,150,651**

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development

Background

The mission of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department is to provide housing, community development, and small business development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency. The NHCD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports affordable housing development in the city through three project categories: Rental Housing, Homeownership, and Home Repair.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Bluebonnet Studios Apartments: $3.7 million in 2013 Bond Program funds were used by the non-profit developer Foundation Communities to acquire and construct an affordable 107-unit supportive housing development, including 21 permanent supportive housing units reserved for the chronically homeless.

Lakeline Station Apartments: $3.0 million in 2013 Bond Program funds were used by the non-profit developer Foundation Communities to acquire and construct a 128-unit family friendly affordable housing development in a high opportunity area of Northwest Austin near the Lakeline MetroRail Station. The one, two, and three bedroom units are targeted towards low, very low, and extremely low-income families with children.

GO! Repair Program: 126 low-income homeowners received home repair services through the GO! Repair Program.

FY 2017-18 Spending

Major projects include the Guadalupe-Saldaña Subdivision Housing development, the construction of a 50-unit "Housing First" permanent supportive housing facility that will be owned and operated by Austin Travis County Integral Care (ATCIC), construction of Cardinal Points Apartments, and the rehabilitation and new construction of the Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Center. A portion of the 2013 Bond Program funds will also be reserved in the event one or more Austin projects receive an award of Low Income Housing Tax Credits from the State.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of NHCD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding for NHCD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. A small portion of the FY 2017-18 capital budget is from the Domain sales tax remittance. As part of the original Chapter 380 Agreement with the Domain, an additional 2% of the City's one cent sales tax revenue collection from the Domain in the previous year is remitted to the City for deposit to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation to be used for affordable housing.

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Affordable Housing		
Affordable Housing consists of three categories of programs: Rental Housing (which includes Permanent Supportive Housing), Homeownership, and Home Repair.		
8151 7207 0144	Domain Sales Tax	$60,945
7011 7207 1200	2013 GO Bonds P1	*$10,500,000*
	Reimbursement Resolution	
Total New Appropriation		**$10,560,945**

Parks and Recreation

Background

The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is to provide, protect and preserve a premier park system that promotes quality recreational, cultural and outdoor experiences for Austin's citizens and visitors. To help the department achieve this mission, the following goals have been developed as part of the PARD Strategic Plan:

- Implement comprehensive communication strategies
- Provide accessible, diverse, inclusive, and innovative programs and services
- Protect Austin's parkland and facilities for our future generations
- Achieve and maintain a standard of excellence for park systems
- Diversify funding strategies for Austin parks and recreation services

The department's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) seeks to implement the goals, objectives and recommendations set forth within the PARD Long Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs; the PARD Strategic Plan; and the department's business plan for FY 2017-18 and future years. The Cemeteries Master Plan and the Aquatics Master Plan also provide specific guidance for two of the department's divisions. The Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan continues to be a cornerstone of PARD's CIP plan as project proposals are analyzed and prioritized through the lens of Priority Programs such as Green Infrastructure and Healthy Austin. The PARD CIP is structured to address the most urgent and critical needs for safety, ADA compliance, and to extend the useful life of existing facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

With the strategic implementation of a Landscape Architecture Rotation List, PARD streamlined and expedited contract execution for design services. Additionally, PARD is moving forward with Requests for Proposals (RFPs) for professional services on key projects to assemble design teams uniquely qualified to address particular parks or facilities. From March to September of 2016, PARD led a strategic planning process to identify strategies for City leadership to connect more children to the natural world, with a specific focus on children of low-income communities and children of color. In November 2016 PARD was awarded a $50,000 Cities Connecting Children to Nature grant to execute year one of its three-year plan.

A number of park improvement projects are underway to renovate or add park amenities, restrooms, improved accessibility, and connectivity with nearby trail networks. Planning is underway for the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center in Town Lake Metro Park, as well as at the Barton Springs Pool Bathhouse, Children's Play Area, Maintenance Barn and Service Yard, Pecan Grove Picnic area, and associated parkland. Design is ongoing at Duncan Neighborhood Park, and is complete for Comal Pocket Park near Plaza Saltillo on Austin's East Side. PARD applied for a $1 million grant from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for work at Emma Long Metro Park, where planning is now complete. Construction is ongoing at Holly Shores/Edward Rendon Sr. Park at Festival Beach, the Alliance Children's Garden and Liz Carpenter Fountain at Butler Park, Ricky Guerrero Neighborhood Park, Eilers Neighborhood Park, and Veterans Pocket Park. Construction is complete for pond and stream enhancements at Zilker Botanical Garden in collaboration with the Watershed Protection Department, at Colony District Park in concert with the Colony Park Neighborhood Plan, and at Dove Springs District Park.

Downtown, Republic Square renovation construction was completed in partnership with the Austin Parks Foundation and the Downtown Austin Alliance. Planning continues for enhancements to both Wooldridge Square and Brush Square, with Brush Square planning integrating the ongoing design of the Capital Metro downtown rail station and proposed 4th Street transit plaza. Construction is complete for the Shoal Creek Greenbelt 4th Street Gap project in the Seaholm District redevelopment, and PARD is collaborating with the Urban Trails program of Public Works and with the Shoal Creek Conservancy on a preliminary engineering report for the downtown stretch of the Shoal Creek Greenbelt and Trail.

PARD's 2016-17 work also included facility and building renovations. The feasibility and programming phase continues for Dougherty Art Center, where a team of consultants is evaluating redevelopment that may provide expanded program space.

Design is complete for two pool replacement projects at Shipe and Govalle. Construction is complete on a renovated 900-square-foot 1930s-era electrical substation at Sparky Pocket Park, available for public use as a meeting and small special event space. Construction was completed on resurfacing the Veloway and Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase 1, and design was completed for the Veloway Connection Trail and Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase 1-A near Balcones District Park. Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase 2 design is underway.

Playscapes at Joslin, Lucy Read, Odom, Onion Creek, Norman, Mountain View, Perry, Eastwoods, Pillow, Parque Zaragoza, and Kealing were allocated block funding by the City Council during the FY 2015-16 budget process to replace safety surface and play equipment, as well as add accessibility and other improvements. These projects were designed and constructed according to national best practices in connection with the Cities Connecting Children to Nature Planning Grant, to reflect the local landscape and provide children a chance to explore and actively engage with their natural surroundings.

FY 2017-18 CIP Spending

Park projects underway in FY 2017-18 will continue to improve and add park amenities and to renovate and add facilities. Design will continue for interrelated projects in the Zilker Metro Park Bathhouse Zone, which have seen strong support from the recently-formed Barton Springs Conservancy. The planning process for Walter E. Long Metro Park is scheduled for completion, and construction will be underway at Emma Long Metro Park and Bull Creek District Park. Construction will be completed at Onion Creek Metropolitan Park, Gus Garcia District Park, Colony District Park (partially funded by matching grants from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and St. David's Foundation), Eilers and Little Stacy Neighborhood Parks, Ponciana Neighborhood Park (supported by the Go! Austin/Vamos! Austin Initiative), and Ricky Guerrero and St. Johns Pocket Parks.

Downtown, the design process for improved site accessibility will be completed at Wooldridge Square, and the planning process will continue for Brush Square.

Facility improvements in the FY 2017-18 work plan include construction of the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center, which will begin in FY 2017-18 after significant public engagement. Construction will be completed on the expansion of the Dove Springs Recreation Center, as well as the two pool renovation projects at Govalle District Park and Shipe Neighborhood Park. Construction will be completed on Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase 1-A, and Phase 2 will begin.

Planning will move forward on a comprehensive program for upgrading cemetery irrigation systems and restoring cemetery urban forest. Construction will be underway on the Waller Creek Delta and Waterloo Park, funded by private investment through a Joint Development Agreement between the City of Austin and the Waller Creek Conservancy.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The maintenance and operations of PARD's increasing inventory of parkland and facilities is a significant part of the department's General Fund expense, which inspires the department's commitment to well-designed, well-built, sustainable park improvements that are durable and cost-effective to maintain. Currently, PARD's CIP emphasizes renovation of existing facilities over purchase and development of new parkland, but the department cannot disregard the importance of land acquisition and new facility construction for Austin's growing community. Increased park use necessitates more frequent service delivery (restroom service, trash collection, etc.) and preventative maintenance. PARD is broadening partnerships with City departments and outside stakeholders to address ongoing maintenance needs collaboratively and creatively.

Funding Sources

The PARD CIP is funded primarily through voter-approved Bond Programs. During FY 2016-17, PARD continues to spend down remaining balances of the 2006 Bond Program and is shifting spending to the 2012 Bond Program, emphasizing the continuation and completion of planning and design phases of major initiatives and projects under Proposition 14. Other funding sources include grants, mitigation, Parkland Dedication, donations, General Fund transfers, Hotel Occupancy Tax funding, and various other revenue sources.

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Golf Course Improvements		
Golf course improvements projects include a variety of projects for golf courses Citywide. These improvements can include improvements for drainage, turf, course buildings, irrigation, and any course-related need.		
8760 8607 9950	Golf Surcharge	$150,000
8760 8607 0209	Insurance Proceeds	$210,533
Parkland Dedication		
Park improvements funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication fees. The fee is used for the acquisition or improvement of neighborhood parks that will benefit the residents of the subdivision or site plan.		
8720 8607 Various	Parkland Dedication	$822,697
8721 8607 Various	Parkland Dedication	$2,386,117
8722 8607 Various	Parkland Dedication	$967,897
Parkland Mitigation		
Site-specific park improvements funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland.		
8741 8607 3020	Parkland Mitigation	$545,564
Master Planning		
Master Plan development on City-owned property managed by the Parks and Recreation Department.		
8741 8607 3115	Austin Parks Foundation Donation for Long Range Planning	$200,000
Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park		
Site-specific park improvements for the Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park.		
8741 8607 8538	Insurance Proceeds	$34,026
Total New Appropriation		**$5,316,834**

Planning and Zoning

Background

The purpose of the Planning and Zoning Department (PAZ) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to conduct major planning initiatives implementing the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan; to implement public improvements identified in the Comprehensive Plan and small area plans, including neighborhood plans and master plans; and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects through the Great Streets Program. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2015-16, the Great Streets program partnered with private developers and Public Works Department to complete 17.5 block faces with streetscape improvements within the downtown area. In June 2016, Council adopted the South Central Waterfront Vision Framework Plan which provides recommendations to guide public and private investment in the South Central Waterfront to ensure park spaces, public gathering places, green streets, and affordable housing. With the assistance of other City departments, PAZ completed four prescription papers which previewed the direction to be taken in the rewrite of the Land Development Code (CodeNEXT) "conversation starter" to gather community feedback. And finally, PAZ coordinated small area plan priority projects with other departments, such as corridor improvement studies for the Congress Avenue and Guadalupe Street corridors, installation of traffic calming devices, new traffic signals, and pedestrian hybrid beacons, and projects contributing to the continued reinvestment of the Waller Creek District and Seaholm District.

FY 2017-18 Spending

In FY 2017-18, PAZ will continue to partner with the development community and Public Works to implement projects under the Great Streets Development Program, work with consultants on CodeNEXT to arrive at formal approval and adoption of the rewrite of the Land Development Code, and coordinate with other departments to implement small area plan priority projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The continued work towards formal approval, adoption, and implementation of the new Land Development Code requires approximately $264,000 to be added to the department's operating budget in FY 2017-18. Funding is added for training, printing, postage, advertising, the use of facilities for public events to supplement the Council-requested outreach efforts to the community, and to continue funding temporary positions critical to the project.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the PAZ CIP typically come from parking meter revenue, Capital Metro, and operating transfers.

Planning and Zoning

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Area Planning and Engineering Studies Consultant contracts for new plans, studies, and additional design or engineering studies identified through previously completed plans, including CodeNEXT.		
8405 6807 8012	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	$2,150,000
Great Streets The Great Streets program allows the City to leverage above and below ground streetscape improvements made by private developments to share the cost to implementing Great Streets streetscape standards enhancements that go above and beyond the City's minimum requirements.		
8405 6807 2000	Parking Meter Revenue	$728,385
Total New Appropriation		**$2,878,385**

Police

Background

The mission of the Austin Police Department (APD) is to keep you, your family, and our community safe. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by adding strategically-located police facilities in the city that enhance community-based policing, which in turn build partnerships that foster public trust.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Several APD CIP projects were in progress during FY 2016-17, including working through the design phase for the Mounted Patrol Facilities. Additionally, APD started the design-bid-build process to renovate an existing City facility near Festival Beach for the Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility. Finally, the Department will continue to work with the Office of Real Estate Services on site acquisition for a Northwest Substation.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The FY 2017-18 CIP planned spending for APD includes various facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program. Construction is expected to begin in FY 2018 on the Mounted Patrol Facility, which will quarter and provide training space for the animals that support the officers assigned to the unit. The department will continue to work with Real Estate Services to acquire a site for the Northwest Substation.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2017-18 as a result of APD's planned capital improvements. However, as the new facilities open over the next five years, each one may require additional costs for contractuals and commodities, including utilities and ongoing maintenance.

Funding Sources

APD typically funds its CIP projects with voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports designing, constructing, improving and equipping police, fire, and emergency medical services facilities. The Department will fund some projects outside of the typical bond projects through grants and transfers from its operating funds.

Proposition 7 of the 2006 Bond Program provided funding toward constructing, renovating, improving and equipping public safety facilities. As part of Proposition 7, the Municipal Court and Austin Police Department partnered to acquire a site for a new Municipal Court facility and Northeast Police Substation. In 2016 the City started taking a different approach to funding and building new facilities of this nature; therefore, the unobligated funds can now be used for other projects. In FY 2016-17 the Department reallocated the available balance of the Northeast substation project to facilities for the Mounted Patrol project. The Mounted Patrol project was funded through the 2012 bond program but was severely underfunded to meet the needs of the project. This reallocation was necessary to allow this high priority project to move forward. The Police Department has no new appropriation included for FY 2017-18.

Public Works

Background

The Public Works Department (PWD) has an organizational mission to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. The nature of the Department's work touches almost every aspect of daily life, and is reflected in PWD's vision statement, **Public Works Connects You All Around Austin.** The Department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) contains programs that support delivery of services in managing the City's right-of-way, (such as street reconstruction and rehabilitation), as well as programs such as the construction and rehabilitation of urban trails and sidewalks, neighborhood partnering program, and facility improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year included: steady progress complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and sidewalk improvements throughout the city. The Urban Trails program continued construction of the MoPac mobility bridge trail over Loop 360, the development of Preliminary Engineering Reports for the YBC ("Y" at Oak Hill to Barton Creek) Trail, and the Shoal Creek Trail from W 5th St to W 15th St. Construction continued for Colorado Street, Justin Lane, and Rio Grande Street, and the final phase of 3rd Street was completed. The Neighborhood Partnering Program completed construction on a number of community projects, including Davis Lane Trail Segment, Lighting the Shoal Creek Trail, Beaconridge West Neighborhood Signage Improvements, Central Williamson Creek Greenbelt Neighborhood Nature Trail, and the Ridgelea Greenspace Beautification Project.

FY 2017-18 Spending

In FY 2017-18, PWD plans to finish construction on most projects included in the 2012 Bond Program. PWD will also continue implementing Capital Metro Quarter Cent projects and begin implementing projects funded by the 2016 Mobility Bond Program. Projects included in this work plan are ADA and sidewalk improvements, and design and construction of the Violet Crown Trail and Phase 1 of the Upper Boggy Creek Trail. Street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects are underway at the following locations: Colorado Street from 7th to 10th street, 3rd Street Phase 4, Rio Grande from 24th to 29th Street, and Justin Lane from Burnet Road to Reese Lane. Street improvements projects include preliminary engineering and design for the Falwell Lane capital renewal project and the Meadow Lake street extension project. Preliminary engineering for the William Cannon Railroad Overpass (east end) and the Jain Lane street realignment are expected to continue in the upcoming fiscal year. The Safe Routes to Schools program will continue with the implementation of projects funded through the 2016 Mobility Bond, which will include infrastructure improvements that address safety concerns around each elementary school within the Austin Full Purpose jurisdiction. Neighborhood Partnering Program projects include the Austin's Baseball Legacy project at Historic Downs Field, the EM Franklin Green Street project, and the Festival Beach Food Forest. Finally, the Department will continue partnering with the Economic Development Department (EDD) on the Business Partnering Program (part of EDD's Soul-y Austin Business District Incubator initiative), which will include design and construction of infrastructure improvements adjacent to business districts.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Initial full-time equivalent staffing needs to implement the 2016 Mobility Bond was approved by Council in May 2017. These 5.0 positions include additional project managers, project assistants, and inspectors to keep up with the expected increased workload at an annual cost of $0.5 million. The FY 2017-18 budget also includes $0.1 million for an additional position to help implement the new Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Program funded by the 2016 Mobility Bond.

Funding Sources

PWD capital improvements are typically funded through the City's general obligation bond program. The Department will also fund some projects with certificates of obligation and a transfer from its operating funds.

Public Works

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Neighborhood Partnering Program		
Design and construction of improvements to park facilities at existing parks, squares, and greenbelts, including accessibility, infrastructure, structures, picnic and play equipment, site furnishings, amenities, landscapes, and trails.		
8400 6207 3070	Transportation Fund	$441,000
Safe Routes to Schools		
Funds are used to improve traffic safety programs, such as the design and construction of trails, sidewalks, and improvement of existing transportation networks associated with school routes.		
8119 6207 L100	2016 GO Bond *Reimburesment Resolution*	*$3,000,000*
8400 6207 1230	Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	$65,673
Sidewalks		
Project includes new sidewalk construction and retrofit of existing sidewalks and ramps to bring them into compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); locations are based on Sidewalk Master Plan priorities.		
8119 6207 L001	2016 GO Bond *Reimburesment Resolution*	*$10,000,000*
Sidewalks-in-Lieu		
Funds collected from developer payment of fee in situations where installation of sidewalk would be impractical are used to build sidewalk and curb ramp construction in the corresponding service area.		
8400 6207 3040	Developer Contribution	$1,000,000
Street Improvements		
Funding for street reconstruction and renovation projects to maintain travelways. May include streets, bridges, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, ramps, bicycle lanes, traffic management devices, streetscapes and drainage improvements.		
8400 6207 NEW	Certificates of Obligation *Reimburesment Resolution*	*$8,000,000*
8400 6207 NEW	Certificates of Obligation *Reimburesment Resolution*	*$5,000,000*
Business Partnering Program		
Design and construction of improvements in the right-of-way adjacent to Soul-y Austin Business District Incubator sites, including accessibility, infrastructure, structures, site furnishings, amenities landscapes, and trails.		
8400 6207 3200	Economic Development Fund	$55,000
Urban Trails		
Funds will be used to implement the Urban Trails Master Plan, which prioritizes projects to develop a citywide network of non-motorized, multi-use trails that are used for both transportation and recreation purposes.		
8119 6207 L200	2016 GO Bond *Reimburesment Resolution*	*$3,000,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$30,561,673**

Watershed Protection

Background

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property, and the environment. This mission is supported by WPD's CIP, which funds solutions to the worst problem areas for flood, erosion, and water quality. There is a critical need to upgrade the City's aging drainage infrastructure, which relates directly to the capital spending proposal for storm drain system upgrades, erosion stream bank stabilization, and creek drainage system upgrades. The Department is guided by the Watershed Protection Master Plan that was approved by City Council in 2001 and is updated annually.

Prior Year Accomplishments

WPD had a number of successes in its CIP in FY 2015-16. To mitigate creek flooding and promote flood control, WPD has purchased 779 properties in the lower Onion Creek area, with 76 remaining, as of March 6, 2017. The Plaza Saltillo Transit-Oriented Development Storm Drain Improvements – Waller at 4th St. project increased stormwater conveyance capacity along Waller St. near the 4th St. intersection, which was done in advance of relocating the CapMetro Red Line closer to the intersection of Waller and 4th St. The J.J. Seabrook Stream Restoration, Rain Garden, and Urban Trail Project improved water quality and stream functionality while creating a unique sense of place for the local community. The Big Stacy Drainage Improvement Project reduced erosion of the trail in Big Stacy Park, which also benefitted the water quality of Blunn Creek.

FY 2017-18 Spending

The following are some projects within each project category that comprise WPD's FY 2017-18 spending plan.

Flood Control: After the completion of the voluntary buyout of 66 properties at risk of flooding in a 25-year flood event, the Williamson Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation and Ecosystem Restoration project will initiate a feasibility study to re-evaluate mitigation alternatives to reduce flood risk for the main stem of Williamson Creek downstream of its junction with Cherry Creek to S. Congress. The Little Walnut Creek – Creek Flood Hazard Reduction project will address flooding on Little Walnut from Metric Boulevard to Mearns Meadow Blvd., removing the threat of flooding for at least 60 properties in the floodplain.

Localized Drainage: The Boggy Creek Martin Luther King – Transit-Oriented Development Storm Drain Improvements project will add storm drain capacity under the CapMetro Red Line, achieving significant cost savings and localized flooding for approximately 35 structures. The West Bouldin Creek Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements project will construct storm drain system improvements and mitigate localized flooding of several roadways and structures. The Walnut Creek Oak Knoll Drainage Improvements project will upgrade drainage infrastructure in the Oak Knoll area, which has experienced multiple flooding events.

Water Quality: The Williamson Creek Maple Run Section 6 project will rehabilitate three water quality ponds that are currently providing insufficient water quality treatment.

Erosion Control: The Little Walnut Creek Jamestown Tributary Channel Rehabilitation project will protect properties and stabilize an estimated 2,800 linear feet of stream bank by reconstructing creek banks, installing grade controls, and enhancing the natural setting with native materials. The Country Club West Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization project will halt erosion in a drainage channel in Roy G. Guerrero Park to restore stability to parkland, support a pedestrian bridge, and protect upstream residential properties and City infrastructure. The Waller Creek District Creek Delta project will focus on restoring the creek system and providing a trail connection from Lady Bird Lake to 4th St. through the reconstruction of creek banks and improvements to water quality.

Multi-Mission Projects: The Barton Creek – Oak Park and Oak Acres Storm Drain Improvement project will initiate a preliminary engineering study to determine possible solutions to flooding problems in the Oak Park and Oak Acres subdivisions. The Walnut Creek Whispering Valley Drive and West Cow Path Flooding Mitigation project is a multi-objective

project that will include improvements for the creek crossing and storm drain installation near Whispering Valley Drive and West Cow Path.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no anticipated operations and maintenance impacts from the Department's CIP projects.

Funding Sources

WPD utilizes a combination of voter-approved bonds, drainage fees, fee-in-lieu programs, grants, and Certificates of Obligation to fund its CIP.

The Drainage Utility Fund (DUF) is funded by commercial and residential drainage fees. The DUF supports a variety of WPD activities, including flood hazard mitigation, infrastructure and waterway maintenance, stream restoration, and water quality protection.

The Urban Watersheds Ordinance (UWO) requires water quality controls on sites being developed or redeveloped within urban watersheds. A specific provision allows for the payment of a fee-in-lieu of building on-site water controls when approved by the director of WPD. Proceeds from fee-in-lieu payments are deposited into the Urban Watersheds Structural Control Fund and are used for the design and construction of regional water quality facilities in the urban watersheds.

The Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) was established as a means of mitigating stormwater runoff from development sites by giving developers the option of paying a fee to the RSMP-dedicated fund, instead of building an on-site detention pond. The RSMP Fund supports a watershed-wide approach to analyzing potential flooding problems, identifying mitigation measures, and selecting sites and designs for regional drainage improvements.

Proposition 2 of the 2006 Bond Program authorized funding for designing, constructing, and installing improvements and facilities for flood control; erosion control; water quality and stormwater draining; and acquiring land, open spaces, and interests in land and property necessary to do so. Proposition 13 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding for open space and watershed protection and was used to purchase land in the Barton Springs Watershed contributing and recharge zones for water quality protection. The funding also allows the City to work with landowners to create water quality management areas by purchasing conservation easements.

Watershed Protection

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Erosion Control		
Projects strive to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity. Typical projects include channel improvements, stream stabilization, and easement/land acquisition.		
4850 6307 8000	Drainage Utility Fund	$4,380,000
Flood Control		
Projects protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events. Typical projects include floodplain studies, pond retrofits, storm drain improvements, construction of detention ponds, and property buyouts.		
4850 6307 Various	Drainage Utility Fund	$21,639,000
4860 6307 Various	Regional Stormwater Management Program	$610,000
Master Planning		
Projects include buyouts, field operation facility improvements, wet pond development and repairs, dams and dam safety, flood plain studies, and floodplain modeling.		
4850 6307 2100	Drainage Utility Fund	$5,079,288
Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
4850 6307 7010	Drainage Utility Fund	$2,000,000
Water Quality Protection		
Projects prevent, detect, evaluate, and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers.		
4850 6307 9000	Drainage Utility Fund	$2,141,712
4850 6307 NEW	Riparian Zone Mitigation Fund	$17,788
4850 6307 6000	Urban Watersheds Ordinance	$1,000,000
Total New Appropriation		**$36,867,788**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Deappropriations/Reallocations

FY2017-18 DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Austin Convention Center:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4950 8207 3000	Convention Center Project #3	($16,082)	Convention Center Appr.
4950 8207 3001	Trask House Renovation	($3,319)	Cash
4960 8207 0501	Convention Center Feasibly	($2)	Convention Center Appr.
4960 8207 0502	Convention Center Pre-Construction	($1,951)	Convention Center Appr.
8900 8207 4002	Trask House Site Development	($49)	Certification of Obligation
		($21,403)	

Deappropriations - Austin Resource Recovery:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4810 1507 2001	Refuse Collection Transfer Station	($8,111)	GO Bonds
		($8,111)	

Deappropriations - Austin Transportation:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8950 2507 1322	Bus Rapid Transit Signals	($75,000)	Capital Metro
8950 6207 1674	Grant - ITS Loop 360 and Loop 1	($6,218)	Grant
		($81,218)	

Deappropriations - Communications and Technology Management:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8641 5607 2004	Electronic Patient Care Records	($19,680)	Contractual Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($19,680)**	

Deappropriations - Economic Development:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
3040 9407 0003	See Budget Office CIP File	($1,478)	GO Bonds
3040 9407 0004	Holly Warehouse Art	($157)	Revenue Bonds
3040 9407 0005	Decker Electric Shop Art	($3)	Revenue Bonds
3040 9407 0015	St. Elmo Service Ctr AIPP	($1)	Cash
4520 9407 0058	So Ind Dr Service Ctr AIPP	($13,721)	Cash
4520 9407 0029	Waller Ctr. Neon - AIPP	($3,700)	Water Utility
4520 9407 0031	Waller Ctr. Renov - AIPP	($3,500)	Water Utility
		($22,560)	

Deappropriations - Emergency Medical Services:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8931 9307 5100	West Austin EMS Station	($3,257)	GO Bonds
8931 9307 5101	Far Southeast EMS Station	($733)	GO Bonds
		($3,990)	

Deappropriations - Financial & Administrative Services:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8560 7407 0005	CIP Contingency	($465,875)	CIP Interest
	Total Deappropriations:	**($465,875)**	

Deappropriations - Fire:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8940 8307 0404	Fire Capital Equipment	($41)	Contractual Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($41)**	

FY2017-18 DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Fleet:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8870 7807 0250	South Austin Service Center	($3,464)	Contractual Obligation
8870 7807 0252	Fit Radio Communications Bldg.	($19,556)	Certification of Obligation
8870 7807 0266	Police Patrol Sedans	($39)	Contractual Obligation
8870 7807 0271	Grant - CAPCOG	($172,891)	Grant
8870 7807 0500	AFD Vehicles	($5,823)	Contractual Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($201,773)**	

Deappropriations - Municipal Court

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8180 4607 0708	Court Computer Telephone System	($1)	Contractual Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($1)**	

Deappropriations - Parks & Recreation:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4750 8607 0730	Jimmy Clay Expansion	($3,702)	Certification of Obligation
4750 8607 0736	Jimmy Clay Clubhouse	($6,504)	Certification of Obligation
4750 8607 1004	Jimmy Clay Improvements	($7,766)	Certification of Obligation
4750 8607 1006	Jackrabbit Run - Design	($11,462)	Certification of Obligation
4750 8607 1012	Golf and Utility Carts	($32,999)	Contractual Obligation
8340 8607 0596	Paramount Theatre	($14,476)	GO Bonds
8340 8607 0597	Zach Scott	($232)	GO Bonds
8741 8607 3056	Turner Roberts Multipurpose Structure	($149,878)	Certification of Obligation
8741 8607 3075	Morris Williams Golf Course	($59)	Certification of Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($227,078)**	

Deappropriations - Police:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8180 8707 0013	Evidence Storage Warehouse	($566)	Certification of Obligation
8180 8707 0019	Mounted Patrol Unit	($3,947)	Certification of Obligation
	Total Deappropriations:	**($4,513)**	

Deappropriations - Public Works

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8370 6207 2393	Sidewalks and Curb Ramps	($1)	Capital Metro
8480 6207 3500	ADA - Building Modifications	($3,154)	GO Bonds
8480 6207 3560	Public Works ADA Improvements OTC	($2,287)	GO Bonds
8950 6207 1591	Shoal Creek Bike Route FY97	($15,493)	Grant
	Total Deappropriations:	**($20,935)**	

Deappropriations - Watershed Protection

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8960 6307 8054	FEWS Upgrades	($2,891)	Interest
	Total Deappropriations:	**($2,891)**	

Grand Total Deappropriations: **($1,080,069)**

GO Bond Schedule

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2017
($000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
		2017-18 Bond Sale August 2017	
Election Year	Description	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
	Regional/Corridor/Local Mobility		
2016	Regional/Corridor/Local Mobility	43,000	0
	Total: Streets, Signals & Mobility	**43,000**	**0**
	Parks and Recreation		
2012	Parks and Recreation	15,300	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	**15,300**	**0**
	Library		
2012	Library Facility Improvements	1,900	0
	Total: Library	**1,900**	**0**
	Affordable Housing		
2013	Affordable Housing	25,000	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	**25,000**	**0**
	Facility Improvements		
2012	Health & Human Services Facility Improvements	3,200	0
2012	Public Safety Facility Improvements	10,600	0
	Total: Facility Improvements	**13,800**	**0**
TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds		**99,000**	**0**

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2017
($000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
	2017-18 Bond Sale August 2017	
Description	**TAX Supported**	**NON TAX Supported**
Animal Services		
Animal Shelter Improvements	5,425	0
Health		
Women & Children's Shelter	2,900	0
Library		
New Central Library	5,000	0
Watershed Protection		
Home Buyout Program	22,000	0
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	**35,325**	**0**

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
	2016-17 Bond Sale August 2016	
Description	**TAX Supported**	**NON TAX Supported**
Austin Resource Recovery		
Capital Equipment	0	3,020
Public Works		
Capital Equipment	0	2,010
Austin Transportation Department		
Capital Equipment	0	430
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	**0**	**5,460**

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	**134,325**	**5,460**

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Building Services										
10025	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	969	0	0	0	0	0	0	969
		Bond Sale	519	450	0	0	0	0	0	969
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	758
		Bond Sale	409	349	0	0	0	0	0	758
	Building Services	*Subtotal Appropriation*	1,727	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,727
		Subtotal Bond Sale	928	799	0	0	0	0	0	1,727
Economic Development										
7524	Austin Film Studios **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
		Bond Sale	2,605	0	1,795	1,000	0	0	0	5,400
	Economic Development	*Subtotal Appropriation*	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,400
		Subtotal Bond Sale	2,605	0	1,795	1,000	0	0	0	5,400
EMS										
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
		Bond Sale	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
7047	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,788	0	0	0	0			3,788
		Bond Sale	633	3,155	0	0	0			3,788
	EMS	*Subtotal Appropriation*	6,888	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,888
		Subtotal Bond Sale	3,733	3,155	0	0	0	0	0	6,888

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Financial and Administrative Services										
7523	Asian American Resource Center **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
		Bond Sale	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
7573	Mexic Arte **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	1,000	0	4,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
		Bond Sale	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
		Subtotal Bond Sale	32,500	0	4,000	0	0	0	0	36,500
Fire										
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
		Bond Sale	7,893	6,930	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
	Fire	*Subtotal Appropriation*	14,823	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,823
		Subtotal Bond Sale	7,893	6,930	0	0	0	0	0	14,823

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Health and Human Services										
7526	Animal Services Center **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
		Bond Sale	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,720	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,720
		Bond Sale	345	1,780	1,595	0	0	0	0	3,720
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	6,667	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,667
		Bond Sale	5,596	1,071	0	0	0	0	0	6,667
	HHSD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	22,387	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,387
		Subtotal Bond Sale	17,941	2,851	1,595	0	0	0	0	22,387
Library										
7235	Central Library **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
		Bond Sale	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
6014	Library Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	8,040	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,040
		Bond Sale	5,335	1,900	805	0	0	0	0	8,040
	Library	*Subtotal Appropriation*	98,040	0	0	0	0	0	0	98,040
		Subtotal Bond Sale	95,335	1,900	805	0	0	0	0	98,040

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Municipal Court										
7494	Municipal Court Facility **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	Municipal Court	*Subtotal Appropriation*	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development										
Various	Affordable Housing Programs **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
		Bond Sale	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
Various	Affordable Housing Programs **(2013 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	49,000	16,000	0	0	0	0	65,000	65,000
		Bond Sale	30,000	25,000	10,000	0	0	0	65,000	65,000
	NHCD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	104,000	16,000	0	0	0	0	65,000	120,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	85,000	25,000	10,000	0	0	0	65,000	120,000
Parks & Recreation										
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
		Bond Sale	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
		Bond Sale	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
		Bond Sale	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,485

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	Bond Sale	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	Bond Sale	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
7547	North Austin Recreation Center **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	Bond Sale	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	Bond Sale	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
7553	Susanna Dickinson House **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
	Bond Sale	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	Bond Sale	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
896	Dougherty Arts Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	0							0
	Bond Sale	0							0
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	790	0	0	0	0	0	0	790
	Bond Sale	790	0	0	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	Bond Sale	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
	Bond Sale	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
Various	Pool Renovation Program **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
	Bond Sale	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	Bond Sale	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**								

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
		Appropriation	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
		Bond Sale	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,335

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	Bond Sale	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
5234	Parkland Acquisition **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	Bond Sale	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	Bond Sale	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	11,780	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,780
	Bond Sale	1,480	0	5,810	4,490	0	0	0	11,780
10488	Waller Creek District **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,000
	Bond Sale	5,750	3,500	3,750	0	0	0	0	13,000
10459	Cemetery Renovations **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	1,565	0	435	0	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Facility Renovations and Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	21,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,500
	Bond Sale	12,740	4,755	4,005	0	0	0	0	21,500
Various	Park Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	22,690	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,690
	Bond Sale	15,645	7,045	0	0	0	0	0	22,690

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)										
Various	Parkland Acquisition and Development **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	6,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,710
		Bond Sale	6,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,710
	Parks & Recreation	*Subtotal Appropriation*	177,380	0	0	0	0	0	0	177,380
		Subtotal Bond Sale	143,590	15,300	14,000	4,490	0	0	0	177,380
Police										
7494	Northeast Police Substation **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,702	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,702
		Bond Sale	2,000	0	1,702	0	0	0	0	3,702
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,298	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,298
		Bond Sale	0	0	3,298	0	0	0	0	3,298
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	11,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,495
		Bond Sale	8,420	65	3,010	0	0	0	0	11,495
	Police	*Subtotal Appropriation*	18,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,495
		Subtotal Bond Sale	10,420	65	8,010	0	0	0	0	18,495
Public Works										
Various	Street Reconstruction **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
		Bond Sale	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
5769	Sidewalks **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
		Bond Sale	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,600

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Public Works (continued)									
5771	Bikeways **(2006 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
9383	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
	Bond Sale	820	0	7,090	7,090	0	0	0	15,000
5771	Violet Crown Trail **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Bike & Pedestrian Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
	Bond Sale	34,300	0	2,200	0	0	0	0	36,500
5769	Neighborhood Partnering Program **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200
	Bond Sale	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200
6016	Public Works Facilities **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	11,075	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,075
	Bond Sale	7,150	0	3,925	0	0	0	0	11,075
Various	Street and Bridge Reconstruction **(2012 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	44,020	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,020
	Bond Sale	37,250	0	6,770	0	0	0	0	44,020
5769	Sidewalks **(2016 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	12,000	10,000	10,000	5,500	0	0	0	37,500
	Bond Sale	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,500	0	0	37,500
12080	Safe Routes to Schools **(2016 Bonds)**								
	Appropriation	4,500	6,500	8,000	5,500	3,000	0	0	27,500
	Bond Sale	0	1,000	2,500	6,000	10,000	5,500	2,500	27,500

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Public Works (continued)										
10796	Urban Trails **(2016 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	6,000	3,000	8,000	9,000	0	0	0	26,000
		Bond Sale	0	3,500	5,000	5,500	6,500	5,000	500	26,000
Various	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets **(2016 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	6,000	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Bond Sale	0	1,000	2,500	3,500	0	0	0	7,000
	Public Works	*Subtotal Appropriation*	233,395	19,500	27,000	20,000	3,000	0	0	302,895
		Subtotal Bond Sale	177,820	15,500	39,985	32,090	24,000	10,500	3,000	302,895
Transportation										
5828	Traffic Signals **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
		Bond Sale	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
5401	East 51st Street Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	3,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500
		Bond Sale	800	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	3,500
5828	Arterial Congestion & Crash Risk Mitigation **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Bond Sale	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
1152	Corridor Mobility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
		Bond Sale	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
11880	Regional Mobility Improvements **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	1,500	15,500	5,500	0	0	0	0	22,500
		Bond Sale	0	1,000	2,000	8,500	9,000	2,000	0	22,500
11881	Regional Mobility Improvements - Partnerships **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	7,500	0	0	17,000	8,000	46,000	0	78,500
		Bond Sale	0	4,500	3,000	0	8,500	12,500	50,000	78,500

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Transportation (continued)										
11882	Corridor Mobility Improvements **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	16,000	80,000	86,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	482,000
		Bond Sale	0	15,000	30,000	42,500	80,000	110,000	204,500	482,000
12040	Bikeways **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	5,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	4,000	0	0	20,000
		Bond Sale	0	4,000	3,500	3,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	20,000
11899	Intersection Safety Improvements **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	4,500	4,000	3,500	3,000	0	0	0	15,000
		Bond Sale	0	2,000	4,000	3,500	3,000	1,500	1,000	15,000
11900	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets **(2016 Bond)**									
		Appropriation	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000
		Bond Sale	0	1,000	2,000	1,000	0	0	0	4,000
	Transportation	*Subtotal Appropriation*	80,000	103,500	99,000	123,000	112,000	146,000	0	663,500
		Subtotal Bond Sale	38,800	27,500	47,200	59,000	103,500	129,000	258,500	663,500
Watershed Protection										
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
		Bond Sale	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space **(2006 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
		Bond Sale	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
6661	Open Space **(2012 Bonds)**									
		Appropriation	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
		Bond Sale	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
	Watershed Protection	*Subtotal Appropriation*	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Certificates of Obligation										
7526	Animal Shelter Improvements									
		Appropriation	5,425	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,425
		Bond Sale	0	5,425	0	0	0	0	0	5,425
7328	Seaholm Redevelopment									
		Appropriation	20,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,400
		Bond Sale	0	0	7,285	0	0	0	13,115	20,400
6013	Women & Children's Shelter									
		Appropriation	2,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,900
		Bond Sale	0	2,900	0	0	0	0	0	2,900
7235	New Central Library									
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Various	Pools									
		Appropriation	6,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,260
		Bond Sale	0	0	6,260	0	0	0	0	6,260
5237	Roy G. Guerrero Park									
		Appropriation	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
		Bond Sale	0	0	2,625	0	0	0	0	2,625
5781	Home Buyout Program									
		Appropriation	78,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	78,000
		Bond Sale	50,000	22,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	78,000
9083	Waller Creek Surface Improvements									
		Appropriation	22,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,000
		Bond Sale	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	7,000	22,000
6521	Waller Creek Tunnel									
		Appropriation	13,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,100
		Bond Sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,100	13,100
12000	Health South Land Purchase									
		Appropriation	6,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,500
		Bond Sale	0	0	6,500	0	0	0	0	6,500

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
Certificates of Obligation (continued)										
12000	Planning and Development Center									
		Appropriation	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	650
		Bond Sale	0	0	650	0	0	0	0	650
6064	Women's Locker Room Phase 6									
		Appropriation	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
		Bond Sale	0	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	3,000
Various	Street Improvements									
		Appropriation	0	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	13,000
		Bond Sale	0	0	0	5,000	8,000	0	0	13,000
Certificates of Obligation		*Subtotal Appropriation*	162,860	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	178,860
		Subtotal Bond Sale	50,000	35,325	29,320	13,000	13,000	5,000	33,215	178,860
Contractual Obligations										
5697	Austin Resource Recovery Capital Equipment									
		Appropriation	3,020	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,020
		Bond Sale	0	3,020	5,000	0	0	0	0	8,020
7088	Public Works Department Capital Equipment									
		Appropriation	2,010	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,010
		Bond Sale	0	2,010	0	0	0	0	0	2,010
11018	Austin Transportation Department Capital Equipment									
		Appropriation	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	430
		Bond Sale	0	430	0	0	0	0	0	430
10720	Fleet/Citywide Capital Equipment									
		Appropriation	16,470	18,115	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	0	79,585
		Bond Sale	16,470	0	18,115	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	79,585
Contractual Obligations		*Subtotal Appropriation*	21,930	23,115	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	0	90,045
		Subtotal Bond Sale	16,470	5,460	23,115	15,000	15,000	15,000	0	90,045

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2017	Approved 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Proposed 2021	Proposed 2022	Future	Total
		Total Appropriation	**1,174,825**	**178,115**	**141,000**	**158,000**	**130,000**	**146,000**	**65,000**	**1,927,940**
		Total Bond Sale	**874,035**	**139,785**	**179,825**	**124,580**	**155,500**	**159,500**	**359,715**	**1,927,940**
		Detail:								
		2006 Bond Sale	*558,400*	*0*	*9,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*567,400*
		2012 Bond Sale	*219,165*	*31,000*	*43,890*	*12,580*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*306,635*
		2013 Bond Sale	*30,000*	*25,000*	*10,000*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*65,000*
		2016 Bond Sale	*0*	*43,000*	*64,500*	*84,000*	*127,500*	*139,500*	*261,500*	*720,000*
		Certificates of Obligation	*50,000*	*35,325*	*29,320*	*13,000*	*13,000*	*5,000*	*33,215*	*178,860*
		Contractual Obligations	*16,470*	*5,460*	*23,115*	*15,000*	*15,000*	*15,000*	*0*	*90,045*


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin
2017-2018
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Ordinances/Fee Schedule

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-001

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached City of Austin Budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 beginning on October 1, 2017, and ending on September 30, 2018.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-011

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of $0.4448 per $100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: $0.1055 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and $0.3393 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.9 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $24.80.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:

Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST:

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	$5,000
30-49	$7,500
50-69	$10,000
70-99	$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 8 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 8 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $85,500

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an $85,500 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $85,500

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an $85,500 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

Case Num	Building Name	Result of Insp	Numb	Street Addres	Dir	Parcel #	Parcel #2	RTHL	SAL
1975-0014-	J. P. Schneider Store	Pass - no deficiencies	402	02nd Street	West	02-0501-0509		FALSE	TRUE
1982-0001-e	Larmour Block (E)	Pass - no deficiencies	914	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0508		FALSE	TRUE
2000-0013-	Schneider Vaults	Pass - no deficiencies	400	02nd Street	West	02-0501-0101		FALSE	TRUE
2006-0041-	Schenken - Oatman House	Pass - minor deficiencies	311	41st Street	West	02-1905-0907		FALSE	TRUE
2014-0010-	Thomas Family Home	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1119	11th Street	East	0205070505		FALSE	TRUE
2014-0010-	Thomas Family Home		1119	11th Street	East	0205070505		FALSE	TRUE
1974-0002-	Walter Tips House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2336	Congress Avenue	South	03-0300-0805		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0003-	Daniel Caswell House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1404	West Avenue		02-1000-0322		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0006-	Paggi House	Pass - minor deficiencies	211	Lamar Boulevard	South	0105020308		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0014-	St. Charles House		316	06th Street	East	02-0603-1709	02-0603-1709-0001	TRUE	FALSE
1974-0020-	Smoot Family Home	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	1316	06th Street	West	0108031175		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0022-	Goodman Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	202	13th Street	West	02-1002-2508		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0025-		Pass - no deficiencies	3001	Congress Avenue	South	04-0802-0104	04-0802-0105-	TRUE	FALSE
1974-0027-	St. Mary's Cathedral	Pass - minor deficiencies	201	10th Street	East	02-0603-1501		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0029-	B.J. Smith House		610	Guadalupe Street		02-0601-0904		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0030-	Catherine Robinson House	Pass - no deficiencies	705	San Antonio Street		02-0601-1001		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0031-	Pierre Bremond House	Pass - no deficiencies	402	07th Street	West	02-0601-1006		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0032-	Eugene Bremond House		404	07th Street	West	02-0601-1007		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1974-0033-	Neill - Cochran House	Pass - no deficiencies	2310	San Gabriel Street		01-1300-5020		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0034-	Walter Bremond House	Pass - no deficiencies	711	San Antonio Street		02-0601-1002		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0035-	John Bremond House	Pass - no deficiencies	700	Guadalupe Street		02-0601-1005		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0036-	North - Evans Chateau	Pass - no deficiencies	708	San Antonio Street		02-0601-0501		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0037-	Phillips - Knudsen House	Pass - no deficiencies	706	Guadalupe Street		02-0601-1004		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0042-	E. H. Carrington Store	Pass - minor deficiencies	522	06th Street	East	02-0604-0606		TRUE	FALSE
1975-0009-	West Hill	Pass - minor deficiencies	1703	West Avenue		02-1101-0506		TRUE	FALSE
1975-0010-	Scholz Garten	Pass - no deficiencies	1607	San Jacinto Street		02-1004-1802		TRUE	FALSE
1975-0010-	Scholz Garten		1607	San Jacinto Street		02-1004-1802		TRUE	FALSE
1975-0012-	Boardman - Webb House	Pass - no deficiencies	602	09th Street	West	02-0800-1508		TRUE	FALSE
1976-0011-	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	Pass - minor deficiencies	706	North Bluff Drive		04-2205-0214		TRUE	FALSE
1976-0013-	Paggi Carriage Shop	Pass	421	06th Street	East	02-0604-0109		TRUE	FALSE
1976-016 -	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	410	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0211		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0008-	Depot Hotel	Pass - no deficiencies	504	05th Street	East	02-0604-0514		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0010-	I. V. Davis Homestead	Pass - no deficiencies	1610	Virginia Avenue		01-0404-0616		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	710	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0312		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0024-	Millbrook	Pass - minor deficiencies	1803	Evergreen Avenue		04-0004-0209		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1977-0026-	Texas Military Institute Castle	Pass - no deficiencies	1111	11th Street	West	01-0901-0611		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0028-	Beriah Graham House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2605	Salado Street		02-1502-0302		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0032-		Pass	708	06th Street	East	02-0604-1611		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0034-		Pass - no deficiencies	1171	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0601		TRUE	FALSE
1977-0036-	Edward E. Zimmerman Stone House	Pass - no deficiencies	1600	Peyton Gin Road		02-4212-0316		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0002-	Gerhard - Schoch House	Pass - no deficiencies	2212	Nueces Street		02-1201-0301		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0004-	Leser House	Pass - no deficiencies	3506	West Avenue		02-1803-0712		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0009-	Buass Building	Minor deficiencies	407	06th Street	East	02-0604-0104		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0017-	Denny - Holliday House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1803	West Avenue		02-1101-0307		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0024-	Southgate - Lewis House	Pass - no deficiencies	1501	12th Street	East	02-0809-0601		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0025-	Burlage - Fischer House	Pass	1008	West Avenue		02-0800-0808		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0033-	Littlefield Building	Pass - no deficiencies	106	06th Street	East	02-0603-0701		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0038-		Pass - no deficiencies	713	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0803		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0048-	Mansbendel - Williams House	Pass - no deficiencies	3824	F Avenue		02-1906-0509		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0048-	Mansbendel - Williams House	Pass - no deficiencies	3824	F Avenue		02-1906-0509		TRUE	FALSE
1978-0049-	Kopperl House	Pass - no deficiencies	4212	F Avenue		02-2006-0607		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0001-	Radkey House	Pass - no deficiencies	3720	Jefferson Street		01-2200-0825		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0004-	Swisher - Scott House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	2408	Sweetbrush Drive		01-1908-0320		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1979-0006-	Donnan - Hill House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2528	Tanglewood Trail		01-1806-0112		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0010-a	Hofheintz - Reissig Store	Pass - no deficiencies	600	03rd Street	East	02-0404-1405		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0011-	Jernigan House (Las Ventanas)	Pass - no deficiencies	602	Harthan Street		01-0803-1527		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0013-	Green Pastures	Pass - no deficiencies	811	Live Oak Street	West	04-0203-0237		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0015-	Mather - Kirkland House	Pass - no deficiencies	404	Academy Drive		02-0103-0129		TRUE	FALSE
1979-0016-	Martin House	Deficiencies to be addressed - send letter	600	07th Street	West	01-0700-0502		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0011-	Haynes - Delashwah House	Pass - no deficiencies	1209	Rosewood Avenue		02-0609-0215		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0012-	Brueggmann House	Pass - minor deficiencies	200	30th Street	East	02-1604-1317		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0017-	Robinson - Rosner Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	504	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0111		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0023-	Randerson - Lundell Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	701	06th Street	East	02-0604-1501		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0026-	George W. Sampson House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1003	Rio Grande Street		02-0800-1601		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0027-	Gilfillan House	Pass - no deficiencies	603	08th Street	West	01-0700-0501		TRUE	FALSE
1980-0029-	H. B. Hancock House	Pass - no deficiencies	1717	West Avenue		02-1101-0508		TRUE	FALSE
1981-0007-	Jacob Larmour House	Pass - no deficiencies	1711	Rio Grande Street		02-1002-0509		TRUE	FALSE
1982-0007-	Oppenheimer - Montgomery Building	Pass - no deficiencies	105	08th Street	West	02-0603-0317		TRUE	FALSE
1983-0003-	Koppel Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	318	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0105		TRUE	FALSE
1983-0006-	Mauthe - Myrick House	Pass - no deficiencies	408	14th Street	West	02-1002-1409		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1983-0011-	Sampson - Henricks Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	620	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0205		TRUE	FALSE
1983-0017-	Smith - Phillips House	Pass - minor deficiencies	502	14th Street	West	02-1002-0807		TRUE	FALSE
1983-0025-	Robinson - Macken House	deficiencies need to be addressed.	702	Rio Grande Street		01-0700-0406	01-1005-0924-	TRUE	FALSE
1983-0026-	Moore - Flack House	Pass - no deficiencies	901	Rio Grande Street		02-0800-1510		TRUE	FALSE
1984-0007-	Heierman Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	115	05th Street	East	02-0502-0708		TRUE	FALSE
1986-0008-	Scarbrough Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	522	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0108		TRUE	FALSE
1986-0009-	Texas Federation of Woman's Clubs	Deficiencies need to be addressed	2312	San Gabriel Street		01-1300-0501		TRUE	FALSE
1986-0039-	Reuter House	Pass - no deficiencies	806	Rosedale Terrace		03-0202-1509		TRUE	FALSE
1987-0019-	Moore - Hancock Cabins	Pass - no deficiencies	4811	Sinclair Avenue		02-2503-0928		TRUE	FALSE
1988-0020-	Dill - White House		1110	10th Street	East	02-0507-0510		TRUE	FALSE
1989-0016-	Elvira T. Davis House	Pass - no deficiencies	4112	B Avenue		02-2105-0509		TRUE	FALSE
1989-0020-	Platt Building	Deficiencies needs to be addressed	304	06th Street	East	02-0603-1713		TRUE	FALSE
1991-0003-	William Green Hill House	Pass - minor deficiencies	910	Blanco Street		01-0901-0206		TRUE	FALSE
1991-0022-	Miller - Roberdeau House	Pass - no deficiencies	310	34th Street	East	02-1706-0309	02-1706-0309-0001	TRUE	FALSE
1993-0003-	Hatzfeld House	Pass - no deficiencies	0604	11th Street	West	02-0800-1712		TRUE	FALSE
1993-0023-	Ziller - Wallace House	Pass - no deficiencies	1110	Blanco Street		01-0901-0311		TRUE	FALSE
1993-0024-	Stanley Homestead	Pass - no deficiencies	1811	Newton Street		04-0201-0307		TRUE	FALSE
1993-0026-	Patton Store	Pass - no deficiencies	6266	U.S. Highway 290	West	04-0834-0602		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1994-0002-	Wells - LaRue House	Pass - no deficiencies	4524	F Avenue		02-2207-0820		TRUE	FALSE
1994-0020-	Hodnette - Roberts House	Pass - no deficiencies	4300	F Avenue		02-2006-0713		TRUE	FALSE
1995-0002-		Pass - minor deficiencies	1200	Windsor Road		01-1001-1302		TRUE	FALSE
1995-0006-	Pemberton Castle	Pass - minor deficiencies	1415	Wooldridge Drive		01-1501-0812		TRUE	FALSE
1996-0002-	Rocky Cliff House	Pass - no deficiencies	802	Barton Boulevard		01-0404-0114		TRUE	FALSE
1997-0002-	Brown Building	Pass - no deficiencies	710	Colorado Street		02-0601-2004	02-0601-2004-0001	TRUE	FALSE
1998-0006-	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	Pass - minor deficiencies	701	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0801		TRUE	FALSE
1999-0007-	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	Deficiencies need to be addressed	607	Pressler Street		01-0803-1175		TRUE	FALSE
1999-0013-	Maverick - Miller House	Fail	910	Poplar Street		02-1400-0308		TRUE	FALSE
2000-0010-	McClendon - Price House	Pass - no deficiencies	1606	Pearl Street		0211010732		TRUE	FALSE
2000-0012-	Stanley Homestead - outbuilding	Pass - no deficiencies	1809	Newton Street		04-0201-0308	04-0201-0307-0000	TRUE	FALSE
2001-0148.002	Alfrida Johnson House		1022	07th Street	East	02-0605-0907		TRUE	FALSE
2002-0011-	Pease Mansion	Not inspected	1606	Niles Road		01-1301-0903		TRUE	FALSE
2002-0031-	Dawson - Blaylock House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1001	Mary Street	West	03-0004-1304		TRUE	FALSE
2003-0003-	Philquist - Wood House	Pass - no deficiencies	4007	G Avenue		02-1806-0303		TRUE	FALSE
2003-0004-	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	Pass - no deficiencies	3124	Wheeler Street		02-1702-0702		TRUE	FALSE
2003-0018-	Buddington - Benedict - Sheffield Compound	Pass - no deficiencies	506	34th Street	West	02-1803-1204	02-1803-1204-0001	TRUE	FALSE
2004-0005-	Sayers House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	709	Rio Grande Street		01-0700-0507		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2004-0006-	Burns - Klein House	Pass - no deficiencies	2815	Wooldridge Drive		02-1700-0412		TRUE	FALSE
2004-0013-	Keith House	Pass - no deficiencies	2400	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0508		TRUE	FALSE
2004-0029-	King - Von Rosenberg House	Pass - no deficiencies	1500	Lorrain Street		01-1001-0104		TRUE	FALSE
2005-0024-	Reed Estate	Pass - no deficiencies	2407	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0843		TRUE	FALSE
2006-0001-	Manning - Udden - Bailey House	Pass - no deficiencies	901	31st Street	West	02-1702-0803		TRUE	FALSE
2006-0015-	Herblin - Shoe House	Pass - minor deficiencies	712	16th Street	West	02-1101-0904		TRUE	FALSE
2006-0016-	Norwood Tower	Pass - no deficiencies	114	07th Street	West	02-0603-2103	02-0603-2102-	TRUE	FALSE
2006-0031-	Stanley and Emily Finch House	Pass - minor deficiencies	3312	Duval Street		02-1706-0607		TRUE	FALSE
2007-0023-	Walter and Mae Simms House	Pass - no deficiencies	906	Mariposa Drive		03-0302-0512		TRUE	FALSE
2007-0025-	Granger House	Not inspected	805	16th Street	West	02-1101-0712		TRUE	FALSE
2008-0015-	Crusemann - Marsh - Bell House	Pass - no deficiencies	1509	Marshall Lane		01-1001-0108		TRUE	FALSE
2008-0016-	Davis - Sibley House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2210	Windsor Road		01-1301-0703		TRUE	FALSE
2008-0031-	Snyder House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2508	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0205		TRUE	FALSE
2008-0035-	Harvey House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1309	Marshall Lane		01-1001-0613		TRUE	FALSE
2009-0011-	St. David's Rectory	Pass - minor deficiencies	1603	Pearl Street		02-1101-0807		TRUE	FALSE
2009-0013-	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	Pass - no deficiencies	2001	University Avenue		02-1203-0701		TRUE	FALSE
2009-0035-	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1801	West Avenue		02-1101-0306		TRUE	FALSE

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2009-0039-	Lolla Peterson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2410	Jarratt Avenue		01-1501-0408		TRUE	FALSE
2009-0067-	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	Pass - no deficiencies	1412	09th Street	West	0110020628		TRUE	FALSE
2010-0008-	Driskill Hotel Tower		117	07th Street		0206030713		TRUE	FALSE
2010-0008-	Driskill Hotel Tower	Pass - minor deficiencies	117	07th Street		0206030713		TRUE	FALSE
2010-0012-	Matsen House	Pass - no deficiencies	1800	San Gabriel Street		0112000316		TRUE	FALSE
2010-0026-	Zeta Tau Alpha House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2711	Nueces Street		0215020815		TRUE	FALSE
2010-0032-	Helena and Robert Ziller House	Pass - minor deficiencies	800	Edgecliff Terrace		0201030404		TRUE	FALSE
2011-0004-	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	Pass - no deficiencies	3820	F Avenue		0219060510		TRUE	FALSE
2013-0003-	Seaholm Power Plant		800	Cesar Chavez Street	West	0105000903		TRUE	FALSE
2013-0003-	Seaholm Power Plant	Pass - no deficiencies	800	Cesar Chavez Street	West	0105000903		TRUE	FALSE
2015-0013-	Sparks House	Pass - no deficiencies	1510	West Avenue		0211010713		TRUE	FALSE
1974-0023-	French Legation		802	San Marcos Street		02-0605-0212		TRUE	TRUE
1976-0004-	Millett Opera House	Pass - minor deficiencies	110	09th Street	East	02-0603-1017		TRUE	TRUE
1976-0024-	Lundberg Bakery	Pass - minor deficiencies	1006	Congress Avenue		02-0803-0110		TRUE	TRUE
1979-0005-		Pass - minor deficiencies	1306	Colorado Street		02-1002-2502		TRUE	TRUE
2000-2177-	Rogers Homestead	Pass - minor deficiencies	10801	Mo-Pac Expressway	North bound	02-5606-0101	02-5403-0202-	TRUE	TRUE

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

Case Num	Building Name	Result of Insp	St Numbe	Street Address	Dir	Parcel #	Parcel #2
1974-0001-	Howson House	Pass - no deficiencies	700	San Antonio Street		02-0601-0505	02-0601-0505-0001
1974-0004-	Millican House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1610	West Avenue		02-1101-0803	
1974-0008-	Oliphant House	Pass - no deficiencies	3900	C Avenue		02-1905-0815	
1974-0009-	Red - Purcell House	Pass	210	Academy Drive		02-0101-0601	
1974-0016-	O. Henry Museum	Pass - no deficiencies	409	05th Street	East	02-0404-0501	
1974-0040-	North Cottage	Pass - no deficiencies	706	San Antonio Street		02-0601-0502	02-0601-0502-0001
1974-0041-	Hannig Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	206	06th Street	East	02-0603-1214	
1974-0043-	Driskill - Day - Ford Building	Fail	403	06th Street	East	02-0604-0103	
1974-0044-	Dos Banderos	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	410	06th Street	East	02-0604-0213	
1974-0046-	San Antonian	Pass - no deficiencies	702	San Antonio Street		02-0601-0504	
1975-0003-	Lindemann House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1100	08th Street	East	02-0507-0317	
1975-0008-	Raymond - Morley House	Pass - no deficiencies	510	Baylor Street		01-0801-0310	
1975-0011-	Heritage House	Pass - no deficiencies	3112	West Avenue		02-1702-0318	
1975-0013-	J. W. McLaughlin House	Pass - no deficiencies	800	San Antonio Street		02-0801-0106	
1976-0001-	Sheeks - Robertson House	Pass - no deficiencies	610	West Lynn Street		01-0904-0610	
1976-0002-	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	Pass - no deficiencies	3913	C Avenue		02-1905-1007 02-1905-1008	
1976-0005-	William Pillow House	Pass - no deficiencies	1407	09th Street	West	01-0803-1120	
1976-0012-	Morley Brothers Drug Store	Pass - minor deficiencies	209	06th Street	East	02-0603-1103	
1976-0017-	Chicago House	Pass - minor deficiencies	607	Trinity Street		02-0604-0201	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1977-0012-b	Edward Tips Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	708	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0313	
1977-0015-	Franzetti Store	Pass - minor deficiencies	2402	San Gabriel Street		02-1400-1306	
1977-0016-	Bertram Store	Pass - minor deficiencies	1601	Guadalupe Street		02-1002-2214	
1977-0030-	Ben Pillow House	Pass - no deficiencies	1403	09th Street	West	01-0803-1122	
1977-0037-	Quast Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	412	06th Street	East	02-0604-0212	
1977-0041-	William T. Caswell House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1502	West Avenue		02-1101-0715	
1977-0044-	Wolf House	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	1602	Cesar Chavez Street	East	02-0207-0506	
1978-0008-	Cotton Exchange	Pass - minor deficiencies	401	06th Street	East	02-0604-0102	
1978-0010-	Joseph Nalle Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	409	06th Street	East	02-0604-0105	
1978-0013-	Hamilton Building	Fail	419	06th Street	East	02-0604-0108	
1978-0014-	Schuwirth House	Pass - no deficiencies	512	Neches Street		02-0604-0110	
1978-0015-	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	Pass - no deficiencies	503	Neches Street		02-0604-0502	
1978-0016-	Seekatz - Gardner House	Pass - no deficiencies	1101	31st Street	West	02-1700-0326	
1978-0020-	Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1402	West Avenue		02-1000-0303	
1978-0027-	Limerick - Frazier House	Pass - no deficiencies	810	13th Street	East	02-0906-0109	
1978-0029-	Weisiger - White House	Pass - no deficiencies	4104	F Avenue		02-2006-0513	
1978-0030-	Risher - Nicholas Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	422	06th Street	East	02-0604-0208	
1978-0035-	Jacoby - Pope Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	200	06th Street	East	02-0603-1214	
1978-0036-	Covert House	Pass - no deficiencies	3912	G Avenue		02-1906-0906	
1978-0039-	Hurt House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2210	San Gabriel Street		01-1300-0823	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1978-0040-	Page - Gilbert House	Pass - no deficiencies	3913	G Avenue		02-1806-0207	02-1806-0207-0001
1978-0045-a	Risher - Roach Building (part 1 of 2)	Pass - minor deficiencies	509	06th Street	East	02-0604-0516	
1978-0045-b	Risher - Roach Building (part 2 of 2)		511	06th Street	East	02-0604-0507	
1978-0047-	Buass House	Pass - no deficiencies	708	Patterson Avenue		01-1005-0924-0001	
1978-0051-	Brass - Goddard House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1108	09th Street	West	01-0901-0517	
1979-0009-	German American Ladies' College	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1604	11th Street	East	02-0609-0906	
1979-0009-	German American Ladies' College	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1604	11th Street	East	02-0609-0906	
1979-0010-b	Wedding House	Pass - no deficiencies	604	03rd Street	East	02-0404-1404	02-0404-1404-0001
1979-0019-	Bosche-Hogg Building	Pass	804	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0407	
1979-0019-0	Bosche-Hogg Building	Pass	804	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0407	
1979-0020-	Montgomery House	Pass - no deficiencies	808	West Avenue		02-0800-0508	
1980-0001-	Hopkins Homestead	Pass - no deficiencies	1500	09th Street	West	01-1002-0629	
1980-0002-	Lucksinger - Keasbey House	Pass - no deficiencies	602	43rd Street	East	0220080858 02200808 48	02-2008-0848-0000
1980-0004-	Rogers - Lyons House		1001	08th Street	East	02-0605-0901	
1980-0005-	Newton House		1013	09th Street	East	02-0605-1008	
1980-0009-	James Smith Place	Pass - no deficiencies	3414	Lyons Road		02-0515-0510	
1980-0010-	George Pendexter House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2806	Nueces Street		02-1502-0625	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1980-0019-	White - Springfield House	Pass - no deficiencies	2112	Rio Grande Street		02-1201-0903	
1980-0024-	Moreland House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1301	Cesar Chavez Street	East	02-0205-0606	
1980-0025--	Johnson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1412	06th-1/2 Street	West	01-0803-0601	
1980-0028-a	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	Fail	501	06th Street	East	02-0604-0504	
1980-0028-b	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	Fail	503	06th Street	East	02-0604-0505	
1981-0001-	Woodburn House	Pass - no deficiencies	4401	D Avenue		02-2006-0401	02-2006-0401-0001
1981-0002-	Hill House	Pass - send letter	2104	Nueces Street		02-1201-1003	
1981-0005-	Smith - Hage Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	325	06th Street	East	02-0603-1614	
1981-0009-	Haenel Store Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	1101	11th Street	East	02-0507-0501	
1981-0011-a	Swift Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	315	Congress Avenue		0205021902	
1981-0011-b	Day Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	319	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0606	
1981-0011-c	McKean - Eilers Building		323	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0606	
1981-0015-	Johns - Hamilton Building	Pass - no deficiencies	716	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0310	
1981-0017-	Burt House	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	612	22nd Street	West	02-1201-0309	
1981-0018-	Kenney House	Pass - minor deficiencies	611	22nd Street	West	02-1201-1011	
1981-0024-	W. B. Smith Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	316	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0106	
1982-0001-a	Larmour Block (A)	Pass - minor deficiencies	906	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0512	
1982-0001-b	Larmour Block (B)	Pass - minor deficiencies	908	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0511	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1982-0001-c	Larmour Block (C)	Pass - minor deficiencies	910	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0510	00-0002-3671-0000
1982-0001-d	Larmour Block (D)	Pass - minor deficiencies	912	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0509	
1982-0001-f	Larmour Block (F)	Fail	916	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0507	
1982-0001-g	Larmour Block (G)	Pass - minor deficiencies	918	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0506	
1982-0001-h	Larmour Block (H)	Pass - minor deficiencies	920	Congress Avenue		0206032603	
1982-0001-i	Larmour Block (I)	Pass - minor deficiencies	922	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0516	
1982-0003-	Lewis - Thomas House	Pass - no deficiencies	1508	Newning Avenue		03-0001-0910	
1982-0003-	Lewis - Thomas House		1508	Newning Avenue		03-0001-0910	
1982-0004-	Miller - Searight House	Pass - no deficiencies	5400	Freidrich Lane		04-2308-0116	
1982-0006-	Ben M. Barker House	Pass - minor deficiencies	3215	Duval Street		02-1706-0901	
1982-0011-	Dumble - Boatright House		1419	Newning Avenue		03-0102-1017	
1982-0011-	Dumble - Boatright House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1419	Newning Avenue		03-0102-1017	
1982-0012-	Warner - Lucas House	Pass - minor deficiencies	303	Academy Drive		03-0001-1201	
1982-0013-	Taylor House	Pass - no deficiencies	608	Baylor Street		01-0801-0613	
1982-0015-	Clark - Emmert House	Pass - minor deficiencies	4300	D Avenue		02-2105-1517	
1982-0016-	Holland - Klipple House	Pass - no deficiencies	4100	F Avenue		02-2006-0514	
1982-0017-	Bell House	Pass - no deficiencies	4200	F Avenue		02-2006-0612	
1982-0018-	Sauter - Alley House	Pass - no deficiencies	4012	F Avenue		02-1906-0707	
1983-0007-	Townsend - Thomson Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	718	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0309	
1983-0014-	Bergen - Todd House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1403	Congress Avenue	South	03-0001-0210	
1983-0016-	Zimmerli - Rosenquist	Pass - no deficiencies	4014	H Avenue		02-1806-0306	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1983-0019-	Seiders - Peterson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1105	40th Street	West	02-2102-0606	
1983-0020-	Dignan - Mickey House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1504	West Avenue		02-1101-0714	
1983-0021-	Hopkins House	Pass - no deficiencies	1300	09-1/2 Street	West	01-1002-0707	
1983-0021-	Hopkins House		1300	09-1/2 Street	West	01-1002-0707	
1983-0024-	Nicolds House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1106	10th Street	West	01-0901-0616	
1983-0027-	Sparks - Ledesma House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1306	07th Street	East	02-0507-0707	
1984-0001-	Eugene Bremond Building	Pass	801	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0901	
1984-0002-	West Austin Fire Station		1000	Blanco Street		01-0901-0316	
1984-0003-	Zimmerman Cabin	Pass - no deficiencies	9019	Parkfield Drive		02-4114-0508	
1984-0004-	Dempsey House	Pass - no deficiencies	700	44th Street	East	02-1908-0511	
1984-0011-	Culver - Guinn House	Pass - no deficiencies	1102	Blanco Street		01-0901-0314	
1984-0012-	Meroney - Isaacs Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	404	06th Street	East	02-0604-0216	
1984-0013-	Rhambo Building	Fail	406	06th Street	East	02-0604-0215	
1984-0015-	Kreisle Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	400	06th Street	East	02-0604-0218	
1984-0015-	Kreisle Building		400	06th Street	East	02-0604-0218	
1984-0017-	Hill - Searight House	Pass - minor deficiencies	410	Monroe Street	East	03-0001-0913	03-0001-0913-0001
1985-0001-	Blomquist House	Pass - no deficiencies	1000	14th Street	East	02-0906-0910	
1985-0006-	Arnold House	Pass - no deficiencies	1170	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0217	
1985-0010-	Damon - Brown - Pierce House	Pass - no deficiencies	1110	32nd Street	East	02-1409-0637	
1985-0011-	Nichols - Gellman Home	Pass - minor deficiencies	201	06th Street (201-207)	East	02-0603-1102	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1985-0014-	Morgan House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2101	Nueces Street		02-1201-1107	
1986-0007-	Mary Lowry House	Pass - no deficiencies	4001	C Avenue		02-1905-1101	
1986-0017-	Macken - Anderson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1007	16th Street	East	02-0906-1003	
1986-0021-		Pass - no deficiencies	3909	G Avenue		02-1806-0205	
1986-0031-	McGown - Griffin House		1202	Garden Street		02-0205-0426	
1986-0032-	Fiegel House	Pass - no deficiencies	2106	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	East	04-0004-1304	
1986-0033-	Finks - Coffey House	Pass - no deficiencies	908	Blanco Street		01-0901-0211	
1986-0040-	Pearl House Bar	Pass	221	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0506	
1987-0002-	Metropolitan AME Church		1101	10th Street	East	02-0507-0401	
1987-0003-	Scott - Hammond House	Pass - no deficiencies	1191	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0701	
1987-0004-	Howson Community Center	Pass - no deficiencies	1192	Angelina Street		02-0708-0712	
1987-0005-	Stuart House		1208	Inks Ave		02-0507-0814	
1987-0007-	Bailey - Houston House	Pass - no deficiencies	4110	Speedway		02-2006-0110	
1987-0012-	McDonald - McGowan House		1802	Lavaca Street		02-1002-2406	
1987-0013-	Smith House	Pass - minor deficiencies	502	13th Street	West	02-1002-0708	
1987-0015-	McDonald Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	607	San Jacinto Street		02-0603-1701	
1987-0016-	Mayer - Howse House	Pass - minor deficiencies	810	10th Street	West	02-0800-0814	
1987-0020-a	Padgitt - Warmoth Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	208	06th Street	East	02-0603-1214	
1987-0020-b	Webb - Shaw Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	212	06th Street	East	0206031210	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1987-0020-b	Webb - Shaw Building		212	06th Street	East	0206031210	
1988-0004-	Steiner Building	Pass	807	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0903	
1988-0005-	Monroe Building	Fail	300	06th Street	East	02-0603-1715-0000	
1988-0008-	Hugo Kuehne House	Pass - no deficiencies	500	32nd Street	East	02-1505-1301	
1988-0011-	Kleberg House	Pass - no deficiencies	501	12th Street	West	02-0801-0412	
1988-0022-	Bailetti House		1006	Waller Street		02-0608-1208	
1989-0001-	McCaleb House	Pass - no deficiencies	609	32nd Street	West	02-1702-0505	
1989-0006-	Wilkins - Heath House	Pass - no deficiencies	1208	Newning Avenue		03-0002-1205	
1989-0009-	Preston - Garcia House	Pass - no deficiencies	1214	Newning Avenue		03-0001-1227	
1989-0010-	Dabney - Horne House	Not inspected	507	23rd Street	West	02-1201-0414	
1989-0019-	McBride - Knudsen House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1109	10th Street	West	01-0901-0510	
1989-0021-	Dittlinger Building	Fail	302	06th Street	East	02-0603-1714	
1989-0022-	Ruggles - Smith House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1600	Rio Grande Street		02-1101-0903	
1990-0011-	Finch House		109	33rd Street	West	02-1804-1903	
1990-0011-	Finch House	Pass - no deficiencies	109	33rd Street	West	02-1804-1903	
1991-0002-	Wooten Medical Offices	Pass - minor deficiencies	109	10th Street	East	02-0603-1011	
1991-0009-	A.O. Watson House	Pass - no deficiencies	402	12th Street	West	02-0801-1008	
1991-0010-	Max Bickler House	Pass - no deficiencies	901	16th Street	West	02-1101-0709	
1991-0013-	Ramsdell - Wolff House	Pass - no deficiencies	4002	H Avenue		02-1806-0310	
1991-0018-	Boothe - Santa Ana House		1011	08th Street	East	02-0605-0906	
1991-0021-	Gullett House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1304	Newning Avenue		03-0001-1208	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1991-0023-	Ross - Moore House	Pass - minor deficiencies	405	Monroe Street	East	03-0200-1511	
1991-0030-	Brass - Milam House	Pass - no deficiencies	1409	Newning Avenue		03-0102-1020	
1992-0002-	Armstrong - Odem House	Fail	614	Blanco Street		01-0801-0504	
1992-0006-	West Hill Carriage House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	707	18th Street	West	02-1101-0501	
1992-0011-	Administration Building, Huston - Tillotson College		900	Chicon Street		02-0508-0301	
1992-0016-	Schmedes House	Pass - minor deficiencies	804	Baylor Street		01-0901-0415	
1993-0001-	Goodrich Baptist Church and Cemetery	Fail	2107	Goodrich Avenue		04-0107-0729	04-0107-0703-0000
1993-0004-	Crow - Tenant House	Pass - no deficiencies	805	Rio Grande Street		02-0800-1402	
1993-0010-	Lawson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1106	Toyath Street		01-1104-0812	
1993-0012-	Pope - Watson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1806	Rio Grande Street		02-1101-0304	
1993-0012-	Pope - Watson House		1806	Rio Grande Street		02-1101-0304	
1993-0013-	Ginsburg Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	219	06th Street	East	02-0603-1108	
1993-0015-	Parsley House		1009	08th Street	East	02-0605-0905	
1993-0019-	Cook - Sifuentes House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1009	09th Street	East	02-0605-1006	
1993-0020-	Bailey - Newgren House	Pass - no deficiencies	4108	Speedway		02-2006-0111	02-2006-0111-0001
1993-0021-	Walter Badger House	Pass - no deficiencies	4112	Speedway		02-2006-0108	
1993-0025-	Finch - Krueger House	Pass - minor deficiencies	3300	Duval Street		02-1706-0612	
1994-0010-	Pearce - Anderson House	Pass - no deficiencies	809	46th Street	East	02-2010-1013	
1994-0012-	J. M. Crawford Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1412	Congress Avenue	South	04-0000-1506	04-0000-1506-0000

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1994-0017-	Morse House	Pass - no deficiencies	3126	Duval Street		02-1505-0801	
1994-0018-	David C. Parker Property	Pass - minor deficiencies	2404	Rio Grande Street		02-1401-0812	02-1401-0812-0001
1994-0019-	Steussey - Skinner House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1705	Nueces Street		0210023302	
1994-0021-	Brewer House	Fail	1108	Chicon Street		02-0609-0824	
1995-0004-	Dozier - Beal House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1503	West Avenue		02-1101-1003	
1995-0005-	W. H. Davis House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1203	Newning Avenue		03-0102-0919	
1995-0007-	Robert T. Badger House	Pass - no deficiencies	4006	Speedway		02-1906-0411	
1996-0001-	Simms House	Pass - no deficiencies	212	33rd Street	West	02-1804-1301-0001	
1996-0003-	Bartholomew - Robinson Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	1415	Lavaca Street		02-1002-2601	
1997-0004-	Wroe - Bustin House	Pass - no deficiencies	506	Baylor Street		01-0801-0312	
1997-0005-	Hernandez - Johnson House		1000	08th Street	East	02-0605-1015	
1997-0007-	Parlin House	Pass - no deficiencies	105	33rd Street	West	02-1804-1905	
1998-0005-	Phillips Building	Deficiencies to be addressed	105	05th Street	East	02-0502-0707	
1999-0001-	Allen - Williams House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1206	San Antonio Street		02-0801-0507	
1999-0002-	Mathews Elementary School	Pass - minor deficiencies	906	West Lynn Street		01-0904-1005	
1999-0005-	Miller - Crockett House	Pass - minor deficiencies	112	Academy Drive		02-0101-0301	02-0101-0301-0001
1999-0012-	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1000	Cesar Chavez Street	East	0204051111 and 0204051112	00-0405-1111-0000

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

1999-0018-	Brown - Dumas Blacksmith Shop	Pass - no deficiencies	104	02nd Street	West	0205010405	
1999-2001-	Edgar Perry Jr. House	Pass - no deficiencies	801	Park Boulevard		02-1908-0214	
2000-0002-	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	Pass - minor deficiencies	311	07th Street	West	02-0601-1404	
2000-0005-	Evangelical Lutheran Church		13300	Dessau Road		02-5931-0201	
2000-0007-	Williams - Weigl House	Pass - no deficiencies	4107	H Avenue		02-2008-0104	
2000-0009-	Berner - Clark - Mercado House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1807	Cesar Chavez Street	East	02-0207-0924	
2000-0014-	Brush - Turner - Hirshfeld Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	709	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0802	
2000-2051-	Pompee - Clarke - Cook House	Pass - minor deficiencies	506	22nd Street	West	02-1201-0408	
2000-2182-	Mueller House		1400	West Avenue		02-1000-0320	
2000-2183-	Mueller - Danforth House	Pass - no deficiencies	1308	West Avenue		02-1000-0321	
2000-2268-	Kuehne - Moore House	Pass - no deficiencies	2303	Rio Grande Street		02-1401-1506	
2001-0002-	Arnold's Bakery		1010	11th Street	East	02-0806-1717	02-0806-1708-0000
2001-0003-	Walter Keeling House	Pass - no deficiencies	3120	Wheeler Street		02-1702-0703	
2001-0004-	Seymour Fogel House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2411	Kinney Road		04-0407-0517	04-0407-0517-0001
2001-0005-	Oakwood Cemetery		1601	Navasota Street		02-0907-0501	
2001-0006-	Oakwood Cemetery Annex		1601	Comal Street		02-0907-1001	
2001-0007-	Briones House		1204	07th Street	East	02-0507-0212	
2001-0007-	Briones House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1204	07th Street	East	02-0507-0212	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2001-0008-	Ettlinger House	Pass - no deficiencies	3110	Harris Park Avenue		02-1505-1202	
2001-0009-	Tadlock - Brownlee - Harris House	Pass - no deficiencies	1901	35th Street	West	01-2001-0604	
2001-0013-	Metz Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	706	Congress Avenue		02-0603-0314	
2001-0014-	W. L. Stark House	Pass - no deficiencies	3215	Fairfax Walk		02-1506-0321	
2001-0015-	Roy Thomas House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1510	San Antonio Street		02-1002-0906	
2001-0104-	Matthew Brown Homestead	Pass - no deficiencies	10140	Old San Antonio Road		0439180805	
2002-0002-	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	Not inspected	501	IH-35 Frontage Road	North bound	02-0405-0516	
2002-0002-	Robinson Brothers Warehouse		501	IH-35 Frontage Road	North bound	02-0405-0516	
2002-0003-	John M. Patterson House		604	47th Street	East	02-2108-1710	
2002-0003-	John M. Patterson House	Pass - no deficiencies	604	47th Street	East	02-2108-1710	
2002-0006-	Sears - King House	Pass - no deficiencies	209	39th Street	West	02-1905-0707	02-1905-0708-0000
2002-0007-	John Garland James House	Pass - no deficiencies	1114	11th Street	West	01-0901-0726	
2002-0012-	Walsh House	Pass - no deficiencies	3701	Bonnie Road		01-1609-0812	
2002-0013-	Dawson - Robbins House	Pass - no deficiencies	1912	05th Street	South	04-0004-1311	
2002-0014-	Tucker - Haskell House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1703	Waterston Street		02-0109-0131	
2002-0015-	Moore - Williams House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1312	Newning Avenue		0300011313	
2002-0017-	Gatewood House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2900	Tarry Trail		01-2104-0712	
2002-0018-	Stacy House	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	1201	Travis Heights Boulevard		03-0104-0924	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2002-0019-	Dawson - Crow House	Pass - no deficiencies	1200	05th Street	South	01-0003-1311	
2002-0020-	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1200	Enfield Road		01-1001-0205	
2002-0022-	Minnie Hughes House	Pass - no deficiencies	900	Juniper Street		02-0806-1214	
2002-0024-	Clem Lindsay House	Pass - minor deficiencies	904	Juniper Street		02-0806-1216	
2002-0025-	Fannie Walker House	Pass - no deficiencies	902	Olive Street		02-0806-0802	
2002-0101-	Whitley - Keltner House	Pass - minor deficiencies	200	32nd Street	East	02-1604-0504	
2003-0001-	George Peterson House		1012	08th Street	East	02-0605-1011	
2003-0006-	Robertson - Trice House	Pass - no deficiencies	110	33rd Street	West	02-1804-1310	
2003-0007-	Violet Crown	Pass - no deficiencies	1504	West Lynn Street		01-1202-0407	
2003-0011-	Walker - Stiles House	Pass - minor deficiencies	508	Harris Avenue		02-1706-1005	02-1706-1005-0002
2003-0012-	Roberts Clinic	Pass - no deficiencies	1174	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0213	
2003-0013-	Brunson House	Pass - no deficiencies	200	The Circle		03-0001-0514	
2003-0013-	Brunson House		200	The Circle		03-0001-0514	
2003-0014-	R.L. White House	Pass - no deficiencies	1503	Lorrain Street		01-1001-0208	
2003-0015-	Shelby House	Pass - no deficiencies	1114	09th Street	West	01-0901-0519	
2003-0016-	Nixon - Harper House	Pass - minor deficiencies	604	Harthan Street		01-0803-1526	
2003-0019-	Suehs House	Pass - no deficiencies	600	Bellevue Place		02-1505-1115	02-1505-1115-0000
2003-0020-	Adkins - Tharp House	Pass - no deficiencies	506	Bellevue Place		02-1505-1117	
2003-0021-	Eckhardt - Potts House	Pass - no deficiencies	209	34th Street	East	02-1804-1505	
2003-0022-	Adams House	Pass - no deficiencies	2200	Windsor Road		01-1301-0705	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2003-0023-	Fisher House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1505	Wooldridge Drive		01-1501-0803	
2003-0024-	Harris - Carter House	Pass - no deficiencies	603	Carolyn Avenue		02-1706-1402	
2004-0002-	Ocie Speer House	Pass - no deficiencies	108	33rd Street	West	01-2804-1311	
2004-0004-	Fruth House	Pass - no deficiencies	3500	Speedway		02-1804-0310	
2004-0007-	Steck House	Pass - no deficiencies	305	34th Street	East	02-1706-0203	
2004-0009-	Giese - Stark Store	Fail	1211	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0802	
2004-0010-	Robinson - Watt House	Pass - no deficiencies	1502	Marshall Lane		01-1202-0509-0004	
2004-0011-	Eby - Potts House	Pass - no deficiencies	609	33rd Street	West	02-1803-1804-0003	02-1803-1804-0000
2004-0012-	Graves House	Pass - no deficiencies	2	Green Lanes		01-1501-0809	
2004-0016-	Becker - Wilde House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1207	06th Street	West	01-0803-1312	
2004-0017-	Costley - Goins House	Pass - no deficiencies	1157	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0503	
2004-0018-	Travis Heights House	Pass - no deficiencies	1007	Milam Place		03-0203-0225	
2004-0019-	Padgett - Painter House	Pass - minor deficiencies	105	32nd Street	West	02-1604-0311	
2004-0021-	Curl - Crockett House	Pass - no deficiencies	213	41st Street	West	02-1905-1106	
2004-0022-	Max Starcke House	Pass - no deficiencies	1400	Hardouin Avenue		01-1501-0301	01-1501-0301-0001
2004-0023-	Del Curto - Nowotny House	Pass - no deficiencies	102	Laurel Lane		02-1604-0315	
2004-0024-	Old Golf Club House	Pass - no deficiencies	512	39th Street	East	02-1806-0914	
2004-0025-	Worley House	Pass - no deficiencies	802	47th Street	East	02-2010-1219	
2004-0028-	Chapman House	Pass - no deficiencies	901	12th Street	East	02-0806-0501	
2004-0032-	Catterall - Mills House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2524	Harris Boulevard		01-1600-1304	
2005-0001-	Patterson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1908	Cliff Street		01-1300-0340	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2005-0001-0	Patterson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1908	Cliff Street		01-1300-0340	
2005-0010-	Hart House	Pass - no deficiencies	1800	Forest Trail		01-1405-0106	
2005-0011-	Edgar von Boeckmann House	Pass - no deficiencies	4401	H Avenue		02-2008-0401	
2005-0012-	Hearn House	Pass - minor deficiencies	902	Blanco Street		01-0901-0212	
2005-0013-	Weller - Meyers - Morrison House	Pass - no deficiencies	1400	Lorrain Street		01-1001-0602-0001	
2005-0025-	Campbell - Miller House	Pass - no deficiencies	900	Rio Grande Street		02-0800-1107	
2005-0028-	Cox - Craddock House	Pass - no deficiencies	720	32nd Street	East	02-1506-0319	
2005-0030-	Spurgeon Bell House	Pass - no deficiencies	106	32nd Street	West	02-1804-1911	
2005-0033-	Fitzgerald - Short House	Pass - no deficiencies	502	32nd Street	East	02-1505-1306	
2006-0017--	E. F. Dennis House	Fail	1706	12th Street	East	02-0809-0208	
2006-0021-	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	Pass - no deficiencies	1301	29th Street	West	02-1700-0423	
2006-0024-	Cloud - Kingsbery House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1001	Riverside Drive	East	03-0104-0701	
2006-0025-	Victory Grille	Defciiencies need to be addressed	1104	11th Street	East	02-0806-1810	
2006-0027-	Gerhardt - Street House	Pass - no deficiencies	508	Bellevue Place		02-1505-1116	
2006-0028-	Bengston House	Pass - no deficiencies	3803	H Avenue		02-1806-0402	
2006-0029-		Pass - no deficiencies	1612	Gaston Avenue		01-1702-0715	
2006-0033-	James - Mathews House	Pass - no deficiencies	3001	Washington Square		02-1702-1019	
2006-0035-	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	Pass - no deficiencies	2309	Windsor Road		01-1301-0312	
2006-0038-	Cranfill House		1901	Cliff Street		01-1300-1111	
2006-0038-	Cranfill House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1901	Cliff Street		01-1300-1111	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2006-0039-	Spires House	Pass - no deficiencies	1500	Hardouin Avenue		01-1501-0306	
2006-0040-	Kreisle Building		412	Congress Avenue		02-0502-0210	
2007-0001-	Shelby - Matthews - Bergquist House	Pass - no deficiencies	2705	Oakhurst Avenue		02-1700-0101	
2007-0002-	Duncan Washington House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1214	07th Street	East	02-0507-0209	
2007-0011-	Kocurek Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	511	41st Street	West	02-1905-0416	
2007-0012-	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	Pass - no deficiencies	612	Monroe Street	West	0101011302	
2007-0013-	Goff - Radkey House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1305	22nd Street	West	01-1300-0339	
2007-0019-	John and Lela Gay House	Pass - no deficiencies	4108	D Avenue		02-2105-1311	
2007-0020-	Murchison - Douglas House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1200	Travis Heights Boulevard		03-0104-0607	
2007-0021-	Gordon - Damon House	Pass - no deficiencies	3400	Duval Street		02-1706-0714	
2007-0024-	Hume - Rowe House	Pass - no deficiencies	4002	C Avenue		02-1905-0913	
2007-0026-	Benjamin Lee House	Pass - no deficiencies	1178	San Bernard Street		02-0708-0211	
2007-0027-	Joseph Renfro House	Pass - no deficiencies	3707	Gilbert Street		0117090404	
2007-0029-	Sweet Home Missionary Baptist Church		1725	11th Street	West	0111030106	
2007-0029-	Sweet Home Missionary Baptist Church	Deficiencies need to be addressed.	1725	11th Street	West	0111030106	
2007-0035-	Brogan House	Pass - no deficiencies	3018	West Avenue		02-1702-0806	
2007-0040-	Parrish - Fleming House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1410	Northwood Road		0118011411	
2007-0244-	McKinney's Mill	Pass - no deficiencies	0	Terry Lane		03-1531-0301	
2008-0004-	Evans - Otting Home	Pass - no deficiencies	4200	Duval Street		02-2008-0214	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2008-0005-	Caruthers - Pierce - Richard House	Pass - minor deficiencies	500	Monroe Street	East	03-0102-1009
2008-0006-	Wiley - McKown House	Pass - no deficiencies	1815	Travis Heights Boulevard		03-0302-0620
2008-0007-	Wheeler - Holcomb Triplex	Pass - no deficiencies	905	Avondale Road		03-0104-1009
2008-0011-	Hardwicke House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1409	Wathen Avenue		0116001506
2008-0012-	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	Pass - no deficiencies	3009	Washington Square		02-1702-1022
2008-0014-	Webb - Simms - Aldridge House	Pass - no deficiencies	108	32nd Street	West	02-1804-1912
2008-0018-	Continental Club	Deficiencies need to be addressed	1315	Congress Avenue	South	03-0001-0307
2008-0026-	Dunbar - Eilers House	Pass - no deficiencies	2502	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0207
2008-0026-	Dunbar - Eilers House		2502	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0207
2008-0028-	Woody House	Pass - no deficiencies	709	Bouldin Avenue		01-0201-0221
2008-0032-	Leach House	Pass - no deficiencies	1402	Wathen Avenue		0116001409
2008-0033-	Parker House	Pass - no deficiencies	1406	Wathen Avenue		0116001410
2008-0034-	Silberstein House	Pass - no deficiencies	2506	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0206
2008-0036-	Overton House	Pass - no deficiencies	1403	Springdale Road		02-1120-0310
2008-0038-	Faulk - Powers House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1812	Airole Way		01-0209-0119
2008-0039-	Saul - Morrison - Smith House	Pass - no deficiencies	4615	Caswell Avenue		02-2010-1117
2009-0001-	McMillen - Falk House	Pass - no deficiencies	4213	D Avenue		02-2006-0207
2009-0002-	Frank and Martha Jones House	Pass	1001	Willow Street		0203040901
2009-0003-	Johnson - Haines House	Pass - no deficiencies	1148	Northwestern Avenue		02-0610-0201

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2009-0005-	Governor Dan Moody House	Pass - no deficiencies	2302	Woodlawn Boulevard		01-1403-0506	
2009-0007-	Gambrell House	Pass - no deficiencies	1410	Wathen Avenue		0116001412	
2009-0008-	Massey - Page House	Pass - no deficiencies	1305	Northwood Road		02-1700-0103	
2009-0009-	Cullers - Adkins House	Pass - no deficiencies	1515	Westover Road		0116000102	
2009-0010-	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1405	Wooldridge Drive		0115010814	
2009-0012-	Baker - Allen House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2402	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0507	
2009-0014-	McGee - Clark - Byrd House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1520	Northwood Road		0118010233	
2009-0015-	Gardner House	Pass - no deficiencies	2418	Jarratt Avenue		01-1501-0405	
2009-0020-	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	Pass - no deficiencies	1718	Summitview		01-1202-0210	
2009-0021-	Jackson-Novy-Kelly-Hoey House	Pass - no deficiencies	2406	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0506	
2009-0022-	Thomas House	Pass - no deficiencies	1603	Niles Road		01-1202-0420	
2009-0023-	Webster House	Pass - no deficiencies	706	Oakland Avenue		01-0803-0704	
2009-0024-	Aycock House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1405	Wathen Avenue		0116001508	
2009-0026-	Byrne - Reed House	Pass - no deficiencies	1410	Rio Grande Street		0210000402	
2009-0027-	Potter - Pincoffs House	Pass - no deficiencies	2607	Wooldridge Drive		0116000601	
2009-0028-	Martin - Sharp House	Pass - no deficiencies	9	Niles Road		01-1202-0104	
2009-0029-	Davis House	Pass - no deficiencies	1600	Gaston Avenue		0117020710	
2009-0030-	Wroe - Yeates House	Pass - no deficiencies	1510	West Lynn Street		01-1202-0405	
2009-0032-	DeWitt Reddick House	Pass - no deficiencies	1511	Preston Avenue		0116000403	
2009-0034-	Catterall - Thornberry House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1403	Hardouin Avenue		0115010704	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2009-0036-	A. W. and Ida Brill House		1109	09th Street	West	01-0901-0410	
2009-0036-	A. W. and Ida Brill House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1109	09th Street	West	01-0901-0410	
2009-0037-	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	Pass - no deficiencies	401	32nd Street	West	02-1604-0112	
2009-0038-	Sutton - Bailey House	Pass - no deficiencies	1515	Pease Road		01-1202-0412	
2009-0040-	Madison and Mabel Benson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1604	Pease Road		01-1202-0306	
2009-0041-	Black - Fleming House	Pass - no deficiencies	1613	Pease Street		01-1202-0415	
2009-0042-	Huron Mills House	Pass - no deficiencies	2603	Wooldridge Drive		0116000606	
2009-0043-	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1711	San Gabriel Street		02-1101-0401	
2009-0044-	Nagle - Harrington House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1615	Pearl Street		02-1101-0809	
2009-0045-	Brady House	Pass - no deficiencies	1601	Pearl Street		02-1101-0806	
2009-0046-	Boner House	Pass - no deficiencies	1508	Hardouin Avenue		01-1501-0310	
2009-0047-	Pace - Perry House	Pass - no deficiencies	1403	Wathen Avenue		0116001509	
2009-0048-	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	Pass - no deficiencies	1706	Niles Road		01-1301-0904	
2009-0050-	Goodfriend House	Pass - no deficiencies	2418	Harris Boulevard		01-1501-0502	
2009-0051-	Hildebrand - Scott House		2431	Wooldridge Drive		0116001101	
2009-0051-	Hildebrand - Scott House	Pass - no deficiencies	2431	Wooldridge Drive		0116001101	
2009-0053-	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	Pass - no deficiencies	1404	Preston Avenue		0116000230	
2009-0056-	Bull House	Pass - no deficiencies	2213	Windsor Road	East	01-1301-0404	
2009-0057-	Thornhill - McKay House	Pass - no deficiencies	1603	Pease Road		01-1202-0417	

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2009-0058-	Graham - Bybee Residence	Pass - minor deficiencies	1406	Enfield Road		01-1001-0105
2009-0060-	Lassberg House	Pass - no deficiencies	1608	Woodlawn Boulevard		01-1202-0205
2009-0061-	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1705	Niles Road		01-1202-0103
2009-0065-	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	Pass - no deficiencies	1515	Murray Lane		0112020517
2009-0066-	Spires - Seekatz House	Pass - no deficiencies	1406	Hardouin Avenue		0115010304
2009-0087 (0031)	Roger Williams House	Pass - no deficiencies	1604	Gaston Avenue		0117020712
2010-0001-	John House	Pass - no deficiencies	1924	Newning Avenue		0302001110
2010-0002-	Culberson House	Pass - no deficiencies	2504	Bridle Path		0114050630
2010-0003-	Fitzgerald - Upchurch - Wilkerson House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1710	Windsor Road		0112020502
2010-0004-	Wupperman House	Pass - no deficiencies	506	Texas Avenue		0217061208
2010-0009-	Voss House	Pass - no deficiencies	1501	Northwood Road		0118010809
2010-0013-	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	Not inspected	1001	17th Street	West	0211010726
2010-0014-	Adams House	Pass - no deficiencies	4300	G Avenue		0220061115
2010-0020-	Paul J. Thompson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1507	Wooldridge Drive		0115010802
2010-0023-	Knippa - Huffman House	Pass - minor deficiencies	2414	Harris Boulevard		0115010503
2010-0024-	Wilder House	Pass - no deficiencies	1412	Wathen Avenue		0116001413
2010-0025-	McCrummen - Wroe House	Pass - no deficiencies	2300	Windsor Road		0113010702
2010-0027-	Bouldin - Blum House	Pass - minor deficiencies	615	Mary Street	West	0401021101

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2010-0031-	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	Pass - no deficiencies	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 1		01130014 03
2010-0038-	Goyne - Norris House	Pass - no deficiencies	1208	Hackberry Street		02070802 18
2010-0040-	The Paulson - Sing House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1705	Willow Street		02020708 03
2011-0002-	Routon-Alvarez-Lopez House	Not inspected	809	09th Street	East	02060503 08
2011-0003-	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	Pass - no deficiencies	4001	G Avenue		02180603 01
2011-0007-	James H Robertson Building	Pass - minor deficiencies	416	Congress Avenue		02050202 09
2012-0001-	McCrummen - Wroe House	Pass - no deficiencies	2300	Windsor Road		01130107 02
2012-0005-	Webb - Shaw Building	Deficiencies need to be addressed	214	06th Street	East	02060312 10
2012-0011-	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	Pass - no deficiencies	612	Monroe Street	West	01010113 02
2013-0004-	Halm - Mallory House	Pass - no deficiencies	1501	Wooldridge Drive		01150108 04
2013-0006-	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	Deficiencess need to be addressed.	805	Lydia Street		02050708 03
2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	Pass - no deficiencies	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 1		01130014 03
2013-0007-B	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	Pass - no deficiencies	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 2		01130014 04
2013-0007-C	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments - Unit B3	Pass - no deficiencies	1911	Cliff Street, Unit 3		01130014 05
2013-0008-	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	Pass - no deficiencies	1504	11th Street	East	02060902 07
2013-0040-	Commodore Perry Estate		710	41st Street	East	02190802 21

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

2013-0140-	Louis C. and Virginia Nalle Page House	Pass - no deficiencies	2507	Kenmore Court		01190803 29	
2014-0004-	Leffingwell House	Pass - no deficiencies	910	Christopher Street		01020207 13	
2014-0007-	Red River International House	Pass - no deficiencies	3805	Red River Street		02170901 03	
2014-0009-	Clappart - Castro House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1207	08th Street	East	02050707 04	
2014-0011-	Stacy - Tate House	Pass - minor deficiencies	1705	Travis Heights Boulevard		03030202 10	
2014-0012-	Mary Nelson House	Pass - no deficiencies	1502	09th Street	West	01100206 30	
2014-0013-	Goldberg House	Pass - no deficiencies	402	34th Street	East	02170607 16	
2014-0015-	Gissell Home	Pass - no deficiencies	513	Annie Street	East	03020204 07	
2015-0010-	Yerwood-Simond House	Pass - no deficiencies	2005	Hamilton Avenue		02061006 04	
2015-0053-	Harrell-Perkins House	Pass - minor deficiencies	113	33rd Street	West	02180419 01	
2015-0082-	J.R. Rainey House	Pass - no deficiencies	3941	Balcones Drive		01260502 06	
2015-0147-	Allidi House	Pass - no deficiencies	1315	Kenwood Avenue		03020303 03	
2015-0164-	T.H. Shelby House	Pass - no deficiencies	503	33rd Street	West	02180319 02	
2016-0005-	Brydson-Warren House	Pass - no deficiencies	1502	Hardouin Avenue		01150103 07	
2016-0008-	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	2205	Cesar Chavez Street	East	02010906 03	
2016-0008-	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	Deficiencies need to be addressed	2205	Cesar Chavez Street	East	02010906 03	
2016-0073-	Bremond Carriage House	Pass	504	07th Street	West		

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-002

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2018.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 beginning on October 1, 2017, and ending on September 30, 2018.

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2017. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

PART 4. Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit "B" and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

Ordinance No.20141106-057

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

Exhibit "A"

City of Austin
2017-18 Approved Fee Schedule


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin
2017-18
Approved
Fee Schedule

General Fund


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Animal Services				
Animal Care				
Animal Care and Feeding	$5.00	$5.00	per day	
Animal Identification	$15.00	$15.00		
Animal Intake Fee	$160.00	$160.00		
Dangerous Dog Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00		
If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required.				
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00		
Pet Trader Fee	$50.00	$38.00	per pet	($12.00)
Rabies Quarantine Fee	$30.00	$30.00		
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.				
Reclaim Fee				
Rates for intact animals				
First Impound	$100.00	$100.00		
Second Impound (mandatory Sterilization)	$0.00	$0.00		
Rates for sterilized animals				
First Impound	$40.00	$40.00		
Second Impound	$60.00	$60.00		
Third Impound	$80.00	$80.00		
Sterilization Deposit	$50.00	$15.00		($35.00)
Veterinary Care Fee				
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff.				
Intermediate vet treatment	$60.00	$60.00		
Major vet treatment	$115.00	$115.00		
Minor vet treatment	$30.00	$30.00		
Surgery (spay/neuter)	$35.00	$35.00		
Wildlife Relocation Fee	$50.00	$43.00		($7.00)
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals				
Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Animal Services				
Training/Education Registrations				
1st Offenders Class	$30.00	$30.00		
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.				
Animal Education Classes				
1-3 hour classes	$25.00	$25.00		
4-6 hour classes	$50.00	$50.00		
7+ hour classes	$75.00	$75.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Health				
Concessions/Sales				
Rat Bait	$4.00		per 3 lb. bag	Inactivated
Sale of rat bait to the public.				
License/Use Permits				
Central Preparation Facility Registration	$50.00	$150.00	includes Inspection	$100.00
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership				
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$183.00	$191.00		$8.00
Compliance Verification Fee	$112.00			Inactivated
For requests for a certified list of Food Handler Registration or Food Manager Certification prior to filing charges or for presentation in Municipal Court.				
Farmers Market				
Farmers Market Class A	$150.00	$177.00	per year	$27.00
Farmers Market Class B	$300.00	$333.00	per year	$33.00
Farmers Market Class C	$650.00	$622.00	per year	($28.00)
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	$191.00	$224.00		$33.00
Food Establishment Permits				
1-9 Employees	$456.00	$475.00	per year	$19.00
10-25 Employees	$519.00	$540.00	per year	$21.00
26-50 Employees	$580.00	$605.00	per year	$25.00
51-100 Employees	$642.00	$670.00	per year	$28.00
Over 100 Employees	$704.00	$734.00	per year	$30.00
Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) Review/Variance Request	$263.00	$290.00		$27.00
Food Handler Registration	$12.00			Inactivated
Food Manager Certification				
Certificates	$28.00	$31.00	for remainder of 5 year certificate	$3.00
Duplicates	$14.00	$16.00	each	$2.00
Food Manager Registration	$90.00			Inactivated
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	$95.00	$105.00		$10.00
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$273.00	$290.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted	$17.00
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$198.00	$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted	$14.00
Permit Late Fee	$95.00	$100.00		$5.00
For food or pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration.				
Slop and Swill Permits	$45.00	$128.00	per vehicle per year	$83.00
Swimming Pool Permits				
Additional spa systems	$135.00	$151.00	per year	$16.00
Spa 1st system	$200.00	$221.00	per year	$21.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Health				
Swimming pools	$200.00	$221.00	per year	$21.00
Temporary Event Expedited Permit Fee	$98.00	$100.00	per permit	$2.00
Temporary Food Permits				
These fees do not apply to children's neighborhood beverage stands.				
1-5 calendar days	$98.00	$102.00	per booth	$4.00
6-14 calendar days	$145.00	$155.00	per booth	$10.00
One Day/One Booth	$35.00	$35.00	per booth	
Tourist Court Permits	$55.00	$150.00	per year	$95.00
Vending Machine Application Fee	$100.00	$120.00		$20.00
Vending Machine Permit Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per machine per year	
Open Records/Information Requests				
Birth Certificate	$23.00	$23.00	per copy	
Death Certificate	$21.00	$21.00	per copy	
Additional	$4.00	$4.00	per copy	
Immunizations Copy Request				
Additional	$5.00	$5.00		
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents		$2.00		New
Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining certified copies of birth and/or death.				
Professional Services/Analysis				
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee				
Adults	$25.00	$25.00	per dose	
Children	$10.00	$10.00	per dose	
Medicaid Reimbursement			rate established by Medicare	
Medicare Roster Billing			rate established by Medicare	
STD Patient Fee	$20.00	$20.00		
Covers 30 calendar days of service.				
TB Patient Fees				
TB Testing	$20.00	$20.00		
X-ray Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Site/Plan Reviews				
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	$177.00	$192.00		$15.00
Food service establishments, retail food stores,food product establishments.				
Food Establishment Re-inspections	$126.00	$130.00		$4.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Health				
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	$106.00	$110.00		$4.00
Child care facilities, foster homes.				
General Environmental Control				Inactivated
Site Record Search Fee	$65.00			Inactivated
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	$125.00	$130.00		$5.00
Off Schedule Inspections	$126.00	$144.00		$18.00
Plan Reviews				
Food, New Construction	$254.00	$298.00		$44.00
Pool/Spa Plan	$241.00	$275.00		$34.00
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	$217.00	$254.00		$37.00
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	$181.00	$211.00		$30.00
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	$254.00	$298.00		$44.00
Re-inspection				
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$135.00	$150.00		$15.00


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Overdue Charges and Fees				
All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:				
1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: earthquake, fire, flood, hurricane, tornado.				
2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.				
Extended Use Fee				
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	
Adult Materials	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	
Children's Materials	$0.05	$0.05	per item per day, $5.00 maximum per item	
Delinquent Account Fee				
For accounts with outstanding balances $24.99 or less	$5.00	$5.00		
For accounts with outstanding balances $25.00 and above	$10.00	$10.00		
Digital Hose Water Meter	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged			per item	
Cost to the Library for item plus the recovery fee for the item.				
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	$10.00	$10.00	per item	
Sunlight Calculator	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	
Laptops and electronic devices				
1st hour Overdue	$5.00	$5.00	per device	
2nd Hour Overdue	$15.00	$15.00	per device	
3rd Hour Overdue	$25.00	$25.00	per device	
4th Hour Overdue	$45.00	$45.00	per device	
5th Hour Overdue	$65.00	$65.00	per device, $65.00 maximum per device	
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged				
Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device.				
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	$150.00	$150.00	per device	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Non-resident User Fee				
Non-Resident	$120.00	$120.00	per year	
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	$35.00	$35.00	per quarter	
Reserve Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per item	
For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period.				
Facility Rentals				
Austin Public Libraries				
New Central Library Facilities Rentals				
Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Library. Weekend and after hours events are defined by Library Management. Non-profit groups, City and government agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday.				
Additional Custodial Fee	$35.00	$50.00	max per hour per custodian	$15.00
Additional Security Fee	$35.00	$50.00	max per hour per guard	$15.00
Audio/Visual Technician	$80.00	$100.00	max per hour	$20.00
Event Cancellation Fee		$100.00		New
Event Overtime Fee	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Media Cart Fee	$150.00	$150.00		
PA System		$58.00	per hour	New
Parking Charges				
0 up to 30 Minutes	$0.00	$0.00		
31 minutes up to 1 Hour	$3.00	$3.00		
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	$15.00	$15.00		
Over 12 Hours	$30.00	$30.00		
Over 7 hours up to 10 Hours	$9.00	$9.00		
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	$5.00	$5.00		
Over 2 hours up to 7 Hours	$7.00	$7.00		
Photography and Filming	$100.00		per hour, 2-hour minimum during non-operating hours	Inactivated
Projector Package		$53.50	per hour	New
Rental Damage Fee	$250.00 - $500.00		at assessed cost of damage	
Rental Deposit	50%	50%	of the rental fee	
Special Event Rooms				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Catering Kitchen				Inactivated
Up to 2 hours	$300.00			Inactivated
Up to 4 hours	$600.00			Inactivated
Up to 8 hours	$1,200.00			Inactivated
Catering Kitchen-After Hours and Weekends				Inactivated
Up to 2 hours	$400.00			Inactivated
Up to 4 hours	$900.00			Inactivated
Up to 8 hours	$1,700.00			Inactivated
Creative Commons				New
Up to 2 Hours		$370.00		New
Demonstration Area				
Each Additional Hour		$200.00		New
Up to 2 hours	$400.00	$400.00		
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		
Demonstration Area - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$300.00		New
Up to 2 Hours	$600.00	$600.00		
Up to 4 Hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
Event Center				
Each Additional Hour		$250.00		New
Up to 2 hours	$500.00	$500.00		
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		
Up to 8 hours	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		
Event Center - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$300.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		
Up to 8 hours	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		
Gallery				
Each Additional Hour		$200.00		New
Up to 2 hours	$400.00	$400.00		
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		
Up to 8 hours	$1,700.00	$1,700.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Gallery - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$300.00		New
Up to 2 hours	$600.00	$600.00		
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
Up to 8 hours	$2,300.00	$2,300.00		
Outdoor Amphitheater				New
Each Additional Hour		$100.00		New
Up to 2 hours		$200.00		New
Up to 4 hours		$500.00		New
Outdoor Amphitheater - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$150.00		New
Up to 2 hours	$600.00	$300.00		($300.00)
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$600.00		($500.00)
Reading Room - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$275.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
Up to 8 hours	$2,300.00	$2,300.00		
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area) - After Hours and Weekends				
Each Additional Hour		$300.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		
Up to 8 hours	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		
Printing/Copies				
Austin History Center				
Audio Duplication Fees				
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Estimates provided for other services				
Mailing charges	$5.00	$5.00	plus postage	
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	$28.57	$28.57	per item	
Digital Scan to Media (including, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB)	$3.00	$3.00	per item	
For rush services add				
For 1 week	100%	100%		
For 2 weeks	50%	50%		
For 3 days	200%	200%		
Preservation fee	5%	5%	of order	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper				
Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.				
11x14	$38.10	$38.10		
16x20	$52.38	$52.38		
8x10 or smaller	$28.57	$28.57		
Oversize, murals, panoramas	$0.14	$0.14	per square inch	
Prints: Premium Paper				
11x14	$23.81	$23.81		
16x20	$38.10	$38.10		
20x24	$52.38	$52.38		
24x36 (matte only)	$71.43	$71.43		
30x40 (matte only)	$90.48	$90.48		
32x48 (matte only)	$104.76	$104.76		
36x54 (matte only)	$128.57	$128.57		
40x60 (matte only)	$161.90	$161.90		
44x66 (matte only)	$190.48	$190.48		
8x10 or smaller				
Regular reproduction	$14.29	$14.29		
Special reproduction (list available)	$23.81	$23.81		
Oversize, murals, panoramas	$0.14	$0.14	per square inch	
Research Fee	$15.00	$15.00	per half hour	
Site Removal Charge	$40.00	$40.00	per order up to 50 items	
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	$14.29	$14.29	per item	
Video Duplication Fees				
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	$25.00	$25.00		
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	$50.00	$50.00		
Publication/Display				
Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:				
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501c3 status.				
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, State, and Federal governments.				
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.				
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.				
Advertising Use	$166.67	$166.67		
Book Jacket	$71.43	$71.43		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Books				
1-5,000 copies	$14.29	$14.29		
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	$142.86	$142.86		
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	$28.57	$28.57	per second of footage, $285.72 minimum	
Photocopies	$0.20	$0.20	per page	
Posters, Postcards or Brochures				
1-5,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		
10,001-25,000 copies	$47.62	$47.62		
5,001-10,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		
Printouts from workstations				
Black and white printouts	$0.20	$0.20	per page	
Color printouts	$1.00	$1.00	per page	
Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	$23.81	$23.81		
Serials				
50,001-100,000 circulation	$23.81	$23.81		
Over 100,000 circulation	$33.33	$33.33		
Under 50,000 circulation	$14.29	$14.29		
Videos, CD ROMs, DVDs				
1-5,000 copies	$14.29	$14.29		
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use	$23.81	$23.81		

This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided proper credit is given to the ACH.

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
License/Use Permits				
01 Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ******				
02 Development Assistance Center (DAC)				
1.01 Sign Review				
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign	$82.00	$117.00		$35.00
B Wall Signs, awnings	$55.00	$29.00		($26.00)
C Historical District	$55.00	$29.00		($26.00)
D Billboard Relocation		$182.00		New
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****				
A New/annual renewal	$110.00	$29.00		($81.00)
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	$106.00	$185.00		$79.00
1.04 Mobile Retail Permit	$24.00	$41.00		$17.00
1.05 Board of Adjustment Fee				
A Zoning variance	$1,724.00	$1,465.00		($259.00)
B Special Exceptions		$1,669.00		New
C Sign variance - Commercial	$1,835.00	$1,465.00		($370.00)
X Sign variance - Residential	$1,725.00			Inactivated
X Zoning Appeals	$1,671.00			Inactivated
1.06 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	$330.00	$2,749.00		$2,419.00
1.07 Commercial Site Plan Exemption	$117.00	$53.00		($64.00)
1.08 Site Plan Correction Fee	$170.00	$147.00		($23.00)
X Inspection for additional phasing	$373.00			Inactivated
1.09 Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	$165.00	$137.00		($28.00)
1.10 Sound amplification				
A After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	$50.00	$91.00		$41.00
B Outdoor music venue	$249.00	$182.00		($67.00)
C Multi-Day Sound Amplification		$243.00		New
D Single-Day Sound Amplification		$91.00		New
E All other sound amplification permits	$125.00	$61.00		($64.00)
1.11 Document Sales				
Document Sales are not eligible for refunds.				
A Copies of Site Plans/Maps				
a Letter (8.5" x 11")		$0.75	plus tax	New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b Small (11" x 17")	$1.00	$1.00	plus tax	
c Medium (18" x 24")		$2.00	plus tax	New
d Large (24" x 36")	$3.00	$3.00	plus tax	
x Plotter (color only) ****	$35.00		plus tax	Inactivated
B Imagine Austin Book****	$25.00	$12.75	plus tax	($12.25)
C Zoning Verification Letter	$28.00	$17.00		($11.00)
D Zoning Compliance Letter	$51.00	$69.00		$18.00
E Address Verification Letter ****	$17.00	$17.00	each	
X Electrical Criteria Manual****	$15.00		plus tax	Inactivated
X GIS Plots-Ortho Maps				Inactivated
x C-Size (22"x17")	$29.00			Inactivated
x D-Size (34"x22")	$29.00			Inactivated
x E-Size (36"x36-60")	$32.00			Inactivated
x Ledger (11"x17")	$29.00			Inactivated
X Printed Zoning Map Book ****	$303.00			Inactivated
1.12 Processing Fee (records retrieval) ****	$45.00		per trip	Inactivated
1.13 Sign Posting Fee (max 3 posted notice signs)	$388.00			Inactivated
1.14 Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit	$106.00		per day	Inactivated
1.15 Notification/re-notification	$560.00			Inactivated
1.16 Change of Use	$634.00			Inactivated
Site/Plan Reviews				
01 Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****				
02 Zoning				
1.00 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				Inactivated
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated
1.01 Regular Rezoning		$935.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
X < .25 acres	$271.00			Inactivated
X < .50 acres	$1,522.00			Inactivated
X < 1 acre	$1,901.00			Inactivated
X <=15 acres	$3,795.00			Inactivated
X > 15 acres	$3,795.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$16.00		additional	Inactivated
1.02 Historic zoning application	$68.00	$291.00	each	$223.00
1.03 Local Historic District Application	$68.00	$291.00	each	$223.00
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination				
A General	$923.00	$985.00		$62.00
B Specific	$1,649.00	$985.00		($664.00)
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	$568.00	$834.00		$266.00
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$68.00	$291.00		$223.00
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision		$1,998.00		New
1.08 Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				
A Land Use determination	$197.00	$221.00		$24.00
X "P" public notification	$0.00			Inactivated
X Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	Inactivated
X Notification/re-notification	$560.00			Inactivated
X Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)				Inactivated
x 0 - 5,000 trips per day	$2,368.00			Inactivated
x 15,001 plus trips per day	$6,723.00			Inactivated
x 5,001 - 15,000 trips per day	$3,820.00			Inactivated
X Traffic Impact Analysis revision	50%		equal to 1/2 of cost of current TIA fee	Inactivated
1.09 Zoning Site Plan Deletion	$41.00			Inactivated
1.10 Project Consent Agreement	$7,439.00			Inactivated
1.11 Managed Growth Agreement (!)	$4,688.00			Inactivated
03 Zoning - Environmental				
1.01 Planned Development Area (PDA)		$32,292.00		New
1.02 Planned Unit Development (PUD)		$32,292.00		New
1.03 Zoning Review - Environmental		$141.00		New
1.04 Municipal Utility District (MUD)		$12,540.00		New
1.05 Public Improvement District (PID)		$4,074.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.06 Roadway Utility District (RUD)		$8,465.00		New
1.07 Formal Development Assessment				
A <= 5 acres		$1,630.00		New
B > 5 acres		$1,630.00	plus	New
per acre over 5 acres		$16.00		New
1.08 Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan (Optional Fair Notice)				
A < 2 acres		$1,304.00		New
B < 5 acres		$1,630.00		New
C <= 10 acres		$1,956.00		New
D > 10 acres		$1,956.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$16.00		New
04 Special District and Zoning Fee				
1.00 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				Inactivated
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated
1.01 Formal Development Assessments (Includes Planned Unit Development)				
A <= 5 acres	$1,000.00	$2,887.00		$1,887.00
B > 5 acres	$1,820.00	$2,887.00	plus	$1,067.00
per acre over 5 acres	$6.25	$307.00	additional	$300.75
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year)				
1.02 Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan (Optional Fair Notice)				
A < 2 acres		$2,594.00		New
B < 5 acres		$2,675.00		New
C <= 10 acres	$2,100.00	$2,757.00		$657.00
D > 10 acres		$2,757.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$13.00		New
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year)				
X < .25 acres	$1,350.00			Inactivated
X < .50 acres	$1,465.00			Inactivated
X < 1 acre	$1,535.00			Inactivated
X < 4 acres	$1,700.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
X < 7 acres	$1,915.00			Inactivated
X <= 15 acres	$2,566.00			Inactivated
X > 15 acres	$2,566.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$5.00		additional	Inactivated
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year)				Inactivated
1.03 Municipal Utility District				
A Creation	$5,439.00	$1,043.00		($4,396.00)
per acre	$7.00		additional	Inactivated
B Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$873.00		($748.00)
C Administrative approval of revision	$206.00	$873.00		$667.00
D Amendment	$197.00	$361.00		$164.00
E Out-of-district service request	$205.00	$361.00		$156.00
per acre	$5.00		additional	Inactivated
F Annexation	$205.00	$361.00		$156.00
per acre	$68.00		additional	Inactivated
1.04 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation				
A < 10 acres	$8,511.00	$7,116.00		($1,395.00)
B < 50 acres	$9,750.00	$9,301.00		($449.00)
C <= 250 acres	$10,917.00	$10,696.00		($221.00)
D > 250 acres	$10,917.00	$10,696.00	plus	($221.00)
per acre over 250 acres	$126.00	$92.00	additional	($34.00)
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$2,407.00		$786.00
1.05 Public Improvement District	$978.00	$361.00		($617.00)
1.06 Planned Development Area PDA Creation				
A < 10 acres	$4,482.00	$7,116.00		$2,634.00
B < 50 acres	$5,194.00	$9,301.00		$4,107.00
C <= 250 acres	$5,865.00	$10,696.00		$4,831.00
D > 250 acres	$5,865.00	$10,696.00	plus	$4,831.00
per acre over 250 acres	$73.00	$92.00	additional	$19.00
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$2,407.00		$786.00
1.07 Miscellaneous Special District and Zoning Fees				Inactivated
X "P" public notification	$0.00			Inactivated
X Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	$200.00			Inactivated
X Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
X Notification/re-notification	$560.00			Inactivated
05 Subdivision				
1.00 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				Inactivated
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated
1.01 Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base	$2,067.00	$4,417.00	plus	$2,350.00
b per acre	$395.00	$17.00	additional	($378.00)
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base	$2,494.00	$4,417.00	plus	$1,923.00
b per acre	$395.00	$17.00	additional	($378.00)
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$1,247.00			New
a Minor Revision		$2,919.00		New
b Minor Deviation		$516.00		New
1.02 Final with Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base	$1,531.00	$2,907.00	plus	$1,376.00
b per acre		$17.00	additional	New
x per Lot	$252.00		additional	Inactivated
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base	$1,815.00	$2,907.00	plus	$1,092.00
b per acre		$17.00	additional	New
x per Lot	$252.00		additional	Inactivated
1.03 Final without Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base	$1,925.00	$2,907.00	plus	$982.00
b per acre		$17.00	additional	New
x per Lot	$252.00		additional	Inactivated
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base	$2,099.00	$2,907.00	plus	$808.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b per acre		$17.00	additional	New
x per Lot	$363.00		additional	Inactivated
1.04 Subdivision Construction Plans				
A Concurrent	$1,015.00	$1,032.00	plus	$17.00
a per acre		$40.00	additional	New
x per Lot over 32 Lots	$24.00		additional	Inactivated
B Non-Concurrent	$1,515.00	$715.00	plus	($800.00)
a per acre		$26.00	additional	New
x per Lot over 32 Lots	$24.00		additional	Inactivated
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)				
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	$250.00	$1,038.00		$788.00
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	$750.00	$2,232.00		$1,482.00
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	$1,073.00	$495.00		($578.00)
1.07 Plat Vacation				
A Vacation - Administratively Approved		$1,567.00		New
B Vacation - Commission Approved		$1,738.00		New
X Vacation with replat	$1,247.00			Inactivated
X Vacation without replat	$1,247.00			Inactivated
1.08 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50%	50%	equal to 50% of current fee	
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	$1,704.00	$852.00		($852.00)
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision				
a Administratively Approved				
i Subdivision		$341.00		New
ii Transportation - Planning		$181.00		New
iii Transportation - Engineering		$363.00		New
b Commission Approved				
i Subdivision		$682.00		New
ii Transportation - Planning		$604.00		New
iii Transportation - Engineering		$558.00		New
x Boards/Commissions	$2,197.00			Inactivated
x Dev Subdivision Variance ****	$2,564.00			Inactivated
x Env - Variance Env Board ****	$1,891.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
x Heritage Tree Administrative Variance	$430.00			Inactivated
x Heritage Tree Commission Variance	$1,626.00			Inactivated
D Completeness Check	$200.00	$162.00		($38.00)
E County recordation courier fee	$331.00	$852.00		$521.00
X Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$68.00			Inactivated
X Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement	$2,020.00			Inactivated
X Notification/re-notification	$560.00			Inactivated
X Reactivation fee	$150.00			Inactivated
X Subdivision Name Change	$284.00			Inactivated
X Update Fee	$250.00			Inactivated
X Waiver fee from code or criteria	$250.00			Inactivated
06 Subdivision - Environmental				
1.01 Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base		$2,966.00	plus	New
b per acre		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base		$3,658.00	plus	New
b per acre		$35.00		New
1.02 Final with Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base		$1,206.00	plus	New
b per acre		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base		$1,206.00	plus	New
b per acre		$35.00		New
1.03 Final without Preliminary				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base		$2,966.00	plus	New
b per acre		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base		$3,658.00	plus	New
b per acre		$35.00		New
1.04 Construction Plans				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base		$4,734.00	plus	New
b per acre		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base		$5,752.00	plus	New
b per acre		$35.00		New
C Drainage Construction Engineering				
a Base		$489.00	plus	New
b per acre		$16.00		New
1.05 Plat Vacation				
A Desired Development Zone				
a Base		$1,483.00	plus	New
b per acre		$14.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a Base		$1,829.00	plus	New
b per acre		$17.00		New
1.06 Amendment (Amended Plat)		$1,662.00		New
1.07 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees - Environmental				
A Withdrawal and re-submittal		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
B Waiver/Variance Subdivision - Environmental				
a Administrative Variance				
i Environmental		$138.00		New
ii Drainage		$848.00		New
b Commission Approved Variance				
i Environmental		$5,539.00		New
c Council Approved Variance				
i Environmental		$6,924.00		New
C Completeness Check		$103.00		New
D Preliminary Plan Review Revision		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
E Construction Plan Review Revision		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
07 Site Plan				
1.00 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				Inactivated
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		$4,691.00		New
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use				
A <2 acres		$2,853.00		New
B <5 acres		$3,185.00		New
C <=10 acres	$6,186.00	$3,518.00		($2,668.00)
D >10 acres		$3,518.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$79.00		New
E Revision (land use only)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
X < .25 acres	$4,767.00			Inactivated
X < 1 acre	$5,366.00			Inactivated
X <=15 acres	$6,533.00			Inactivated
X > 15 acres	$6,533.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$9.00		additional	Inactivated
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element				
A <2 acres		$2,198.00		New
B <5acres		$2,283.00		New
C <=10 acres		$2,364.00		New
D >10 acres		$2,364.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$79.00		New
E Revision (construction only)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan				
A <2 acres		$3,953.00		New
B <5acres		$4,286.00		New
C <=10 acres	$7,321.00	$4,618.00		($2,703.00)
D >10 acres		$4,618.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$137.00		New
E Revision (consolidated)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
X < .25 acres	$5,366.00			Inactivated
X < .50 acres	$5,713.00			Inactivated
X < 1 acre	$6,060.00			Inactivated
X < 4 acres	$6,407.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
X < 7 acres	$6,754.00			Inactivated
X <=15 acres	$8,440.00			Inactivated
X > 15 acres	$9,670.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$10.00		additional	Inactivated
1.05 Site Plan Extension				
A 1st Extension	$412.00	$902.00		$490.00
B Commission Approved Extension	$963.00	$1,086.00		$123.00
1.06 Site Plans				
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage				
a <= 10 acres	$2,733.00	$1,181.00		($1,552.00)
b >10 acres		$1,181.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$79.00		New
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
x < .25 acres	$2,481.00			Inactivated
x < .50 acres	$2,481.00			Inactivated
x < 1 acre	$2,481.00			Inactivated
x < 7 acres	$2,607.00			Inactivated
x <=15 acres	$2,733.00			Inactivated
x > 15 acres	$3,522.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$10.00		additional	Inactivated
B Utility and Storm Sewers				
a <=10 acres	$582.00	$1,729.00		$1,147.00
b >10 acres		$1,729.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$85.00		New
c Revision (Utility and Storm Sewers)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
x < 2 acres	$538.00			Inactivated
x < 4 acres	$538.00			Inactivated
x <=15 acres	$624.00			Inactivated
x > 15 acres	$625.00		plus	Inactivated
per acre over 15 acres	$42.00		additional	Inactivated
C Small Projects				
a Consolidated	$4,046.00	$2,206.00		($1,840.00)
Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.				
b Construction element only	$2,124.00	$1,541.00		($583.00)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
c Building/Parking and other site work	$672.00	$1,375.00		$703.00
Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.				
d Boat Dock		$1,256.00		New
Not all boat docks are considered small projects.				
e Revision (Small Projects)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
D Boat Dock Development Review		$1,920.00		New
a Revision (Boat Dock)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
x Commercial	$2,542.00			Inactivated
x Residential	$1,130.00			Inactivated
E Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking;analysis of existing parking lot)				
a As part of existing site plan		$1,531.00		New
b Stand alone		$2,528.00		New
c Revision (Transportation)		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
1.07 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees				
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	$373.00	$122.00		($251.00)
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan				
a Administratively Approved				
i Transportation - Planning		$198.00		New
ii Transportation - Engineering		$400.00		New
b Commission Approved				
i Transportation - Planning		$718.00		New
ii Transportation - Engineering		$632.00		New
iii Zoning - Other		$406.00		New
iv Compatibility		$491.00		New
x Boards/Commissions	$2,197.00			Inactivated
x Dev Variance Site Plan ****	$2,564.00			Inactivated
x Env Variance Env Board Site Plan ****	$1,891.00			Inactivated
x Heritage Tree Administrative Variance	$430.00			Inactivated
x Heritage Tree Commission Variance	$1,626.00			Inactivated
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
D Completeness Check	$200.00	$160.00		($40.00)
E Appeal of Site Plan Commission Decision		$4,181.00		New
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	$1,704.00	$2,327.00		$623.00
G Fast Track Certification Fee				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
a Initial application	$220.00	$212.00		($8.00)
b Annual renewal	$55.00	$85.00		$30.00
c Fast Track Review Fee		$905.00		New
X After Hours Inspection and Review ****	$50.00		per hour, 2-hour minimum	Inactivated
X Annual General Permit Fee for Infrastructure Maintenance	$236.00			Inactivated
X Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus				Inactivated
x First ****	$412.00			Inactivated
x Subsequent ****	$222.00			Inactivated
X Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	Inactivated
X MUD consent agreement	$1,615.00			Inactivated
X Neighborhood traffic analysis	$980.00			Inactivated
X Notification/re-notification	$560.00			Inactivated
X Reactivation fee	$150.00			Inactivated
X Restrictive covenant amendment	$330.00			Inactivated
X Shared or Off-site parking (analysis of existing parking lots)	$4,278.00			Inactivated
X Street and Drainage				Inactivated
x Full development	$663.00			Inactivated
x Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	$110.00			Inactivated
X Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)				Inactivated
x 0-5,000 trips per day	$2,368.00			Inactivated
x 15,000+ trips per day	$6,723.00			Inactivated
x 5,001-15,000 trips per day	$3,820.00			Inactivated
X Traffic Impact Analysis revisions	50%		equal to 1/2 of cost of current TIA fee	Inactivated
X Tree Fees				Inactivated
x Notice of Violation	$187.00			Inactivated
x Other	$104.00			Inactivated
x Predevelopment Consultation	$161.00			Inactivated
x Residential Development Plan Review	$311.00			Inactivated
Subsequent Updates	$105.00			Inactivated
x Stop Work Order	$324.00			Inactivated
x Tree Permit Commercial	$146.00			Inactivated
x Tree re-inspection	$65.00			Inactivated
x Utility Repair/Replacement	$183.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
Subsequent Reviews	$52.00			Inactivated
X Update Fee	$250.00			Inactivated
X Waiver Fee - to code or criteria	$250.00			Inactivated
1.08 Conditional Use Permit - No Sitework	$446.00			Inactivated
08 Site Plan - Environmental				
1.01 Land Use Site Plan (conditional and permitted use)				
A Desired Development Zone		$847.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		$1,270.00		New
C Revision		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
1.02 Site Plan - Construction Element				
A Desired Development Zone				
a < 2 acres		$4,137.00		New
b < 5 acres		$4,219.00		New
c <= 10 acres		$4,356.00		New
d > 10 acres		$4,356.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a < 2 acres		$5,186.00		New
b < 5 acres		$5,315.00		New
c <= 10 acres		$5,529.00		New
d > 10 acres		$5,529.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$43.00		New
C Revision		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
1.03 Consolidated Site Plan				
A Desired Development Zone				
a < 2 acres		$4,137.00		New
b < 5 acres		$4,219.00		New
c <= 10 acres		$4,356.00		New
d > 10 acres		$4,356.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$27.00		New
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
a < 2 acres		$5,186.00		New
b < 5 acres		$5,315.00		New
c <= 10 acres		$5,529.00		New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
d > 10 acres		$5,529.00	plus	New
per acre over 10 acres		$43.00		New
C Revision		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
1.04 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees - Environmental				
A Withdrawal and re-submittal		50%	equal to 50% of current fee	New
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan - Environmental				
a Administrative Variance				
i Environmental		$69.00		New
ii Drainage		$848.00		New
b Commission Approved Variance				
i Environmental		$5,539.00		New
c Council Approved Variance				
i Environmental		$6,924.00		New
C Completeness Check		$103.00		New
D Commercial Site Plan Exemption		$183.00		New
E Site Plan Correction		$174.00		New
F Site Plan Extensions				
a 1st Extension		$1,661.00		New
b Commission Approved Extension		$1,661.00		New
G Fast Track Review Fee			equal to consolidated site plan fee	
H Redevelopment Exception				
a Administratively Approved		$1,411.00		New
b Council Approved		$11,287.00		New
I Landscape Inspections				
a <= 1 acre		$125.00	per phase	New
b > 1 acre		$250.00	per phase	New
J Landscape Reinspection Fee				
a <= 1 acre		$94.00		New
b > 1 acre		$187.00		New
K License Agreement Landscape Review		$125.00		New
1.05 Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)				
A Review of building, parking & other site work plans				
a Desired Development Zone				
i Base		$4,082.00	plus	New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
ii per acre		$27.00		New
b Drinking Water Protection Zone				
i Base		$5,100.00	plus	New
ii per acre		$35.00		New
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
B Review of drainage and channel improvement plans				
a Desired Development Zone				
i < 1,000 linear feet		$2,150.00		New
ii < 5,000 linear feet		$2,476.00		New
iii <= 10,000 linear feet		$2,802.00		New
iv > 10,000 linear feet		$2,802.00	plus	New
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		$1,010.00		New
b Drinking Water Protection Zone				
i < 1,000 linear feet		$2,574.00		New
ii < 5,000 linear feet		$2,900.00		New
iii <= 10,000 linear feet		$3,226.00		New
iv > 10,000 linear feet		$3,226.00	plus	New
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		$1,433.00		New
c Revision (Drainage and Channel Improvements)		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
C Street & Drainage Water Quality, Drainage and Transportation				
a Desired Development Zone				
i < 1,000 linear feet		$2,802.00		New
ii < 5,000 linear feet		$3,128.00		New
iii <=10,000 linear feet		$3,454.00		New
iv > 10,000 linear feet		$3,454.00	plus	New
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		$1,172.00		New
b Drinking Water Protection Zone				
i < 1,000 linear feet		$3,877.00		New
ii < 5,000 linear feet		$4,203.00		New
iii <= 10,000 linear feet		$4,529.00		New
iv > 10,000 linear feet		$4,529.00	plus	New
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		$1,759.00		New
c Preliminary clearing without fill development		$2,226.00		New
d Rough cut without full development		$2,226.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
e Revision (Water Quality, Drainage and Transportation)		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
D Drainage Construction Engineering				
a < 1,000 linear feet		$1,304.00		New
b < 5,000 linear feet		$1,630.00		New
c <= 10,000 linear feet		$1,956.00		New
d > 10,000 linear feet		$1,956.00	plus	New
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		$163.00		New
e Revision (Drainage Construction Engineering)		80%	equal to 80% of current fee	New
09 Traffic Engineering Fees				
1.01 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Review		$9,055.00		New
1.02 TIA Scoping Fee		$2,007.00		New
1.03 TIA Waiver Fee		$2,656.00		New
1.04 TIA Public Hearing Preparation		$6,221.00		New
1.05 Neighborhood traffic analysis	$980.00	$2,878.00		$1,898.00
10 Tree Fees				
1.01 Predevelopment Consultation	$161.00			New
A Residential		$223.00		New
B Commercial or Subdivision		$344.00		New
1.02 Tree Plan Review				
A Residential		$348.00		New
B Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review		$424.00		New
C Update Fee				
a Residential		$114.00		New
b Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review		$212.00		New
D Utility Repair/Replacement Review		$109.00		New
E Heritage Tree Review				
a <=5 trees		$628.00		New
b <=20 trees		$942.00		New
c <=50 trees		$1,256.00		New
d >50 trees		$1,256.00	plus	New
per additional 5 trees		$105.00		New
1.03 Tree Inspections	$183.00			New
A Residential				
a New Construction		$482.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b All Other Residential Projects		$322.00		New
B Commercial		$241.00		New
C Tree re-inspections	$65.00	$289.00		$224.00
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection		$143.00		New
x Subsequent Reviews	$52.00			Inactivated
1.04 Non-development Tree Review		$163.00		New
Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees				
1.05 PUD Arborist Review		$8,698.00		New
1.06 MUD Arborist Review		$5,442.00		New
1.07 Heritage Tree Review Variance				
A Administratively Approved Variance		$420.00		New
B Commission Approved Variance		$3,415.00		New
1.08 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal		$3,415.00		New
1.09 Notice of Violation	$187.00			Inactivated
1.10 Stop Work Order	$324.00			Inactivated
1.11 Tree Permit Commercial	$146.00			Inactivated
1.12 Residential Development Plan Review	$311.00			Inactivated
Subsequent Updates	$105.00			Inactivated
1.13 Other	$104.00			Inactivated
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees	$0.00			New
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)		$190.00	per hour	New
1.02 One-time Inspections		$286.00		New
1.03 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections				
A Base		$284.00	plus	New
B Per linear foot		$2.00		New
1.04 Driveway Inspections		$0.00		New
A Residential		$568.00		New
B Commercial		$852.00		New
C Reinspections		$189.00		New
1.05 Excavation Inspections				
A Base		$284.00	plus	New
B Per linear foot		$2.00		New
1.06 Environmental Inspection (deposit)		$109.00	per hour	New
X < $5,000.00	$2,810.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
X < $10,000.00	$2,810.00		For the first $5,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$274.00			Inactivated
X < $50,000.00	$4,182.00		For the first $10,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$165.00			Inactivated
X < $100,000.00	$10,782.00		For the first $50,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$158.00			Inactivated
X < $300,000.00	$18,689.00		For the first $100,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$89.00			Inactivated
X < $500,000.00	$36,464.00		For the first $300,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$75.00			Inactivated
X < $750,000.00	$51,559.00		For the first $500,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$50.00			Inactivated
X <$1,000,000	$64,041.00		For the first $750,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$48.00			Inactivated
X <$3,000,000	$71,360.00		For the first $1,000,000	Inactivated
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof	$50.00			Inactivated
12 Expedited Plan Review Fee				
1.01 Completeness Check	$488.00	$255.00		($233.00)
1.02 Expedited Plan Review				
A Residential Plan Review (includes five disciplines)	$1,098.00	$822.00	per hour, 2-hr minimum	($276.00)
B Commercial Plan Review (includes ten disciplines)	$1,708.00	$1,462.00	per hour, 4-hr minimum	($246.00)
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review				
a Building	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
b Mechanical	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
c Electrical	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
d Plumbing	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
e Zoning	$146.04	$131.00	per hour	($15.04)
f Arborist	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
g Structure	$197.76	$146.00	per hour	($51.76)
h Energy	$152.04	$131.00	per hour	($21.04)
i Fire	$197.76	$154.00	per hour	($43.76)
j Health	$135.89	$117.00	per hour	($18.89)
k Industrial Wastewater	$158.37	$131.00	per hour	($27.37)
1.03 Quick Turnaround Fee	$47.00	$65.00	per discipline	$18.00

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.04 Preliminary Review Fee	$75.00		per hour per discipline, 1-hour minimum	Inactivated
13 Commercial Building Plan Review				
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee				
A Occupancy B,E,F-1,F-2,M,S-1,S-2,U				
a <=1,500 sq. ft.		$974.00		New
b <=5,000		$974.00	plus	New
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.		$15.00		New
c <=10,000		$1,081.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$21.00		New
d <=25,000		$1,187.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$96.00		New
e <=50,000		$1,473.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$95.00		New
f <=100,000		$1,949.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.		$151.00		New
g >100,000		$2,706.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$76.00		New
B Occupancy A				
a <=1,500 sq. ft.		$1,112.00		New
b <=5,000		$1,112.00	plus	New
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.		$27.00		New
c <=10,000		$1,301.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$33.00		New
d <=25,000		$1,465.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$54.00		New
e <=50,000		$1,628.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$47.00		New
f <=100,000		$1,863.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.		$141.00		New
g >100,000		$2,568.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$71.00		New
C Occupancy I				
a <=1,500 sq. ft.		$1,129.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b <=5,000		$1,129.00	plus	New
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.		$37.00		New
c <=10,000		$1,387.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$72.00		New
d <=25,000		$1,749.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$181.00		New
e <=50,000		$2,293.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$140.00		New
f <=100,000		$2,995.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.		$320.00		New
g >100,000		$4,596.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$160.00		New
D Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4				
a <=1,500 sq. ft.		$854.00		New
b <=5,000		$854.00	plus	New
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.		$39.00		New
c <=10,000		$1,129.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$55.00		New
d <=25,000		$1,405.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$124.00		New
e <=50,000		$1,777.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$233.00		New
f <=100,000		$2,944.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.		$316.00		New
g <=300,000		$4,524.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.		$52.00		New
h>300,000		$5,556.00		New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$26.00		New
E Occupancy H1-H5				
a <=1,500 sq. ft.		$957.00		New
b <=5,000		$957.00	plus	New
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.		$36.00		New
c >5,000 sq. ft.		$1,211.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$18.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
F Shell Buildings				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$992.00		New
b <=10,000		$992.00	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$14.00		New
c <=25,000		$1,060.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$80.00		New
d <=50,000		$1,301.00	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$54.00		New
e <=100,000		$1,570.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.		$103.00		New
f >100,000		$2,087.00	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$52.00		New
G Temporary (Limited) Building Permit		$147.00	per discipline	New
H Building Plan Resubmittal Fee	$620.00	$206.00	per discipline	($414.00)
I Approved Plan Revision Fee	4%			New
a Minor Plan Revision		$139.00		New
b Major Plan Revision		$533.00		New
J Commercial Plan Review Application Processing Fee		$31.00		New
K Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00	$107.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$17.00
L Commercial Plan Review Consultation		$81.00	per hour, per discipline	New
M Occupant Load Card Review		$73.00		New
N Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review		$194.00		New
X $2,500 or less valuation (labor and materials)	$366.00			Inactivated
X $2,501 to $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$600.00			Inactivated
X $5,001 to $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$630.00		plus	Inactivated
per $1,000	$1.25		additional	Inactivated
X Above $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$14,290.00		plus	Inactivated
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00		additional	Inactivated
X Building Plan Addition Revision	$315.00			Inactivated
X Building Plan Alteration Revision	$1,260.00			Inactivated
X Evaporation Loss Review	$28.00			Inactivated
X Historic Review Fee Demolition/Relocation				Inactivated
x Building permit application w/in National Register of Historic Districts	$54.00			Inactivated
x For Principal Commercial Buildings Located Within a Local Historic Distr	$68.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
x For Principal Commercial Buildings Not Located Within a Local Historic I	$68.00			Inactivated
x Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Bldg Review	$54.00			Inactivated
X Subsequent Plan Update Fee	4%		equal to cost of initial review fee per discipline review	Inactivated
1.02 Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee				Inactivated
X <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$24.00			Inactivated
X <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$47.00			Inactivated
X <=$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$95.00		plus	Inactivated
per $1,000	$1.00		additional	Inactivated
X >$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$190.00		plus	Inactivated
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00		additional	Inactivated
14 Commercial Building Permit Fees				
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartı				
A Building Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$340.00	$250.79		($89.21)
b <=5,000	$499.00	$250.79	plus	($248.21)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.		$42.48		New
c <=10,000		$420.72	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$11.33		New
d <=25,000	$2,104.00	$477.37	plus	($1,626.63)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$4.32		New
e <=50,000	$4,111.00	$542.11	plus	($3,568.89)
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$5.18		New
f >50,000		$671.58	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$2.59		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 500 sq. ft.	$330.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,500	$350.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,000	$360.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,500	$376.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$420.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$457.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$719.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$966.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
x <=14,000	$1,230.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$1,466.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$1,706.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$2,507.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$2,922.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$3,308.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$3,741.00			Inactivated
B Electric Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$242.70		New
b <=5,000	$376.00	$242.70	plus	($133.30)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.		$18.21		New
c <=10,000		$315.53	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$29.13		New
d <=25,000	$635.00	$461.19	plus	($173.81)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$7.28		New
e <=50,000	$1,007.00	$570.43	plus	($436.57)
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$14.57		New
f >50,000		$934.58	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$7.28		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 3,500	$190.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$297.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$345.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$402.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$439.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$489.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$536.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$613.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$698.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$825.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$839.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$918.00			Inactivated
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$145.59		New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b <=5,000	$174.00	$145.59	plus	($28.41)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.		$30.35		New
c <=10,000		$266.97	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$9.71		New
d <=25,000	$346.00	$315.53	plus	($30.47)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$7.01		New
e <=50,000	$625.00	$420.72	plus	($204.28)
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$3.56		New
f >50,000		$509.74	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$1.78		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 1,500	$150.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$160.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$163.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$189.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$205.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$242.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$268.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$306.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$398.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$456.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$545.00			Inactivated
D Plumbing Fee				
Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
E Energy Fee				
a <=1,000 sq.ft.		$250.79		New
b <=5,000		$250.79	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.		$61.70		New
c <=10,000		$497.60	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$41.27		New
d <=25,000	$388.00	$703.95	plus	$315.95
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$15.11		New
e <=50,000	$687.00	$930.53	plus	$243.53
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$7.44		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
f >50,000		$1,116.65	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$3.72		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 8,000	$250.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$261.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$298.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$324.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$356.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$446.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$509.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$566.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$624.00			Inactivated
E Energy Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$32.37		New
b <=5,000		$32.37	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.		$2.02		New
c <=10,000		$40.46	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$1.62		New
d<=25,000		$48.55	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.		$0.54		New
e <=50,000		$56.64	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.		$0.32		New
f > 50,000		$64.74	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$0.16		New
g per additional floor		$3.06		New
1.02 New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)				
A Building Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$447.00	$242.72		($204.28)
b <=50,000	$3,815.00	$242.72	plus	($3,572.28)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$3.06		New
c <=100,000		$380.29	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.		$14.57		New
d <=500,000		$453.12	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.		$2.23		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
e <=1,000,000		$542.13	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.		$50.17		New
f >1,000,000		$792.99	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.		$25.09		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 500 sq. ft.	$34.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,000	$78.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,500	$154.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,000	$160.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,500	$200.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,000	$240.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,500	$280.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$325.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$405.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$670.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$923.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$1,163.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$1,295.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$1,525.00			Inactivated
x <=25,000	$1,905.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$2,426.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$2,670.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$3,055.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$3,440.00			Inactivated
B Electric Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$172.00	$307.46		$135.46
b <=50,000	$1,094.00	$307.46	plus	($786.54)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$1.08		New
c <=100,000		$356.01	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.		$19.42		New
d <=500,000		$453.12	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.		$9.10		New
e <=1,000,000		$817.26	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.		$72.83		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
f >1,000,000		$1,181.41	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.		$36.41		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 500 sq.ft.	$43.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,000	$54.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,500	$60.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,000	$66.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,500	$71.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,000	$83.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,500	$98.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$114.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$131.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$229.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$294.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$331.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$394.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$494.00			Inactivated
x <=25,000	$588.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$688.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$788.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$881.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$994.00			Inactivated
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$91.00	$177.98		$86.98
b <=50,000	$475.00	$177.98	plus	($297.02)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.		$1.80		New
c <=100,000		$258.90	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.		$9.71		New
d <=500,000		$307.46	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.		$6.88		New
e <=1,000,000		$582.59	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.		$32.37		New
f >1,000,000		$744.43	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.		$16.18		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 500 sq.ft.	$34.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,000	$43.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,500	$46.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,000	$48.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,500	$52.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,000	$59.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,500	$69.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$73.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$83.00			Inactivated
x <= 8,000	$105.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$145.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$170.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$210.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$220.00			Inactivated
x <=25,000	$270.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$320.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$365.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$415.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$430.00			Inactivated
D Plumbing Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$188.00	$258.90		$70.90
b <=50,000	$569.00	$258.90	plus	($310.10)
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$3.24		New
c <=100,000		$404.56	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.		$19.42		New
d <=500,000		$501.67	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.		$2.43		New
e <=1,000,000		$598.77	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.		$77.68		New
f >1,000,000		$987.20	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.		$38.84		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
x <= 500 sq.ft.	$43.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
x <= 1,000	$54.00			Inactivated
x <= 1,500	$60.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,000	$74.00			Inactivated
x <= 2,500	$78.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,000	$86.00			Inactivated
x <= 3,500	$104.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,000	$111.00			Inactivated
x <= 4,500	$119.00			Inactivated
x <=11,000	$204.00			Inactivated
x <=14,000	$206.00			Inactivated
x <=17,000	$231.00			Inactivated
x <=20,000	$256.00			Inactivated
x <=25,000	$288.00			Inactivated
x <=30,000	$350.00			Inactivated
x <=35,000	$400.00			Inactivated
x <=40,000	$456.00			Inactivated
x <=45,000	$513.00			Inactivated
E Energy Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$32.37		New
b <=50,000		$32.37	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$0.18		New
c <=100,000		$40.46	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.		$1.62		New
d <=500,000		$48.55	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.		$0.20		New
e <=1,000,000		$56.64	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.		$1.62		New
f >1,000,000		$64.74	plus	New
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.		$0.81		New
g per additional floor		$8.09		New
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel				
A Building Fee				
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	$0.35	$0.04	plus	($0.31)
i Per unit	$52.00	$8.09		($43.91)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	$0.35	$0.04	plus	($0.31)
i Per unit	$52.00	$8.09		($43.91)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
B Electric Fee				
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot		$0.03	plus	New
i Per unit	$137.00	$16.18		($120.82)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot		$0.03	plus	New
i Per unit	$123.00	$12.14		($110.86)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
C Mechanical Fee				
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot		$0.05	plus	New
i Per unit	$121.00	$8.09		($112.91)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot		$0.05	plus	New
i Per unit	$121.00	$8.09		($112.91)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
D Plumbing Fee				
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot		$0.06	plus	New
i Per unit	$154.00	$8.09		($145.91)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot		$0.06	plus	New
i Per unit	$92.00	$8.09		($83.91)
ii Per floor		$8.09		New
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:				
A Building Fee	$0.10		per square foot	New
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$137.54		New
b <=10,000		$137.54	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$17.80		New
c <=50,000		$226.56	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$26.30		New
d >50,000		$331.76	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$13.15		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
B Electric Fee	$17.00		per 1,000 square feet	New
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$299.39		New
b <=10,000		$299.39	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$32.37		New
c <=50,000		$461.23	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$48.55		New
d >50,000		$655.44	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$24.28		New
C Mechanical Fee	$11.00		per 1,000 square feet	New
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$250.83		New
b <=10,000		$250.83	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$9.71		New
c <=50,000		$299.39	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$12.14		New
d >50,000		$347.94	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$6.07		New
e with no heating/AC units installed	$6.00	$88.99		$82.99
D Plumbing Fee	$17.00		per 1,000 square feet	New
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$331.76		New
b <=10,000		$331.76	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$15.38		New
c <=50,000		$408.63	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$3.03		New
d >50,000		$420.77	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$1.52		New
with no plumbing fixtures installed	$4.00		per 1,000 square feet	Inactivated
E Energy Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$32.37		New
b <=10,000		$32.37	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$1.62		New
c <=50,000		$40.46	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$2.02		New
d >50,000		$48.55	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$1.01		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)				
A Building Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$242.72		New
b <=5,000		$242.72	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$11.24		New
c <=10,000		$287.68	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$11.24		New
d <=25,000		$343.87	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$39.11		New
e <=50,000		$461.21	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.		$27.51		New
f >50,000		$598.77	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$13.76		New
g per additional floor		$4.05		New
B Electric Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$234.63		New
b <=5,000		$234.63	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$24.28		New
c <=10,000		$331.75	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$24.28		New
d <=25,000		$453.12	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$72.83		New
e <=50,000		$671.60	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.		$29.13		New
f >50,000		$817.26	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$14.57		New
g per additional floor		$4.05		New
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$218.44		New
b <=5,000		$218.44	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$8.99		New
c <=10,000		$254.40	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$8.99		New
d <=25,000		$299.36	plus	New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$37.76		New
e <=50,000		$412.65	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.		$22.66		New
f >50,000		$525.94	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$11.33		New
g per additional floor		$4.05		New
D Plumbing Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$258.90		New
b <=5,000		$258.90	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$10.79		New
c <=10,000		$302.06	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$10.79		New
d <=25,000		$356.01	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$37.76		New
e <=50,000		$469.30	plus	New
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.		$22.66		New
f >50,000		$582.59	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$11.33		New
g per additional floor		$4.05		New
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only				
A Building Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$133.51		New
b <=10,000		$133.51	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$17.80		New
c <=50,000		$222.52	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$26.30		New
d >50,000		$327.72	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$13.15		New
B Electric Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$165.88		New
b <=10,000		$165.88	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$4.05		New
c <=50,000		$186.11	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$55.63		New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
d >50,000		$408.64	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$27.82		New
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$206.34		New
b <=10,000		$206.34	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$8.09		New
c <=50,000		$246.80	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$12.14		New
d >50,000		$295.35	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$6.07		New
e with no heating/AC units installed		$4.04		New
D Plumbing Fee				
a <=5,000 sq. ft.		$327.72		New
b <=10,000		$327.72	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.		$15.38		New
c <=50,000		$404.60	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.		$3.03		New
d >50,000		$416.73	plus	New
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.		$1.52		New
E Energy Fee		$48.55		New
1.07 Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups including completion of shell building but excluding Group R-3 - Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse				Inactivated
A Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$20,000	$220.00			Inactivated
x <=$25,000	$240.00			Inactivated
x <=$30,000	$241.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$257.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$287.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$329.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$359.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
B Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$10,000	$160.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
x <=$30,000	$170.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$176.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$190.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$209.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$226.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
C Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$25,000	$160.00			Inactivated
x <=$30,000	$162.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$171.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$189.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$207.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$225.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
D Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$250.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$255.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
15 Residential Building Plan Review				
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees				
A New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	$190.00			
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial		$639.00		New
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal		$479.00		New
c Zoning Review Fee		$406.00		New
d Prototype Plan Review Fee		$285.00		New
e Volume Builder Plan Review - per unit		$68.00		New
B Combined Plan Review Fee	$342.00	$564.00		$222.00
a Small Projects Plan Review		$71.00		New
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	$342.00	$63.00		($279.00)
D Residential Plan Revision Fee Minor	$41.00	$45.00		$4.00
E Residential Plan Revision Fee Major (per hour)	$342.00	$179.00		($163.00)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
F Express Residential Plan Review	$6.25	$42.00		$35.75
G Residential Plan Review Resubmittal		$282.00		New
H Consultation Fee	$67.00	$182.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum	$115.00
I Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee		$42.00		New
x For Principal Residential Buildings Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$68.00			Inactivated
x For Principal Residential Buildings Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$68.00			Inactivated
J Driveway Review Fee		$36.00		New
K Restamp Fee		$35.00		New
X Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00		per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	Inactivated
X Residential Condo Review	$440.00			Inactivated
X Volume Builder Submittal Fee	$4,141.00			Inactivated
1.02 Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee				Inactivated
X <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$24.00			Inactivated
X <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$47.00			Inactivated
X <=$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$95.00		plus	Inactivated
per $1,000	$1.00		additional	Inactivated
X >$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$190.00		plus	Inactivated
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00		additional	Inactivated
16 Residential Building Permits				
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)				
A Building Fee				
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.		$287.76		New
b <=2,000	$238.00	$287.76	plus	$49.76
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$6.59		New
c <=3,000	$327.00	$353.65	plus	$26.65
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.		$6.59		New
d <=4,000	$422.00	$419.54	plus	($2.46)
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.		$6.59		New
e <=5,000	$467.00	$485.43	plus	$18.43

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.		$6.59		New
f >5,000		$551.32	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$65.89		New
x <=1,750	$220.00			Inactivated
x <=2,250	$260.00			Inactivated
x <=2,500	$282.00			Inactivated
x <=3,500	$377.00			Inactivated
B Electric Fee				
**Duplex Units add	$53.00			Inactivated
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.		$330.12		New
b <=2,000	$142.00	$330.12	plus	$188.12
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$3.06		New
c <=3,000	$196.00	$360.71	plus	$164.71
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.		$8.71		New
d <=4,000	$247.00	$447.78	plus	$200.78
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.		$3.53		New
e <=5,000	$297.00	$483.08	plus	$186.08
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.		$10.12		New
f >5,000		$584.26	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$87.07		New
x <=1,750	$130.00			Inactivated
x <=2,250	$152.00			Inactivated
x <=2,500	$168.00			Inactivated
x <=3,500	$224.00			Inactivated
C Mechanical Fee				
**Duplex Units add	$36.00			Inactivated
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.		$94.81		New
b <=2,000	$86.00	$94.81	plus	$8.81
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$1.41		New
c <=3,000	$108.00	$108.92	plus	$0.92
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.		$1.41		New
d <=4,000	$137.00	$123.04	plus	($13.96)
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.		$1.41		New
e <=5,000	$154.00	$137.16	plus	($16.84)

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.		$2.82		New
f >5,000		$165.40	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$14.12		New
x <=1,500	$80.00			Inactivated
x <=1,750	$83.00			Inactivated
x <=2,250	$94.00			Inactivated
x <=2,500	$100.00			Inactivated
x <=3,500	$125.00			Inactivated
D Plumbing Fee				
** Duplex Units add	$44.00			Inactivated
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$188.93		New
b <=2,000	$120.00	$188.93	plus	$68.93
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$3.29		New
c <=3,000	$134.00	$221.88	plus	$87.88
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.		$3.29		New
d <=4,000	$157.00	$254.82	plus	$97.82
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.		$3.29		New
e <=5,000	$168.00	$287.76	plus	$119.76
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.		$6.59		New
f >5,000		$353.65	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$32.94		New
x <=2,250	$123.00			Inactivated
x <=2,500	$128.00			Inactivated
x <=3,500	$140.00			Inactivated
E Energy Fee				
a <=1,000 sq. ft.		$42.36		New
b <=2,000		$42.36	plus	New
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.		$0.47		New
c <=3,000		$47.06	plus	New
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.		$0.47		New
d <=4,000		$51.77	plus	New
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.		$0.47		New
e <=5,000		$56.48	plus	New
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.		$1.41		New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
f >5,000		$70.59	plus	New
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.		$4.71		New
1.02 Remodel, Repair & Alterations: (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse)				Inactivated
A Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$20,000	$200.00			Inactivated
x <=$25,000	$210.00			Inactivated
x <=$30,000	$237.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$257.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$280.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$315.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$346.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
B Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$10,000	$170.00			Inactivated
x <=$20,000	$190.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$363.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$380.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$380.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
C Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <= $2,000	$65.00			Inactivated
x <= $6,000	$71.00			Inactivated
x <=$10,000	$78.00			Inactivated
x <=$20,000	$93.00			Inactivated
x <=$25,000	$105.00			Inactivated
x <=$30,000	$123.00			Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$132.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$150.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$170.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$190.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
D Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				Inactivated
x <=$35,000	$160.00			Inactivated
x <=$40,000	$172.00			Inactivated
x <=$45,000	$190.00			Inactivated
x <=$50,000	$208.00			Inactivated
x >$50,000				Inactivated
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				Inactivated
17 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees				
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****				
A First hour	$200.00	$150.00	per hour	($50.00)
B Each additional hour	$100.00	$49.00	per hour	($51.00)
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection		$71.00		New
1.03 Residential: Change-Out Program Permits	$2.00			New
A HVAC (first system)		$86.00		New
each additional system		$27.00		New
B Water Heater (first appliance)		$86.00		New
each additional appliance		$27.00		New
C Retrofit Windows		$86.00		New
1.04 Demolition permit (each)	$65.00			New
A Residential		$46.00		New
B Commercial		$101.00		New
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	$85.00	$49.00		($36.00)
1.06 Municipal Utility District (MUD)/ETJ inspections (elec and plbg)	$41.00	$36.00	for each	($5.00)
1.07 Electric service inspection fee				
A In the City of Austin	$75.00	$113.00	per inspection	$38.00
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	$67.00	$129.00		$62.00
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee				
A Initial application	$200.00	$12.00		($188.00)
B Annual renewal	$100.00	$4.00		($96.00)
1.09 Escrow accounts ****				
A Establishment of escrow account ****	$55.00	$24.00		($31.00)
X Monthly escrow service ****	$6.00			Inactivated
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	$208.00	$50.00		($158.00)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	$268.00	$204.00		($64.00)
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	$64.00	$16.00		($48.00)
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	$65.00	$53.00	per inspection	($12.00)
1.14 Duplicate Certificate of Occupancy ****	$12.00	$18.00	per certificate	$6.00
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)				
A Commercial - Building Only		$53.00		New
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum		$53.00		New
C Residential - Building Only		$71.00		New
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal				
A Commercial - Building Only		$49.00		New
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum		$53.00		New
C Residential - Building Only		$54.00		New
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits				
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits				
a Residential	$42.00	$16.00	per discipline	($26.00)
b Commercial	$42.00	$16.00	per discipline	($26.00)
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)				
A New	$55.00	$24.00		($31.00)
B Annual renewal		$8.00		New
1.19 Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00	$107.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	$17.00
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	$10.00	$8.00		($2.00)
1.21 Service Center Copy Fee - per page		$0.20		New
1.22 Alternate Methods of Compliance		$81.00		New
1.23 Inspections for standalone projects		$53.00	plus	New
Per inspection after two inspections		$26.00		New
1.24 Electric meter conversion	$23.00		per meter	Inactivated
1.25 Searchlight Permit	$33.00			Inactivated
1.26 Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits) ****				Inactivated
A Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00			Inactivated
B Refund for permanent certificate of Compliance within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00			Inactivated
C Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00			Inactivated
1.27 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy and/or Stocking Fee ****				Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
A Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00			Inactivated
B Refund for permanent certificate of Occupancy within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00			Inactivated
C Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00			Inactivated
1.28 Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	Inactivated
1.29 Commercial: Registered Industrial Plant****				Inactivated
$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated forthe remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	$550.00		per 100,000 square feet	Inactivated
1.30 Commercial: Medical Gas Inspection after hours ****				Inactivated
X First hour	$300.00		per hour	Inactivated
X Each additional hour	$200.00		per hour	Inactivated
1.31 Sign Permit	$0.55		per square foot, $33 minimum	Inactivated
1.32 Billboard Permit (removal and relocate)	$180.00			Inactivated
1.33 Tree Fees				Inactivated
X Tree Permit Commercial	$146.00			Inactivated
X Residential Development Plan Review	$311.00			Inactivated
1.34 Structural Plan Review				Inactivated
X Small/Mid-sized	$150.00			Inactivated
X Large	$300.00			Inactivated
18 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls				
1.01 Application Fee		$101.00		New
1.02 Renewal Occupied & Operating Permit		$47.00		New
19 Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration				
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event)				
A Plan Review				
a New Storage Tank System Installation		$186.00		New
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		$140.00		New
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System		$70.00		New
d Closures/Tank System Removal		$93.00		New
e Update Fee		$93.00		New
B Inspection				
a New Storage Tank System Installation		$837.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation				
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling		$488.00		New
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling		$610.00		New
iii Manway		$279.00		New
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)		$157.00		New
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System		$209.00		New
d Closures/Tank System Removal		$1,170.00		New
e Ghost Tanks		$349.00		New
f Reinspection		$159.00		New
C Site Plan UST Review		$70.00		New
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)		$136.00		New
E Annual Inspections		$194.00		New
F Reinspection due to non-compliance		$124.00		New
G Historical Tank Inspections		$124.00		New
20 Chapter 245 Review				
1.01 Chapter 245 Verification		$169.00		New
1.02 Determination		$1,232.00		New
1.03 Managed Growth Agreement		$6,758.00		New
1.04 Project Consent Agreement		$6,758.00		New
1.05 Fair Notice Credit		$507.00		New
21 Residential Plan Review - Floodplains				
1.01 Floodplain		$255.00		New
1.02 Erosion Hazard Zone		$170.00		New
1.03 Grading & Drainage		$255.00		New
1.04 Update Fee		$85.00		New
22 Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees - Environmental				
1.01 Boat Dock Environmental Review		$1,693.00		New
1.02 Boat Dock Inspections				
A Drainage Waiver		$848.00		New
23 General Permit Program				
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review		$372.00	per entity	New
1.02 GP Consultation fee		$141.00	per hour	New
1.03 GP Completeness Check		$141.00	per application per project	New
A Completeness Check - site visit		$705.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.04 GP Application		$71.00	per project	New
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Telecomm)		$141.00	per 1,000 sq. ft.	New
B Limits of Construction (PARD)		$282.00	per 3,000 sq.ft.	New
C Square Footage (Watershed, Non-Utility)		$705.00	per 3,000 sq.ft.	New
1.05 GP Exemption (total sq. ft.)		$141.00	per application per project	New
1.06 GP Correction		$282.00		New
1.07 GP Inspection				
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Telecomm)		$1,956.00	per 1,000 sq. ft.	New
B Limits of Construction (PARD)		$1,647.00	per 3,000 sq.ft.	New
C Square Footage (Watershed, Non-Utility)		$5,032.00	per 3,000 sq.ft.	New
24 Notification Fees				
1.01 Basic Notification		$249.00		New
1.02 Newspaper Notification		$144.00		New


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Emergency Response/Assistance				
Advanced Life Support (1)				
Base Fee	$901.00	$901.00		
Discounted Base Fee	$515.00	$515.00		
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	
Advanced Life Support (2)				
Base Fee	$966.00	$966.00		
Discounted Base Fee	$615.00	$615.00		
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	$75.00	$75.00		
Basic Aid at the Scene	$104.00	$104.00	per patient	
Walk up patients	$25.00	$25.00	per patient	
Basic Life Support				
Alternative Transport Fee	$68.00	$68.00	per transport	
Base Fee	$831.00	$831.00		
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	$415.00	$415.00		
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	$50.00	$50.00		
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	$442.50	$442.50		
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	$407.50	$407.50		
Critical Care Ground Transport	$715.00	$715.00		
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	
Discounted Base Fee	$415.00	$415.00		
Extended Rescue	$475.00	$475.00	per patient	
Fire Extrication Fee	$400.00		per rescue	Inactivated
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees				
Franchise Application Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	
Maximum fee allowed				
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	$901.00	$901.00		
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	$831.00	$831.00		
Standby for Emergency Service				
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	$31.25	per quarter hour	
Basic Standby Unit	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	$31.25	per quarter hour	
Set-up/Take-down Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per day	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	$40.00	$40.00	per hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	$10.00	$10.00	per quarter hour	
Substantial Aid at the Scene	$248.00	$248.00	per patient	
Printing/Copies				
Document Retrieval and Duplication	$2.50	$2.50	per page	
Additional Fees				
Affidavit Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per affidavit	
Archive Retrieval Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per request	
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	$25.00	$25.00	per request	
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per questionnaire	
Deposition Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per deposition	
EKG Printouts	$5.00	$5.00	per printout	
Itemized Statement Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per statement	
Medical Records	$10.00	$10.00	per record	
Patient-Requested Medical Records		$6.50	per record	New
Professional Services/Analysis				
Large Event Plan Review	$100.00	$100.00		
Training/Education Registrations				
Advanced EMS Training				
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	$42.00	$42.00	per person	
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)				
Non-System Student	$62.00	$62.00	per person	
System Student	$60.00	$60.00	per person	
Advanced High Angle Rescue	$740.00	$740.00	per person	
Basic High Angle Rescue	$129.00	$129.00	per person	
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	$45.00	$45.00	per person	
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	$230.00	$230.00	per person	
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	$230.00	$230.00	per person	
Hazardous Materials Course	$120.00	$120.00	per person	
ICS/MCI Course	$60.00	$60.00	per person	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Ropes Operations Course				
Non-System Student	$425.00	$425.00	per person	
System Student	$315.00	$315.00	per person	
Ropes Technician Course				
Non-System Student	$325.00	$325.00	per person	
System Student	$225.00	$225.00	per person	
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course	$250.00	$250.00	per person	
Slow Speed Driving Course	$150.00	$150.00	per person	
Stillwater Rescue	$75.00	$75.00	per person	
Swiftwater Awareness Course	$325.00	$325.00	per person	
Swiftwater Operations Course				
Non-System Student	$425.00	$425.00	per person	
System Student	$315.00	$315.00	per person	
Swiftwater Rescue	$75.00	$75.00	per person	
Swiftwater Technicians Course				
Non-System Student	$325.00	$325.00	per person	
System Student	$225.00	$225.00	per person	
Vehicle Extraction Course	$75.00	$75.00	per person	
Book Fees				
ACLS	$35.00	$35.00	per person	
AMLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	
EPC	$60.00	$60.00	per person	
ITLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	
Other National Course Card Books	$55.00	$55.00	per person	
PALS	$42.00	$42.00	per person	
PHTLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Tı				
AED Rental Fee				
Non-System Instructor	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
System Instructor	$25.00	$25.00	per day	
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	$10.00	$10.00	per day	
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per class	
Double Rescuer				
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)				
Non-System Student	$50.00	$50.00	per student	
Re-certification				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Non-System Student	$30.00	$30.00	per student	
System Student	$5.00	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs	
System Student	$16.00	$16.00	per student plus instructor costs	
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	$10.00	$10.00	per book	
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	
First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	
Healthcare Provider Training Book	$15.00	$15.00	per book	
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid				
Non-System Instructor	$65.00	$65.00	per student	
System Instructor	$14.00	$14.00	per student plus instructor costs	
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	$10.00	$10.00		
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	$3.00	$3.00		
Heartsaver AED Training Book	$15.00	$15.00	per book	
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	$7.50	$7.50	per book	
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental				
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	$20.00	per day	
System Instructor	$5.00	$5.00	per day	
Instructor Certification				
Non-System Student	$220.00	$220.00	per student	
System Student	$74.00	$74.00	per student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Re-Certification				
Non-System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	
System Student	$5.00	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs	
Manikin rental, adult model				
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	$15.00	per day	
System Instructor	$9.00	$9.00	per day	
Manikin rental, child or infant model				
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	$15.00	per day	
System Instructor	$7.00	$7.00	per day	
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	$10.00	$10.00	per day	
Online Skills Testing	$20.00	$20.00	per student	
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	
Single Rescuer				
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED				
Non-System Student	$35.00	$35.00	per student	
System Student	$11.00	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	$13.00	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs	
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)				
Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
System Student	$13.00	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs	
TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental				
Non-System Instructor	$40.00	$40.00	per day	
System Instructor	$20.00	$20.00	per day	
Continuing Education/Training				
Academy CE Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per hour per person	
CE Certification Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per certification	
Certificates				
ACLS	$5.00	$5.00	per certificate	
AMLS				
Intial	$17.00	$17.00	per person	
Re-certification	$12.00	$12.00	per person	
ITLS				
Advanced	$17.00	$17.00	per certificate	
Basic	$12.00	$12.00	per certificate	
National Standards Instructor Course Fee				
Non-System Student	$150.00	$150.00	per student	
System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	$335.00	$335.00	per student	
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	$575.00	$575.00	per student	
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course				
Non-System Student	$190.00	$190.00	per student	
System Student	$130.00	$130.00	per student	
National Standards Re-certification				
Non-System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	
System Student	$75.00	$75.00	per student	
Other National Standards Course	$10.00	$10.00	per person	
PALS	$5.00	$5.00	per person	
PHTLS				
Initial	$17.00	$17.00	per person	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Recertification	$12.00	$12.00	per person	
Skills Testing				
ALS Skills				
Non-System Student	$200.00	$200.00	per student	
System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
BLS Skills				
Instructor Alignment Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per student	
Non-System Student	$60.00	$60.00	per student	
System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	$50.00	$50.00	per person	
First Aid Training				
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)				
Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	
System Student	$11.00	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs	
Internship				Inactivated
EMT Ride-Out Fee (per hour)	$1.65		per hour	Inactivated
Paramedic-Intermediate	$2.00		per hour	Inactivated
Training				
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	$37.00	$37.00	per student	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Fire				
License/Use Permits				
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fees				
An operational permit is required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period, reflected below.				
Blaster license annual renewal	$135.00	$135.00		
Class A	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
Class B	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
Class C	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	minimum	
Class D	$335.00	$335.00		
Nes licenses	$270.00	$270.00		
Fire Protection System Permit	$20.00	$20.00	per system, $80.00 maximum	
Annual permit to ensure that life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems, have been inspected by a third party.				
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	$90.00	$90.00		
Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.				
High Piled Storage	$100.00	$100.00		
Mobile Incinerator				
Annual permit renewal	$130.00	$130.00		
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	$40.00	$40.00	per site	
Initial application and incinerator inspection	$130.00	$130.00		
Trench Burner Permit Fee	$570.00			Inactivated
Printing/Copies				
Inspection Reports	$0.10	$0.10	per page	
System Plans and Calculations	$15.00	$15.00	per hour plus actual copying	
Professional Services/Analysis				
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	$75.00	$75.00		
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
Alcohol Permit Inspection	$155.00	$155.00		
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections	$100.00	$100.00		
Includes daycare, foster care, adoption, halfway houses, group care, MHMR, adult daycare, or other short term facilities.				
Clean Agent Extinguishing System				
1-50 heads	$206.00	$206.00		
> 50 heads	$206.00	$206.00	plus $0.50 per head over 50, $2,000.00 maximum	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Fire				
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	$75.00	$75.00		
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
Environmental Assessments	$50.00	$50.00		
Fire Alarm Remodel				
1-5 devices	$37.00	$37.00		
101-200 devices	$220.00	$220.00		
201+	$220.00	$220.00	plus $0.25 per device over 200, $1,000.00 maximum	
26-100 devices	$148.00	$148.00		
6-25 devices	$74.00	$74.00		
Fire Alarm System Review				
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.				
1-20 alarm devices	$37.00	$37.00		
100+ alarm devices	$110.00	$110.00	plus $50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	
21-75 alarm devices	$75.00	$75.00		
76-100 devices	$110.00	$110.00		
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	$25.00	$25.00		
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection				
0-10,000 sq. ft	$31.00	$31.00		
over 10,000 sq. ft.	$31.00	$31.00	plus $1.00 per each additional 1,000 sq. ft., maximum $500.00	
Fire Inspection (After Hours Inspections)	$123.00	$286.00	$143 for each additional hour - 2-hour mininum	$163.00
Fire Pump Test	$300.00	$300.00		
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals	$400.00	$400.00		
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$200.00 - $1,500.00	$200.00 - $1,500.00	$3.00 per bed	
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports				
Actual flow test performed, first hydrant	$200.00	$200.00		
Each additional hydrant	$125.00	$125.00		
Pulled from files	$0.00	$0.00		
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	$150.00	$150.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Fire				
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	$125.00	$125.00		
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation				
New Fire Alarm System				
1-10 devices	$110.00	$110.00		
11-25 devices	$165.00	$165.00		
201+	$220.00	$220.00	plus $0.50 per device over 200, $2,000.00 maximum	
26-200 devices	$220.00	$220.00		
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations				
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
1-20 sprinklers	$55.00	$55.00		
101-200 sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00		
200+ sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00	plus $55.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	
21-50 sprinklers	$80.00	$80.00		
51-100 sprinklers	$110.00	$110.00		
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	$25.00	$25.00	per sheet	
New Sprinkler System				
1-10 heads	$110.00	$110.00		
11-25 heads	$165.00	$165.00		
201+	$220.00	$220.00	plus $0.50 per head over 200, $2,000.00 maximum	
26-200 heads	$220.00	$220.00		
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$50.00 - $100.00	$50.00 - $100.00	$1.00 per bed	
Preliminary Review Fee	$75.00	$75.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum	
This fee will is charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.				
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	$150.00	$150.00		
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.				
Re-submittal Fee				
2nd-5th resubmittals	$110.00	$110.00		
6th and subsequent resubmittals	$220.00	$220.00		
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Reviews that Do Not Require Hydraulic Calculations				
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
1-20 sprinklers that require drawings	$55.00	$55.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Fire				
101-200 sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00		
200+ sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00	plus $55.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	
21-50 sprinklers	$80.00	$80.00		
51-100 sprinklers	$110.00	$110.00		
Charge for drawings to scale other than 1/8"-1'	$25.00	$25.00	per sheet	
Spray Paint Booths	$206.00	$206.00	installation per booth	
Sprinkler Modification				
1-20 heads	$37.00	$37.00		
101-200 heads	$148.00	$148.00		
201+ heads	$148.00	$148.00	plus $0.25 per head over 200, $1,500.00 maximum	
21-100 heads	$74.00	$74.00		
Standpipe Flow Test				
Additional tests	$103.00	$103.00	each	
First test	$206.00	$206.00		
Standpipe Systems Review	$50.00	$50.00		
Per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	$150.00	$150.00		
Includes labs, clinics, massage therapy, rehabilitation, bonded warehouses, physical therapy and other similar facilities.				
Underground Fire Line Hydro	$175.00	$175.00		
Special Events				
Burn Permit (Special Event)		$141.00		New
Carnival, Fair, Festival Operational Permit	$100.00	$376.00		$276.00
Permit required for outdoor events with expected attendance of > 75 people with some exceptions granted.				
Fire Watch (Stand By for Special Events)		$286.00	$143 for each additional hour, 2-hour minimum	New
Fireworks Discharge Permit Fee	$200.00	$282.00		$82.00
Public Assembly, Annual Permit	$200.00	$235.00		$35.00
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs				
Reinspection Fee for Special Events		$188.00		New
Fee is charged for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit.				
Special Effects		$188.00		New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Fire				
Special Event Permit Revision Fee		$94.00	changes to original site plans for special events	New
Fee is charged for a re-review of site plan changes for a special event.				
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus		$384.00	$192 per each additonal hour, 2-hour minimum	New
This is for a six wheeler ATV with LT and Spec. crew.				
Standby Fire Apparatus	$250.00	$640.00	$320 for each additional hour, 2-hour minimum	$390.00
Fire Engine with four crew Lt, Spec and two FF.				
Temporary Change of Use Permit	$100.00	$282.00		$182.00
Permit issued for hosting public events of > 50 people in a non public event structure.				
Temporary Helistop Permit	$200.00	$188.00		($12.00)
Permit is required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.				
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit	$50.00	$188.00		$138.00
Permit required for tents walled on any side in excess of 400 sq. ft. or any tent which exceeds 700 sq. ft. in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.				
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	$150.00	$188.00		$38.00
Performances with open flames.				
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	$75.00	$188.00		$113.00
Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows.				
Training/Education Registrations				
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	$2.50	$2.50	per hour	
Regional Training Fees				
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.				
Tier I	$80.00	$80.00	per 4 hours	
Tier II	$350.00	$350.00	per 4 hours	
Tier III	$525.00	$525.00	per 4 hours	
Tier IV	$745.00	$745.00	per 4 hours	
Tier V	$1,625.00	$1,625.00	per 4 hours	
Tier VI	$28.00	$28.00	per year	
Tier VII	$3.00	$3.00	per year	
State Inspector Course Fees	$500.00	$500.00	six-week class	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Municipal Court - General Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Collection Fee			30% of amount due	
Immobilization Fee	$10.00	$10.00		
Municipal Court - Building Security Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Building Security Fee	$3.00	$3.00		
Municipal Court - Technology Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Municipal Court Technology Fee	$4.00	$4.00		
Municipal Court - Juvenile Case Manager Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	$4.00	$4.00		
Municipal Court - Traffic Safety Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Failure to Appear–Denial of Driver's License Fee	$30.00	$30.00		
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	$5.00	$5.00		
Parking/Towing Rates				
Child Safety Court Cost - Parking	$5.00	$5.00		


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Cemetery Support				
City Cemeteries				
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	$125.00	15%		($124.85)
This fee will be added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.				
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	$25.00	$25.00		
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	$40.00	$40.00		
Disinterment				
Adult (raising of vault not included)	$950.00	$1,250.00		$300.00
Cremated Remains	$250.00	$250.00		
Infant	$275.00	$275.00		
Raising of vault	$250.00	$250.00		
Disinterment and Reinterments				
Adult	$1,550.00	$1,850.00		$300.00
Infant	$375.00	$475.00		$100.00
Interments				
Additional Fees				
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	$350.00	$375.00		$25.00
Saturday Fee - All Interment Related Services	$100.00	$100.00		
Sunday Fee - All Interment Related Services	$350.00	$350.00		
Adults	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated Interment Fee.				
Infants and Cremated Remains	$425.00	$500.00		$75.00
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$550.00	$550.00		
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated Interment Fee.				
Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)		$100.00	per hour	New
This fee will be charged during Cemetery operation hours.				
Oakwood Chapel Rental Non-Operation Hours		$150.00	per hour	New
This fee will be charged during outside Cemetery operational hours including weekdays, weekends, and City of Austin recognized holidays.				
Other Services and Fees				
Administrative Fee				
Inspection Fee	$75.00	$75.00		
Administrative Fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.				
Late Payment Fee	$15.00	$15.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Liners	$60.00	$60.00		
Administrative Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (except Wilbert-Set Vault).				
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request	$25.00 - $200.00	$25.00 - $200.00		
Deed Recording	$50.00	$50.00		
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	$400.00	$400.00		
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)	$220.00	$220.00		
Monument Setting				
1-piece monument <300 sq. in.	$0.65	$0.65	per square inch	
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	
All 2-piece monuments	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	$17.00	$17.00		
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	$0.39	$0.39	per square inch	
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	$0.65	$0.65	per square inch	
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	
Military Markers Tabloid	$75.00	$75.00		
Monument Releveling		$100.00	per relevel	New
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	$200.00	$200.00		
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	$35.00	$35.00		
Tent Setups	$175.00	$200.00		$25.00
Space Sales				
Austin Memorial Park				
Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	$2,775.00	$2,775.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$900.00	$900.00		
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery				
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	$2,775.00	$2,775.00		
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
Evergreen				
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$850.00	$850.00		
Section F (Infant Spaces)	$450.00	$450.00		
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		
Section K	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		
Oakwood and Annex				
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$2,675.00	$2,675.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00	$850.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Recreational Use/Entry Fees				
Additional Fee Waiver Information	$0.00	$0.00		
Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.				
Aquatics				
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes:				
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).				
The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.				
80 Punch Swim Ticket	$34.00	$34.00		
Aquatics - Admission				
Adult - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		
Adult - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	$2.00	$2.00		
Child (under 12) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	$60.00	$60.00 - $125.00		$0.00 - $65.00
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident	$495.00	$495.00 - $580.00		$0.00 - $85.00
Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.				
Infant	$0.00	$0.00		
Juniors (12-17) - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00		
Juniors (12-17) - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		
Seniors - Non-Resident	$2.00	$2.00		
Seniors - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		
Barton Springs Pool Locker Use Fee	$0.50	$0.50	per visit	
Cancellation Fee	$10.00	$10.00		
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	$5.00	$5.00		
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	$20.00	$20.00		
Additional Application per Site	$6.00	$6.00		
Entry Fees - Deep Eddy and Barton Springs Pool				
Adults (18 years and older) - Non-Resident	$8.00	$8.00		
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00		
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		
Seniors (62 years and older) - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools and Barton Springs Pool				
Adults (18 years and older) - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		
Child (under 12) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		
Infant (under 12 months)	$0.00	$0.00		
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		
Seniors (62 years and older) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		
Instructional Swim - Non-Resident	$67.50	$67.50		
Instructional Swim - Resident	$57.25	$57.25		
Lifeguarding Courses				
Community Water Safety Course	$0.00	$0.00		
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	$40.00	$40.00	maximum	
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	$20.00	$20.00	minimum	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee			varies	
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	$100.00	$100.00		
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	$45.00	$45.00		
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season) - Includes parking at Zilker Park				
80 Years and Older + Lifetime Pass		$0.00	City Ordinance	New
Adult - Non-Resident	$270.00	$270.00 - $320.00		$0.00 - $50.00
Adult - Resident	$180.00	$180.00 - $255.00		$0.00 - $75.00
Child - Non-Resident	$90.00	$90.00 - $190.00		$0.00 - $100.00
Child - Resident	$60.00	$60.00 - $130.00		$0.00 - $70.00
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	$350.00	$350.00 - $515.00		$0.00 - $165.00
Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.				
Junior - Non-Resident	$150.00	$150.00 - $250.00		$0.00 - $100.00
Junior - Resident	$120.00	$120.00 - $190.00		$0.00 - $70.00
Senior - Non-Resident	$90.00	$90.00 - $190.00		$0.00 - $100.00
Senior - Resident	$60.00	$60.00 - $130.00		$0.00 - $70.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Veteran		$0.00	per City Ordinance	New
Pass Replacement Fee	$10.00	$10.00		
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)				
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance				
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial	$149.00	$149.00	per hour	
Resident/Non-Profit	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Lifeguard per hour, Non-Resident/Commercial	$16.50	$16.50		
Lifeguard per hour, Resident/Non-Profit	$14.00	$14.00		
Neighborhood Pool, Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	$28.00	$35.00		$7.00
Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.				
Neighborhood Pool, Residents/Non-Profit	$35.00	$28.00		($7.00)
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	$133.00	$133.00		
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	$113.00	$113.00		
Wading Pool Non-Resident/Commercial	$33.00	$33.00		
Wading Pool Resident/Non-Profit	$28.00	$28.00		
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)				New
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane Per Hour		$14.00		New
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane Per Hour		$17.00		New
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane Per Hour		$15.00		New
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane Per Hour		$12.00		New
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	$8.00	$8.00	per child, per day	
Swim Team - Non-Resident	$82.25	$82.25		
Swim Team - Resident	$70.00	$70.00		
TAAF Fee	$6.00	$6.00		
Winter Season Pass - Non-Resident	$120.00	$120.00		
Winter Season Pass - Resident	$90.00	$90.00		
Athletics				
Sports Fields				
Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.				
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields				
Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Clean-up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		
Maintenance Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Use Fee (per hour)	$20.00 - $60.00	$20.00 - $60.00	per hour	
Volleyball Use Fee (Kreig)	$0.00	$0.00		
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	$10.25	$10.25		
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	$25.00	$25.00		
Two Courts (no lights), per day	$102.75	$102.75		
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	$125.00	$125.00		
Field Clean-Up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		
Track and Field Admission I	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00		
Zilker Park				
Ball field Lights - All Fields	$50.00	$50.00	flat fee	
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$100.00	$100.00	per day	
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$75.00	$75.00	per day	
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Rugby Fields (no lights)	$100.00	$100.00		
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	$100.00	$100.00		
Team Sports				
Adult Team Sports	$5.00 - $70.00	$5.00 - $70.00	per game	
TAAF Fee	$12.00	$12.00		
Austin Nature and Science Center				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.				
Camps	$10.00 - $75.00	$10.00 - $75.00	per day	
Eco Detective kits fee	$1.00 - $5.00			Inactivated
Programs	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Building and Facility Use Fee				
Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities				
For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:				
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.				
2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.				
3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.				
4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.				
Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.				
Garden Center				
Commercial Photo				
Individual Session	$50.00	$50.00	each	
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	$50.00	$50.00		
Grounds				
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	$279.50	$350.00	2 hour rental	$70.50
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	$237.50	$325.00	2 hour rental	$87.50
Meeting Room (Greene)				
Each additional hour	$40.00	$50.00		$10.00
Minimum Fee (4 hours)	$150.00	$180.00		$30.00
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	$100.00	$100.00		
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	$50.00	$50.00		
Staff special Set-up Fee	$35.00	$35.00		
General				
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	$30.00		
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	$20.00	$20.00		
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	$25.00	$25.00		
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	$20.00	$20.00		
Hancock Recreation Center				Inactivated
Security/Use Fee Deposits				Inactivated
No Alcohol Served	$200.00			Inactivated
With Alcohol Served	$300.00			Inactivated
Use Fee Rates				Inactivated
During hours of operation (private)	$50.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions				
Security/Use Fee Deposits	$100.00			Inactivated
Use Fee Rates				
Additional hour (Use Fee)	$15.00			Inactivated
Additional hour (electricity)	$10.00			Inactivated
Electricity (4 hours)	$40.00			Inactivated
Minimum Fee (4 hours)	$60.00			Inactivated
Stage Fee (per hour)	$15.00	$15.00	per hour	
Room Use Fee-Recreation Centers				
Dressing Room with Use Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Gyms				Inactivated
Kitchen Damage Deposit and Clean Up Fee		$100.00		New
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident				
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)		$25.00	per hour	New
Security/Use Fee Deposits				
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00		
With Alcohol Served	$400.00	$400.00		
Room Use Fee-Senior Centers				Inactivated
Refundable Security Deposit	$100.00			Inactivated
Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee.				
If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.				
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.				
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
City-Supported Community Gardens				
Garden Permit Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits				
Barton Springs Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Butler Pitch and Putt			prices vary	
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Lone Star Riverboat			prices vary	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
One Day Concession Permit	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit	$10.00	$10.00	per day	
Rowing Dock			prices vary	
Texas Rowing			prices vary	
Walsh Boat Landing Commercial Use Permit			prices vary	
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee			prices vary	
Zilker Zephyr			prices vary	
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers				
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($375 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.				
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months	
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00	6 months	
District or Larger Parks (6 months)				
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months, maximum	
Fee is based on $0.45 per client per day.				
Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = $45				
Max Fee per trainer per six months $1,500.00, and $3,000 per year.				
Other Parkland (6 months)				
Profit Generating Organization	$500.00	$500.00		
Profit Generating Organization	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months, maximum	
Dickinson Museum				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.				
Dickenson Program Fee	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$3.00 - $10.00	$3.00 - $10.00	per person, per hour	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs				
The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for recreation programs based on the following circumstances:				
1. Grant-funded programs				
2. Programs offered by volunteers				
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification				
4. Special web and social media promotions				
5. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form.				
Dougherty Arts School				
Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Elizabet Ney Museum				
Cancellations for Ney School: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$3.00 - $10.00	$3.00 - $10.00	per person, per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events				
Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.				
Auditorium Shores				
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
Electricity fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Event Day	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Parking Lot	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Austin Nature & Science Center				
Family Garden Program				
Plot Use Fee (six months)	$35.00		maximum, per person	Inactivated
Plot Use Fee (six months)	$17.50		minimum, per person	Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Oak Grove	$750.00	$450.00 - $900.00		($300.00) - $150.00
Brush Square Park				
Damage Deposit	$750.00	$750.00		
Electricity Fee	$150.00	$150.00	per day	
Event Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	
Set up / Take Down day	$250.00	$250.00	per day	
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool				
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Building reservation deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Damage Deposit	$75.00	$75.00		
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	
Deposit - Cook-out event/crawefish boil clean up		$100.00		New
Emma Long Metropolitan Park				
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot				
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Damage Deposit	$250.00	$250.00		
Fiesta Gardens				
Deposit for Private Parties	$250.00	$250.00		
Patio and Building:				
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	$75.00		
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
West End				
Electricity Fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	
Event Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00		
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Electricity fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Event Day Fee	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00		
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Mayfield House				
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Maintenance fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	$900.00	per day	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00	$600.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	
Mayfield Park				
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Damage Deposit	$200.00	$200.00		
Minimum fee (2 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	
Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage				Inactivated
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.				
Palm Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per day	
Event Day Fee	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per day	
Event Day Set up	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Event Day Take down	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Park Camping				
Emma Long Park				
Campsite with electricity	$20.00	$20.00	per day	
Campsite without electricity	$10.00	$10.00	per day	
Waterfront campsite with electricity	$25.00	$25.00	per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Park Entry				
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks				
Admission				
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	$10.00	$10.00	per car	
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	$5.00	$5.00	per car	
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)				
Regular	$75.00	$75.00	per car	
Seniors (age 62 and older)	$40.00	$40.00	per car	
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	$1.00	$1.00		
Zilker Park & Zilker Botanical Gardens				
Parking Fee, All Parking Areas				
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$5.00	$5.00	per car	
Weekends Only - March through September	$5.00	$5.00	per car	
Pease Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Electricity fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Volleyball	$75.00	$75.00	per day	
Picnic Rates				
Some sites have electricity available.				
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Events fees)				
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	$125.00	$125.00		
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	$100.00	$100.00		
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	$75.00	$75.00		
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	$150.00	$150.00		
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	$100.00	$100.00		
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	$175.00	$175.00		
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	$150.00	$150.00		
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	$150.00	$150.00		
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	$500.00	$500.00		
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	$250.00	$250.00		
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Groups of less than 100 Resident	$60.00	$60.00		
Plaza Saltillo				
Damage deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Electricity Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$150.00	$150.00		
Use Fee 4 hours	$150.00	$150.00		
Use Fee All Day	$300.00	$300.00	per day	
Republic Square				
4 Hour Use Fee	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		
Damage Deposit	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
Electricity Fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	
Event Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Parking on Parkland	$10.00	$3.00 - $15.00		($7.00) - $5.00
Parking on Parkland	$3.00		minimum	Inactivated
Set Up/Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Use Fee	$3,000.00	$3,000.00		
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)				
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Parking on Parkland	$3.00		minimum	Inactivated
Parking on Parkland	$10.00	$3.00 - $15.00		($7.00) - $5.00
Set Up/Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Use Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per day	
Spence Building				
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	$20.00	$20.00		
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Maintenance Fee	$25.00	$25.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Security Deposit	$200.00	$200.00	per day	
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	$120.00	$120.00		
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	$120.00	$120.00	per hour	
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure				
There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but no limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional $1.00 - $3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.				
TIER ONE: for Ticket price $1.00 - $50.00	$1.00	$1.00	per ticket sold	
TIER THREE: for Ticket price $101.00 and above	$3.00	$3.00	per ticket sold	
TIER TWO: for Ticket price $51.00 - $100.00	$2.00	$2.00	per ticket sold	
Trail of Lights				
Concession Permit Fee *$200 to be paid before a permit is issued.*	$300.00		+ 20% of gross revenue	Inactivated
Entry Fee (11 years-old and over)	$5.00	$5.00	per person	
Trail Parking	$15.00	$10.00 - $15.00		($5.00) - $0.00
Trail Parking	$10.00		minimum	Inactivated
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$25.00		maximum	Inactivated
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$10.00		minimum	Inactivated
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$500,000.00		maximum	Inactivated
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$1,000.00		minimum	Inactivated
Waterloo Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Event Day Fee	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)				Inactivated
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.				
Electricity Fee	$5.00		per hour	Inactivated
Zilker Botanical Garden				
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00	per day	
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	$2.00	$2.00	per day	
Child/Senior Entry Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Zilker Clubhouse				
Additional Hour	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	
Fee Policies for Recreation Classes				
Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.				
Changes: A $3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.				
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)				
Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Millenium Youth Complex				
Arcade				
Arcade Tokens	$0.25	$0.25	Per Token	
Birthday Parties				
Fiesta Bowling Lane Use Fee	$15.00		Per Hour	Inactivated
Grand Millennium Part (10 person minimum)		$14.00	Per Person	New
Millennium party with admission to a second event.				
Grand Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$13.00		Per Person	Inactivated
Millennium party with admission to a second event				
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)		$10.50	Per Person	New
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal personal birthday flyer and reserved tables.				
Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$9.50		Per Person	Inactivated
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 6 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer, and reserved tables.				
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)	$5.00	$5.00	Per Person	
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Bowling				
Friday Family Special				
Game	$1.99		Per Person	Inactivated
Game and Shoe Rental		$3.00	Per Game	New
Shoes	$1.00		Per Person	Inactivated
Group Rates (Shoes Included)				
10-74 People	$2.75	$2.75	Per Game	
75 or More People	$2.50	$2.50	Per Game	
Additional Game	$2.25		Per Game	Inactivated
Saturday (Shoes Included)				
Adult	$4.50	$5.00	Per Person	$0.50
Child	$3.50	$4.00	Per Person	$0.50
Shoes	$0.50		Per Person	Inactivated
Wednesday- Thursday (Shoes Included)				
Adult	$3.50	$4.00	Per Person	$0.50
Child	$2.50	$3.00	Per person	$0.50
Shoes	$0.50		Per Person	Inactivated
Bundle Pack				
Adult	$10.00	$10.00	Per Person	
Child	$10.00	$10.00	Per Person	
Food Court				New
Food Concessions		$0.50 - $10.00		New
Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.				
Roller Skating East End Arena				
Adult Night (Skates Included)		$6.00	Per Person	New
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	$3.00	$3.00	Per Person	
Group Rate (Skates Included)				
10-74 People	$3.50	$3.50	Per Person	
75 or More People	$3.00	$3.00	Per Person	
Sum Fun Skate	$3.00	$3.00	Per Person	
Skate Observer	$0.99	$0.99	Per Person	
Skate Use Fee	$0.50	$0.50	Per Person	
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday				
Adult	$4.50	$4.50	Per Person	
Child	$3.50	$3.50	Per Person	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Theater - Daily Feature Admission				
Adult	$6.00	$6.00	Per Person	
Child	$4.00	$4.00	Per Person	
Miscellaneous Fees				
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	$30.00		
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	$50.00	$50.00		
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)				
Major use (advance deposit)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
If less than $1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.				
Minimal use, not refundable	$20.00	$20.00		
Memorial Benches				
The Park Bench	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	$10.00	$10.00		
Port-O-Cans				
Security Officers	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	$30.00	$30.00		
Sound Permit - Private Party	$20.00	$20.00		
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	$10.00	$10.00		
Walsh Boat Landing	$5.00	$5.00	per day	
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	$10.00	$10.00		
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Use Fee				
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium//Theatre/Staff/Utilities				
The 2-hour and 3-hour use fee rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour use fee rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only.				
All Other Room - Large (>500 sq. ft.)		$50.00	per hour	New
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident				
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$14.00		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$29.75		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$39.75		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$17.00		per hour	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$28.00		4 hours	Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$21.00		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$22.25		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$29.50		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$20.00		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$14.75		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$14.00		per hour	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$21.00		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$28.00		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$14.00		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - Small (<500 sq. ft.) *Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident*		$30.00	per hour	New
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$51.00		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$25.50		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$38.25		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$20.00		per hour	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$21.00		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$28.00		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$14.00		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$39.25		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$29.50		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$19.75		2 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$17.00		per hour	Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$28.00		4 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$21.00		3 hours	Inactivated
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$14.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium *Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident*		$155.00	per hour	New
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$559.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$419.25		3 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$279.50		2 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$140.00		per hour	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$343.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$457.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$228.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$114.00		per hour	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Gymnasium *Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident*		$75.00	per hour	New
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$134.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$67.25		2 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$100.75		3 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$34.00		per hour	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$72.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$96.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$48.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$24.00		per hour	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$134.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$67.25		2 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$100.75		3 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$34.00		per hour	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$72.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$96.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$48.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$24.00		per hour	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$199.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$299.50		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$399.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$100.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$40.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$60.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$80.00		4 hours	Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$20.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$30.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$321.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$160.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$241.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$80.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00		per hour	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$80.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$40.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$60.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$30.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$20.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00		per hour	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$179.75		3 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$119.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$239.50		4 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Each Additional Hour	$90.00		hour	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Each Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$185.50		4 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$139.25		3 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$92.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Each Additonal Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit-Each Additional Hour	$90.00		hour	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$87.00		4 hours	Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$65.25		3 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$43.50		2 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$22.00		per hour	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$30.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$40.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$20.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00		per hour	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$51.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$68.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$34.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$17.00		per hour	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$20.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$40.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$30.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00		per hour	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$54.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$36.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$72.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$18.00		per hour	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Additional Hour	$11.00		per hour	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00		per hour	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$43.25		4 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$21.75		2 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$32.50		3 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00		2 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00		4 hours	Inactivated
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00		3 hours	Inactivated
Staff		$40.00	per hour	New

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Theatre - Non Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$319.50	$319.50	4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$159.75	$159.75	2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$239.75	$239.75	3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$10.00	$10.00	2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$15.00	$15.00	3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$268.50	$268.50	4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$134.25	$134.25	2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$201.50	$201.50	3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$12.00	$12.00	per hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$15.00	$15.00	3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$10.00	$10.00	2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$12.00	$12.00	per hour	
Utilities		$15.00	per hour	New
Asian American Resource Center				
AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations: Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full User Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Ballroom				Inactivated
AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations: Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Cleaning Fee (per day with facility rental)		$100.00 - $300.00		New
Commercial Kitchen - Damage Deposit and Clean Up Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Equipment Fee (per day with 2-hour mininum facility rental)	$5.00 - $100.00	$5.00 - $100.00		
Food and Beverage Fee	$10.00	$10.00	maximum	
Food and Beverage Fee	$1.00	$1.00	minimum	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	$228.50	$228.50	4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$57.00	$57.00	per hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Adtnl. Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit	$176.25	$176.25	4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$44.00	$44.00	per hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Kitchen Use Fee (4 hours minimum)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Merchandise Fee	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		
Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Print and Copy Fee	$0.05 - $0.25	$0.05 - $0.25		
Resident/Non-Profit Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$200.00	$200.00		
Special Facility Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00		
Staging Fee	$25.00 - $100.00	$25.00 - $100.00		
Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Carver Museum - Lobby				
Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	$100.00		
Equipment Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Kitchen Use Fee (minimum 4 hours)	$25.00	$25.00	per day	
Carver Museum - Theatre				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)				
Equipment Fee	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	
Non Profit or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		
Kitchen Use Fee (minimum 4 hours)	$25.00	$25.00	per day	
Cookies & Cream Package - Non-Resident	$74.25	$74.25		
Cookies & Cream Package - Resident	$63.00	$63.00		
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	$75.00	$75.00		
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	$133.75	$133.75		
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Resident	$113.75	$113.75		
Equipment Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	$183.25	$183.25		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Resident	$155.75	$155.75		
Meet & Greet Package - Non-Resident	$102.25	$102.25		
Meet & Greet Package - Resident	$87.00	$87.00		
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per hour/per person	
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Non-Resident	$229.00	$229.00		
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Resident	$194.75	$194.75		
Theatre Full Production Package - Non-Resident	$138.00	$138.00		
Theatre Full Production Package - Resident	$117.25	$117.25		
Theatre Lecture Package - Non-Resident	$77.75	$77.75	per day	
Theatre Lecture Package - Resident	$66.00	$66.00	per day	
Theatre Small Production Package - Non-Resident	$108.00	$108.00	per day	
Theatre Small Production Package - Resident	$91.75	$91.75	per day	
Dougherty Arts Center				
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to user.				
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each) - Non-Profit or Commerical	$100.00	$100.00		
Equipment - Non Profit or Commercial (each)	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	
Mexican American Cultural Center				
MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Black Box Theater				
Damage and Cleaning Deposit				
Commercial	$100.00	$200.00		$100.00
Non-profit	$100.00	$200.00		$100.00
Equipment	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	
Theater Use Co-Sponsor - Outdoor Sound Permit/Event Permit	$15.00	$15.00		
Café Courtyard				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	$100.00		
Non-Profit				
Café Tables	$5.00	$5.00	each	
Utilities	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	
Each additional hour	$20.00	$20.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Use Fee				
4 hour minimum	$100.00	$100.00		
Each additional hour	$25.00	$25.00		
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	$100.00	$100.00	4 hours	
Commercial Café Tables	$10.00	$10.00	each	
Each additional hour	$20.00	$20.00		
Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4hours	
Concession Area				
Commercial				
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		
Non-Profit				
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		
Dance Studio				
Commercial				
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Non-Profit				
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Utility Fee (4 hour minimum)	$80.00	$80.00	per day	
Multi-Purpose Room				
Commercial				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		
Equipment Fee (daily use)	$5.00 - $200.00	$5.00 - $200.00	per day	
North Lawn				
Non-Resident/Commercial	$399.00	$399.00	4 hours	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Resident/Non-Profit	$321.25	$321.25	4 hours	
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	
Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	
Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Parking Meter Pay Station				
Monday through Saturday: 1:00 PM to 6:00 PM	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	
Monday through Saturday: 6:00 PM to 3:00 AM	$5.00	$5.00	per vehicle	
Monday through Saturday: 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM (maximum 5 hours)	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per hour, per person	
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room/Auditorium				
Commercial				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		
Four weeks	$285.00	$285.00	per day	
Load in and Load Out				
Single week	$375.00	$375.00	per day	
Technician set up	$100.00	$100.00		
Technician take down	$100.00	$100.00		
Theatre Utility Fee	$60.00	$60.00	4 hours	
Three weeks	$325.00	$325.00	per day	
Two weeks	$350.00	$350.00	per day	
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		
Four weeks	$200.00 - $285.00	$200.00 - $285.00	per day	
Single week	$200.00 - $375.00	$200.00 - $375.00	per day	
Three weeks	$200.00 - $325.00	$200.00 - $325.00	per day	
Two weeks	$200.00 - $350.00	$200.00 - $350.00	per day	
Zocalo Plaza				
Commercial				
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	$60.00	$60.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00	$800.00		
Technician	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00	$800.00		
Technician	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial	$918.50	$918.50	4 hours	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$230.00	$230.00	per hour	
Resident/Non-Profit	$780.75	$780.75	4 hours	
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$195.00	$195.00	per hour	
Renaissance Market Vendor's License				
Fee Exemption				
Homeless Artists			waived for 3 months	
Persons 17 years of age of under			waived	
Persons 60 year of age or older			waived	
Physically handicapped persons			waived	
Student Rate	$100.00	$100.00	per year	
Veteran's License	$100.00	$100.00	per year	
Waived in the first year				
License Fee (per business entity or person)				
One Day	$25.00	$25.00		
One full year	$200.00	$200.00		
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	$100.00	$100.00		
Zilker Hillside Theater				
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee. Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds).				
Facility Manager	$12.50	$12.50	per hour	
Follow Spotlight Fee	$10.00	$10.00	per instrument, per day	
Follow Spotlight, 4-day minimum	$30.00	$30.00	per week	
Lamp Replacement Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	
Lamp Replacement Fee	$150.00	$150.00	per week	
Maintenance Fee	$40.00	$40.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee, minimum 4 days	$90.00	$90.00	per week	
Refundable Deposit - Non-profit or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		
Sound Permit Fee	$15.00	$15.00	per event	
Staff (each additional hour)				
Commercial	$20.00	$20.00		
Non-Profit	$12.00	$12.00		
Use Fee (minimum 4 hours)				
Commercial	$225.00 - $255.00	$225.00 - $255.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Non-Profit	$125.00 - $200.00	$125.00 - $200.00		
Use Fee (each additional hour)				
Commercial	$25.00 - $30.00	$25.00 - $30.00		
Non-Profit	$20.00 - $25.00	$20.00 - $25.00		
Utilities (4 hour minimum)	$20.00	$20.00		
Commercial (additional hour)	$20.00	$20.00		
Non-Profit (additional hour)	$12.00	$12.00		
O. Henry Museum				
Adult/Youth Literary Arts	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	
O. Henry Program Fee	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	
O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum Collection Reproduction Fees				
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.				
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)				
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	$100.00	$100.00		
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	$35.00	$35.00		
Magazine Illustration	$15.00	$15.00		
Text or Catalog Illustration	$35.00	$35.00		
Video, film or other non-print medium	$150.00	$150.00		
Photo Copies	$0.25	$0.25		
Photographic Reproduction				
16x20	$35.00	$35.00		
20x24	$45.00	$45.00		
8x10	$25.00	$25.00		
If a usable negative does not exist, a Fee will be charged	$30.00	$30.00		
Slide Reproduction	$25.00	$25.00		
Park Naming Application Fee	$365.00	$365.00		
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee	$940.00	$940.00		
Park Planning & Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), Hight Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)	$0.00	$0.00		
Fee in Lieu of Land				
HD – 1.7 PPH X $537.77 = $914.21 per unit	$739.33	$914.21		$174.88
HMD - 1.2665 PPR X $537.77 = $681.08 per room	$575.94	$681.08		$105.14
LD – 2.8 PPH X $537.77 = $1,505.75 per unit	$1,217.73	$1,505.75		$288.02

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
MD – 2.2 PPH X $537.77 = $1,183.09 per unit	$956.79	$1,183.09		$226.30
Park Development Fee				
HD – 1.7 PPH X $176.83 = $300.61 per unit	$335.92	$300.61		($35.31)
HMD - 1.2665 PPR X $176.83 = $223.95 per room	$261.68	$223.95		($37.73)
LD – 2.8 PPH X $176.83 = $495.12 per unit	$553.28	$495.12		($58.16)
MD – 2.2 PPH X $176.83 = $389.02 per unit	$434.72	$389.02		($45.70)
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development				
HD – $914.21+$300.61 = $1,214.81 per unit	$1,075.25	$1,214.81		$139.56
HMD - $681.08+$223.95 = $905.03 per room	$837.62	$905.03		$67.41
LD – $1,505.75+$495.12 = $2,000.87 per unit	$1,771.01	$2,000.87		$229.86
MD – $1,183.09+$389.02 = $1,572.11 per unit	$1,391.51	$1,572.11		$180.60
Softball Fees, Miscellaneous Fees, Community Garden Fees				
Association Fees				
ASA	$14.00	$14.00	per team, per year	
NSA	$20.00	$20.00	per year	
TAAF	$10.00	$10.00	per year	
USSSA	$20.00	$20.00	per year	
Youth ASA	$10.00	$10.00	full price	
Other Sponsorship Signs	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per year	
Outfield Signs Sponsorship	$500.00	$500.00	per year	
Player use fees				
Balls	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00	each	
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	2500%	2500%	of gross revenue	
Private tournament deposit per field	$50.00	$50.00		
Scoreboards–5 years	$4,000.00	$4,000.00		
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues				
League registration late Fee	$20.00	$20.00		
Softball Games	$5.00 - $80.00	$5.00 - $80.00	per game	
Softball Surcharge	$10.00	$10.00	per team	
Softball Field Use Fee	$25.00 - $300.00	$25.00 - $300.00	per hour	
T-Shirts (all sizes)	$11.00	$9.00 - $11.00	per shirt	($2.00) - $0.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Tennis Fees				
The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Section may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:				
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit				
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit				
3. City employees with City-issued identification				
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification				
5. Promotional events/programming.				
Fees are per court per hour (Not per person)				
League Use Fees	$4.00	$4.00		
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center	$3.00	$3.00		
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center	$3.00	$3.00		
Tournament Use Fees	$3.00	$3.00		
Per Person Fees				
Adult Court Fees - Resident	$4.00	$4.00		
Court Fees - Non Resident	$5.00	$5.00		
Junior Court Fees - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		
Senior Court Fees - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		
Zilker Botanical Garden				
Adult Sports	$5.00 - $80.00	$5.00 - $80.00	per game	
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball				
After School Programs	$4.00 - $30.00	$4.00 - $30.00	per day	
Camps	$4.00 - $75.00	$4.00 - $75.00	per day	
Classes				
Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center.				
Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center.				
Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center.				
Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate.				
Concession Contracts	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00		
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	$0.00 - $50.00	$0.00 - $50.00		
Field/Senior Trips	$0.00 - $50.00	$0.00 - $50.00		
Late Pick-up Fee/Early Drop-off Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per minute	
The Department may charge a late/early Fee of $1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Late Registration	$25.00	$25.00		
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline.				
Membership Card Replacement	$10.00	$10.00		
Cost to replace lost cards.				
Photographs - Sport Team Photos	$1.00 - $40.00	$1.00 - $40.00	per package plus team photo	
Recreational Programming (Drop-in, Open Gym, TCTA, and NTP)	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person	
Youth Sports	$35.00 - $75.00	$35.00 - $75.00		
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Planning & Zoning				
Printing/Copies				
Document Sales				New
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps				New
C-Size (22"x17")		$31.00		New
D-Size (34"x22")		$34.00		New
E-Size (36" x36-60")		$34.00		New
Ledger (11"x17")		$30.00		New
Imagine Austin Book		$12.75	plus tax	New
Planning Document Copies		$15.00		New
Site/Plan Reviews				
Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		
Historic Preservation				
Commercial Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation				
Commercial Located Within a Historic District or 40 years or older	$261.00	$59.00		($202.00)
Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$198.00			Inactivated
Historic District Sign Review	$152.00	$168.00		$16.00
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees				
Building permit application within National Register of Historic Districts	$218.00	$214.00		($4.00)
Certificate of Appropriateness	$195.00	$291.00		$96.00
Landmark Plaque	$100.00	$123.00		$23.00
Local Historic District Zoning Application	$732.00	$699.00		($33.00)
Residential Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit				
Partial Demolition/Relocation Review (Principal Building)	$210.00	$209.00		($1.00)
Public Hearing Preparation Fee		$780.00		New
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Review (Accessory Building)	$55.00	$50.00		($5.00)
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$1,338.00	$1,873.00	plus $1,171 for areawide amendment	$535.00
Community Meeting Notification/Renotification	$560.00	$468.00		($92.00)
Research/Data Request		$161.00	hourly rate up to 8 hours maximum	New
Special District and Zoning Fee				
Development Assessment for PUD				New
<5 acres		$3,305.00	plus $34 per acre over 5 acres	New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Planning & Zoning				
Municipal Utility District (MUD)				
Administratively Approved Amendment		$3,217.00		New
Council-Approved Amendment	$186.00	$10,235.00		$10,049.00
Annexation to a MUD	$314.00	$9,260.00	plus $325 if not within an approved subdivision	$8,946.00
Creation	$18,023.00	$190,722.00		$172,699.00
Out-of-district service request	$2,626.00	$10,235.00		$7,609.00
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation				
< 10 acres	$1,845.00	$4,131.00		$2,286.00
< 50 acres	$3,473.00	$6,059.00		$2,586.00
<= 250 acres	$5,325.00	$7,711.00		$2,386.00
> 250 acres	$5,325.00	$7,711.00	plus $34 per acre over 250 acres	$2,386.00
Creation				Inactivated
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation				
< 10 acres	$1,355.00	$7,711.00		$6,356.00
< 50 acres	$2,643.00	$13,770.00		$11,127.00
<=250 acres	$4,206.00	$20,655.00		$16,449.00
> 250 acres	$4,206.00	$20,655.00	plus $138 per acre over 250 acres	$16,449.00
Public Improvement District				
Creation	$32,591.00	$77,969.00		$45,378.00
Revisions to PUD & PDA				New
Administratively Approved Amendment to PUD & PDA		$1,102.00		New
Council-Approved Amendment for PUD & PDA	$1,351.00	$5,508.00		$4,157.00
Zoning				
Historic zoning applications	$395.00	$699.00		$304.00
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				
Land Use Determination	$67.00	$455.00		$388.00
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	$1,384.00	$3,442.00		$2,058.00
Signs (flat fee, max 3 signs) per street frontage	$170.00	$246.00		$76.00
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)		$1,342.00		New
Regular Rezoning				
1-10 acres	$1,949.00	$3,305.00	plus $92 per acre over 1 acre	$1,356.00
10-15 acres - 1st 10 acres	$1,956.00	$4,131.00	plus $275 per acre over 10 acres	$2,175.00
< .25 acres	$734.00	$2,203.00		$1,469.00
< .50 acres	$898.00	$2,754.00		$1,856.00
< 1 acre	$1,073.00	$3,305.00		$2,232.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Planning & Zoning				
< 2 acres	$1,091.00			Inactivated
< 4 acres	$1,270.00			Inactivated
< 7 acres	$1,949.00			Inactivated
> 15 acres - 1st 15 acres	$1,956.00	$5,508.00	plus $103 per acre over 15 acres	$3,552.00


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Police				
Emergency Response/Assistance				
Alarm Permit Program				
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business	$50.00	$50.00		
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential	$30.00	$30.00		
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)				
4–5 False Alarms	$50.00	$50.00	each	
6–7 False Alarms	$75.00	$75.00	each	
8+ False Alarms	$100.00	$100.00	each	
Late Penalty Payment	$5.00	$5.00	per month	
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)	$100.00	$100.00	each	
Response to Non-Permitted Location	$200.00	$200.00		
Patrol/Patrol Support				
Dispatcher	$34.00	$34.00	per hour	
Event Scheduling Fee	$45.00	$45.00	per event	
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Police Cadet	$31.00	$31.00	per hour	
Police Detective/Corporal	$73.00	$73.00	per hour	
Police Officer	$63.00	$63.00	per hour	
Police Sergeant	$85.00	$85.00	per hour	
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
License/Use Permits				
68-A Vehicle Inspections	$40.00	$40.00	per inspection	
Mandatory inspection of "homemade," rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.				
Metal Recycler Permit	$50.00	$50.00		
Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Non-Consent Towing Fees				
These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Police				
Additional Charges				
Category A Tow Truck				
Wait Time	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	
Category C Tow Truck				
Additional Category C Tow Truck	$800.00	$800.00		
Additional Specialized Equipment	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Air Bags	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Fork Lifts	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	
Haul Trailers	$500.00	$500.00		
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	$200.00	$200.00	maximum	
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	$15.00	$15.00	per hour per man	
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	$15.00	$15.00	per 15 minute increment	
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)				
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	
Wait Time	$15.00	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes	
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	$35.00	$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum	
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees				
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	$50.00	maximum	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$350.00	$350.00	maximum	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	$800.00	maximum	
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00	$150.00	maximum	
Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)				
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	$50.00	maximum	
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	$25.00	$25.00	maximum	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$400.00	$400.00	maximum	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	$800.00	maximum	
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00	$150.00	maximum	
Storage Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per day	
Fees are set by the Texas State government.				
Administrative Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	$10.00	$10.00	per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Police				
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	$15.00	$15.00		
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	$11.00	$11.00		
Wrecker Permits				
Duplicate Documents	$11.00	$11.00		
Garagekeeper Abandoned Vehicle Notification Fee	$10.00	$10.00		
Inspection Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Name/Phone Change	$22.00	$22.00		
Wrecker License	$15.00	$15.00		
Professional Services/Analysis				
Data Resources				
Certified Copies	$2.00	$2.00		
Clearance Letter	$25.00	$25.00		
Crash Report Coupons (20)	$120.00	$120.00		
Police Reports - Crash Report	$6.00	$6.00		
Forensic Analysis				
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	$25.00	$25.00		
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	$400.00	$400.00	per sample	
DNA Analysis (semen)	$550.00	$550.00	per sample	
Firearm Analysis	$55.00	$55.00	per hour	
Forensic Screening	$50.00	$50.00	per item	
Latent Print Analysis	$47.00	$47.00	per hour	
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	$125.00	$125.00		
Identification				
Additional Card	$6.00	$6.00		
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	$11.75	$11.75		
Photographic Services				
Digital Imaging Photographs	$0.10 - $1.00	$0.10 - $1.00	$0.10 per page and $1.00 per DVD	

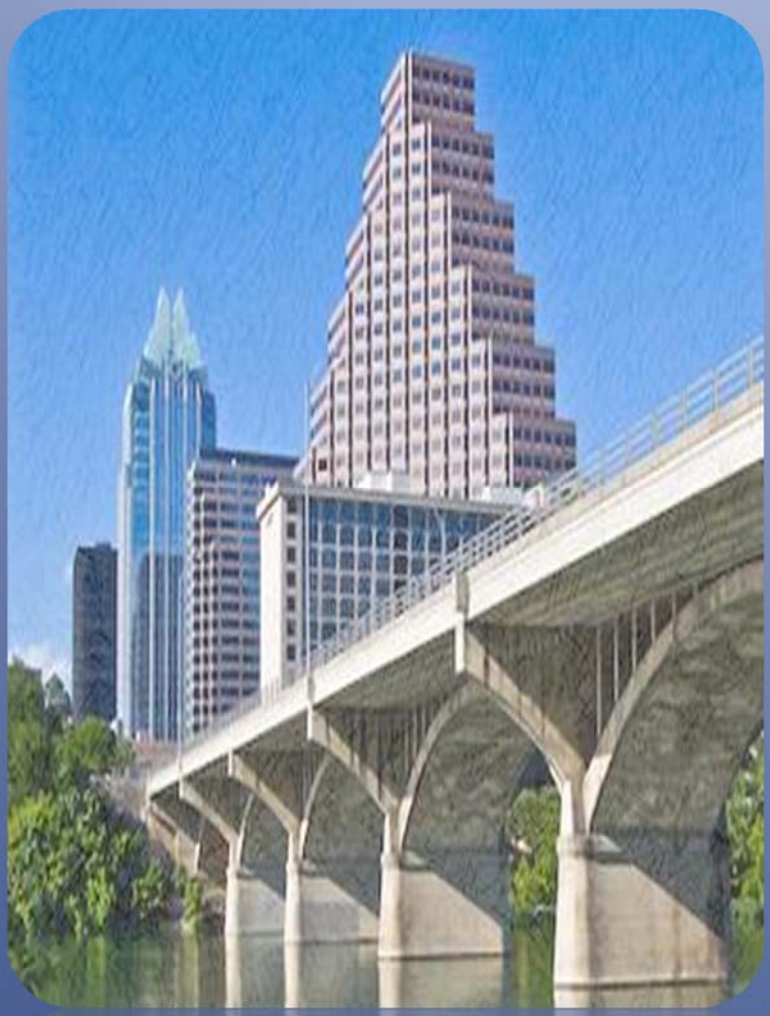

CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin
2017-18
Approved
Fee Schedule

Utilities


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin Fiscal Year 2018 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Residential Service **3**
Standard Rates 4
Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended) 4
General Service **7**
Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW) 9
Standard Rates 9
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW) 10
Standard Rates 10
Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended) 11
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW) 11
Standard Rates 11
Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended) 12
Large General Service **13**
Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW) 14
Standard Rates 14
Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended) 15
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) 15
Standard Rates 16
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) 16
Standard Rates 17
High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) 17
Standard Rates 18
Transmission Service **20**
Transmission Voltage 21
Standard Rates 21
High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) 21
Standard Rates 22
Lighting **24**

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting 24
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting 25
City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting 25
Service Area Lighting 25
Power Supply Adjustment 26
Community Benefit Charge 28
Regulatory Charges 30
Standby Capacity 31
Rider Rate Schedules 32
GreenChoice® Rider 33
Value-Of-Solar Rider 35
Community Solar Rider 36
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider 37
Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program 38
Pilot Programs 39
Residential Service 39
Time-Of-Use Rates 40
Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates 40
General Service 42
Time-Of-Use Rates 42
State of Texas Contract Service 44
Standard Rates 45
Appendices 46
Appendix A 46
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment 46
Historical Values 47
Appendix B 47
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac 47
Appendix C 48
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac 48
Glossary of Terms 49

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Residential Service

Application:
Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2017.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy. Such enrollment shall occur within 60 days of application or automatic data match.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's improvement homesite value, as most recently evaluated by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than $250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation the eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$10.00	$10.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
0 – 500 kWh	$0.02801	$0.03700
501 – 1,000 kWh	$0.05832	$0.05600
1,001 – 1,500 kWh	$0.07814	$0.07868
1,501 – 2,500 kWh	$0.09314	$0.07868
Over 2,500 kWh	$0.10814	$0.07868
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.03007	$0.03007
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02936	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00172	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01362	$0.01362

Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended)

Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. While this rate option is closed, Austin Energy offers a time-of-use option under the pilot program rate schedule.

Customers who are already receiving the Suspended Time-Of-Use Rates in lieu of the Standard Rates have elected to receive those rates for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Additionally, customers who are receiving the time-of-use rates are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Time-Of-Use Charges

		Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)			
Customer		$12.00	$12.00
Delivery		$0.00	$0.00
Total Energy Charges ($/kWh)			
0 – 500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.00493	($0.00924)
	Mid-Peak	$0.05040	$0.01201
	On-Peak	$0.09761	$0.09761
501 – 1,000 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.01188	($0.00427)
	Mid-Peak	$0.06218	$0.03673
	On-Peak	$0.11003	$0.11003
1,001 – 1,500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.02182	($0.00014)
	Mid-Peak	$0.07134	$0.04891
	On-Peak	$0.12196	$0.12196
1,501 – 2,500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.02679	$0.00692
	Mid-Peak	$0.07934	$0.06282
	On-Peak	$0.13031	$0.13031
Over 2,500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.06158	$0.04170

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Mid-Peak	$0.09512	$0.09761
On-Peak	$0.14979	$0.14979
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.03007	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program		
Inside City Limits	$0.00172	$0.00172
Outside City Limits	$0.00118	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01362	$0.01362

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

General Service

Application:
Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent.

Load factor is calculated as metered energy divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had metered energy of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent [1,152 kWh ÷ (16 kW * 720 hours)]; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW [1,152 kWh ÷ (20 percent load factor * 720 hours)].

Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Time-Of-Use Option (Suspended)
Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. Customers who are already receiving the Time-Of-Use Rates in lieu of the Standard Rates have elected to receive those rates for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months. Additionally, customers who are receiving the time-of-use rates are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.

The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the temporary transition cap rate specified below, but shall not be less than the applicable Customer Charge. The temporary transition cap rate shall adjust at the beginning of each fiscal year (October 1st) and the House of Worship Discount will terminate at the end of fiscal year 2020 (September 30, 2020), though Billed kW shall continue to be based upon weekday use.

Effective Dates	Transition House of Worship Rates ($/kWh)
October 1, 2016	$0.13250
October 1, 2017	$0.13750
October 1, 2018	$0.14250
October 1, 2019	$0.14750
October 1, 2020	Expired

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, you would multiple the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh [5 amps * 2.88 kWhs * 30 days]. A ‘small cell pole equipment’ refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$18.00	$18.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.04802	$0.04802
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.03007	$0.03007
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02936	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		

Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01362	$0.01362

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$27.50	$27.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$4.19	$4.19
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.02421	$0.02356
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.03007	$0.03007
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02936	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.80	$3.80

Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended)

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$27.50	$27.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$4.19	$4.19
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00067)	($0.00067)
Mid-Peak	$0.03912	$0.03912
On-Peak	$0.06544	$0.06544
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.03007	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.80	$3.80

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Customer ($/month)	$71.50	$71.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$6.40	$6.40
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.01955	$0.01902
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.03007	$0.03007
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02936	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.80	$3.80

Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended)

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$71.50	$71.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$6.40	$6.40
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00222)	($0.00222)
Mid-Peak	$0.03565	$0.03565
On-Peak	$0.06070	$0.06070
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.03007	$0.02936
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.80	$3.80

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Large General Service

Application:
Applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,744 kW (10,350 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended):
Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. Customers who are already receiving the Time-Of-Use Rates in lieu of the Standard Rates have elected to receive those rates for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months. Additionally, customers who are receiving the time-of-use rates are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods:

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$275.00	$275.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$7.00	$7.00
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.00053	$0.00052

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02939	$0.02939
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02870	$0.02870
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.72	$3.72

Time-Of-Use Rates (Suspended)

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$275.00	$275.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$7.00	$7.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00862)	($0.00862)
Mid-Peak	$0.02042	$0.02042
On-Peak	$0.03963	$0.03963
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02939	$0.02870
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00135	$0.00135
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.72	$3.72

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$9.17	$9.17
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.00052	$0.00051
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02939	$0.02939
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02870	$0.02870
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.72	$3.72

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the

minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$10.37	$10.37
Energy Charges ($/kWhs)		
Billed kWhs	$0.00152	$0.00152
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02939	$0.02939
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02870	$0.02870
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.72	$3.72

High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:
During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period

if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$11,000.00	$11,000.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$10.20	$10.20
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.00000	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02939	$0.02870
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.72	$3.72

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Transmission Service

Application:
Applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,180 kW (31,000 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand is at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$0.00	$0.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$12.00	$12.00
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.00500	$0.00500
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02901	$0.02901
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02833	$0.02833
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00133	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00242	$0.00242
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.67	$3.67

High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:
During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$21,120.00	$21,120.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$11.15	$11.15
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.00000	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02901	$0.02833
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.67	$3.67

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Lighting

Application:
Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.02604	$0.02604
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03007	$0.02936

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$15.00	$15.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.06175	$0.06175
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03007	$0.02936

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Fixture Charges ($/fixture/month)		
100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)	$7.03	$7.03
101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)	$12.05	$12.05
176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)	$18.07	$18.07
251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)	$28.12	$28.12
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03007	$0.02936

Service Area Lighting

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.23219	$0.23219
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03007	$0.02936

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Power Supply Adjustment

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes. The PSA is adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

Voltage Level	Voltage Adjustment Factor
Secondary	1.0049
Primary	0.9821
Transmission	0.9696

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

The PSA is seasonally adjusted to reflect Austin Energy's summer peaking nature, ERCOT market constraint, and stresses during summer months using historical PSA Cost percentages. The seasonal PSA Cost percentages are:

PSA Cost Periods	Seasonal Adjustment Factor
Summer	40.8%
Non-Summer	59.2%
Total	100.0%

The seasonal PSA charges by voltage level are:

Voltage Level	Adjustment Factor	Summer Power Supply Rate ($/kWh)	Non-Summer Power Supply Rate ($/kWh)
System Average	1.0000	$0.02992	$0.02922
Secondary	1.0049	$0.03007	$0.02936
Primary	0.9821	$0.02939	$0.02870
Transmission	0.9696	$0.02901	$0.02833

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Benefit Charge

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge is determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charge includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside the city limits of Austin, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.

2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.

3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and free weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Rate Schedules	Service Area Lighting	Energy Efficiency Services	Customer Assistance Program
Secondary Voltage (Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00138	$0.00251	$0.00172
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00251	$0.00118
Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00138	$0.00251	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00251	$0.00065
Primary Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00135	$0.00245	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00245	$0.00065
Transmission Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00133	$0.00242	$0.00065

Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00242	$0.00065
Primary and Transmission Voltage ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00065

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Regulatory Charges

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2017.

Character of Service:
The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

Voltage Level	**Regulatory (Energy)** ($/kWh)	**Regulatory (Demand)** ($/kW)
Secondary	$0.01362	$3.80
Primary	N/A	$3.72
HLF Primary	N/A	$3.72
Transmission	N/A	$3.67
HLF Transmission	N/A	$3.67

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Standby Capacity

Application:
These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of customer's production facilities whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

Voltage Level	**Monthly Standby Capacity Rate** ($/kW)
Primary	$2.80
Transmission	$2.60

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Rider Rate Schedules

Application:
These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

GreenChoice® Rider

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant's premises.

Application:
This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

Terms and Conditions:
A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 15 or 17 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

GreenChoice® Charges:
While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Subscription Type	**GreenChoice® Charges** ($/kWh)
Effective Dates before October 1, 2013	
Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)	$0.055000
Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.057000
Effective Date January 1, 2017	
Residential SmartCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Patron 15 (End Date December 31, 2019)	$0.04400
Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.03800

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Value-Of-Solar Rider

Application:
Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account. The rates for this rider are effective January 1, 2018.

Terms and Conditions:
Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's cost of service study using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

The Value-of-Solar rates below are tariff riders. Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	**Value-of-Solar Rate** ($/kWh)
Non-Demand	$0.09700
Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)	$0.06700
Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)	$0.04700

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Solar Rider

Application:
Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

Terms and Conditions:
Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's master revenue meter's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

Community Solar Charges:
While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

Effective Date	**Community Solar Adjustment** ($/kWh)
January 1, 2017	$0.04270

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

Application:
Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.,* thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other Charges (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rates schedules based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customer receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
Demand		
On-Peak	*3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.*	
Energy		
On-Peak	*7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.*	

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program

Application:
This service area program rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program.

Six-month Subscription	
Charging (unlimited)	$23.095
No Subscription	
Charging ($/hour)	$1.85

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Pilot Programs

Application:
Each individual pilot program described in this rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot programs availability is contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.,* power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program. By participating in a pilot program, the customer also agrees to participate in Austin Energy's load research efforts by allowing the customer's data to be collected. Austin Energy's use of such load research data will be strictly limited to the provision of electric service. Austin Energy will not disclose, share, rent, lease, or sell such data to any third party or affiliate for any other purpose, without the customer's express written consent.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these riders without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

Residential Service

Application:
These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Rider Schedules:
Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customer receiving service under the

Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

Time-Of-Use Rates

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

Power Supply Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
Mid-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
On-Peak	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh)			
Weekdays			
	Off-Peak	$0.02893	$0.02732
	Mid-Peak	$0.02915	$0.02952
	On-Peak	$0.05867	$0.03196
Weekends			
	Off-Peak	$0.02893	$0.02732

Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates

Application:
For a separate residential meter circuit (installed at the customer's expense) attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle charges to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of $200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Terms and Conditions:
These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

To the extent possible, all in-home electric vehicle charging must done be during off-peak periods. If energy consumption during on-peak periods is greater than 10 percent of the total monthly energy consumption, all energy consumption will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment payment of $150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
On-Peak	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Delivery		
Demand (< 10 kW)	$30.00	$30.00
Demand (≥ 10 kW)	$50.00	$50.00
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh) – Only applies if greater than 10 percent of total monthly energy consumption is used outside of "Off-Peak" periods, then these charges are applied to all energy consumption.		
Weekdays		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000
On-Peak	$0.40000	$0.14000
Weekends		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

General Service

Application:
Applies to all metered, non-residential voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. Service is available to all secondary voltage general service, and primary voltage large general service with demand less than 3,000 kW.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. Application of GreenChoice® Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable time based power supply charges.

Time-Of-Use Rates

Customers receiving service under the Standard Rates under the General and Large General Service rate schedules may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the applicable General and Large General Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

Nights and Weekends

Power Supply Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
On-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		Year-round
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh)		
Weekdays		
	Off-Peak	$0.00000
	On-Peak	$0.03994
Weekends		
	Off-Peak	$0.00000

Critical Peak Pricing

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Power Supply Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	6:00 P.M. – 4:00 P.M.
On-Peak	4:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh)			
Weekdays			
	Off-Peak	$0.02840	$0.02643
	On-Peak	$0.06573	$0.04128
Weekends			
	Off-Peak	$0.02840	$0.02643

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC TARIFF

State of Texas Contract Service

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively "State") that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if: 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

Contract Term:
To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy's service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Community Benefit Charges:
Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State's option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State's service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the State's billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021. For the periods of September 1, 2021, through October 31, 2023, and September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous contract period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any two-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

Appendices

Appendix A

Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the "Value-of-Solar Rider," is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy's budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years' Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{O \& M Cost} * (1+\text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ - *Where **Transmission Cost** is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).* - *N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

Historical Values

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment ($/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate ($/kWh)
October 1, 2012	$0.12800	$0.12800
January 1, 2014	$0.10700	$0.10700
January 1, 2015	$0.10000	$0.11300
January 1, 2016	$0.09700	$0.10900
January 1, 2017	$0.09700	$0.10600
January 1, 2018	$0.08500	$0.09700

Appendix B

Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ - *Where Effective Implied Heat Rate = Forward Implied Heat Rate + Scarcity Premium*
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ - *Where **Transmission Cost** is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).* - *N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

Appendix C

Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ - *Where Effective Implied Heat Rate = Forward Implied Heat Rate + Scarcity Premium*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Glossary of Terms

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

Adjustment Clauses

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

Base Rate

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses.

Billed Demand

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

Customer

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

Customer Charge

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

Customer Class

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

Delivery (Distribution) Charges

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

Demand Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical

transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end- use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kWhs.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWs.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

Peak Season Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

Power Factor (PF)

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually takes into account demand based on weather and other factors.

Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used at a later time for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Concessions/Sales				
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)				
Shirts- Denim	$19.00	$19.00		
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	$10.55	$10.55		
Shirts- Polo	$22.00	$22.00		
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Construction/Installation				
After Hours Outage			cost plus 15%, minimum 2 hours per trip	
Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.				
Each Additional Hour			cost plus 15%	
Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers			cost plus 15%	
Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa)			cost plus 15%	
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per site	
Dual Feed Service				
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	$1,600.00	$1,600.00	per MW per month	
Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage >3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.				
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per change	
Facilities Design and Construction			cost plus 15%	
Initial Assessment Fee	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per site	
Excess Facilities			cost plus 15%	
Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.				
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	$6,440.00	$6,800.00		$360.00
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	$3,690.00	$3,610.00		($80.00)
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	$8,700.00	$8,075.00		($625.00)
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	$390.00	$385.00	per pole	($5.00)
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	$835.00	$775.00	per pole	($60.00)
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization			cost plus 15%	
Except when required by Austin Energy.				
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities			cost plus 15%	
New Banner Linker Locations	$925.00	$925.00		
New Banner Site Evaluations	$75.00	$75.00		
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	$75.00	$75.00		
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits			cost plus 15%	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities			at cost	
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	$150.00	$150.00		
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	$200.00	$200.00		
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	$250.00	$250.00	up to 2 hours	
Each Additional Hour	$125.00	$125.00		
Temporary Service			cost plus 15%	
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	$800.00	$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours	
Each Additional Hour	$150.00	$150.00		
Professional Services/Analysis				
Green Building				
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	$75.00	$75.00	per hour plus expenses	
Tree Trimming Consultation	$100.00	$100.00		
Special Events				
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions				
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	$500.00	$500.00	per day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)				
1 Day	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per day	
2 Day	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	
3 Days or More	$700.00	$700.00	per day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)				
1 Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	
2 Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per day	
3 Days or More	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)			at cost	
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions			at cost	
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	$100.00	$100.00	per project	
Utility Charges/Rates				
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services				
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge			per contract	
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead /g&a	
Building Rooftop Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per square foot	
Engineering / Design (External)			direct costs plus 15%	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Escort for high voltage/secure areas			direct costs plus overhead/g&a	
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)			direct costs plus 15%	
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead / g&a	
Ground Space Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per square foot	
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	$400.00	$400.00	per hour	
New Site Filing Fee	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)			direct costs	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)			direct costs plus 15%	
Customer Call Center				
Account Records Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.				
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	$10.00	$10.00		
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	$75.00	$75.00		
Broken Seal Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; may be waived one time if no other tampering is found.				
Construction Loop Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
To install an electric meter for construction purposes only.				
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per disconnect	
To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.				
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.				
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.				
Initiation Fee	$20.00	$20.00		
To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.				
Meter Tampering Fee		$3,700.00		New
Tampered Meters - 3 Phase Non-Residential				
Meter Tampering Fee	$106.80	$850.00		$743.20
Tampered meters - Residential				
Meter Tampering Fee			require 90-days worth of usage deposit	
Tampering Fee for Repeaters				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Meter Tampering Fee		$2,400.00		New
Tampered Meters - 1 Phase Non-Residential				
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)	$170.00	$170.00		
Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.				
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.				
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
For:				
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.				
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.				
Returned Payment Fee	$30.00	$30.00		
To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.				
Utility Diversion Charges				
1 Phase Meter	$34.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Administrative Costs	$100.00			Inactivated
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	$75.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Broken Glass	$4.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Broken Test Seal	$20.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	$7.80		direct costs plus 15%	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	$15.60		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged A-Base Adapter	$17.50		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged Lid	$6.50		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged Lock	$19.50		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged Lockring	$13.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged Meter Base	$34.00		direct costs plus 15%	
Damaged Sealing Ring	$3.90		direct costs plus 15%	
Labor and Support	$89.60			Inactivated
Latch Kit	$6.50		direct costs plus 15%	
Meter Can	$15.95		direct costs plus 15%	
Meter Test and Repairs	$5.01		direct costs plus 15%	
Missing Blank Off	$1.50		direct costs plus 15%	
Other Utility Diversion Charges			direct costs plus 15%	
Distribution Design				
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes			cost plus 15% per design	
No cost for first design.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:				
New Install				
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$200.00	$200.00		
Single Resident	$30.00	$30.00		
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$100.00	$100.00		
Overhead to Underground Conversion				
Maximum	$500.00	$500.00		
Per 300ft	$75.00	$75.00		
Relocations				
Overhead	$25.00	$25.00	per removed pole	
Underground	$75.00	$75.00	per 300 ft	
Service Upgrades				
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$100.00	$100.00		
Single Resident	$15.00	$15.00		
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$25.00	$25.00		
Infrastructure Rental				
Engineering / Design (External)			direct costs plus 15%	
Engineering / Design (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead / g&a	
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)			direct cost plus 15%	
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead / g&a	
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)			direct costs plus 15%	
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead & general/administrative costs	
Pole Attachments				
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge			per contract	
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per pole	
Wireless Attachment			per contract	Inactivated
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee		$500.00	first five network nodes on an application	New
Additional node		$250.00	each, up to 30 per application	New
Node Pole		$1,000.00	each	New
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles)		$20.00	per year	New
Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.				
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)			direct costs plus 15%	
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)			direct costs plus overhead / g&a	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)			direct cost plus 15%	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)			direct Cost	
Service Extensions / Switchovers				
Customer Switchover			at cost	
For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.				
Distributed Generation Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Electric Service Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)			at estimated cost	
Utility Information				
Austin Analytical Services				
Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.				
Construction/Installation				
This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.				
Distributed Generation				
This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.				
District Heating and Cooling Service				
Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.				
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$50.00	$50.00	per month	
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$25.00	$25.00	per month	
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$25.00	$25.00	per month	
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$25.00	$25.00	per month	
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$25.00	$25.00	per month	
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$25.00	$25.00	per month	
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$25.00	$25.00	per month	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$500.00	$500.00	per occurence	
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$500.00	$500.00	per occurence	
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$500.00	$500.00	per occurence	
Educational Services				
This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.				
Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services				
These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.				
Energy Management Services				
Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.				
Green Building Program				
The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.				
Lighting Products and Services				
This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the utility.				
Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment				
This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.				
Power Quality or Reliability Contracting				
This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Energy				

Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.

(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.

(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.

(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.

(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.

Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

Surge Protection

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Concessions/Sales				
Mapping Sales				
Color Copies				
CD ROM Copies	$6.15	$6.25	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size	$45.00	$46.00	Ea.	$1.00
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Water System Map	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Photo Copies				
11" x 17"	$1.25	$1.25	Ea.	
12" x 18"	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Blowbacks from Film	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
C-Size (18" x 24")	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size (24" x 36")	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	$2.65	$2.70	Ea.	$0.05
Intersection Detail Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	Ea.	
Plan and Profile Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	Ea.	
Sale of Reports/Publications				
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	$26.85	$27.50	Ea.	$0.65
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Site/Plan Reviews				
Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review				
This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.				
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	$214.50	$214.50		
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	$536.25	$536.25		
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review	$107.25	$107.25		
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review	$69.50	$69.50		
This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review				
This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.				
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	$107.25	$107.25		
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	$214.50	$214.50		
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review	$53.62	$53.62		
Training/Education Registrations				
Safety and Technical Training				
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:				
Basic Water	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Chlorinator Maintenance	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	$150.00	$153.75		$3.75
Pump and Motor Maintenance	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Surface Water Production Part 1	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Surface Water Production Part 2	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Utility Calculations	$150.00	$153.75		$3.75
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Water Distribution	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Water Utility Safety	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Utility Charges/Rates				
Addition To System Fee				
Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.				
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	$60.00	$60.00		
Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)				
Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.				
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water				
Inside City	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		
Outside City	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
2. Desired Development Zone-Water				
Inside City	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
Outside City	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds				
Water	$800.00	$800.00		
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35				
Water	$700.00	$700.00		
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)				
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.				
All Areas-Water	$5,400.00	$5,400.00		

B.1 Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Meter Size-Meter Type

a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 8 Service Units
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units
g. 2" Turbine 10 Service Units
h. 3" Compound 16 Service Units
i. 3" Turbine 24 Service Units
j. 4" Compound 25 Service Units
k. 4" Turbine 42 Service Units
l. 6" Compound 50 Service Units

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
m. 6" Turbine 92 Service Units				
n. 8" Turbine 160 Service Units				
o. 10" Turbine 250 Service Units				
p. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand				
q. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand				
r. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand				
C. Conservation Based Fees				
I. Irrigation Seminars				
a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	$28.00	$28.00		
b. Eight Hour Seminar	$56.00	$56.00		
II. Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)				
A. Residential				
1. First event in 12-month period				
1.1 Conservation Stage	$25.00	$25.00		
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$50.00	$50.00		
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$75.00	$75.00		
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$150.00	$150.00		
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$500.00	$500.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
2. Second event in 12-month period				
2.1 Conservation Stage	$50.00	$50.00		
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$75.00	$75.00		
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$150.00	$150.00		
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$300.00	$300.00		
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$750.00	$750.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
3. Third event in 12-month period				
3.1 Conservation Stage	$200.00	$200.00		
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$250.00	$250.00		
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$300.00	$300.00		
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$450.00	$450.00		
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
4. Fourth event in 12-month period				
4.1 Conservation Stage	$500.00	$500.00		
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$500.00	$500.00		
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
B. Commercial				
1. First event in 12-month period				
1.1 Conservation Stage	$150.00	$150.00		
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$150.00	$150.00		
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$200.00	$200.00		
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$300.00	$300.00		
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
2. Second event in 12-month period				
2.1 Conservation Stage	$300.00	$300.00		
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$350.00	$350.00		
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$400.00	$400.00		
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
3. Third event in 12-month period				
3.1 Conservation Stage	$450.00	$450.00		
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$450.00	$450.00		
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
4. Fourth event in 12-month period				
4.1 Conservation Stage	$500.00	$500.00		
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	$500.00	$500.00		
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
III. Facilities Regulated				
Documentation Submittal / Violation	$200.00	$200.00		
Late Submittal Fine	$25.00	$25.00	per day	
IV. Watering Day Variance Fee [6-4-30 (C)]	$175.00	$175.00		
V. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [6-4-30 (H)]	$100.00	$100.00		
VI. Alternative Compliance (6-4-32) Base Fee	$500.00	$500.00		
Each additional site visit	$125.00	$125.00		
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	$225.00	$230.00		$5.00
Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated.				
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	$13.40	$25.00		$11.60
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.				
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees				
Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.				
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee				
Cost per initiation	$27.35	$28.00		$0.65

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee				
Cost per installation	$40.50	$41.50		$1.00
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)				
1" Meter and equipment	$150.00	$150.00		
3" Meter and equipment	$800.00	$800.00		
Non-Compliance Removal Fee				
Cost per removal	$67.00	$68.00		$1.00
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements				
Annual interest rate	7%	7%		
Laboratory Services Testing Fees				
General Chemical Analyses				
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Alkalinity - Total	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
BTEX	$54.75			Inactivated
Chlorine Residual	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Conductivity	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Fluoride	$10.75	$11.00	Ea.	$0.25
Free Chlorine	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Hardness - Calcium	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Hardness - Total	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Magnesium	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Nitrate - Nitrogen	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Ortho Phosphorus	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Silica	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Sulfate	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Temperature	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Threshold Odor	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Total Dissolved Solids	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared *Test no longer available*	$18.55			Inactivated
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	$56.00	$57.40	Ea.	$1.40
Total Phosphate	$16.00	$16.40	Ea.	$0.40
Total Phosphorus	$21.30	$21.80	Ea.	$0.50

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Total Solids	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Turbidity	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
UV254	$10.75	$11.00	Ea.	$0.25
pH	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography				Inactivated
Bromide	$38.75			Inactivated
Test no longer available				
Metals Analyses and Digestions				
ICP Metals	$12.00	$12.25	Ea.	$0.25
ICP-MS Digestion		$12.00	Ea.	New
ICP-MS Metals		$80.00	Ea.	New
Mercury - Cold Vapor	$45.50	$46.60	Ea.	$1.10
Mercury -Low Level		$51.00	Ea.	New
Sample Digestion	$9.25	$9.45	Ea.	$0.20
Microbiological Analyses				
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)		$19.00	Ea.	New
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Enterococci	$15.60		Ea.	Inactivated
Fee no longer available				
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	$32.50	$33.25	Ea.	$0.75
Plankton	$41.20	$42.20	Ea.	$1.00
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	$19.60	$20.00	Ea.	$0.40
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services				
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	$2.60	$2.65	Ea.	$0.05
Organic Analyses				
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	$70.50	$72.25		$1.75
Leak and Administrative Adjustment Water Discount Rate	$5.62	$5.84	Per KGals	$0.22
The discounted water rate for single-family residential customers receiving a water leak adjustment as well as the single-family residential customers qualifying for an administrative water adjustment.				
Meter Processing Fee				
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.				
a. Meters less than 3"	$6.75	$6.90		$0.15
b. Meters 3" to 6"	$53.25	$54.50		$1.25

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees				
Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below: (1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:				
Meter Size				
1 ¼''	$78.15			Inactivated
a. 5/8''	$25.21	$25.21		
b. 3/4''	$37.82	$37.82		
c. 1''	$63.03	$63.03		
d. 1 ½''	$126.05	$126.05		
e. 2''	$201.68	$201.68		
f. 3''	$378.15	$378.15		
g. 4''	$630.25	$630.25		
h. 6''	$1,260.50	$1,260.50		
i. 8''	$2,016.80	$2,016.80		
j. 10''	$3,940.32	$3,940.32		
k. 12" or larger	$5,629.14	$5,629.14		
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	$28.08	$28.68		$0.60
Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PHFs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval				
Cost per acre served	$8.00	$8.00		
1. Minimum Charge	$160.00	$164.00		$4.00
2. Maximum Charge	$400.00	$410.00		$10.00
Service Extension Request with Council Approval				
Cost per acre served	$32.00	$32.00		
1. Minimum Charge	$640.00	$656.00		$16.00
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Tap & Reconnection Fee				
Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:				
Meter Size:				
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	$168.00	$168.00		
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	$535.00	$535.00		
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	$802.00	$802.00		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:				
Meter Size:				
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	$501.00	$501.00		
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	$524.00	$524.00		
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	$595.00	$595.00		
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	$975.00	$975.00		
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	$1,167.00	$1,167.00		
Tap Inspection Fee				
Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.				
Cost per inspection:				
Tap Re-Inspection Fee	$33.50	$33.50		
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	$67.00	$67.00		
Tap Installation Cost Estimate				
Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.				
Fee per cost estimate	$53.00	$53.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Diversion Charge				
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)	$155.00	$0.00		($155.00)
Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.				
a. Existing Single-Family Residential		$250.00		New
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)		$500.00		New
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential		$400.00		New
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)		$800.00		New
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	$310.00	$317.00		$7.00
Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.				
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:				
Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager.				
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	$1.00	$1.00	Per KGals	
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	$3.00	$3.00	Per KGals	
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee				
Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	$31.20	$31.20		
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported on at least biennially	$15.60	$15.60		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail	$0.19	$0.19	Per KGals	
Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.				
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale	$0.10	$0.10	Per KGals	
Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Water Service Rates				
These rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.				
1. Community Benefit Charge-Effective January 1, 2018		$0.15	Per KGals	New
Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).				
2. Water Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)				
I. Monthly Water Rates Per Water Connection (Minimum monthly rate based on size of customer's water connection)				
a. First 2,000 gal or less per month (minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)				
b. 5/8” connection up to but not including 1 1/2" connection				
In-District		$21.15		New
Out-of-District		$27.00		New
c. 1 1/2" connection				
In-District Rate - Set by District				
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District				
d. Over 1 1/2" connection				
In-District Rate - Set by District				
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District				
e. Over 2,000 gal and up to 50,000 gal per month				
In-District		$4.93	Per KGals	New
Out-of-District		$5.18	Per KGals	New
f. Over 50,000 gal and up to 70,000 gal per month				
In-District		$6.43	Per KGals	New
Out-of-District		$6.55	Per KGals	New
g. Over 70,000 gal per month				
In-District		$7.93	Per KGals	New
Out-of-District		$8.43	Per KGals	New
II. Monthly Water Rates for Shady Hollow Homeowners Association				
First 2,000 gal or less per month		$21.15		New
Minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month.				
Over 2,000 gal per month		$4.86	Per KGals	New
Limited to water used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. only. Water used at all other times will be charged $4.93 per 1,000 gal.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
III. Monthly Water Rates For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)				
Equivalent Meter Charge Per Month				
Meter Size				
2"		$19.00		New
3"		$31.00		New
Fixed Minimum Account Charge Per Month				
Meter Size				
2"		$42.56		New
3"		$79.80		New
Total Customer Charge Per Month				
Meter Size				
2"		$61.56		New
3"		$110.80		New
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes				
Austin Independent School District		$5.56	Per KGals	New
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge		$0.15	Per KGals	New
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge				
Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District.				
Monthly charge per out-of-District non-residential unit - Set by District				
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)		$28.97		New
V. Credit Card Payments				
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card		$3.00	Per Transaction	New
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company				
10% of transaction (not to exceed $25.00)				
A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail				
1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes				
Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
Meter Size				
a. 5/8"	$7.10	$7.10		
b. 3/4"	$13.00	$13.00		
c. 1"	$15.00	$15.00		
d. 1 1/2"	$26.00	$26.00		

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
e. 2"	$42.00	$42.00		
f. 3"	$71.00	$71.00		
g. 4"	$136.00	$136.00		
h. 6"	$275.00	$275.00		
i. 8"	$916.00	$916.00		
j. 10"	$1,106.00	$1,106.00		
k. 12"	$1,336.00	$1,336.00		
2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons. Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.				
Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	$1.25	$1.25		
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$3.55	$3.55		
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$9.25	$9.25		
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$29.75	$29.75		
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	$29.75	$29.75		
3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.				
Meter Size				
a. 5/8"	$17.25	$17.25		
b. 3/4"	$26.00	$26.00		
c. 1"	$43.00	$43.00		
d. 1 1/2"	$86.00	$86.00		
e. 2"	$138.00	$138.00		
f. 3"	$276.00	$276.00		
g. 4"	$431.00	$431.00		
h. 6"	$863.00	$863.00		
i. 8"	$1,380.00	$1,380.00		
j. 10"	$1,984.00	$1,984.00		
k. 12"	$2,933.00	$2,933.00		

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.				
Meter Size:				
a. 5/8"	$10.80	$10.80		
b. 3/4"	$16.00	$16.00		
c. 1"	$27.00	$27.00		
d. 1 1/2"	$54.00	$54.00		
e. 2"	$86.00	$86.00		
f. 3"	$173.00	$173.00		
g. 4"	$270.00	$270.00		
h. 6"	$540.00	$540.00		
i. 8"	$864.00	$864.00		
j. 10"	$1,254.00	$1,254.00		
k. 12"	$1,836.00	$1,836.00		
5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
NXP Ed Bluestein	$29,500.00	$29,500.00		
NXP W William Cannon	$22,000.00	$22,000.00		
Novati	$3,900.00	$3,900.00		
Samsung	$127,000.00	$127,000.00		
Spansion	$20,100.00	$20,100.00		
University of Texas	$17,250.00	$17,250.00		
B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Effective January 1, 2018, FY2018 Volumetric rates for Residential customers not enrolled in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
1. Residential				
a. Single-Family Residential				
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons	$3.18	$3.03	Per KGals	($0.15)
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons	$5.05	$4.90	Per KGals	($0.15)
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons	$8.56	$8.41	Per KGals	($0.15)
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons	$12.92	$12.77	Per KGals	($0.15)
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over	$14.43	$14.28	Per KGals	($0.15)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)				
Block 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	$2.50	$2.50	Per KGals	
Block 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$4.13	$4.13	Per KGals	
Block 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$6.74	$6.74	Per KGals	
Block 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$11.58	$11.58	Per KGals	
Block 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	$14.43	$14.28	Per KGals	($0.15)
2. Non-Residential				
a. Multifamily				
Effective January 1, 2018, volumetric rates for Multifamily customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.11	$4.96	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.62	$5.47	Per KGals	($0.15)
b. Commercial				
Effective January 1st, 2018, volumetric rates for Commercial customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.97	$5.82	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$6.57	$6.42	Per KGals	($0.15)
c. Large Volume				
Effective January 2018, volumetric rates for Multifamily customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed. The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume water customer to qualify as a large volume water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume wastewater customer.				
Novati				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.48	$5.33	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$6.03	$5.88	Per KGals	($0.15)
Samsung				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.62	$5.47	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$6.18	$6.03	Per KGals	($0.15)
University of Texas				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.97	$5.82	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$6.57	$6.42	Per KGals	($0.15)
NXP Ed Bluestein				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.04	$4.89	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.55	$5.40	Per KGals	($0.15)

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
NXP W William Cannon				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.58	$5.43	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$6.13	$5.98	Per KGals	($0.15)
Spansion				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.44	$5.29	Per KGals	($0.15)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.98	$5.83	Per KGals	($0.15)
C. Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective November 1, 2017				
Monthly Minimum Charge				
North Austin MUD #1	$16,652.00	$16,652.00		
Northtown MUD	$12,304.00	$12,304.00		
Shady Hollow MUD (Effective through April 1, 2018)	$7,500.00	$10,950.00		$3,450.00
Travis Co. WCID #10	$38,611.00	$38,611.00		
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$21,133.00	$21,133.00		
Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD,WCID #10 and Shady Hollow MUD. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Manor, City of	$0.00	$0.00		
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$0.00	$0.00		
Southwest Water Company	$0.00	$0.00		
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$2,800.00	$2,800.00		
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$250.00	$250.00		
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	$450.00		
Morningside Subdivision	$75.00	$75.00		
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	$450.00		
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4,500.00	$4,500.00		
Rollingwood, City of	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		
Shady Hollow MUD	$7,500.00	$0.00		($7,500.00)
Sunset Valley, City of	$4,000.00	$4,000.00		
Village of San Leanna	$200.00	$200.00		

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Meter Size				
a. 5/8"	$8.00	$8.00		
b. 3/4"	$9.00	$9.00		
c. 1"	$10.00	$10.00		
d. 1 1/2"	$14.00	$14.00		
e. 2"	$19.00	$19.00		
f. 3"	$31.00	$31.00		
g. 4"	$45.00	$45.00		
h. 6"	$84.00	$84.00		
i. 8"	$131.00	$131.00		
j. 10"	$186.00	$186.00		
k. 12"	$271.00	$271.00		
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Average Wholesale Water Rate	$4.10	$4.10	Per KGals	
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$3.89	$3.89	Per KGals	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$3.87	$3.87	Per KGals	
Manor, City of	$5.09	$5.09	Per KGals	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$3.92	$3.92	Per KGals	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$4.10	$4.10	Per KGals	
Morningside Subdivision	$5.09	$5.09	Per KGals	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$3.90	$3.90	Per KGals	
North Austin MUD #1	$2.75	$2.75	Per KGals	
Northtown MUD	$2.59	$2.59	Per KGals	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4.35	$4.35	Per KGals	
Rollingwood, City of	$4.65	$4.65	Per KGals	
Shady Hollow MUD-(Effective through April 1, 2018)	$4.45	$2.97	Per KGals	($1.48)
Southwest Water Company	$4.10	$4.10	Per KGals	
Sunset Valley, City of	$4.24	$4.24	Per KGals	
Travis Co. WCID #10	$2.75	$2.75	Per KGals	
Village of San Leanna	$4.06	$4.06	Per KGals	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$2.60	$2.60	Per KGals	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Water Well Fee	$90.00	$92.16		$2.16

Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Concessions/Sales				
Dillo Dirt Sales				
1-199 Cubic Yards	$12.00	$12.00		
200-499 Cubic Yards	$11.00	$11.00		
500 Cubic Yards and above	$10.00	$10.00		
Mapping Sales				
Color Copies				
CD ROM Copies	$6.15	$6.25	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size	$45.00	$46.00	Ea.	$1.00
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Wastewater System Map	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Photo Copies				
11" x 17"	$1.25	$1.25	Ea.	
12" x18"	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
Blowbacks from Film	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
C-Size (18" x 24")	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size (24" x 36")	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	$3.85	$3.95	Ea.	$0.10
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	$2.65	$2.70	Ea.	$0.05
Intersection Detail Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	Ea.	
Plan and Profile Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	Ea.	
Sale of Reports/Publications				
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	$13.45	$13.75	Ea.	$0.30
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	$26.85	$27.50	Ea.	$0.65
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.70	$2.75	Ea.	$0.05
License/Use Permits				
Descaling Permit Fee	$669.00	$669.00		
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Piping Permit Fee	$655.00	$655.00		
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.				
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee				
Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.				
Annual Permit Fee				
Category I	$162.00	$165.96		$3.96
Category II	$669.00	$685.68		$16.68
Category III	$669.00	$685.68		$16.68
Category IV	$876.00	$897.84		$21.84
Category V	$64.80	$64.80		
Training/Education Registrations				
Safety and Technical Training				
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:				
Activated Sludge	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Basic Wastewater	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Chlorinator Maintenance	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	$150.00	$153.75		$3.75
Pump and Motor Maintenance	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Utility Calculations	$150.00	$153.75		$3.75
Wastewater Collection	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00
Wastewater Treatment	$200.00	$205.00		$5.00

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Charges/Rates				
A. Addition to System Fee				
Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.				
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)				
Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.				
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone				
1.1 Inside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		
1.2 Outside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00		
2. Desired Development Zone				
2.1 Inside City Fees				
Wastewater	$600.00	$600.00		
2.2 Outside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Water Sheds				
3.1 Wastewater	$500.00	$500.00		
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35				
4.1 Wastewater	$400.00	$400.00		
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)				
5.1 Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00		
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.				
6.1 All Areas-Wastewater	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				

B.1 Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Meter Size-Meter Type

a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 8 Service Units
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units
g. 2" Turbine 10 Service Units
h. 3" Compound 16 Service Units
i. 3" Turbine 24 Service Units
j. 4" Compound 25 Service Units
k. 4" Turbine 42 Service Units
l. 6" Compound 50 Service Units
m. 6" Turbine 92 Service Units
n. 8" Turbine 160 Service Units
o. 10" Turbine 250 Service Units
p. 6X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand
q. 8X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand
r. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand

C. Wastewater Service Rates

These rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

1. Community Benefit Charge-Effective January 1, 2018		$0.15	New
Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).			
2. Wastewater Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)			
III. Monthly Wastewater Rates Per Wastewater Connection			
A. For a residential customer having a water connection 3/4" or less in size (flat rate per month)			
In-District		$50.25	New
Out-of-District		$65.95	New
B. For a non-residential customer or a customer having a water connection larger than 3/4", the charge shall be as set by the District.			

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
C. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no wastewater service charge will be made based on water usage through Special Connections authorized as provided in Section 2.06 of this Chapter 2.				
D. For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)				
Monthly Customer Account Charge				
Customer Account Charge ($/month)		$10.30		New
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes				
Austin Independent School District		$7.16	Per KGals	New
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge				
Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District.				
Monthly charge per out-of-District non residential unit - Set by District				
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)		$28.97		New
V. Credit Card Payments				
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card		$3.00	Per Transaction	New
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company				
10% of transaction (not to exceed $25.00)				
Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:				
Existing Customers				
(A) Retail Customers with Water Service				
These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater				
(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources				
Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				

(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property

Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer

Criteria

An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.

Procedures

Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume

Criteria

An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				

Procedures

Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.

(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes

Criteria

An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

Procedures

Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Customers

(A) Residential

The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources

Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)				
If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.				
(E) Criteria and Procedures for new Large-Volume Customers				
Criteria				
New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.				
Procedures				
After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.				
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	$10.30	$10.30		
Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.				
Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)				
I. Residential				
Effective January 2018, volumetric rates for Residential customers not enrolled in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
a. Single-Family Residential				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$5.30	$5.15	Per KGals	($0.15)
2,001 - over Gallons	$10.35	$10.20	Per KGals	($0.15)
b. Customer Assistance Program				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$5.30	$4.50	Per KGals	($0.80)
2,001 - over Gallons	$10.35	$8.80	Per KGals	($1.55)
II. Non-Residential:				
a. Multifamily	$9.48	$9.33	Per KGals	($0.15)
Effective January 2018, volumetric rates for Multifamily customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
b. Commercial	$9.48	$9.33	Per KGals	($0.15)
Effective January 2018, volumetric rates for Commercial customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
c. Large Volume				
Effective January 2018, volumetric rates for Large Volume customers will be reduced by 15 cents per 1,000 gallons to offset the cost of the Community Benefit Charge assessed.				
NXP Ed Bluestein	$8.93	$8.78	Per KGals	($0.15)
NXP W William Cannon	$8.95	$8.80	Per KGals	($0.15)
Novati	$8.16	$8.01	Per KGals	($0.15)
Samsung	$8.28	$8.13	Per KGals	($0.15)
Spansion	$8.39	$8.24	Per KGals	($0.15)
University of Texas	$9.42	$9.27	Per KGals	($0.15)
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:				
(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2017, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers. These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.				
(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin				
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	$5.66	$5.66	Per KGals	
Manor, City of	$5.64	$5.64	per KGals	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$5.66	$5.66	Per KGals	
North Austin MUD #1	$4.23	$4.23	Per KGals	
Northtown MUD	$4.15	$4.15	Per KGals	
Rollingwood, City of	$5.67	$5.67	Per KGals	
Shady Hollow MUD-(Effective through April 1, 2018)	$5.73	$4.17	Per KGals	($1.56)
Sunset Valley, City of	$5.71	$5.71	Per KGals	
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	$3.98	$3.98	Per KGals	
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	$3.80	$3.80	Per KGals	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$4.14	$4.14	Per KGals	
West Lake Hills, City of	$5.68	$5.68	Per KGals	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	$10.30	$10.30		
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
North Austin MUD #1	$51.00	$51.00		
Northtown MUD	$60.00	$60.00		
Shady Hollow MUD-(Effective through April 1, 2018)		$11.00		New
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$51.00	$51.00		
Connections and Manholes				
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:				
Connection Size-Location				
6-inch or less-Zone 1-East	$403.00	$413.00		$10.00
6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central	$469.00	$480.00		$11.00
6-inch or less-Zone 3-West	$535.00	$548.00		$13.00
Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee	$187.50	$192.00		$4.50
Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for one instance in a twelve month period.				
Industrial Waste Surcharge				
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound				
BOD	$0.50	$0.50	exact fee is 0.5043	
COD	$0.22	$0.22	exact fee is 0.2242	
TSS	$0.11	$0.11	exact fee is 0.1087	
Interest on Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements				
Annual interest rate	10%	10%		
Lab Services-Testing Fees				
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis				
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	$7.00	$7.15	Ea.	$0.15
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	$19.60	$20.00	Ea.	$0.40
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	$21.35	$21.85	Ea.	$0.50
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	$20.00	$20.50	Ea.	$0.50
Nitrite-Nitrogen	$20.00	$20.50	Ea.	$0.50
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	$44.00	$45.00	Ea.	$1.00
Ortho Phosphorus	$19.60	$20.00	Ea.	$0.40
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	$19.20	$19.50	Ea.	$0.30
Total Phosphorus	$21.35	$21.85	Ea.	$0.50

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
2. General Chemical Analyses				
Alkalinity-Total	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Amonia-Nitrogen	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Calcium	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Carbonaceous BOD	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Chemical Oxygen Demand	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Conductivity	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Cyanide, Amenable	$54.00	$55.25	Ea.	$1.25
Cyanide, Total	$41.00	$42.00	Ea.	$1.00
Dissolved Oxygen	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Nitrate-Nitrogen	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Oil & Grease	$28.00	$28.70	Ea.	$0.70
Ortho Phosphorus	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
PH	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Temperature	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Total Dissolved Solids	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate-UV Oxidation	$56.00	$56.00	Ea.	
Total Phosphorus	$21.35	$21.85	Ea.	$0.50
Total Solids	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
Total Suspended Solids	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Total Volatile Solids	$9.25	$9.45	Ea.	$0.20
Turbidity	$6.80	$6.95	Ea.	$0.15
Volatile Suspended Solids	$8.05	$8.25	Ea.	$0.20
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography				
Chloride	$25.30	$25.90	Ea.	$0.60
Fluoride	$46.75	$47.90	Ea.	$1.15
Sulfate	$25.30	$25.90	Ea.	$0.60
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions				
ICP Metals	$12.00	$12.25	Ea.	$0.25
Mercury-Cold Vapor	$45.50	$46.60	Ea.	$1.10
Sample Digestion	$9.25	$9.25	Ea.	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
5. Microbiological Analyses				
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)		$19.00	Ea.	New
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	$32.50	$33.25	Ea.	$0.75
Microscopic Examination	$17.45	$17.85	Ea.	$0.40
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)	$15.60	$15.95	Ea.	$0.35
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	$19.60	$20.00	Ea.	$0.40
6. Organic Analyses				
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	$484.00	$496.00	Ea.	$12.00
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	$205.00	$210.00	Ea.	$5.00
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services				
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	$2.60	$2.65	Ea.	$0.05
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees				
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	$284.00	$291.00		$7.00
Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.				
Disposal and Treatment Fee				
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100%	100%		
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	$44.50	$44.50		
Permit Fee	$92.00	$94.25	each	$2.25
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is				
Trip Ticket Book	$10.00	$10.25		$0.25
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	$44.50	$45.60		$1.10
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	$330.00	$338.00		$8.00
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.				
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees				
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	$601.00	$616.00		$15.00
Emergency Holding Tank Fee				
Non-Single Family	$425.00	$435.00	each	$10.00
Single-Family Residential	$217.00	$222.00	each	$5.00
Inspection				
Lake Sanitation				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
OSSF Tank Abandonment				
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	$53.75	$55.00	each	$1.25
Permit Review				
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	$269.00	$275.00	each	$6.00
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	$264.00	$270.00	each	$6.00
The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.				
Minor Re-permit Changes	$300.00	$307.00		$7.00
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate	$601.00	$616.00	each	$15.00
Re-inspection	$80.00	$82.00	each	$2.00
Site/Lot Evaluation	$80.00	$82.00	each	$2.00
State OSSF Surcharge	$10.00	$10.00	each	
Subdivision Review				
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities				
a. For the first 20 lots	$167.00	$171.00	First 20 lots	$4.00
b. Each additional lot	$6.80	$6.95	Each additional lot	$0.15
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees				
Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below: (1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:				
Meter Size				
1 ¼''	$78.15			Inactivated
a. 5/8''	$25.21	$25.21		
b. 3/4''	$37.82	$37.82		
c. 1''	$63.03	$63.03		
d. 1 ½''	$126.05	$126.05		
e. 2''	$201.68	$201.68		
f. 3''	$378.15	$378.15		
g. 4''	$630.25	$630.25		
h. 6''	$1,260.50	$1,260.50		
i. 8''	$2,016.80	$2,016.80		
j. 10''	$3,940.32	$3,940.32		
k. 12" or larger	$5,629.14	$5,629.14		
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	$112.00	$114.00		$2.00
This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Re-Sampling Fee	$202.00	$207.00		$5.00
This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.				
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval				
a. Cost per acre served	$8.00	$8.00	Per acre served	
1. Minimum Charge	$160.00	$164.00		$4.00
2. Maximum Charge	$400.00	$410.00		$10.00
Service Extension Request with Council Approval				
b. Cost per acre served	$32.00	$32.00	Per acre served	
1. Minimum Charge	$640.00	$656.00	Minimum	$16.00
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum	
Utility Special Service Billings				
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:				
Flusher Truck	$100.00	$100.00		
Hydrostatic Test	$265.00	$265.00		
This fee includes up to four hours of labor. Subsequent labor will be billed at $88.00 per hour.				
Mini Camera	$167.00	$167.00		
Rodding Machine	$167.00	$167.00		
Smoke Test	$100.00	$100.00		
TV Inspection Unit	$167.00	$167.00		
Vactor Truck	$167.00	$167.00		
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin				
Fee per ten minutes of pumping	$0.50	$0.50	Each 10 minute interval	
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees				
Boat Pump-Out Facility	$60.00	$61.50		$1.50
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.				
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	$24.00	$24.50		$0.50
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Reclaimed Water Service Rates				
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1st, 2017, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.				
a. Monthly Customer Charges:				
Meter Size:				
1 ¼"	$12.00			Inactivated
a. 5/8"	$8.00	$8.00		
b. 3/4"	$9.00	$9.00		
c. 1"	$10.00	$10.00		
d. 1 ½"	$14.00	$14.00		
e. 2"	$19.00	$19.00		
f. 3"	$31.00	$31.00		
g. 4"	$45.00	$45.00		
h. 6"	$84.00	$84.00		
i. 8"	$131.00	$131.00		
j. 10"	$186.00	$186.00		
k. 12"	$271.00	$271.00		
b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:				
Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$4.20	$4.20	Per KGals	
New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main				
Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$2.41	$2.59	Per KGals	$0.18
Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.				
c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant				
In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate.				
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	$10,690.00	$10,690.00		
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	$1.15	$1.31	Per KGals	$0.16
d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:				
Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses				
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$1.15	$1.24		$0.09

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund				
Tap & Reconnection Fees				
Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:				
Meter Size:				
A. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	$168.00	$168.00		
B. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter	$535.00	$535.00		
C. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	$802.00	$802.00		
D. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	$975.00	$975.00		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:				
Meter Size:				
A. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	$501.00	$501.00		
B. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	$524.00	$524.00		
C. 1" plus actual cost of meter	$595.00	$595.00		
D. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter	$975.00	$975.00		
E. 2" plus actual cost of meter	$1,167.00	$1,167.00		
Tap Inspection Fee				
Fee for inspection of water tap set-up to verify compliance with the standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements.				
Cost Per Inspection:				
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	$67.00	$68.50		$1.50
Tap Re-inspection Fee	$33.50	$34.00		$0.50
Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.				


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

City of Austin 2017-18 Approved Fee Schedule

Major Enterprises


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Facility Rentals				
Convention Center Facilities				
Ballroom				
Conventions & Event Rates				
Ballroom A	$3,040.00	$3,150.00	per day	$110.00
Ballroom B	$775.00	$825.00	per day	$50.00
Ballroom C	$845.00	$875.00	per day	$30.00
Ballroom D	$5,685.00	$5,850.00	per day	$165.00
Ballroom E	$960.00	$990.00	per day	$30.00
Ballroom F	$980.00	$1,010.00	per day	$30.00
Ballroom G	$1,070.00	$1,100.00	per day	$30.00
Ballrooms A, B and C	$4,660.00	$4,850.00	per day	$190.00
Ballrooms B and C		$1,700.00	per day	New
Ballrooms D-G	$8,695.00	$8,950.00	per day	$255.00
Ballrooms E, F and G		$3,100.00	per day	New
Exhibit Use				
Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.				
General Session, Exam or Other Event Use				
Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.				
Maximum Stage Performance Rental				Inactivated
Ballroom A	$4,140.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom B	$935.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom C	$990.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom D	$7,980.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom E	$1,340.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom F	$1,340.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballroom G	$1,340.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$6,065.00		per day	Inactivated
Ballrooms D-G	$12,000.00		per day	Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use				Inactivated
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.				
Exhibit Halls				
Conventions				
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	$2,930.00 - $5,400.00	$3,025.00 - $5,565.00	per day	$95.00 - $165.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	$2,250.00 - $4,000.00	$2,325.00 - $4,125.00	per day	$75.00 - $125.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	$3,300.00 - $6,025.00	$3,400.00 - $6,200.00	per day	$100.00 - $175.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	$5,050.00 - $9,700.00	$5,200.00 - $10,000.00	per day	$150.00 - $300.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hll, 5, daily rental	$2,800.00 - $5,035.00	$2,900.00 - $5,200.00	per day	$100.00 - $165.00
Exhibit Use				
Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.				
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)				
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.				
General Session Use				
Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.				
Standard/Rack Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)				
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	$4,665.00 - $7,055.00	$4,800.00 - $7,265.00	per day	$135.00 - $210.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	$3,525.00 - $5,230.00	$3,630.00 - $5,385.00	per day	$105.00 - $155.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	$5,280.00 - $7,635.00	$5,435.00 - $7,865.00	per day	$155.00 - $230.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	$8,345.00 - $14,030.00	$8,595.00 - $14,450.00	per day	$250.00 - $420.00
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	$4,325.00 - $7,000.00	$4,455.00 - $7,210.00	per day	$130.00 - $210.00
Exhibit Use				
Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.				
Food Function Use				
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.				
General Session or Exam Use				
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.				
Other Event Use				
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use- Inactivate. Now under other				Inactivated
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.				
Meeting Space				
Conventions				
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV	$1,175.00	$1,180.00	per day	$5.00
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental. Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be included at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.				
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only	$785.00	$800.00	per day	$15.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 01	$170.00	$190.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 02	$200.00	$215.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 03	$305.00	$315.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 04				
Meeting Room 04a	$140.00	$145.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 04b	$90.00	$95.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 04c	$110.00	$115.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 04abc	$340.00	$355.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 05				
Meeting Room 05a	$135.00	$145.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 05b	$150.00	$160.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 05c	$155.00	$165.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 05abc	$440.00	$470.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 06				
Meeting Room 06a	$320.00	$335.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 06b	$265.00	$280.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 06ab	$585.00	$615.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 07	$230.00	$240.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 08				
Meeting Room 08a	$180.00	$190.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 08b	$140.00	$145.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 08c	$240.00	$255.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 08abc	$560.00	$590.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 09				
Meeting Room 09a	$225.00	$240.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 09b	$260.00	$275.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 09c	$425.00	$445.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Rooms 09abc	$910.00	$960.00	per day	$50.00
Meeting Room 10				
Meeting Room 10a	$235.00	$245.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 10b	$335.00	$355.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 10c	$300.00	$300.00	per day	
Meeting Rooms 10ab	$570.00	$600.00	per day	$30.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 11				
Meeting Room 11a	$185.00	$190.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 11b	$170.00	$175.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 11ab	$355.00	$365.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 12				
Meeting Room 12a	$380.00	$390.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 12b	$390.00	$400.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 12ab	$770.00	$790.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 13				
Meeting Room 13a	$180.00	$185.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 13b	$165.00	$170.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 13ab	$345.00	$355.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 14	$370.00	$380.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 15	$370.00	$380.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 16				
Meeting Room 16a	$415.00	$425.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 16b	$430.00	$445.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 16ab	$845.00	$870.00	per day	$25.00
Meeting Room 17				
Meeting Room 17a	$475.00	$490.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 17b	$410.00	$420.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 17ab	$885.00	$910.00	per day	$25.00
Meeting Room 18				
Meeting Room 18a	$340.00	$350.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18b	$405.00	$415.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18c	$405.00	$415.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18d	$340.00	$350.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	$1,490.00	$1,530.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Room 19				
Meeting Room 19a	$405.00	$415.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 19b	$370.00	$380.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 19ab	$775.00	$795.00	per day	$20.00
Show Office 01	$195.00	$200.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 02	$125.00	$130.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 05	$175.00	$180.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 06	$195.00	$200.00	per day	$5.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Show Office 07	$185.00	$190.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 08	$175.00	$180.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 09	$90.00	$95.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 10	$105.00	$110.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 11	$90.00	$95.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 12	$125.00	$130.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 13	$125.00	$130.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 14	$120.00	$130.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 15	$115.00	$120.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 16	$115.00	$120.00	per day	$5.00
Standard/Rack Rates				
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	$1,180.00	$1,180.00	per day	
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour. Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. Show office for the purpose of a office is provided at no charge with the use Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and /Show Offices are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.				
Austin Suite Facility rental only	$790.00	$800.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 01	$325.00	$335.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 02	$365.00	$375.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 03	$515.00	$530.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 04				
Meeting Room 04a	$230.00	$235.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 04b	$165.00	$165.00	per day	
Meeting Room 04c	$185.00	$185.00	per day	
Meeting Rooms 04abc	$580.00	$585.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 05				
Meeting Room 05a	$230.00	$235.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 05b	$250.00	$260.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 05c	$260.00	$270.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 05abc	$740.00	$765.00	per day	$25.00
Meeting Room 06				
Meeting Room 06a	$545.00	$560.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 06b	$450.00	$465.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 06ab	$995.00	$1,025.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 07	$390.00	$400.00	per day	$10.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 08				
Meeting Room 08a	$300.00	$310.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 08b	$235.00	$240.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 08c	$410.00	$420.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 08abc	$945.00	$975.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 09				
Meeting Room 09a	$385.00	$395.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 09b	$440.00	$455.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 09c	$700.00	$735.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Rooms 09abc	$1,525.00	$1,585.00	per day	$60.00
Meeting Room 10				
Meeting Room 10a	$390.00	$405.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 10b	$575.00	$590.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 10c	$400.00	$415.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 10ab	$965.00	$995.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 11				
Meeting Room 11a	$285.00	$295.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 11b	$270.00	$275.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 11ab	$555.00	$570.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 12				
Meeting Room 12a	$570.00	$585.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 12b	$590.00	$610.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Rooms 12ab	$1,160.00	$1,195.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Room 13				
Meeting Room 13a	$275.00	$285.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 13b	$260.00	$265.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 13ab	$535.00	$550.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 14	$560.00	$575.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 15	$550.00	$565.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 16				
Meeting Room 16a	$630.00	$650.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 16b	$670.00	$690.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Rooms 16ab	$1,300.00	$1,340.00	per day	$40.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 17				
Meeting Room 17a	$715.00	$735.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 17b	$650.00	$670.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Rooms 17ab	$1,365.00	$1,405.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Room 18				
Meeting Room 18a	$515.00	$530.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 18b	$615.00	$635.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 18c	$615.00	$635.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 18d	$515.00	$530.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	$2,260.00	$2,330.00	per day	$70.00
Meeting Room 19				
Meeting Room 19a	$610.00	$630.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 19b	$545.00	$560.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 19ab	$1,155.00	$1,190.00	per day	$35.00
Show Office 01	$295.00	$305.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 02	$180.00	$185.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 05	$255.00	$265.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 06	$310.00	$320.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 07	$265.00	$275.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 08	$255.00	$265.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 09	$170.00	$175.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 10	$170.00	$175.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 11	$165.00	$170.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 12	$225.00	$230.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 13	$225.00	$230.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 14	$220.00	$230.00	per day	$10.00
Show Office 15	$220.00	$225.00	per day	$5.00
Show Office 16	$220.00	$225.00	per day	$5.00

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
General Information				
Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy. The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers: Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $1,191 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $8,441 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____. The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirement or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from first completion day. An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply. The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.				
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental				
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis.,. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.				
Column Wrap	$500.00	$500.00	per outdoor column	
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	$1.00	$1.00	per sq. ft.	
Outside Areas	$350.00	$350.00	minimum/day/booth	
Outside Areas	$0.23	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	$0.23	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	
Window Cling	$200.00	$200.00	/window cling unit	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Service Fees				
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00	per item	
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	$0.25	$0.25	per copy	
Event Related Copies (Color)	$1.55	$1.55	per copy, maximum	
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$4.00	$4.00	per page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	$1.00	$1.00	per page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	$2.50	$2.50	per page	
Material Handling/On-Site Storage				
0-75 lbs.	$25.00	$25.00		
Over 75 lbs.	$1.50	$1.50	per lb.	
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	$300.00	$300.00	per hour per space	
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per package	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Ballroom	$100.00	$100.00	per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Exhibit Halls	$100.00	$100.00	per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Meeting Rooms	$50.00	$50.00	per area per day	
Scooter Rental	$35.00 - $45.00	$35.00 - $45.00	per day plus $50 refundable security deposit	
Shoe Shine Service	$5.00 - $10.00	$5.00 - $10.00		
Standard Equipment Rates				
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	$150.00	each	
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	
12-Channel Mixer	$100.00	$100.00	each	
24-Channel Mixer	$200.00	$200.00	each	
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	
4-Channel Mixer	$45.00	$45.00	each	
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	$50.00	each	
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	$250.00	each	
AV Fiber Interface Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	
Additional Water Bottles	$12.00	$12.00	per bottle	
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	$120.00	$120.00	per day	
Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance				
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per set	
CD Player	$25.00	$25.00	each	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	$5.50	per sq. ft.	
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	$7.00	per sq. ft.	
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	$0.50	per sq. ft.	
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	$150.00	each	
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	
Coat Rack	$45.00	$45.00	each per event	
Computer Audio Interface	$25.00	$25.00	each	
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	
DVD Player	$50.00	$50.00	each	
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$10.00	$10.00	per section, $1,350 maximum	
Drape	$9.00	$9.00	per 10" X 10" booth	
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	$80.00	each	
Forklifts	$280.00	$280.00	daily + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Forklifts	$95.00	$95.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$200.00	$200.00	per day + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$80.00	$80.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$300.00	$300.00	per day	
Large Projector Screen	$90.00	$90.00	each	
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	$750.00	per section	
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	$30.00	per set of 6	
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	$35.00	per tank	
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	$200.00	per tank	
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss				
Eleven Foot	$220.00	$220.00	each	
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	$300.00	each	
Five Foot	$100.00	$100.00	each	
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	$380.00	each	
Seven Foot	$140.00	$140.00	each	
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per core	
Rope and Stanchion	$45.00	$45.00	per unit	
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	$135.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	$535.00	per day + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Staging	$50.00	$50.00	per section	
Standard Sound System	$975.00	$975.00	each	
Standby Lecterns	$75.00	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	
Table Top Lecterns	$50.00	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	$30.00	per unit	
Tripod Screen	$45.00	$45.00	each	
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	
Video Projector	$425.00	$425.00	each	
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$250.00	$250.00	per detector set per day	
Wireless Microphone	$130.00	$130.00	each	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availibility)				
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	$15.00	key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge				
Chairs	$3.00	$3.00	per event	
Lost Access Card	$50.00	$50.00	per card	
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	per unit	
Table Linens	$12.00	$12.00	each per use	
Tables	$16.00	$16.00	per event	
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	$45.00	per use	
Standard Labor Rates				
All subject to availability. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.				
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	$130.00	$130.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team. (Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)				
Forklift Operator	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	
Plot Review and Approval Charge				
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	$150.00		
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	$50.00		
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	$350.00		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	$160.00	per hour	
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	$210.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$33.00	$33.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	$48.00	per hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	$52.00	per hour	
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	$37.00	per hour	
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	$41.00	per hour	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Standard Utility and Technology Rates				
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.				
Audio Visual Services				
Audio Visual Technician	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.				
Standard Web Casting Rate	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking				
30-day Accessible Online Service	$200.00	$200.00	per month	
Additional Camera	$55.00	$55.00	per camera	
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	$200.00	$200.00	per copy	
Studio Rental/Recording Fees				
Studio Rental/Equipment	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording Engineer	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)	$225.00	$225.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per day	
Electrical Services				
120 Volt Outlets				
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$100.00	$100.00		
15 AMP	$115.00	$115.00		
20 AMP	$120.00	$120.00		
30 AMP	$160.00	$160.00		
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$700.00	$700.00		
20 AMP	$250.00	$250.00		
30 AMP	$300.00	$300.00		
60 AMP	$460.00	$460.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
20 AMP	$380.00	$380.00		
200 AMP	$1,650.00	$1,650.00		
30 AMP	$430.00	$430.00		
300 AMP	$2,430.00	$2,430.00		
400 AMP	$3,240.00	$3,240.00		
60 AMP	$690.00	$690.00		
Fiber Optic Patch				
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	$65.00	$65.00	each	
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$525.00	$525.00		
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$525.00	$525.00		
Labor				
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft.	
Floor Rate Labor	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.				
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	$65.00	$65.00	per hour	
Standard Labor	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
Network Services				
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	$9,000.00		
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	$200.00	$200.00	per IP address	
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	$265.00	$265.00	per access point	
DMARK Extension	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Internet Connection (Ethernet)				
Premium Internet Service (includes one IP address)	$1,195.00	$1,195.00		
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP Address)	$795.00	$795.00		
Network Report	$100.00	$100.00	per day	
Wi-Fi Buyout Levels:				Inactivated
b. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 300 Mbps	$15,000.00			Inactivated
c. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 400 Mbps	$20,000.00			Inactivated
d. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 500 Mbps	$25,000.00			Inactivated
e. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 600 Mbps	$30,000.00			Inactivated
f. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 700 Mbps	$35,000.00			Inactivated
g. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 800 Mbps	$40,000.00			Inactivated
h. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 900 Mbps	$45,000.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Wi-Fi:				
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps per device	$0.00	$0.00		
Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device	$10,000.00	$10,000.00		
Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps	$50,000.00	$50,000.00		
Wired Network Buyout	$50,000.00	$50,000.00		
Wireless System Branding	$1,750.00	$1,750.00		
Wireless System Encryption	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Networking Hardware				
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	$300.00	$300.00		
Ethernet Switch Managed	$800.00	$800.00	each	
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	$300.00	$300.00	each	
Other Utility Services				
Air	$210.00	$210.00	per connection	
Natural Gas	$155.00	$155.00	per connection	
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$425.00	$425.00	per sink	
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Water & Wastewater	$275.00	$275.00	per connection	
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,350.00	$1,350.00	per channel	
Special Programming				
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	
Event Programming			sold by the hour	
Technical Services				
ISDN	$465.00	$465.00	per connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset. Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes. 25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges.				
TP RJ45	$0.00	$0.00		
Network Data Patch	$400.00	$400.00		
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	$50.00	$50.00		
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	$65.00	$65.00		
Technical Service Labor Rate				
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat.,Sun., & Holidays	$180.00	$180.00	per hour	
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Telephone Services				
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.				
Analog Handset	$65.00	$65.00	per set	
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	$100.00	$100.00	per set	
Directory Assistance	$2.00	$2.00	per call	
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	$200.00	$200.00	per installation plus labor	
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00	$250.00	per line	
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	$10.00	$10.00		
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate	
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*				
Modem Line	$200.00	$200.00	per connection plus labor	
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	per set	
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00	$300.00	per phone	
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00	$250.00	per phone	
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	$50.00	$50.00	per line	
Utility Equipment				
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	$11.00	per ft.	
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	$600.00	each	
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	each	
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	$300.00	each	
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	$680.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	$6.50	per ft.	
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	$350.00	each	
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	
European Adaptors	$50.00	$50.00	each	
Extension Cord	$25.00	$25.00	per cord	
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per light bulb	
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	$400.00	$400.00	per light	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	$25.00	per outlet strip	
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	$45.00	each	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Waste Management Rates				
Event Electrical Usage Report				
Base Rate	$300.00	$300.00		
Customization	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	$50.00	per location per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	$100.00	per location per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	$200.00	per hall per hour	
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	$50.00	$50.00	lighting per adjustment	
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	$40.00	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	$30.00	per pallet	
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	$400.00	per service	
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages				
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	$30.00	$30.00		
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)				
Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of $36.00 for any 24-hour period.				
0-15 minutes	$0.00	$0.00		
1 - 3 hours	$6.00	$6.00		
15 minutes - 1 hour	$4.00	$4.00		
3 - 7 hours	$8.00	$9.00		$1.00
7 - 9 hours	$12.00	$13.00		$1.00
9 - 12 hours	$18.00	$18.00		
Lost Ticket	$35.00	$38.00		$3.00
Per Month (non-reserved)				
Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price				
7 Days	$160.00	$160.00		
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Per Month (reserved)	$250.00	$250.00		
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	$50.00		
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$7.00	$7.00		
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	$30.00	$30.00		
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)				
Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of $36.00 for any 24-hour period.				
0-15 minutes	$0.00	$0.00		
1 - 3 hours	$6.00	$6.00		
15 minutes - 1 hour	$4.00	$4.00		
3 - 7 hours	$8.00	$9.00		$1.00
7 - 9 hours	$12.00	$13.00		$1.00
9 - 12 hours	$18.00	$18.00		
Lost Ticket	$35.00	$38.00		$3.00
Per Month (non-reserved)				
Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price				
7 Days	$160.00	$160.00		
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Per Month (reserved)	$250.00	$250.00		
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	$50.00		
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$7.00	$7.00		
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Facility Rentals				
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.				
Exhibit Use: One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. General Session Use: Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein. Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.): Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$3,950.00 - $4,700.00	$3,950.00 - $4,700.00		
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,200.00 - $2,650.00	$2,200.00 - $2,650.00		
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$6,200.00 - $7,400.00	$6,200.00 - $7,400.00		
Conventions				
Exhibit Use: One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. General Session Use: Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility.The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein. Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.): Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$2,400.00 - $4,700.00	$2,400.00 - $4,700.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$1,325.00 - $2,650.00	$1,325.00 - $2,650.00		
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$3,700.00 - $7,400.00	$3,700.00 - $7,400.00		
Meeting Room 1	$130.00	$130.00	per day	
Meeting Room 2	$130.00	$130.00	per day	
Meeting Room 3	$130.00	$130.00	per day	
Meeting Room 4	$130.00	$130.00	per day	
Meeting Room 5	$130.00	$130.00	per day	
General information				

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy. The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers: Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $1,191 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $8,441 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____. The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5. Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees. Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply. The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Meeting Room Use				
General Session Use: Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate				
Food Function Use: Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.				
Meeting Room 1	$275.00	$275.00	per day	
Meeting Room 2	$275.00	$275.00	per day	
Meeting Room 3	$275.00	$275.00	per day	
Meeting Room 4	$275.00	$275.00	per day	
Meeting Room 5	$275.00	$275.00	per day	
Outdoor Rental Space				
Canopy Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of $30,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
South Canopy Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $10,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $5,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
Rooftop Overlook Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax. If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived. If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
Canopy Stipulations: All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental. Facility Rental also includes (2) electrical outlets for food functions only. Facility protection guidelines would also include all outdoor areas.				
Rooftop Overlook Stipulations: All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility Rental includes (2) electrical outlets based on availability. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Tent rental is required, unless otherwise approved by the Director or Department Representative. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.				
Canopy	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	per day	
North Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00		
North Terrace	$500.00 - $1,250.00	$500.00 - $1,250.00		
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	$6,200.00	$6,200.00	per day	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
South Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00		
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental				
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.				
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)	
Outside Areas	$350.00	$350.00	minimum per day per booth	
Pre-function space	$1.00	$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day per booth, $100.00 minimum per day per booth	
Stage Performance Rental				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use: A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Other Event Use: Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,500.00 - $6,200.00	$4,500.00 - $6,200.00		
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,400.00 - $4,600.00	$3,400.00 - $4,600.00		
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$7,900.00 - $10,800.00	$7,900.00 - $10,800.00		
Standard Equipment Rates				
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	$150.00	each	
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	
12-Channel Mixer	$100.00	$100.00	each	
24-Channel Mixer	$200.00	$200.00	each	
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	
4-Channel Mixer	$45.00	$45.00	each	
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	$50.00	each	
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	$250.00	each	
AV Fiber Interface Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	
Additional Water Bottles	$12.00	$12.00	per bottle	
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	$100.00	$100.00	per air wall	
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	$50.00	$50.00	per air wall	
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated tc	$120.00	$120.00	per day	
Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance.				
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per set	
CD Player	$25.00	$25.00	each	
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	$5.50	per sq. ft.	
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	$7.00	per sq. ft.	
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	$0.50	per sq. ft.	
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	$150.00	each	
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	
Coat Rack	$45.00	$45.00	each per event	
Computer Audio Interface	$25.00	$25.00	each	
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	
DVD Player	$50.00	$50.00	each	
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$10.00	$10.00	per section, $1,350 maximum	
Drape	$9.00	$9.00	per 10" X 10" booth	
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	$80.00	each	
Forklifts	$280.00	$280.00	daily + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Forklifts	$95.00	$95.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$80.00	$80.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$200.00	$200.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$300.00	$300.00	per day	
Large Projector Screen	$90.00	$90.00	each	
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	$750.00	per section	
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	$30.00	per set of 6	
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	$35.00	per tank	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	$200.00	per tank	
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss				
Eleven Foot	$220.00	$220.00	each	
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	$300.00	each	
Five Foot	$100.00	$100.00	each	
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	$380.00	each	
Seven Foot	$140.00	$140.00	each	
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per core	
Rope and Stanchion	$45.00	$45.00	per unit	
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	$135.00	per hour + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	$535.00	per day + fees	
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Staging	$50.00	$50.00	per section	
Standard Sound System	$975.00	$975.00	each	
Standby Lecterns	$75.00	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	
Table Top Lecterns	$50.00	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	$30.00	per unit	
Tripod Screen	$45.00	$45.00	each	
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	
Video Projector	$425.00	$425.00	each	
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$250.00	$250.00	per detector set per day	
Wireless Microphone	$130.00	$130.00	each	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)				
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	$15.00	per key per room	
Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge.				
Chairs	$2.25	$2.25	per event	
Easel	$15.00	$15.00	per day	
Lost Access Card	$50.00	$50.00	per card	
Lost Room Key	$75.00	$75.00	per key	
Plastic	$0.20	$0.20	per gross sq. ft. plus labor	
Portable Outdoor Heater	$125.00	$125.00	per event plus fees, includes first fuel tank	
Stage Barricades	$40.00	$40.00	per unit	
Table Linens	$12.00	$12.00	each per use	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Tables	$16.00	$16.00	per event	
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	$45.00	per use	
Standard Labor Rates				
All subject to availability. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.				
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	$130.00	$130.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team. (Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)				
Forklift Operator	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	
Plot Review and Approval Charge				
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	$150.00		
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	$50.00		
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	$350.00		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	$160.00	per hour	
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	$210.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$33.00	$33.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	$48.00	per hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	$52.00	per hour	
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	$37.00	per hour	
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	$41.00	per hour	
Standard Utility and Technology Rates				
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.				
Audio Visual Services				
Audio Visual Technician	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.				
Standard Web Casting Rate	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking.				
30-day Accessible Online Service	$200.00	$200.00	per month	
Additional Camera	$55.00	$55.00	per camera	
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	$200.00	$200.00	per copy	
Studio Rental/Recording Fees				
Studio Rental/Equipment	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording Engineer	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)	$225.00	$225.00	per hour	
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per day	
Electrical Services				
120 Volt Outlets				
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$95.00	$95.00		
15 amps	$105.00	$105.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
20 amps	$120.00	$120.00		
30 amps	$140.00	$140.00		
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$700.00	$700.00		
20 AMP	$250.00	$250.00		
30 AMP	$300.00	$300.00		
60 AMP	$460.00	$460.00		
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		
20 AMP	$380.00	$380.00		
200 AMP	$1,650.00	$1,650.00		
30 AMP	$430.00	$430.00		
300 AMP	$2,430.00	$2,430.00		
400 AMP	$3,240.00	$3,240.00		
60 AMP	$690.00	$690.00		
Fiber Optic Patch				
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	$65.00	$65.00	each	
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$525.00	$525.00		
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$525.00	$525.00		
Labor				
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft.	
Floor Rate Labor	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.				
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	$65.00	$65.00	per hour	
Standard Labor	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	
Network Services				
120 Private IP Addressses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	$9,000.00		
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	$200.00	$200.00	per IP address	
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	$265.00	$265.00	per access point	
DMARK Extension	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Internet Connection (Ethernet)				
Premium Internet Service (Client Only)	$1,195.00	$1,195.00		
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP address)	$795.00	$795.00		
Network Report	$100.00	$100.00	per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Wi-Fi Buyout Levels:				Inactivated
b. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 300 Mbps	$15,000.00			Inactivated
c. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 400 Mbps	$20,000.00			Inactivated
d. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 500 Mbps	$25,000.00			Inactivated
e. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 600 Mbps	$30,000.00			Inactivated
f. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 700 Mbps	$35,000.00			Inactivated
g. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 800 Mbps	$40,000.00			Inactivated
h. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 900 Mbps	$45,000.00			Inactivated
Wi-Fi:				
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps per device	$0.00	$0.00		
Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device	$10,000.00	$10,000.00		
Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps	$50,000.00	$50,000.00		
Wired Network Buyout	$50,000.00	$50,000.00		
Wireless System Branding	$1,750.00	$1,750.00		
Wireless System Encryption	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Networking Hardware				
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	$300.00	$300.00		
Ethernet Switch Managed	$800.00	$800.00	each	
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	$300.00	$300.00	each	
Other Utility Services				
Air	$210.00	$210.00	per connection	
Natural Gas	$155.00	$155.00	per connection	
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$425.00	$425.00	per sink	
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Water & Wastewater	$275.00	$275.00	per connection	
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,350.00	$1,350.00	per channel	
Special Programming				
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	
Event Programming			sold by the hour	
Technical Services				
ISDN	$465.00	$465.00	per connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset. Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes. 25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges.				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
TP RJ45				
Network Data Patch	$400.00	$400.00		
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	$50.00	$50.00		
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	$65.00	$65.00		
Technical Service Labor Rate				
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat.,Sun., & Holidays	$180.00	$180.00	per hour	
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	
Telephone Services				
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.				
Analog Handset	$65.00	$65.00	per set	
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	$100.00	$100.00	per set	
Directory Assistance	$2.00	$2.00	per call	
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	$200.00	$200.00	per installation plus labor	
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00	$250.00	per line	
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	$10.00	$10.00		
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate	
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*				
Modem Line	$200.00	$200.00	per connection plus labor	
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	per set	
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00	$300.00	per phone	
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00	$250.00	per phone	
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	$50.00	$50.00	per line	
Utility Equipment				
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	$11.00	per ft.	
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	$600.00	each	
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	each	
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	$300.00	each	
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	$680.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	$6.50	per ft.	
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	$350.00	each	
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	
European Adaptors	$50.00	$50.00	each	
Extension Cord	$25.00	$25.00	per cord	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per light bulb	
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	$400.00	$400.00	per light	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	$25.00	per outlet strip	
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	$45.00	each	
Waste Management Rates				
Event Electrical Usage Report				
Base Rate	$300.00	$300.00		
Customization	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	$50.00	per location per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	$100.00	per location per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	$200.00	per hall per hour	
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	$50.00	$50.00	lighting per adjustment	
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	$40.00	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	$30.00	per pallet	
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	$400.00	per service	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage				
900 Barton Springs Road				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	$25.00	$30.00		$5.00
Per month (non-reserved)	$150.00	$150.00		
Per month (reserved)	$225.00	$225.00		
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	$50.00	$50.00		
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$3.00 - $25.00		($2.00) - $5.00

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend				
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water				
30-gallon drum	$70.00	$70.00		
55-gallon drum	$95.00	$95.00		
>5,000 BTUs per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water				
55-gallon drum	$170.00	$170.00		
Aerosol cans				
55-gallon drum	$150.00	$150.00		
Cubic Yard Box	$450.00	$450.00		
Alkaline batteries				
30-gallon drum	$240.00	$240.00		
5-gallon pail	$50.00	$50.00		
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps				
55-gallon drum	$300.00	$300.00		
Fluorescent lamps				
30-gallon drum	$220.00	$220.00		
4-ft. - Box	$46.00	$46.00		
8-ft. - Box	$46.00	$46.00		
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	$220.00	$220.00	per cylinder	
Grease, solid fuels				
55-gallon drum	$55.00	$55.00		
Lithium batteries				
5-gallon drum	$90.00	$90.00		
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 BTUs per pound-inch				
55-gallon drum	$210.00	$210.00		
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx				
Cubic Yard Box	$400.00	$400.00		
Oil-based paint in cans, drum				
55-gallon drum, Disposed	$160.00	$160.00		
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent				
55-gallon drum	$55.00	$55.00		
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)				
55-gallon drum	$95.00	$95.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
PCB capacitors/ballasts				
30-gallon drum	$90.00	$90.00		
5-gallon pail	$90.00	$90.00		
55-gallon drum	$90.00	$90.00		
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels				
55-gallon drum	$170.00	$170.00		
Waste latex paint				
55-gallon drum	$95.00	$95.00		
55-gallon drum, Recycled	$195.00	$195.00		
Central Business District				
Garbage Collection				
Commercial, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$8.75	$8.75		
Composting fee per cubic yard *	$11.50	$11.50		
Fee per cubic yard *	$16.60	$16.60		
** The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*				
Residential, per Month, per Household				
Base Customer Charge	$7.00	$7.00		
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$14.50	$14.50		
Special Cleaning Service				
Commercial, per month	$17.00	$17.00		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.				
Residential, per month			exempt	
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors		$0.00 - $250.00		New
Clean Community Fee				
The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).				
Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."				
Commercial, per month	$16.50	$16.50	ARR portion only	
Residential, per month	$4.70	$4.70	ARR portion only	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.				
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG) and Universal Waste				
Only select items are on the EPA universal waste regulation list.				
Camping stove-compressed gas containers	$12.00	$12.00	each	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Corrosive				
30-gallon drum	$140.00	$140.00		
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		
55-gallon drum	$190.00	$190.00		
Dangerous When Wet				
5-gallon pail	$80.00	$80.00		
Flammable				
30-gallon drum	$140.00	$140.00		
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		
55-gallon drum	$190.00	$190.00		
M.A.P.P. gas containers	$12.00	$12.00	each	
Mercury in Containers				
30-gallon drum	$438.00	$438.00		
5-gallon pail	$280.00	$280.00		
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm)				
i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury				
30-gallon drum	$450.00	$450.00		
5-gallon pail	$300.00	$300.00		
55-gallon drum	$875.00	$875.00		
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)				
5-gallon drum	$28.40	$28.40		
55-gallon drum	$55.00	$55.00		
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)				
5-gallon pail	$80.00	$80.00		
Oxidizers				
30-gallon drum	$140.00	$140.00		
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		
55-gallon drum	$190.00	$190.00		
Poisons				
30-gallon drum	$125.00	$125.00		
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		
55-gallon drum	$190.00	$190.00		
Cubic Yard Box	$500.00	$500.00		
Curbside Collection				
Commercial, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$14.05	$14.05		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Trash Cart Charges				
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.				
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	$3.85		
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	$5.10		
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	$10.25		
Each 96 gallon cart	$28.80	$28.80		
Six days per week collection surcharge	$200.00	$200.00		
Three days per week collection surcharge	$100.00	$100.00		
Two days per week collection surcharge	$40.00	$40.00		
Other Charges				
Cart Exchange Fee	$15.00	$15.00		
The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.				
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	$15.00	$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	$15.00	$15.00		
Extra Trash Sticker	$4.00	$4.00	per sticker	
Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order		$3.76	per sticker	New
Late set out fee	$8.00	$8.00		
On-call Trash collection fee	$20.00	$20.00		
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	$9.60	$9.60		
Residential, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$14.05	$14.05		
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$20.00	$20.00		
Trash Cart Charges				
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	$3.85		
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	$5.10		
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	$10.25		
Each 96 gallon cart	$28.80	$28.80		
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents				
Aerosol Cans	$0.50	$0.50	each	
Alkaline Batteries	$0.50	$0.50	per pound	
Button Batteries	$3.00	$3.00	per pound	
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	$0.50	$0.50	each	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	$60.00	$60.00	each	
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Fertilizer	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	
Fluorescent Lamps	$0.25	$0.25	per linear foot	
Grease	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	$6.00	$6.00	per gallon	
Lithium Batteries	$3.00	$3.00	per pound	
Mercury-contaminated Debris	$20.00	$20.00	per pound	
PCB-containing Ballasts	$3.40	$3.40	each	
Paint Waste	$2.00	$2.00	per gallon	
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	
Solvents	$2.00	$2.00	per gallon	
Resource Recovery Centers				
Tires				
Passenger or light truck tires	$6.00	$6.00	each	
Tires 20" or larger	$7.00	$7.00	each	
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)				
Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973.				
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	$6.50	$6.50	per cubic yard.	
Special Collections				
Event Cleaning				
Standard Equipment Rates				
4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.				
Bags	$25.00	$25.00	per case	
Cart Cleaning Fee	$228.00	$228.00	per 100 carts	
Crane	$32.00	$32.00	per hour + fuel costs	
Disposal Fees			based on current landfill tipping fee	
Flusher	$40.00	$40.00	per hour + fuel costs	
Pickup	$8.00	$8.00	per hour + fuel costs	
Plastic Wrap	$31.50	$31.50	per roll	
Rear Loader	$34.50	$34.50	per hour + fuel costs	
Rear Loader (Small)	$20.50	$20.50	per hour + fuel costs	
Stake Bed Truck	$10.00	$10.00	per hour + fuel costs	
Sweeper	$40.00	$40.00	per hour + fuel costs	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Tractor Trailer	$32.00	$32.00	per hour + fuel costs	
Utility Vehicle	$4.50	$4.50	per hour + fuel costs	
Standard Labor Rates				
Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate.				
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	$40.50	$40.50	per hour	
Equipment Operator on holidays	$54.50	$54.50	per hour	
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$57.50	$57.50	per hour	
Supervisor on holidays	$63.95	$63.95	per hour	
Worker (excluding holidays)	$34.50	$34.50	per hour	
Worker on holidays	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	
On-call Hauling Service				
Cubic yards per pick-up:				
1 to 4	$120.00	$120.00		
5 to 16 maximum	$120.00	$120.00	plus $16.00 per cubic yard over 4	
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	$120.00	$120.00		
On-call Organics Collection	$100.00	$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees				
After Hours Inspection and Review	$50.00	$50.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	
Barricade Permits				
1st Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	
181-365 days	$0.14	$0.14	per sq. ft. per day	
366-546 days	$0.18	$0.18	per sq. ft. per day	
547 days and over	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	
2nd Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	
181-365 days	$0.24	$0.24	per sq. ft. per day	
366-546 days	$0.28	$0.28	per sq. ft. per day	
547 days and over	$0.32	$0.32	per sq. ft. per day	
Additional Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft. per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft. per day	
181-365 days	$0.34	$0.34	per sq. ft. per day	
366-546 days	$0.38	$0.38	per sq. ft. per day	
547 days and over	$0.42	$0.42	per sq. ft. per day	
Application Fee (Non-refundable)				
Long term	$145.00	$145.00		
Short term	$45.00	$45.00		
Barricade Impoundment Fee				
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	$70.00	$70.00	per hour per person engaged in removal activities	
Posting of Legal Notices	$125.00	$125.00	per notice, minimum 2 notices	
Storage	$2.00	$2.00	per device per day of impoundment	
Metered Parking Space				
30-day, Nonrenewable				
10 hour minimum	$10.00	$10.00	per meter per day	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Over 10 hours	$1.00	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
10 hour minimum	$10.00	$10.00	per meter per day	
Over 10 hours	$1.00	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.01	$0.01	per sq. ft. per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.01	$0.01	per sq. ft. per day	
181-365 days	$0.05	$0.05	per sq. ft. per day	
366-546 days	$0.09	$0.09	per sq. ft. per day	
547 days and over	$0.13	$0.13	per sq. ft. per day	
Unmetered Parking Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.02	$0.02	per sq. ft. per day	
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.02	$0.02	per sq. ft. per day	
181-365 days	$0.06	$0.06	per sq. ft. per day	
366-546 days	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	
547 days and over	$0.14	$0.14	per sq. ft. per day	
City-Supported Community Gardens				
License Agreement Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees				
Concrete/Driveway				
Other than driveway approaches	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	
Type I Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	
Type II Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per street	
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts without a Permit Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$125.00	$125.00	per cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	
For work begun without an excavation permit.				
Inspection of Utility Cuts				
Permitting Fee	$45.00	$45.00	each	
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$325.00	$325.00	per cut	
For work begun without an excavation permit.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Permit Application Processing	$200.00	$200.00		
Sidewalks	$5.50	$5.50	per day	
Street Lanes	$9.00	$9.00	per day per lane	
Waterway Development Permits	$50.00	$50.00	per license	
Contractors' license permit application processing.				
Investigation Fee				
Failure to Correct Deficiency	$500.00	$500.00	per occurrence	
Improper Advance Warning Sign	$250.00	$250.00	per sign	
Improper Use of Device	$250.00	$250.00	per occurrence	
No permit			equal to cost of permit	
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours			equal to cost of permit	
Violation of Permit Conditions, Restrictuion limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	$250.00	$250.00	per violation	
Lamppost				New
City Departments/ACVB		$100.00	per pole per week	New
Unlimited consecutive weeks				
District Identity		$500.00	per pole per year	New
Quantity Discount			10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners	New
If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.				
Typical Customer		$200.00	per pole week 1	New
Typical Customer		$100.00	per pole week 2+	New
Unlimited consecutive weeks				
Other Street Closures				
Filming Application Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Filming Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block per day	
Other Safety Closures				
Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		
Deposit	$50.00	$50.00		
Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block	
Safety Inspecion Fee	$38.00	$38.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	
Over-the-Street				New
City Departments		$300.00	per banner week 1	New
City Departments		$150.00	per banner week 2+	New
Unlimited consecutive weeks				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Typical Customer		$450.00	per banner week 1	New
Typical Customer		$150.00	per banner week 2+	New
Unlimited consecutive weeks.				
Public Market Area Permits				
Public Market Space Permit Fee	$650.00	$650.00	each	
Vendor Application Fee	$150.00	$150.00	each	
Right of Way License Agreements	$425.00	$425.00	per application	
Signal Maintenance Fees				
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	$1,181.16	$1,181.16	per year	
Conventional 4-legged intersection	$1,576.56	$1,576.56	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	$1,729.08	$1,729.08	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	$1,899.96	$1,899.96	per year	
Warning Flasher	$300.00	$300.00	per year	
Small Cell Networks				
Network Node Application Fee		$500.00	first five network nodes on an application	New
$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.				
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes		$250.00	per network node per year	New
Rent: Pole attachment and ROW Use for antenna and related equipment location	$1,500.00		per pole attachment, per year	Inactivated
Rent: ROW Use for new fiber cabling connecting antennae locations				Inactivated
Bore or Micro Trenched Conduit Per Linear Foot Per Year (prorated among joint installation participants)				Inactivated
0"-4" Conduit	$0.63			Inactivated
4"-8" Conduit	$1.25			Inactivated
Pre-Existing Conduit Per Linear Foot Per Year	$0.32			Inactivated
Trenched Conduit Per Linear Foot Per Year (prorated among joint trench participants)				Inactivated
0"-4" Conduit	$1.25			Inactivated
4"-8" Conduit	$2.50			Inactivated
Service Pole Attachment Fee		$20.00	per year	New
Site Location Application Fee	$1,250.00		per location	Inactivated
Transport Facility Fee		$28.00	per network node per month	New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Street Event Permit				
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street				
Fee-Paid Event				
Application Fee	$250.00	$250.00		
Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		
Permit Fee	$200.00	$200.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $4,000 per day	
Gates Receipts Payment				
$1.00-$3.00 per person	2.5%	2.5%	of admission fee	
$4.00-$6.00 per person	3%	3%	of admission fee	
$6.00 and over per person	4.5%	4.5%	of admission fee	
Neighborhood Block Party				
Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block	
Residential Street				
Non Fee-Paid Event				
Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Deposit	$50.00	$50.00		
Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per street	
Street Name Change	$415.00	$415.00		
Street Patio - Metered Space	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per space per year	
Street Space Permit	$10.00	$10.00	per space per day	
Admin. Fee/Application	$35.00	$35.00		
Technology Improvement Surcharge		4%	per transaction	New
Site/Plan Reviews				
Site Plan				New
Administrative Non-Environmental Waiver		$660.00	per case	New
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Waiver		$3,280.00	per case	New
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement		$1,470.00	per case	New
Neighboorhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)		$3,280.00	per case	New
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day		$660.00	per case	New
TIA Review 15,001+ trips per day		$9,830.00	per case	New
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day		$4,910.00	per case	New
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day		$6,550.00	per case	New
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee		$660.00	per case	New
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver		$5,190.00	per case	New

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Subdivision				New
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance		$660.00	per case	New
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance		$1,310.00	per case	New
Construction Plan Concurrent		$1,310.00	per case	New
Construction Plan Non-Concurrent		$1,310.00	per case	New
Zoning				New
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres		$6,550.00	per case	New
Neighboorhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)		$4,910.00	per case	New
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day		$660.00	per case	New
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <50 acres		$9,830.00	per case	New
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <or=250 acres		$13,110.00	per case	New
TIA Review 15,001+ trips per day		$40,950.00	per case	New
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day		$16,380.00	per case	New
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day		$24,570.00	per case	New
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee		$660.00	per case	New
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver		$5,190.00	per case	New
Special Events				
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee				
Customized Plan	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)		$500.00		New
Exisiting Plan (Pre-set Route)	$500.00	$500.00		
Expedited Costs or Change Requests				New
Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges. Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Aviation				
Concessions/Sales				
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport				
These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Ground Transportation				
Administrative Fee	$3.00	$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications	
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles				Inactivated
not participating in off-airport paid parking operations	$2.00		per trip	Inactivated
participating in off-airport paid parking operations	$5.00		per trip	Inactivated
Limousines	$2.50		per trip	Inactivated
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	$150.00		per year	Inactivated
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers				
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity		$150.00	per year	New
> 8 Passenger Capacity		$200.00	per year	New
Shared Ride Shuttle	$2.50		per trip	Inactivated
Special Event Temporary Permit	$5.00	$25.00		$20.00
Taxicabs				Inactivated
monthly option	$75.00		per month	Inactivated
trip option	$1.00		per trip	Inactivated
Tour/Charter Buses	$15.00		per trip	Inactivated
Trip Fees				
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines		$3.50	per trip	New
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs		$3.50	per trip	New
For FY 2017-18, the rate will be $2.00 and will increase $0.50 each succeeding fiscal year, up to a maximum of $3.50 in FY 2020-21.				
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers		$5.00	per trip	New
For FY 2017-18, the rate will be $3.50 and will increase $0.50 each succeeding fiscal year, up to a maximum of $5.00 in FY 2020-21.				
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers		$15.00	per trip	New
Heliport Permit Application Fee				
See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.				
Category 1 - Short-term	$500.00	$500.00		
Category 2 - Three-day event	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Aviation				
Off Airport Permit Fee				
Parking Services	$400.00	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities	
Rental Car	$100.00		plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	Inactivated
Public Parking Rates				
Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.				
Contracted Parking, per space				
12 months or part thereof	$4,350.00	$4,350.00		
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		
Monthly, or part thereof	$375.00	$375.00		
Garage:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$25.00	$27.00		$2.00
Hourly Parking:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$2.00	$2.00		
60 to 120 minutes:	$2.00	$2.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 120-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$70.00	$70.00		
Reserved Parking:				
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	$5.00	$5.00		
Surface Parking:				
Covered Daily Lot				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$15.00	$15.00		
Daily Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$12.00	$12.00		
Economy Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Aviation				
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$9.00	$9.00		
Express Economy Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$6.00	$6.00		
Valet Parking:				
Executive Valet				
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	$35.00	$35.00		
Family-Friendly Valet				
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	$18.00	$23.00		$5.00


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Public Works - Transportation Fund				
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Street Damage Recovery Fees				
Classification:				
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	$40.00	$40.00	per square yard	
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	$47.00	$47.00	per square yard	
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	$33.00	$33.00	per square yard	
Utility Cut Cost Recovery				
NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
Asphalt Pavement				
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	$1.60	$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	$4.50	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Asphalt Saw Cutting	$2.00	$2.00	per linear foot	
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	$0.70	$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	$1,362.00	$1,362.00	per ticket	
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	$2,819.00	$2,819.00	per ticket	
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	$439.00	$439.00	per ticket	
Mobilization Milling Crew	$1,894.00	$1,894.00	per ticket	
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	$118.00	per ticket	
Surface Milling	$0.50	$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items				
ADA Ramps	$3,197.00	$3,197.00	each	
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	$25.80	$25.80	per square foot	
Concrete Pavement Repair	$14.40	$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Concrete Saw Cutting	$11.00	$11.00	per linear foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish			quoted price per square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	$25.80	$25.80	per square foot	
Concrete rip-rap			quoted price per square foot	
Inlet top	$2,154.00	$2,154.00	each	
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	$118.00	per amount	
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	$36.20	$36.20	per square foot	
Temporary Repairs				
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	$439.00	$439.00	per request	
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	$4.50	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	
Trench Back-Fill	$18.70	$18.70	per cubic yard	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Public Works - Transportation Fund				
Printing/Copies				
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps				
Austin Bicycle Route Map	$1.00	$1.00	each	
Contractor's License	$50.00	$50.00	per calendar year	
Signs				
"No Idling" signs	$55.00	$55.00	per sign	
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.				
Sundry - Current Services				
Blackline Prints	$3.00	$3.00	each	
Blueline Prints	$3.00	$3.00	each	
Mylar Prints	$7.00	$7.00	each	
Site/Plan Reviews				
Infrastructure Management Group				
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	$200.00		
Review of proposed public improvements	$200.00	$200.00		
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	$200.00		
Utility Charges/Rates				
Transportation User Fee				
Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:				
Commerical Fee:				
Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.				
Monthly Fee per Acre	$57.64	$57.64	per month	
Residential Fees:				
Duplex	$10.37	$10.37	per month	
Five or more units	$8.76	$8.76	per month	
Fourplex	$8.65	$8.65	per month	
Garage Apartment	$11.52	$11.52	per month	
Mobile Home	$7.62	$7.62	per month	
Single family home	$11.52	$11.52	per month	
Townhouse/Condominium	$8.65	$8.65	per month	
Triplex	$8.65	$8.65	per month	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Chapter 245 Review - Determination	$840.00	$101.00	Full Cost	($739.00)
Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.				
Chapter 245 Review - Managed Growth Agreement		$4,134.00	Full Cost	New
Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.				
Chapter 245 Review - Project Consent Agreement		$5,512.00	Full Cost	New
Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.				
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	$100.00	$164.00	Direct Cost	$64.00
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	$500.00	$109.00	Direct Cost	($391.00)
Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones				Inactivated
Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated
Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		
This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Sudivision, Site Plan, and Processing Management				
Monthly Drainage Charge				
A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.				
Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor				
Monthly Base Rate: $0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.				
% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size				
Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:				
AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933				
Monthly Drainage Charge = % Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor				
Note: The City will not assess a drainage charge on a benefited property with a total impervious area less than 300 square feet or a total property area less than 500 square feet unless it has been combined with another benefited property under City Code 15-2-5 (C)				
Processing Management				
Development Assessment				
Municipal Utility District Environmental Review (MUD)		$16,642.00	Full Cost	New
Administrative approval revision	$322.00			Inactivated
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Creation				Inactivated
1,000 acres or less	$5.00		Per Acre	Inactivated
1,001 acres or more	$3.00		Per Acre	Inactivated
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00		Per Acre	Inactivated
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval				Inactivated
Half of Current Fee				
PUD's		$3,705.00	Full cost	New
Watershed Environmental Review		$307.00	Full Cost	New
over 5 acres				Inactivated
$68.00 plus $1.00 per acre over 5 acres				
up to 5 acres	$68.00			Inactivated
Other Miscellaneous Fees				New
ERI Waiver		$147.00	Full Cost	New
Service Extension Requests				New
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone		$1,632.00	Full Cost	New
Service Extension Requests		$1,505.00	Full Cost	New
Planned Development Area (PDA)		$9,699.00	Full Cost	New
over 100 acres				Inactivated
$550.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 100 acres, plus $3.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
up to 10 acres	$55.00			Inactivated
up to 100 acres	$495.00			Inactivated
up to 15 acres	$85.00			Inactivated
up to 20 acres	$110.00			Inactivated
up to 30 acres	$165.00			Inactivated
up to 40 acres	$220.00			Inactivated
up to 50 acres	$275.00			Inactivated
up to 75 acres	$385.00			Inactivated
Planned Unit Development (PUD)		$33,177.00	Full Cost	New
Roadway Utility District - moved to DSD				Inactivated
Note: For all per acre and per mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if 0.5 or over and rounded down if less than 0.5.				
Creation				Inactivated
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	$2.00			Inactivated
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	$1.00			Inactivated
plus per mile of roadway	$45.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)				
Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved. NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual. The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.				
1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)				
The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.				
Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development				
Number of Impervious Acres:				
a) 0.00 - 1.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	per impervious acre	
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$18,000.00	$18,000.00	per impervious acre	
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	per impervious acre	
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per impervious acre	
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per impervious acre	
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	per impervious acre	
g) 50.01 +	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per impervious acre	
Single-family Residential Development				
Number of Impervious Acres:				
a) 0.00 - 1.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	per impervious acre	
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	per impervious acre	
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per impervious acre	
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	per impervious acre	
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per impervious acre	
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	per impervious acre	
g) 50.01 to 100.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per impervious acre	
h) 100.00 +	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per impervious acre	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.
Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre x Land Cost Area
where:
Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) x 0.05
OR = Capped value x 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre
Development Type Capped Value
Single-Family $ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial $120,000 per acre
Land Cost Area =
New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas
Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas
Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area. Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year. If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = $_____

Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones				Inactivated
Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below. Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the below reductions.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%			Inactivated
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%			Inactivated
3. Urban watersheds.	50%			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
All Developments				
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.				
Single Family				
Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.				
Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments with Less Than 20% Impervious Cover:				
Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50%	50%	reduction of total cost	
Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25%	25%	reduction of total cost	
Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund				
Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.				
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	$75.00	$75.00	per caliper inch	
Site Plan				
Consolidated Site Plan - moved to DSD	$1,289.00			Inactivated
Land Use Only Site Plan - moved to DSD	$645.00			Inactivated
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees				
Building permit revisions - moved to DSD	$55.00			Inactivated
Completeness Check		$23.00	Full Cost	New
Consolidated site plan revisions - moved to DSD	$100.00			Inactivated
Construction plan review revisions	$55.00			Inactivated
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	$4,185.00			Inactivated
New fee for review & processing General Permits				
Inspection - move to DSD				Inactivated
over 15 acres				Inactivated
$525.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 15 acres				
up to 0.25 acres	$166.00			Inactivated
up to 0.5 acres	$322.00			Inactivated
up to 1 acre	$340.00			Inactivated
up to 10 acres	$495.00			Inactivated
up to 15 acres	$525.00			Inactivated
up to 2 acres	$415.00			Inactivated
up to 4 acres	$440.00			Inactivated
up to 7 acres	$470.00			Inactivated
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	$563.00			Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Land use site plan revisions	$107.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Landscape inspections - moved to DSD				Inactivated
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	$977.00			Inactivated
over 5.00 acres				Inactivated
$977.00 plus $78.13 per acre over 5 acres				
up to 1.00 acre	$615.00			Inactivated
Re-inspection Fee	$98.00			Inactivated
Site Plan Consultant Fee (per Hour)		$307.00	Full Cost	New
Site Plan Correction Fee		$77.00	Full Cost	New
Site Plan Revisions		$154.00	Full Cost	New
Site Plan Update Fee - per update		$231.00	Full Cost	New
Small Projects				Inactivated
Consolodated Plan	$537.00			Inactivated
Inspection for small projects	$166.00			Inactivated
Land Use Only	$220.00			Inactivated
Wetland Biology Review		$1,230.00	Full Cost	New
Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)				
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees				
Boat Dock Environmental Review				
Boat Dock Without Bulkhead		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Boat Dock with Bulkhead		$2,306.00	Full Cost	New
Commercial	$2,910.00			Inactivated
Floodplain Modification		$922.00	Full Cost	New
Hydrogeology Review		$636.00	Full Cost	New
Residential	$2,290.00			Inactivated
Boat Dock Inspection				Inactivated
Commercial	$340.00			Inactivated
Residential	$640.00			Inactivated
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Inspection (drainage)	$376.00			Inactivated
Inspection (utility plans)	$166.00			Inactivated
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	$563.00			Inactivated
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work				Inactivated
over 15 acres				Inactivated
$525.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 15 acres				
up to 0.25 acres	$166.00			Inactivated
up to 0.5 acres	$322.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
up to 1 acre	$330.00			Inactivated
up to 10 acres	$495.00			Inactivated
up to 15 acres	$525.00			Inactivated
up to 2 acres	$415.00			Inactivated
up to 4 acres	$570.00			Inactivated
up to 7 acres	$470.00			Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Re-inspection fee	$133.00			Inactivated
Small Projects				Inactivated
Construction plan review	$107.00			Inactivated
Inspection	$166.00			Inactivated
Variance	$1,430.00			Inactivated
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	$596.00			Inactivated
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	$859.00			Inactivated
Street and Drainage	$596.00			Inactivated
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	$596.00			Inactivated
Rough cut w/o a full development	$596.00			Inactivated
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31				
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31				
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through				
Dec. 31 Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:				
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
If paid before February 28	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31				
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00	$120.00		
If renewed before February 28	$100.00	$100.00		
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.				
If notification letter is issued by the City during:				
New, April 1 to June 30	$50.00	$50.00		
New, January 1 to March 31	$75.00	$75.00		
New, July 1 through September 30	$25.00	$25.00		
October 1 through December 31	$0.00	$0.00		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	$20.00	$20.00		
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	$50.00	$50.00	Per Visit	
for each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up				
Temporary Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00		
Subdivision				
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only				
Construction Plans				
Wetland Biology Review		$1,230.00	Full Cost	New
Floodplain Modification		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Hydrogeology Review		$1,908.00	Full Cost	New
Final with Preliminary				
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$145.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$145.00			Inactivated
Water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$35.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$35.00			Inactivated
Wetland Biology Review		$769.00	Full Cost	New
Floodplain Modification		$769.00	Full Cost	New
Hydrogeology Review		$1,272.00	Full Cost	New
Final without Preliminary				
Non-water supply	$35.00			Inactivated
Water supply	$80.00			Inactivated
Wetland Biology Review		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Floodplain Modification		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Hydrogeology Review		$2,544.00	Full Cost	New
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Variance Fee - Completeness Check		$34.00	Full Cost	New
Watershed Variance Fee	$165.00			Inactivated
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	$101.00	$254.00	Full Cost	$153.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission		$4,495.00	Full Cost	New
Preliminary				
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$8,890 plus $3.00 per acre				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$90.00 plus $9.00 per acre				
Water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$16,590 plus $9.00 per acre				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$90.00 plus $17.00 per acre				
Wetland Biology Review		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Floodplain Modification		$1,537.00	Full Cost	New
Hydrogeology Review		$2,544.00	Full Cost	New
For Desired Development Zone, Regional & Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases				
Final with Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$95.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$95.00			Inactivated
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$23.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$23.00			Inactivated
Final without Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply	$21.00			Inactivated
Water Supply	$50.00			Inactivated
Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$5,125.00 plus $2.00/acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$52.00 plus $5.00/acre				
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1000 acres				Inactivated
$9,698.00 plus $5.00/acre over 1000 acres				

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Less than 1000 acres				Inactivated
$53.00 plus $10.00/acre				
For Desired Development Zone, Regional & Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases				
Final with Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$114.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$115.00			Inactivated
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$28.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$28.00			Inactivated
Final without Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply	$25.00			Inactivated
Water Supply	$58.00			Inactivated
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				Inactivated
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$118.00			Inactivated
Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$6,135.00 plus $2.00/acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$62.00 plus $6.00/acre				
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$11,548 plus $6.00/acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$63.00 plus $12.00/acre				
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional & Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases				
Final with Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$111.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$111.00			Inactivated
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$27.00			Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Less than 500 acres	$27.00			Inactivated
Final without Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply	$28.00			Inactivated
Water Supply	$65.00			Inactivated
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				Inactivated
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$133.00			Inactivated
Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$7,045.00 plus $2.00 per acre over 100 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$71.00 plus $7.00 per acre				
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$13,214.00 plus $7.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$72.00 plus $14.00 per acre				
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional & Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases				
Final with Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$131.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$131.00			Inactivated
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 500 acres	$32.00			Inactivated
Less than 500 acres	$32.00			Inactivated
Final without Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply	$32.00			Inactivated
Water Supply	$73.00			Inactivated
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00		Per Application	Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				Inactivated
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	$151.00	$254.00	Full Cost	$103.00

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission		$4,495.00	Full Cost	New
Preliminary				Inactivated
Non-water supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$8,055.00 plus $3.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$81.00 plus $8.00 per acre				
Water Supply				Inactivated
Greater than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$15,062.00 plus $8.00 per acre over 1000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				Inactivated
$82.00 plus $15.00 per acre				
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration - move to DSD				Inactivated
All Closures	$75.00			Inactivated
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee				Inactivated
Late Fee				Inactivated
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$20.00			Inactivated
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$25.00			Inactivated
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$35.00			Inactivated
50,000 gallons and over	$40.00			Inactivated
500 to 999 gallons	$15.00			Inactivated
< 500 gallons	$10.00			Inactivated
Re-inspection Fee	$50.00			Inactivated
Total Gallons of Capacity				Inactivated
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$190.00			Inactivated
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$250.00			Inactivated
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$315.00			Inactivated
50,000 gallons and over	$375.00			Inactivated
500 to 999 gallons	$125.00			Inactivated
<500 gallons	$65.00			Inactivated
Total Estimated Project Cost				Inactivated
$100,000 and over	$235.00			Inactivated
$5,000.00 to $49,999.00	$80.00			Inactivated
$50,000.00 to $99,999.00	$155.00			Inactivated
$500.00 to $4,999.00	$50.00			Inactivated

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund				
Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls				
Payment=($32,000 x A1 + $18,000 x A2 + $11,000 x A3 + $8,000 x A4 + $6,000 x A5) x E + $0.10 x B + C x D				
Where:				
A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,				
A2 = increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,				
A3 = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,				
A4 = increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,				
A5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,				
B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,				
C = the site area in acres,				
D = $6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or				
$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and				
E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.				
Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.				
Water Quality Basin				
Maintenance Fee	$80.00	$80.00	Per Lot	
Monitoring Fee	$60.00	$60.00	Per Lot	
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.				
Water Quality Controls				
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls				
Level One Application Fee				
Additional application fee per additional water quality	$75.00	$75.00	10% late charge applies	
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	$625.00	$625.00	10% late charge applies	
Maximum annual fee	$775.00	$775.00	10% late charge applies	
Zoning - Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				Inactivated
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				Inactivated
Site plan				Inactivated
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			Equal to Current Fee	Inactivated
Revisions	$55.00			Inactivated
Zoning Review	$100.00			Inactivated


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

City of Austin 2017-18 Approved Fee Schedule

Other Enterprises


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Code				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	$80.00	$80.00	if violator is liable	
Demolition Service				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		
Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the City contractor.				
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	10%	per year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		
Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the City contractor.				
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	10%	per year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	$254.00	$300.00	per year	$46.00
Weed Lot Cleaning				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		
Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the City contractor.				
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	10%	per year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
License/Use Permits				
Billboard Registration Fee	$190.00	$190.00	per year	
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License				
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	$308.00	$300.00	plus $11.00 per unit	($8.00)
Mobile Home Park License				
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	$308.00	$300.00	plus $14.00 per unit	($8.00)

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Code				
Short-Term Rental License				
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	$393.00	$393.00	New per year	
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	$236.00	$236.00	Renewal per year	
Renewal/Inspection - Type 2	$479.00	$448.00	Renewal plus Inspection per year - Type 2	($31.00)
Waste Hauler				
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	$316.00	$300.00	per year	($16.00)
Utility Charges/Rates				
Clean Community Fee				
The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).				
Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."				
Commercial, per month	$3.35	$4.25	Austin Code portion only	$0.90
Residential, per month	$3.35	$4.25	Austin Code portion only	$0.90
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Chauffeur's License				
Duplicate	$10.00	$10.00		
New	$20.00	$20.00		
Renewal	$20.00	$20.00		
Transfer	$10.00	$10.00		
Commercial Vehicle Permit				
Permit Fees				
120 minutes	$625.00	$625.00		
30 minutes	$150.00	$150.00		
60 minutes	$300.00	$300.00		
Processing Fee	$25.00	$25.00		
Temporary Vehicle Permit				
60 minutes	$25.00	$25.00	per permit per month	
60 minutes	$300.00	$300.00	per permit per year	
Violation Fees				
Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	$250.00	$250.00		
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	$250.00	$250.00		
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	$250.00	$250.00		
Loading/Unloading without a permit	$400.00	$400.00		
Permit not properly displayed	$250.00	$250.00		
Construction/Installation				
Installation and removal of street banner (banner up for two weeks)	$460.00			Inactivated
Lamppost banners	$250.00			Inactivated
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs				
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters				
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	$400.00	$400.00	per vehicle per year	
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	$250.00	$250.00	per vehicle per year	
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	$20.00	$20.00	per vehicle per year	
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per vehicle	
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	$100.00	$100.00	per vehicle per year	
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Limousine License				
Extended wheelbase	$350.00	$350.00	per authorized permit per year	
Sedan	$300.00	$300.00	per authorized permit per year	
Musician Loading Zone	$25.00	$25.00	per permit	
Replacement Permit	$25.00	$25.00	per permit replacement	
Parking Meter/Pay Stations				
Core Area				
120 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
15 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
30 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
300 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
60 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
600 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	
Fringe Area				
15-120 minutes	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	
300-600 minutes	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	
Parking Rates for City Facilities				
The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:				
(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;				
(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;				
(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,				
(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.				
Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.				
Day-time contract parking rates	$300.00	$300.00	per month	
Day-time rates	$25.00	$25.00	per day	
Evening rates	$10.00	$10.00	per vehicle in/out	
Residential Parking Permit	$15.00	$15.00	per permit per year	
Residential Parking Permits - Day Pass	$1.00	$1.00	per pass	
Taxicabs				
Annual permit	$450.00	$450.00	per vehicle per year	
Special permit	$112.50	$112.50	per vehicle per quarter	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Valet permits				
Hoods				
Large Meter	$10.00	$10.00	per hood	
Small Meter	$7.00	$7.00	per hood	
Operating				
Additional Site or Event	$10.00	$10.00	per additional site or event	
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Initial Operating Fee	$50.00	$50.00		
Parking	$0.60	$0.60	per hour per space	
Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. $.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.				
Signs				
Large Valet	$300.00	$300.00	per sign	
Small Valet	$250.00	$250.00	per sign	
Temporary				
1-3 Parking Spaces	$150.00	$150.00		
Additional spaces over 3	$50.00	$50.00	each	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Economic Development				
Facility Rentals				
African American Cultural and Heritage Facility				
Rentable Space	$1.50	$1.50	per sq. ft	
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour Block	$400.00	$400.00		
Plus $100 refundable security deposit.				
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	$50.00	$50.00		
Conference Room Rental	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	
Entrepreneurial Center Fees				
Training Room Rental	$100.00 - $500.00	$100.00 - $500.00	per day	
License/Use Permits				
Sound Impact Evaluation Fees				
Outdoor Music Venue	$200.00	$200.00	per evaluation	
Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events	$160.00	$160.00	per evaluation	
Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)	$160.00	$160.00	per evaluation	
Printing/Copies				
Black and White printing fees:				
11" x 17" pages	$0.55	$0.55		
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$0.15	$0.15		
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$0.20	$0.20		
Color printing fees:				
11" x 17" pages	$1.50	$1.50		
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$1.50	$1.50		
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$1.50	$1.50		
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.50			Inactivated
Professional Services/Analysis				
Incentive Programs				
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	$50.00	$50.00		
Loan Programs (Family Business Loan Program, Business Retention and Enhancement Loan Program, Music Venue Loan Program)				
Application Fee (non-refundable)	$300.00	$300.00		

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Economic Development				
Cost Reimbursement Amount				
Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.				
Late Payment Fee	2%	2%	of monthly payment per occurence, with a $25.00 minimum	
Origination Fee				
2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.				
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50%	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	
Training/Education Registrations				
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	$100.00	$100.00		
Training Classes and Seminars				
Training Classes and Seminars	$5.00 - $1,000.00	$5.00 - $1,000.00	per class	
The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $1,000.00 depending on topic and structure of the class.				

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Golf Fund				
Recreational Use/Entry Fees				
Golf Fees				
The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:				
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.				
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.				
3. When the golf course is under repair.				
4. During other periods of low attendance.				
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.				
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.				
7. City employees with City-issued identification.				
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.				
9. Residents of the City of Austin.				
Annual Card Use Fee	$0.50 - $5.00	$0.50 - $5.00		
Annual Golf Cart Permits				
Private Golf Carts	$40.00	$40.00		
Trail Fee for Private Users	$1.00	$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts	
Annual Memberships	$81.00 - $2,500.00	$81.00 - $2,500.00		
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	$250.00	$250.00		
Golf Lessons	$40.00	$40.00		
Golf Surcharges				
These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.				
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	$1.50			Inactivated
Golf CIP Surcharge		$1.00 - $2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)	New
Juniors (under 18 years)	$1.00			Inactivated
Muni Lease	$1.00	$1.00		
Seniors (62 years and older)	$1.00			Inactivated
Golf Tournament Fees				
Driving Range Ball Fee	$3.00 - $20.00	$3.00 - $20.00		
Golf Cart Use Fee	$9.00 - $25.00	$9.00 - $25.00		
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee	$200.00	$200.00	maximum	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	$35.00	$35.00	maximum	

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Golf Fund				
Other Tournaments and Events				
Tournament and Event Fee	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00	per person	
Tournament player fee	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00	per player	
Tournament Fee Per Player	$1.00	$1.00		
UIL Spectator Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per person	
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments				
Tournament Fee	$0.00	$0.00		
Tournament player fee	$1.00	$1.00	per player	
Green Fees				
Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.				
Grey Rock Golf Club				
Club Initiation Fee	$1,000.00 - $4,000.00	$1,000.00 - $4,000.00		
Daily Use Fee	$3.00 - $90.00	$3.00 - $90.00	per round	
Monthly Membership Fee	$65.00 - $650.00	$65.00 - $650.00		
Hancock				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $24.00	$3.00 - $24.00		
Jimmy Clay				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		
Lions Municipal				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		
Morris Williams				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		
Roy Kizer Golf Course				
Cart Trail Fee	$16.00	$16.00		
Regular Round	$3.00 - $45.00	$3.00 - $45.00		
Learning Center				
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00	per round	
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	$500.00	$25.00 - $500.00	maximum (4 hours)	($475.00) - $0.00
Each Additional Hour	$75.00			Inactivated

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund				
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee				
Large project inspection		4.5%	of total project cost over $1.0 million	New
Small job inspection		$45,000.00	per project under $1.0 million	New
Site/Plan Reviews				
Capital View Corridor Reviews				
Complex Review Unit Rate	$2,575.00	$2,575.00		
Standard Review	$677.00	$677.00		
Easement Releases	$435.00	$435.00	per application	
Legal Descriptions	$275.00	$275.00		
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	
Retaining Walls	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	
Public Works - Child Safety Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	$25.00	$25.00		
Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.				
County Vehicle Registration Fee	$1.50	$1.50		
Parking Ticket Fee	$5.00	$5.00		
Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.				


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin
2017-18
Approved
Fee Schedule

Other


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Building Services				
Special Events				
Custodial and Cleanup	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	
Security	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Citywide Fees - General Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Return Check Charges	$30.00	$30.00		
The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).				
Printing/Copies				
Copy Charges				
The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.				
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals				
Fax Destination - Austin Area	$0.10	$0.10	per page	
Fax Destination - National	$1.00	$1.00	per page	
Fax Destination - State	$0.50	$0.50	per page	
Materials Not Readily Available				
Copies	$0.10	$0.10	per page	
Labor	$15.00	$15.00	per hour	
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	20%	of labor charges	
Postage			at cost	
Supplies			at cost	
Materials Readily Available				
Copies	$0.10	$0.10	per page	
Postage			at cost	
Supplies			at cost	
Other Materials				
Audio Cassette	$1.00	$1.00	or actual cost	
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	$11.00 - $13.50	$11.00 - $13.50	or actual cost	
Digital Video Disk	$3.00	$3.00	or actual cost	
Diskette/CD	$1.00	$1.00	or actual cost	
Microfilm/Fiche	$0.10	$0.10	per page or actual cost	
VHS Video Cassette	$2.50	$2.50	or actual cost	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
City Clerk - General Fund				
Professional Services/Analysis				
Research	$15.00	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes	
City Clerk - Campaign Financing Fund				
Professional Services/Analysis				
City Council Candidate Filing Fees				
Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund. Approved by Council in Ordinance 20160922-005.				
Annual Lobby Registration Fee	$300.00	$300.00		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees)	$25.00	$25.00		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a regular employee of a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, whose only lobbying activity is for the person's regular employer.				
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association)	$100.00	$100.00	per business association, plus	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).				
Each Employee - Lobbyist of the Business Association	$50.00	$50.00	per employee-lobbyist	
Lobbyist Late Filing Fee	$50.00	$50.00	for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Financial Services				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Motor Vehicle Tax				
Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.				
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	10%	per annum	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Office of Real Estate Services				
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Easement Releases	$435.00	$435.00	per application	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

FY 2017-18 Fee Schedule

	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	Note	Change
Small & Minority-Owned Business Resources				
Printing/Copies				
On-Line Plan Room				
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.25	$0.25	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.00	$2.00	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$2.50	$2.50	per sheet	
Outgoing Faxes				
Local	$0.25	$0.25	per page	
Long Distance	$1.00	$1.00	per page	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.05	$0.05	per sheet	


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

EXHIBIT B

City Co-sponsored Events
Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King, Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories Event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovia

** This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012*

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-003

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20170504-004 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A)	Assistant Chief	5
(B)	Division Chief	8
(C)	Battalion Chief	35
(D)	Captain	71
(E)	Lieutenant	198
(F)	Fire Specialist	211
(G)	Firefighter	653

PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Battalion Chief in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one (1) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Lieutenant in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of six (6) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Fire Specialist in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of six (6) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 6. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Firefighter in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of seventeen (17) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 7. Ordinance 20170504-004 is repealed.

PART 8. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:

Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST:

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-004

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20160914-005 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A)	Assistant Chief	6
(B)	Commander	18
(C)	Police Lieutenant	69
(D)	Police Sergeant	185
(E)	Police Corporal/Police Detective	383
(F)	Police Officer	1247

PART 3. Ordinance No. 20160914-005 is repealed.

PART 4. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED:

Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST:

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20170913-005

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING AND ELIMINATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20161006-013 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.

(B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation and elimination of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 2. "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 3. The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

Field Division:

(A) Commander - Field	33
(B) Captain - Field	68
(C) Medic II - Field	227
(D) Medic I - Field	166

Communications Division:

(A) Commander - Communications	4
(B) Captain - Communications	11
(C) Medic II - Communications	24
(D) Medic I - Communications	14

Operations Division:

(A) Assistant Chief	3
(B) Division Chief	6

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Medic II – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is a decrease of seventeen (17) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Medic I – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is a decrease of one (1) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 6. Ordinance 20161006-013 is repealed.

PART 7. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2017

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
§ _____

September 13, 2017

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk



City of Austin
2017-2018
Approved
Budget

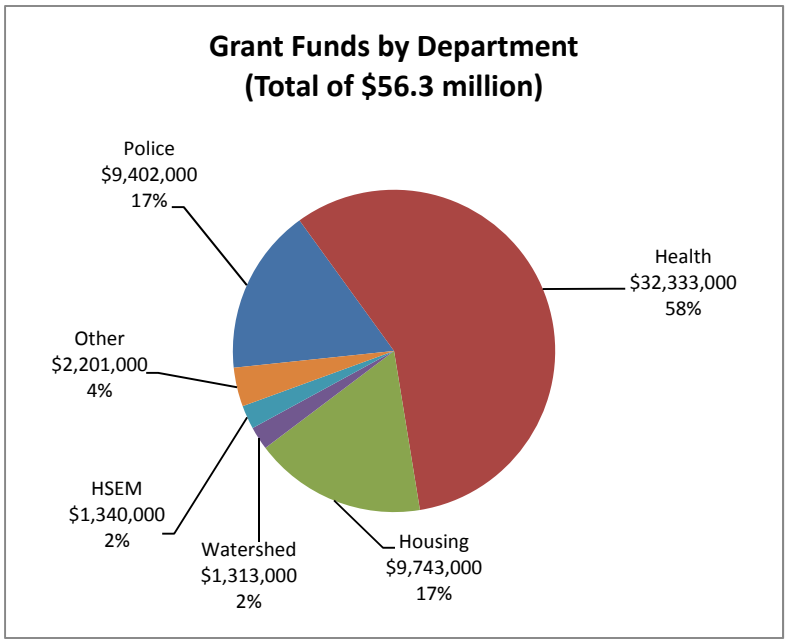
Volume II
Supporting Documents

Grants

Grants

Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the federal, state and county governments, other local entities and private organizations.



In FY 2017-18, the City expects to be awarded $56.3 million in grants. These funds support 271 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional services for women, infants, and children; refugee health services; and public safety services such as juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2017-18 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

New Grants

In FY 2017-18, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving $2.4 million in funding from the following new grants:

Austin Resource Recovery

- Brownfields Community-wide Assessment Grant - Petroleum & Hazardous Substances: This Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) grant will fund community outreach activities, phase I and II environmental site assessments, and cleanup plans during a three-year performance period. The funding will support the safe cleanup and sustainable reuse of brownfield sites in an effort to revitalize blighted properties and spark beneficial development in depressed areas of Austin. The project goal is to put the blighted sites in the urban core back into productive use by conducting assessments, cleanups, and redevelopment planning for high-priority sites. The grant will enable the City to provide East Austin with new affordable housing, businesses, urban gardens, and parks.

Economic Development

- National Endowment for the Arts - Art Works: The City of Austin will be supporting the Playable Austin initiative, a two-phased project with programming focused on creative, play-centered civic problem solving. Playable Austin features a series of public workshops, presentations, and a public art installation that will activate local neighborhoods and engage the community through creative interaction and play.

Police

- Bulletproof Vest Partnership: This grant will provide funds for half of the cost of 811 bullet proof vests. A City match will provide the remainder of the funds.
- Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Riverside Austin Program: This grant will provide funds for officer overtime, minimal travel, research partnerships and multiple social services contracts. The overarching goals of this grant are to reduce violent and property crime, increase trust between residents and the police, and improve community safety as part of a comprehensive strategy to advance the revitalization of the Riverside neighborhood.

Grants

- CJD Justice Assistance Grant Program APD Special Operations Project: This grant will provide funds for equipment necessary to improve local and regional Special Operations response to Explosive Ordinance Division, Air Support and SWAT calls for service. Project objectives are to purchase a portable x-ray system for use in bomb detection, to purchase a 2-part night vision calibration system, to respond to local and regional calls for Special Operations services, and to provide night vision calibration for local and regional Explosive Ordinance Division, Air Support and SWAT law enforcement.
- Smart Policing Initiative (SPI) Street Narcotics Program: This grant will provide funds for officer and civilian overtime and an Interlocal Agreement with the University of Texas at Austin for research and evaluation costs. This program will test different evidence-based types of enforcement in hot-spot communities in which drugs are a recurring problem.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2017-2018 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require $0 in matching funds for 2017-2018; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

Homeland Security Projects

Austin 2017 - Regional Intelligence Center (Regional Fusion Center)
Austin 2017 - CERT (Community Emergency Response Team)
Austin 2017 - Urban Area Planning and Coordination 2017
Austin 2017 - AFD AutoRae, AreaRae Pro(s) w/GPS, Chemical Detectors
Austin 2017 - APD EOD Robot
Austin 2017 - APD SWAT "Throw" Phone System
Austin 2017 - AFD Dosimeter(s), Radiation Detectors
Austin 2017 - AFD PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction) Detection Equip.
Austin 2017 - AFD Flash Suits Level A
Austin 2017 - AFD SimTable (Interactive Forecasting Sand Table)
Austin 2017 - AFD RED Team UAS Quad-Copter(s) Inspire w/FLIR
Austin 2017 - AFD RED Team UAS Quad-Copter(s) Inspire (NO FLIR)
Austin 2017 - AFD RED Team UAS Quad-Copter(s) Phantom4
Austin 2017 - AFD RED Team UAS Quad-Copter(s) Mavik Pro
Austin 2017 - AFD Multipurpose Trng Prop (Trench Rescue Simulator)
Austin 2017 - ATCEMS CO Detectors

Grants

Austin 2017 - ATCEMS Crew-cab all-terrain vehicle
Austin 2017 - ATCEMS Mobile Decontamination & Restroom Trailer
Austin 2017 - ATCEMS Speed Plates Plus
Austin 2017 - APD EOD Detection Diagnostic WASPP kit systems
Austin 2017 - APD EOD Dive Team communication set
Austin 2017 - APD EOD Nano Portable XRay System(s)
Austin 2017 - APD Air Support Unit MX-10 FLIR Thermal system
Austin 2017 - APD Air Support Unit Tyler Seat Platform set
Austin 2017 - APD SWAT (NVG) Night Vision Goggles
Austin 2017 - Regional Intelligence Center (Regional Fusion Center)
Austin 2017 - CERT (Community Emergency Response Team)
Austin 2017 - Urban Area Planning and Coordination 2017

Grants Summary and Detail Pages

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2017-18 Budget. The "2017-18 Approved Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2017-18 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount approved to be authorized, and the number of positions associated with each grant.

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2017-18 Approved Authorization	2017-18 Approved FTEs
Austin Energy		
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship	55,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	55,000	0.00
Austin Public Library		
Interlibrary Loan Lending Reimbursement Program	20,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY	20,000	0.00
Austin Public Health		
1115 Waiver Project	9,070,000	14.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,193,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	450,000	4.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	638,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	734,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	183,000	3.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	538,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,139,000	0.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance and Epidemiology	208,000	0.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	218,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	161,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	674,000	6.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness Discretionary	96,000	0.00
Refugee Health Screening	2,027,000	13.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	4,853,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	893,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	690,000	10.00
Texas Healthy Adolescent Initiative	122,000	1.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	358,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	488,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring	512,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	5,900,000	96.00
Zika Epidemiology and Lab Capacity	248,000	0.00
Zika Public Health Emergency Response	245,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH	32,333,000	220.00
Austin Resource Recovery		
Brownfields Community Wide Assessment Grant - Petroleum & Hazardous Substances*	300,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY	300,000	0.00

* New FY 2017-18 Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2017-18 Approved Authorization	2017-18 Approved FTEs
Aviation		
Checkpoints	340,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	202,000	0.00
TOTAL AVIATION	542,000	0.00
Economic Development		
ATX+PAK: U.S. Embassy in Pakistan Entrepreneurship	500,000	0.00
National Endowment for the Arts - Art Works*	50,000	0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	550,000	0.00
Emergency Medical Services		
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	91,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	40,000	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	131,000	0.00
Human Resources		
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	92,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	325,000	4.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	417,000	6.00
Management Services		
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	140,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,200,000	1.00
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,340,000	1.00
Municipal Court		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	0	2.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	0	2.00
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,196,000	24.00
HOME Investment Partnership	2,547,000	9.00
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	9,743,000	33.00
Parks and Recreation		
Andy Roddick Foundation	100,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	86,000	3.00
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	186,000	3.00

* New FY 2017-18 Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2017-18 Approved Authorization	2017-18 Approved FTEs
Police		
Assistance for Victims of Crime Act (VOCA 2)	333,000	1.00
Austin Post Conviction DNA Review and Testing Project	601,000	0.00
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	600,000	2.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership*	253,000	0.00
Bureau of Justice Assistance Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI)	3,000,000	0.00
Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Riverside Austin Program*	1,000,000	0.00
CJD Justice Assistance Grant Program APD Special Operations Project*	71,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	95,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	100,000	0.00
Intellectual Property Crimes Enforcement	400,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	340,000	0.00
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Project	29,000	0.00
MCSAP-Motor Carrier Safety Administration Project (MCSAP)	800,000	0.00
Smart Policing Initiative (SPI) Street Narcotics Program*	700,000	0.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	80,000	0.00
VOCA-Austin Police Services for Victims of Crime	0	3.00
TOTAL POLICE	9,402,000	6.00
Watershed Protection		
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts Cost Overruns	1,313,000	0.00
TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION	1,313,000	0.00
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	56,332,000	271.00

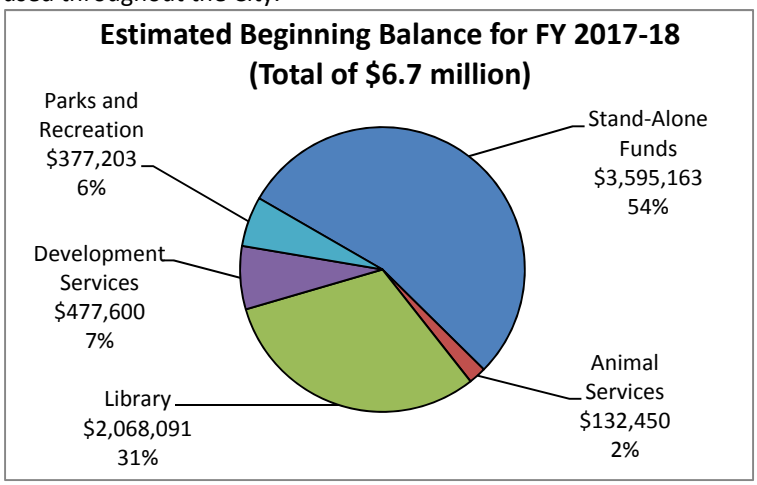
* New FY 2017-18 Grant

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *"Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects."* City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 26 funds that qualify as unbudgeted special revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Budget is to highlight these Funds and specify how they are used throughout the City.



Major special revenue funds are covered in the "Other Funds" and "Financial Summaries" sections of this document. Unbudgeted funds are covered in the "Financial Policies" section and are assigned to departments to ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.

The City had $7.9 million in unbudgeted special revenue funds available at the beginning of FY 2016-17. Throughout this year, City departments expect to collect a total of $3.9 million and expect to spend $5.2 million on fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have a total ending balance across all unbudgeted special revenue funds of $6.7 million, which will be available for use in FY 2017-18. The following sections include details about the various unbudgeted special revenue funds throughout the City. Some of these funds were determined to be significant enough to be included on their own, while the rest are summarized at the department level.

Stand-alone Funds

- Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund – The Austin Energy Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.

- Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF) – The UFRF was established in 2003 to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees developers pay for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.

- Mueller Development Fund – The Mueller Development Fund is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.

- Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund – The Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund (also known as Auto Theft Program Income Fund) collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA-funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.

- ARIC Sustainability Fund – The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The funding is provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies. The funds are used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

Other Funds (summarized at department level)

- Animal Services Miscellaneous Special Funds – Includes the Animal Services Fund, which is used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, and fencing assistance and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.

- Austin Energy Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Science Fest Fund, which is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support.

- Austin Public Library Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.

- Development Services Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Planting for the Future Fund, which was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.

- Fire Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Fire Miscellaneous Fund, which is primarily used for public education purposes. Some of these initiatives include providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is donations from the public.

- Human Resources Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Youth and Family Services Fund which is a fund that will be created in FY 2017-18.

- Management Services Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the City Manager/HSEM Miscellaneous Fund. This fund is used for the production of the Home Safe calendar. The primary source of revenue for this fund is sales of the Home Safe calendar.

- Parks and Recreation Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Townlake Fund, Tennis Leagues Fund, Adaptive Programs Fund, Senior Nutrition Fund, Republic Square Fund, Austin Creeks and Trails Fund, Teen Activity Fund, Rifle Class Fund, Summer Musical Fund, and PARD Miscellaneous Fund. The primary source of revenue for these funds is donations.

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each unbudgeted revenue fund by department. The "FY 2016-17 Beginning Balance" references the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2016-17. The "FY 2016-17 Estimated Collections" references the amount the fund expects to collect through donations and gifts over FY 2016-17. The "FY 2016-17 Estimated Expenditures" references the amount that is expected to be spent from the fund over the fiscal year. The "FY 2016-17 Estimated Ending Balance" references the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2016-17 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2017-18.

Summary of Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

NAME OF FUND	FY 2016-17 Beginning Balance	FY 2016-17 Collections Estimate	FY 2016-17 Expenditures Estimate	FY 2016-17 Ending Balance Estimate
STAND-ALONE FUNDS				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	12	1,100,000	1,100,000	12
Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF)	3,431,114	782,000	784,218	3,428,896
Mueller Development Fund	52,541	262,000	250,000	64,541
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	(23,229)	3	1,335	(24,561)
ARIC Sustainability Fund	1,115	471,978	346,818	126,275
FUNDS SUMMARIZED AT DEPARTMENT LEVEL				
Animal Services				
Animal Services Fund	258,371	152,079	278,000	132,450
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	258,371	152,079	278,000	132,450
Austin Energy				
Science Fest	0	100,000	100,000	0
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	0	100,000	100,000	0
Austin Public Library				
Special Library	1,219,923	416,526	99,452	1,536,997
Austin History Center	146,839	10,653	12,427	145,065
Friends of APL	440,538	104,632	159,141	386,029
TOTAL AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY	1,807,300	531,811	271,020	2,068,091
Development Services				
Planting For The Future Fund	373,199	158,236	53,835	477,600
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	373,199	158,236	53,835	477,600
Fire				
Fire Miscellaneous	46,209	766	46,975	0
TOTAL FIRE	46,209	766	46,975	0
Human Resources				
Youth and Family Services	0	50,000	50,000	0
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0	50,000	50,000	0
Management Services				
City Manager/HSEM Misc	10,985	197	11,182	0
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10,985	197	11,182	0
Parks and Recreation				
Adaptive Programs Fund	13,791	0	10,243	3,548
Austin Creeks and Trails Fund	33,874	0	33,873	1
Friends of East Austin Youth	9,829	0	0	9,829
Pard Miscellaneous	1,142,640	198,271	1,119,002	221,909
Republic Square Fund	966	0	966	0
Rifle Class Fund	1,409	0	1,409	0
Senior Nutrition Fund	173	0	172	1
Summer Musical	388,008	114,469	361,066	141,411
Teen Activity Fund	262,135	500	262,134	501
Tennis Leagues Fund	2,195	0	2,193	2

Summary of Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

NAME OF FUND	FY 2016-17 Beginning Balance	FY 2016-17 Collections Estimate	FY 2016-17 Expenditures Estimate	FY 2016-17 Ending Balance Estimate
Townlake Fund	115,546	0	115,545	1
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	1,970,566	313,240	1,906,603	377,203
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	7,928,183	3,922,310	5,199,986	6,650,507

Integrated Planning

Integrated Planning

Aligning Vision, Strategy & Performance



The diagram above visually represents our approach to being a strategic-focused organization. The planning process is dynamic and evolving with adaptive strategies to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

In winter 2017, the City Council held two workshops to establish new strategic outcomes that will allow for improved organizational alignment and impact. The outcomes include: Economic Opportunity and Affordability, Mobility, Safety, Health, Cultural and Learning Opportunities, and Government that Works. Council priorities inform strategic planning for the City, complemented by departmental annual business plans that outline how departments will carry out strategic priorities and their core mission. This work is synced with budgeting, performance goals, and evaluation. To learn more about the strategic planning process, visit http://austinstrategicplan.bloomfire.com/.

Our Vision

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its citizens; and, where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. As stated in Austin's comprehensive plan Imagine Austin, the type of place we want Austin to be in 2039 is: Livable, Natural and Sustainable, Mobile and Interconnected, Prosperous, Creative, Educated, and a Place that Values and Respects its People.

Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it consistently receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future. In addition, the City continues to implement its vision through transparent business practices, excellence in public service, innovation across the organization, and providing services that are reliable, safe, efficient, and above national standards. Corporate planning processes help tie departmental efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City's overarching vision.

Integrated Planning

Performance Management Focus

In December 2015, the City launched a new Office of Performance Management. The mission of the Office of Performance Management is to champion strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence. The Office is building a clearer link between the City's various planning efforts and working with departments to strengthen how the City performs and serves residents as it focuses efforts around strategic planning, performance measurement, data analytics, and process improvement.

Long-Range Planning

Imagine Austin, the City's comprehensive plan for Austin's future, calls for a city of "complete communities" where life's necessities are accessible for all residents. This principal theme governs the City's planning processes for land use, transportation and economic vitality. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the community vision for Austin.

Imagine Austin was adopted unanimously by the City Council in 2012. The plan defines where the city is today and where the community wants it to go, setting a framework to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. This plan took more than two years to develop with tens of thousands of Austinites helping to shape it throughout the public process. This process has been identified as a best practice of public engagement by the National League of Cities and the Texas Transportation Institute.

The planning and engagement included four rounds of community input, including:

- 21 public meetings
- 57 traveling team events
- 5 surveys
- 189 Meetings-in-a-Box
- 112 speaking events, and
- 100-plus meetings of the 38-member Citizens' Advisory Task Force.

By City Charter, the plan is formally assessed every five years. Imagine Austin implementation is organized around cross-departmental teams for 8 priority programs:

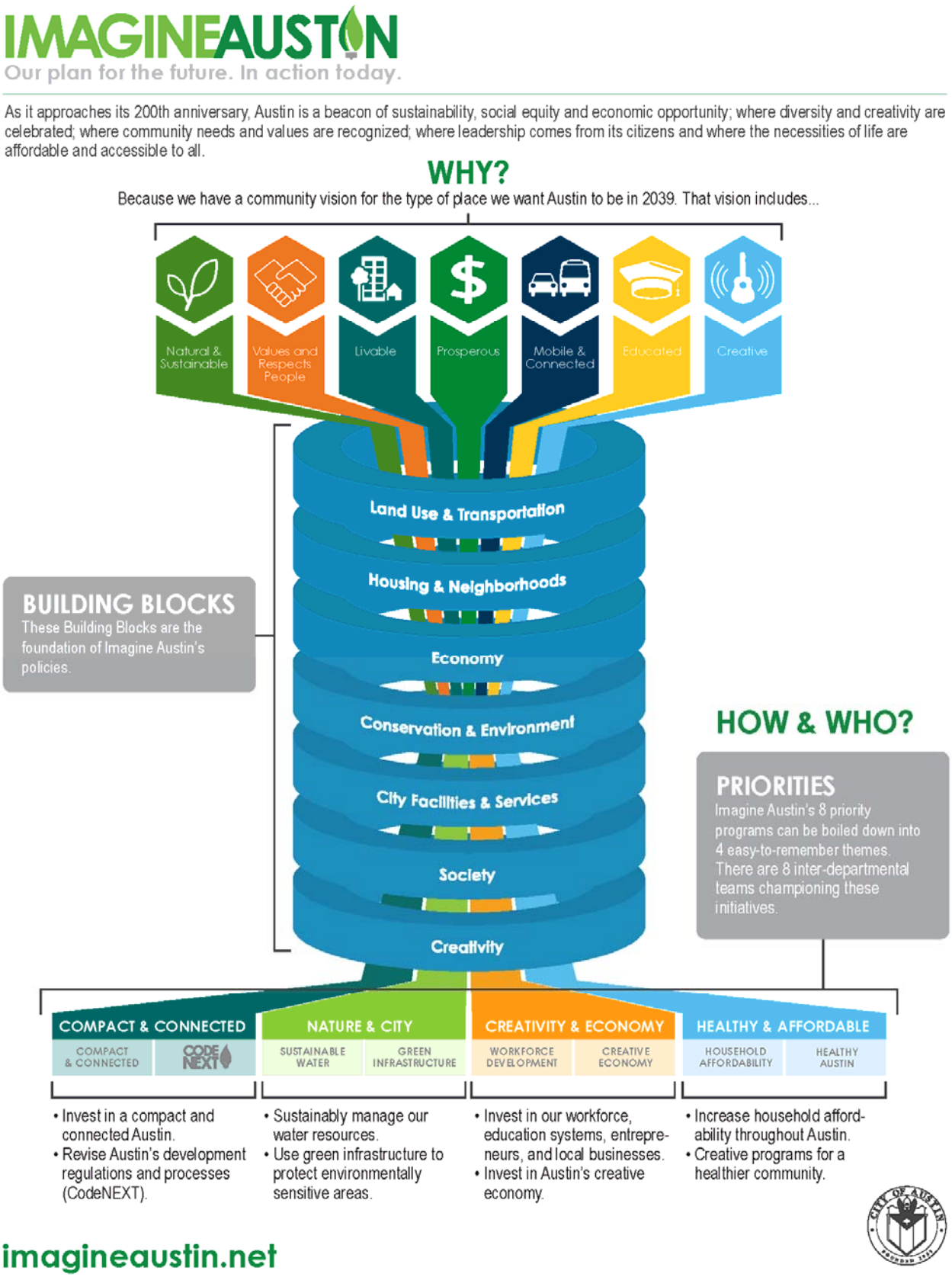
Imagine Austin Priority Programs



1. Create programs for a healthier community.
2. Invest in Austin's creative economy.
3. Invest in a compact and connected city.
4. Revised Austin's land development regulations and processes (CodeNEXT)
5. Sustainably manage our water resources.
6. Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas.
7. Increase household affordability throughout Austin.
8. Invest in our workforce, education systems, and local businesses.

The image on the following page shows how Imagine Austin's values funnel into these Priority Programs.

Integrated Planning



Integrated Planning

A major planning project underway is **CodeNEXT** to revise and modernize the City's land development code, which determines how land can be used throughout the city – including what can be built, where it can be built, and how much can (and cannot) be built. This is a priority program of Imagine Austin (www.austintexas.gov/codenext).

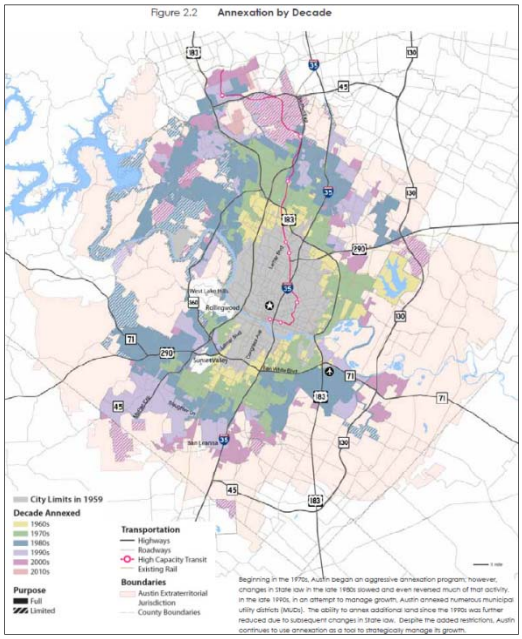
Transit-Oriented Development (TOD). TOD is an intentional mixing of land use and transit through the creation of compact, walkable, mixed-use communities within walking distance of a transit stop or station. The goal of TOD is to bring people, jobs, and services designed in such a way to make it efficient, safe, and convenient to travel in a variety of methods. TOD has been incorporated into the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and it is one tool for growing a compact and connected city.

Small-Area Planning. Small-Area planning provides an opportunity for residents to take a proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The process brings together members of the community to address local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions.

The process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. It results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods.

Small-area plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by City Council. Much of the city's core has been through the neighborhood planning process. These plans were integrated and reconciled with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan to ensure that both plans depict a cohesive future for each of Austin's neighborhoods. Visit http://austintexas.gov/department/long-range-planning.

Annexation. The City's Annexation Program manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well-being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.



The City of Austin adopted its **Municipal Annexation Plan (MAP)** in 1999 in accordance with Texas law and has amended it several times, most recently in 2010. The MAP helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries.

The annexation process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation. This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin. The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at http://austintexas.gov/department/annexation-extraterritorial-jurisdiction-planning.

Integrated Planning

Long-Range Economic Development

The Economic Development Department was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives. The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact and green building initiatives
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact

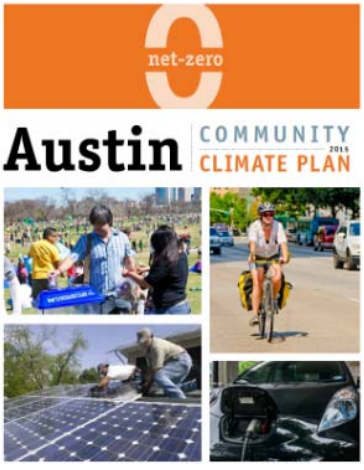


The Economic Development Department recently released its Strategic Plan, "Resetting the Intelligence Economy," that lays out the department's vision and strategies for moving Austin to the next level of economic performance. For more information about the Economic Development Department, visit: http://www.austintexas.gov/edd.

Long- and Mid-Range Service Plans

Both long-range and mid-range service plans are key components of many departments in the City of Austin. Below is a sample of the City's strategic plans. For additional information on the City's departments, including planning efforts, see http://austintexas.gov/departments.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. The City of Austin has focused on climate protection for many years. In 2003, the City Council directed the city-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. As a result, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan in 2007 to build a more sustainable community and support Council's 2020 goal of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%. In 2011, the City's first Sustainability Officer was hired and the Office of Sustainability was created and charged with providing updates on the progress of Council's climate goals. In 2014, the City Council passed a resolution establishing a new long-term goal of reaching net zero community-wide greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, and in June 2015, the City Council adopted the Austin Community Climate Plan, which includes strategies to meet that new goal. See http://austintexas.gov/department/sustainability for more information.



Integrated Planning

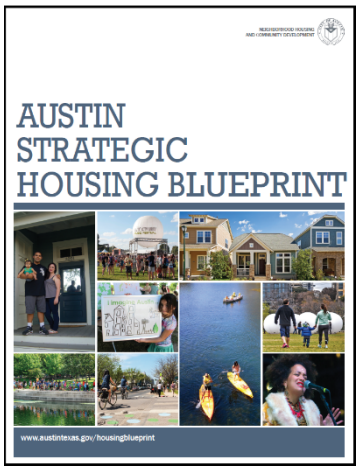
Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan and Zero Waste Strategic Plan. On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council unanimously approved adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan, which incorporates the Council's directives of reducing by 20% the per capita solid waste disposal to landfills by 2012, diverting 75% of waste from landfills and incinerators by 2020 and diverting 90% by 2040. This plan, and the Zero Waste Strategic Plan, took two years to develop. More information can be found at http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-resource-recovery-master-plan-documents.



Facilities Planning. In October 2012, the City completed a first-ever citywide analysis of city facilities and logistical operations and developed a roadmap plan to guide how the City's portfolio of more than 250 facilities – a total asset value of more than $1.5 billion – should be managed. This roadmap gives the organization a strategy to meet the City's facility needs over the next 15 years. Recommendations included consolidating dispersed and inefficient buildings, replacing or abandoning buildings beyond useful life, and aligning service crews to more efficiently meet operational demands. As a result of this study, facilities planning is now centralized so that interdepartmental connectivity and logistics are considered in addition to individual departmental needs. The roadmap will serve as a basis to create a set of implementable, near-term action plans for administrative space, public safety needs and service crew logistics.

Parks and Recreation Strategic Plan. The Austin Parks and Recreation Department released its updated Strategic Plan 2017-2021 in December 2016, to provide a roadmap and strategies for parkland acquisition, park development and programming. More information can be found at http://www.austintexas.gov/department/parks-and-recreation/about.

Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. In June 2017, the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department (NHCD) released its strategic plan, the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint, to help align resources, ensure a unified strategic direction, and facilitate community partnerships to achieve the affordable housing vision of Imagine Austin. For more information regarding affordable housing, visit http://www.austintexas.gov/housingblueprint.



NHCD also annually develops an Action Plan to notify citizens and the US Department of Housing and Urban Development of the specific goals and funding of a particular fiscal year. It outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. Development of the consolidated and action plans involves participation and input from community members, nonprofits, the private sector, and government agencies. For more information on the action plans, visit http://austintexas.gov/page/reports-publications#action.

Strategic Mobility Plan. The City is developing a new city-wide transportation plan that will expand the vision of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan into actionable mobility-related goals and objectives to guide Austin's near- and long-term transportation investments. This plan will replace the current Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan (AMATP) that was adopted in 1995. The plan's most recent amendments were in 2003 before Imagine Austin was implemented. The planning process to develop the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan is being coordinated with other mobility planning initiatives of the City of Austin and regional transportation partners. Opportunities for public engagement will be provided throughout the planning process with plan adoption targeted for 2018. For more information on transportation planning and the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan, visit http://austintexas.gov/asmp.

Integrated Planning

Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan. In March 2014, the City Council requested the development of a digital inclusion strategic plan to help achieve the priority of every Austin resident having an opportunity to be fully engaged in a digital society. The Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan was adopted on November 20, 2014. It is a dynamic plan of 25 action times that utilizes community assets to overcome barriers, ensuring all residents have access to the skills and devices necessary to engage in a digital society. For more information, visit: http://austintexas.gov/page/digital-inclusion-strategic-plan.

Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City's ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves.

Financial Policies. The City Council has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies seek to achieve sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officers Association cites Austin's financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials. The financial policies can be found in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Five-Year Financial Forecast. Each year, the annual budget process begins with the 5-Year Financial Forecast, which contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area that is used to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. The Forecast includes the General Fund and departmental enterprise funds, with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvement projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast and the related documents presented to the City Council can be found on the City of Austin website at austintexas.gov/finance. More information on the long-range financial forecast can be found in the Economic Outlook section, under Supporting Documents, of Volume 2 of the budget document.



Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan. Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years, based on reasonably anticipated revenue. The 5-year CIP plan represents the community's capital "to do" list and is used as the basis for developing the capital budget. City Council does not take any formal action on the CIP Plan itself. Instead, Council takes action on the Capital Budget, as part of the overall budget process, wherein Council provides the legal authority (appropriation) to fund projects. Visit https://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/finance/financial_docs.cfm?ws=1&pg=1#CIPPLANS to see the most recent and archived CIP plans. The annual Capital Budget including new appropriations and spending for FY 2017-18 is found in Volume 2 of the budget document.

Short-Term and Annual Plans

Annual plans and those with a planning horizon of less than five years include the City's award-winning Managing for Results performance management program, annual department work plans, and annual operating and capital budgets. These plans are updated regularly, which allows the City of Austin the flexibility to make changes and adjustments in response to fluctuating environments and situations. However, these plans are still anchored to the City vision and long-range comprehensive plans.

Integrated Planning

Business Planning and Performance Management. In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured. The performance measures included in the budget document provide valuable information needed to sustain service levels, strive for excellence, and continue improvement. Performance measures provide departmental staff and management with the critical operating information they need to assess the quality of service delivery. Measures provide City management key decision-making information for resource allocation, process improvements and other management decisions. In addition, measures provide the City Council comprehensive data on each department's primary operating functions and services. More information on the City's performance measures can be found online via the online performance measures database found on the City's website at http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/eperf/index.cfm.

The Budget Process. The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address Council priorities, and meet community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in early August, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental focus-area presentations and public hearings occurring in August. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm.

Budget Calendar for FY 2017-18 *Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption*	
October – December	Development of departmental business plans
January and April	Council Strategic Planning
January – April	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast and Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan
February – April	Departmental Reviews
April-May	5-Year Financial Forecast presented to Council; Publication of the Annual Performance Report; Council work sessions
May – July	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
August 2	Proposed Budget presented to Council
August 9, 16, 23 & 30	Council Budget work sessions
Mid-August	Bilingual Budget Highlights available online and published in area newspapers
August 17 & 31	Public hearings on the Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate
September 11 – 13	Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

Integrated Planning

Communications Plan. Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Thirteen public meetings with the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- The Budget Basics video on austintexas.gov/finance;
- The Austin Budget Simulator, which was offered in English and Spanish and provided input on 11 City services from 1,280 submissions;
- Eight City Council Town Hall staff-facilitated budget sessions;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at austintexas.gov/finance.

Process for Adoption & Amendment of the Operating Budget

Budget Adoption. As stated in Article VII Section 6 of the City Charter:

> *"At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each budget year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a Proposed Budget in the form required by the City Charter. At the meeting of the Council at which the budget is submitted, the Council shall order a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such hearing, the time and place thereof. At the time and place so advertised, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Budget as submitted, at which all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The Budget shall be finally adopted not later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the fiscal year. Upon final adoption, the Budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year, and copies thereof shall be filed with the City Clerk, the County Clerk of Travis County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. The final Budget shall be reproduced and sufficient copies shall be made available for use of all offices, departments, and agencies of the City, and for the use of interested persons."*

Budget Amendment. General Fund Financial Policy #3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department submits a preliminary request to the Budget Office for review and discussion. The Budget Office and originating department determine final requirements. Amendments to increase appropriations and/or transfer appropriations and/or Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) from one department or fund to another require City Council approval.

2. The originating department presents the proposed amendment to the appropriate Assistant City Manager for review and approval to proceed with an action item.

3. The originating department prepares a Request for Council Action (RCA) via the agenda management system to place the item on the Council agenda, uploading required back-up materials into the system.

4. Once approved by the originating department director, the agenda management system notifies the appropriate reviewing authorities, such as Law, Financial Services, Human Resources, Small Minority Business Resources, and other affected departments. Reviewing authorities are departments involved in the preparation of support material for the RCA or affected by the action proposed in the RCA. The originating department is responsible for ensuring that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.

Integrated Planning

5. If the reviewing authorities approve the RCA, the Law Department will prepare the appropriate ordinance or resolution and the Budget Office will prepare a fiscal note or other required back-up material. The reviewing authority department directors (or designees) will sign off on the RCA via the agenda management system.

6. After receiving approval from all reviewing authorities, the agenda management system will queue the RCA to the City Manager's Office for placement on the appropriate Council agenda.

7. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.

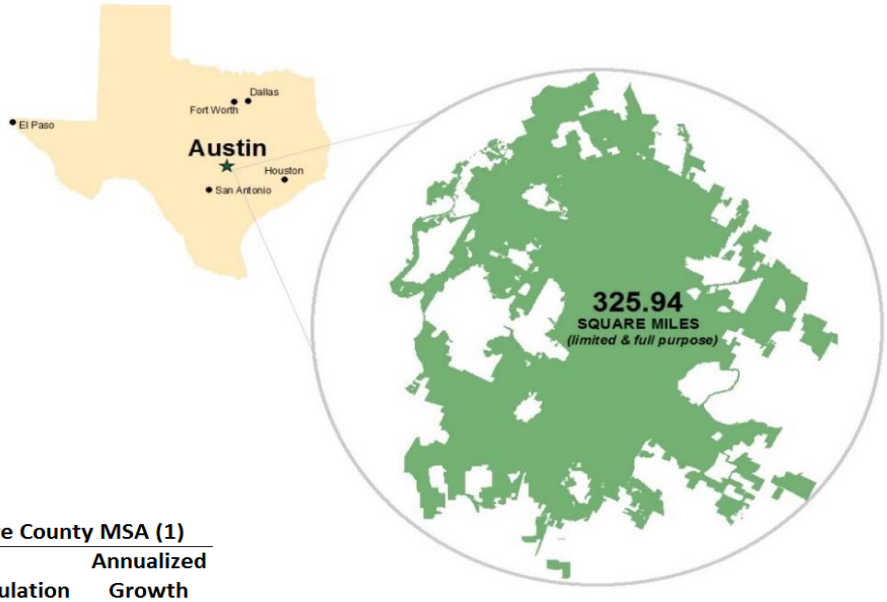
Austin Community Profile

Austin Community Profile

City Facts

Austin is the state capital of Texas.
Austin is Texas' 4th largest city.
Austin is the 11th largest city in the United States (population).

Location and Square Miles



Population Density

2,913.38 people per sq. mile

Population History and Forecast

	City of Austin		Five County MSA (1)	
Year	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
1980	**345,890**	**3.2%**	**585,051**	**3.9%**
1990	**465,622**	**3.0%**	**846,227**	**3.8%**
2000	**656,562**	**3.5%**	**1,249,763**	**4.0%**
2005	700,407	1.20%	1,464,563	3.2%
2010	**790,390**	**2.11%**	**1,716,289**	**0.60%**
2015	900,701	2.50%	1,990,593	3.10%
2016	926,426	2.86%	2,050,311	3.00%
2017	**949,587**	**2.50%**	**2,111,820**	**3.00%**
2018*	970,952	2.25%	2,175,175	3.00%
2019*	987,944	1.75%	2,240,430	3.00%
2020*	1,002,763	1.50%	2,307,643	3.00%
2025*	1,080,261	1.50%	2,675,191	3.00%
2030*	1,163,748	1.50%	3,063,825	2.75%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties. *projection

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2016

City Government

Date of Incorporation	Dec. 27, 1839
Date First Charter adopted	Dec. 27, 1839
Date Present Charter adopted	Dec. 13, 2012
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees(Full-time equivalents):	13,825 in FY17

Elections

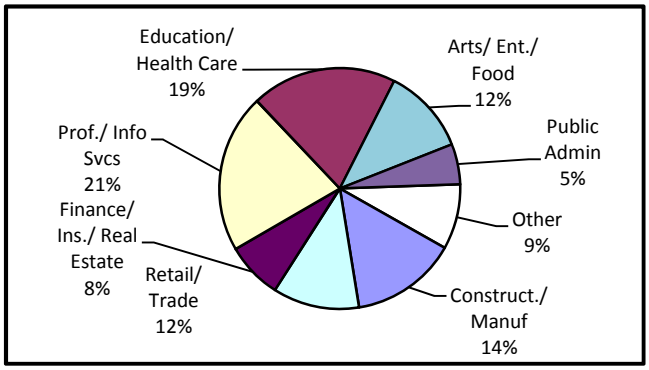
Number of registered voters:	
as of Nov. 8, 2016	566,265
as of Dec. 13, 2016 *(Dist. 10 only)*	66,594
Number of votes cast in:	
Municipal election, Nov. 8, 2016	365,605
District 10 Run-off, Dec. 13, 2016	14,918
Percentage of registered voters voting in:	
Municipal election, Nov. 8, 2016	64.56%
Run-off election, Dec. 13, 2016	22.40%

Largest Regional Employers (6,000 or more employees)

Employer	Employees*
State of Texas	63,511
The University of Texas at Austin	23,131
City of Austin	13,531
H.E.B	13,453
Austin Independent School District	12,227
Dell Technologies	12,000
Seton Healthcare Family	10,297
Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	9,100
St. David's Healthcare	9,021
Federal Government (IRS & VA)	6,241
Apple	6,000
IBM Corporation	6,000

Source: Austin Business Journal
** Includes full-and part-time W-2 employees*

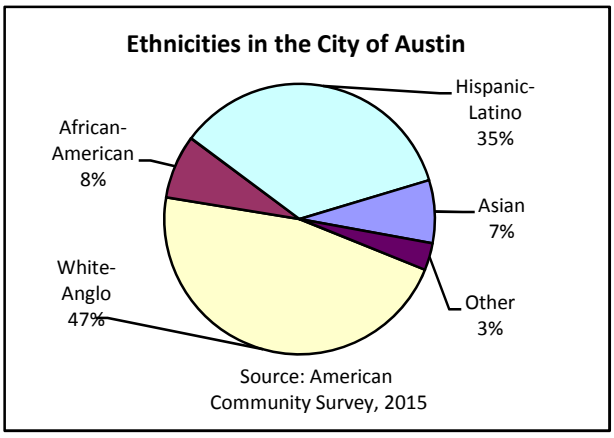
City of Austin Employment & Industries

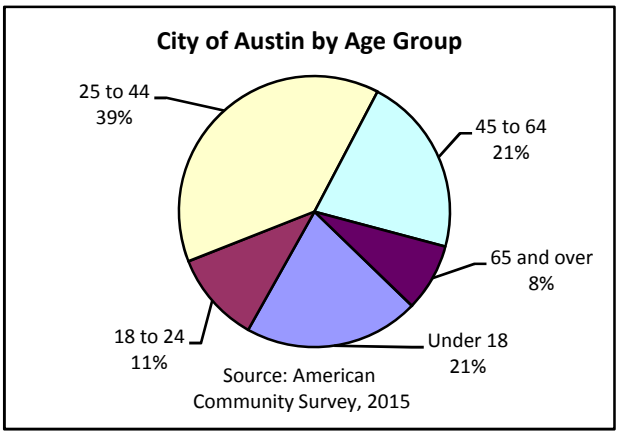


Source: American Community Survey, 2015

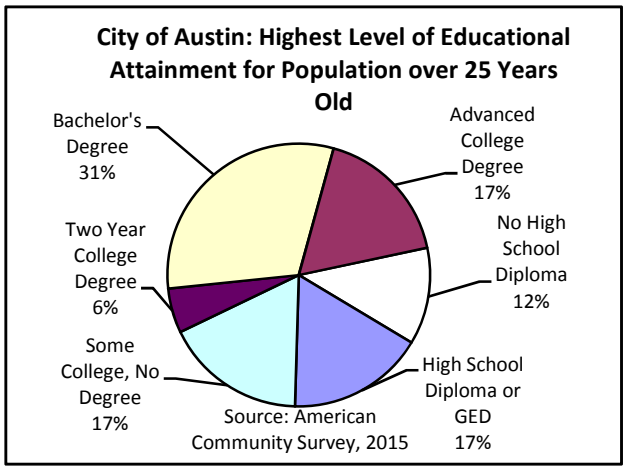
Austin Community Profile

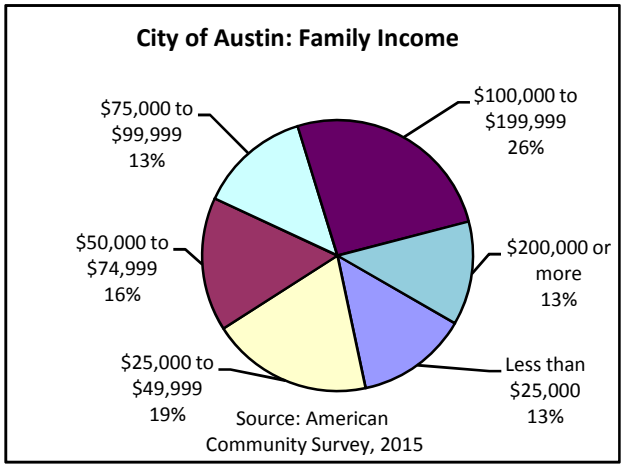
Ethnicity and Age Demographics

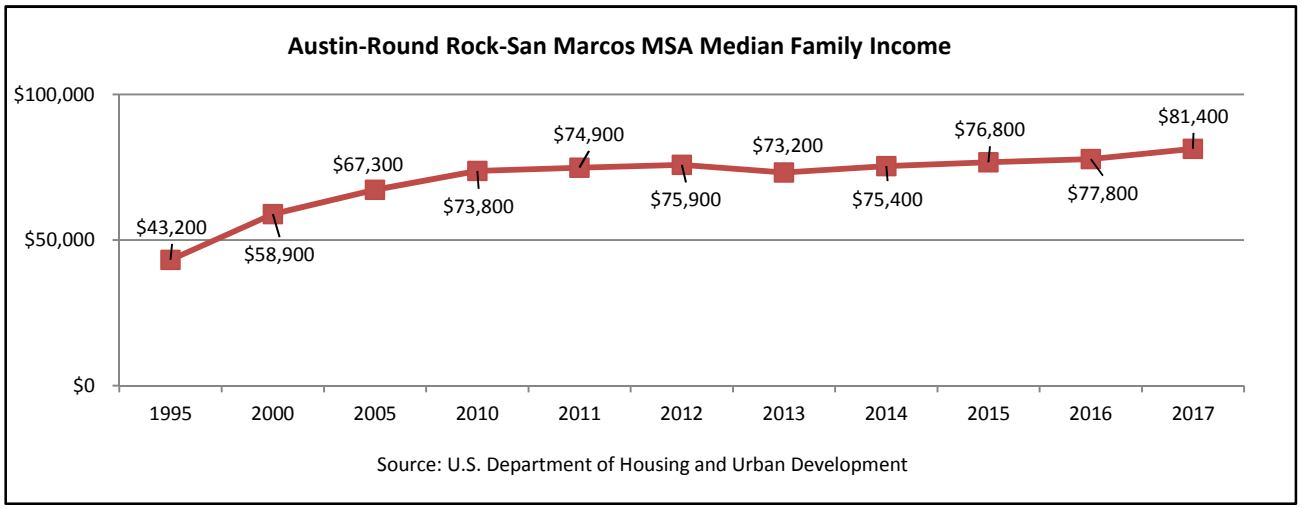




Education and Income







Austin Community Profile

Selected City Services: Statistics and Performance

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees *	1,317
Number of stations	46
Total incidents responded to in 2016	81,973

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees *	2,646
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.0
Total incidents responded to in 2016	572,303
Crime rates per 1,000 population for 2016	
Part I Violent Crime	4.13
Part II Crime (Quality of Life)	84
Property Crime	37.36

** sworn & civilian employee counts are as of FY17*

Recreation *(as of Sept. 30, 2016)*

Green spaces and developed acreage	20,254
Number of parks	300
Number of rounds of golf played	196,972
Aquatic facilities (i.e. swimming pools/splash pads)	51
Number of pool visits	1,115,800
Miles of hike and/or bike trails	227
ParkScore (park quality rating out of 100)	54

Library *(as of Sept. 30, 2016)*

Central, branches & Recycled Reads	23
Materials circulated	5,921,193
Cardholders active within last 3 years	213,893
Number of customer visits	3,157,866

City-Owned Business Enterprises *(as of Sept. 30, 2016)*

Total airport passengers	12,341,704
Number of events at convention center	282
Renewable power as a % of consumption	30%
Daily gallons of water pumped per person	122
Combined Utility Revenue Bond Ratings	Aa1, AA

Citizen Satisfaction *(2016 Austin Community Survey)**

	Percent Satisfied		Percent Satisfied
Austin as a place to live	80%	Feel safe in neighborhood during the day	91%
Austin as a place to work	76%	Quality of fire services	83%
Overall quality of parks services & facilities	74%	Quality of residential garbage collection	82%
Quality of the City's drinking water	73%	Medical assistance provided by EMS	81%
Appearance of park grounds	73%	Quality of residential curbside recycling	80%
Overall quality of library services	71%	Overall quality of police services	71%
Austin as a place to raise children	68%	Feel safe in neighborhood at night	70%
Library materials	68%	Services provided by the City's 3-1-1	70%
Electric utility services	58%	Cleanliness of your neighborhood	69%
Overall quality of services	47%	Feel safe in City parks	63%
Austin as a place to retire	42%	Pedestrian accessibility	46%
Overall value for City tax dollars and fees	34%	Condition of major city streets	40%
Review services for building plans	25%	Availability of affordable housing	16%
How well the city is planning growth	13%	Traffic flow on major city streets	10%

** full survey results available at www.austintexas.gov/finance*


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Long-Range Economic Outlook

Long-Range Economic Outlook

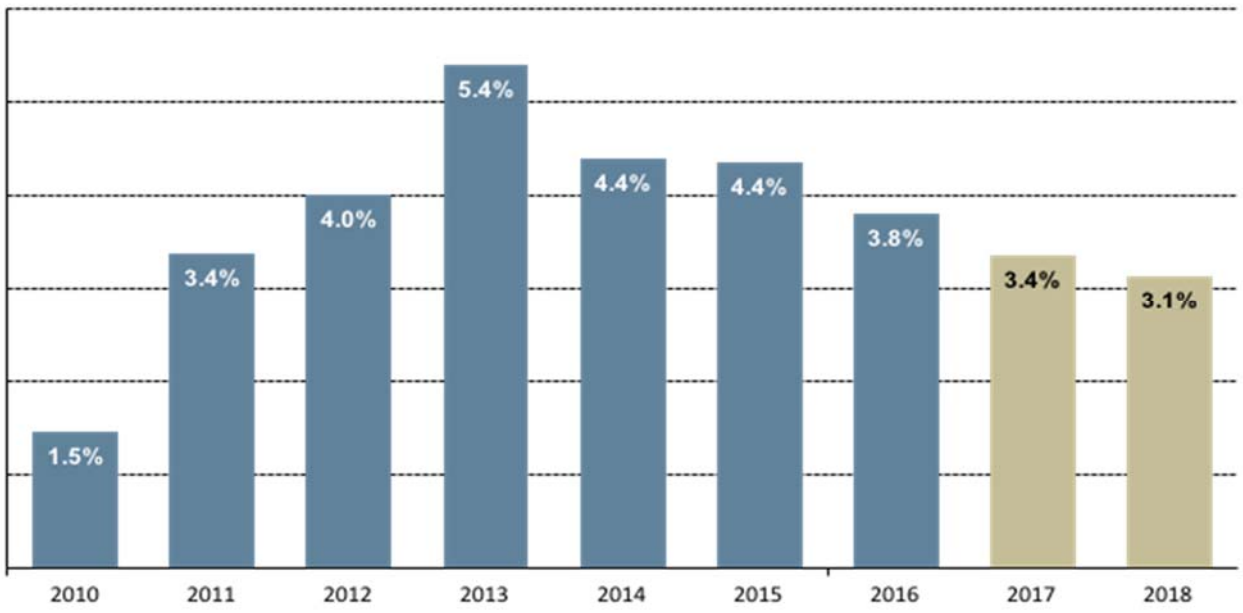
Austin Area Economy

Growth in the Austin metropolitan statistical area (MSA) abated to some degree during 2016, as the combination of slower national growth and rising costs combined to curtail the rate of expansion. Still, when measured by growth in jobs, Austin has been one of the fastest growing major metropolitan areas in the country over the past year, with 36,700 net new jobs that represent 3.8% growth. The private sector accounts for the vast majority of this growth, with a gain of about 34,000 net new jobs. Additionally, most of this growth is found in the commercial sectors of the economy, in part reflecting population increases.

Other indicators tell a similar story. For example, consumer spending growth (as measured by sales tax collections) reflects strong population and economic growth, remaining consistent with long-term trend levels. Patent activity reflects continued development and commercialization of local intellectual property; however, local venture capital investment has remained below the peak established in 2014. Though growth rates are slowing, tourism continues to be an important element of the local economy, as 2016 was another strong year for hotel revenue and occupancy. Meanwhile, housing markets remain tight, reflecting both strong demand and diminishing excess supply.

The Austin metro area remains arguably the strongest regional economy among major metros across the nation, as aggregate indicators show growth at a high level during 2016, a status that should not change in the near future. Economic performance is forecasted to remain strong in 2017, though growth rates are expected to ease slightly as a result of measurement against an improved base. Austin economic consulting firm Texas Perspectives (TXP) projects the creation of 33,600 net new jobs in 2017, followed by 32,500 during 2018. Personal income should continue to expand in the 6% range. Austin remains highly prosperous overall, but cost pressures and mobility issues are driving activity outside the city.

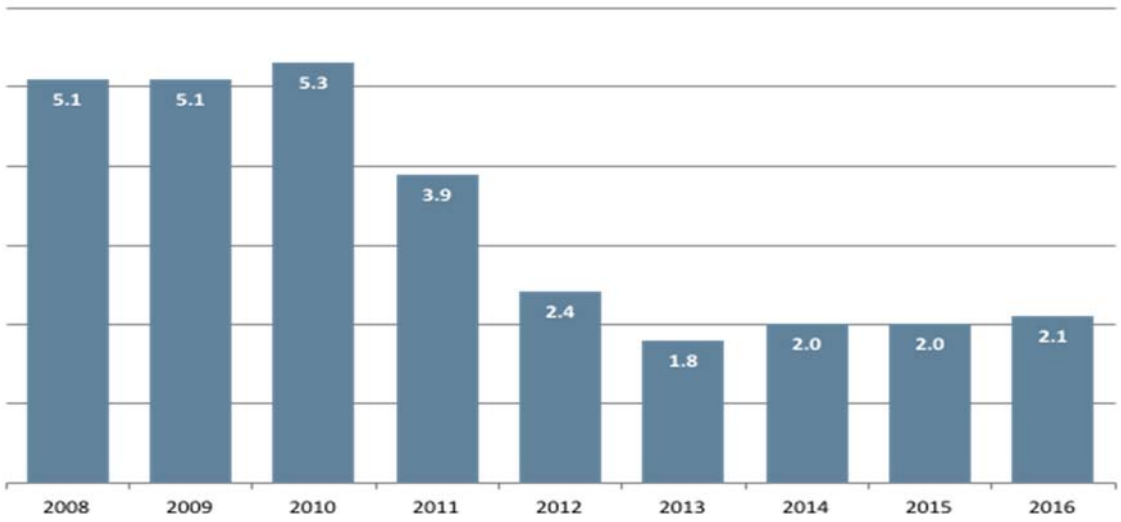
Austin MSA Total Employment (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Long-Range Economic Outlook

Austin Area Economy – MLS Months of Available Housing Inventory



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Center; TXP

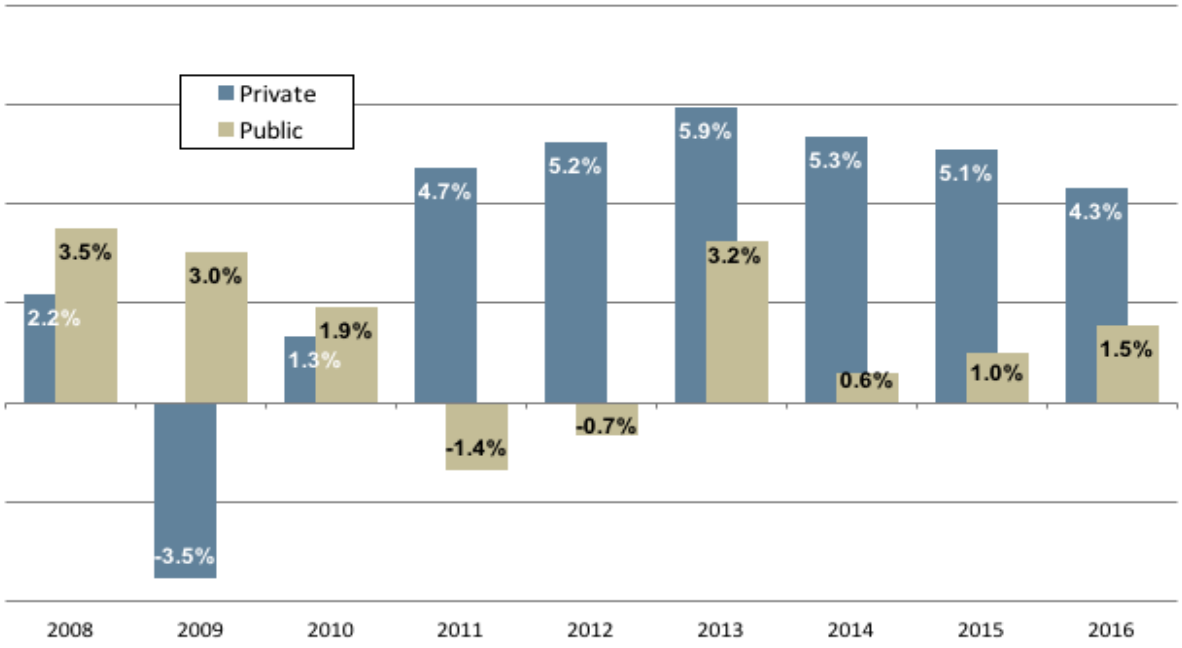
Detailed Austin MSA Employment Forecast (000s)

(000s)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Natural Resources/Mining	55.3	59.0	60.5	61.7	62.9
Construction	55.6	55.7	55.8	55.9	56.3
Manufacturing	164.8	171.0	177.3	183.6	190.0
TTU	27.1	28.4	29.7	31.0	32.3
Information	54.0	56.7	59.4	62.1	64.7
Financial	161.0	169.2	176.5	183.0	188.7
Professional	111.9	116.4	120.8	125.2	129.6
Education/health	115.5	121.9	128.3	134.7	141.1
Leisure	42.7	43.6	44.5	45.3	46.2
Other Services	55.3	59.0	60.5	61.7	62.9
Total Private	*787.9*	*821.9*	*852.8*	*882.5*	*911.8*
Government	175.2	177.9	180.6	183.4	186.3
Total Employment	963.1	999.8	1,033.4	1,066.0	1,098.1

Source: TXP

Long-Range Economic Outlook

Austin MSA Private v. Public Employment (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

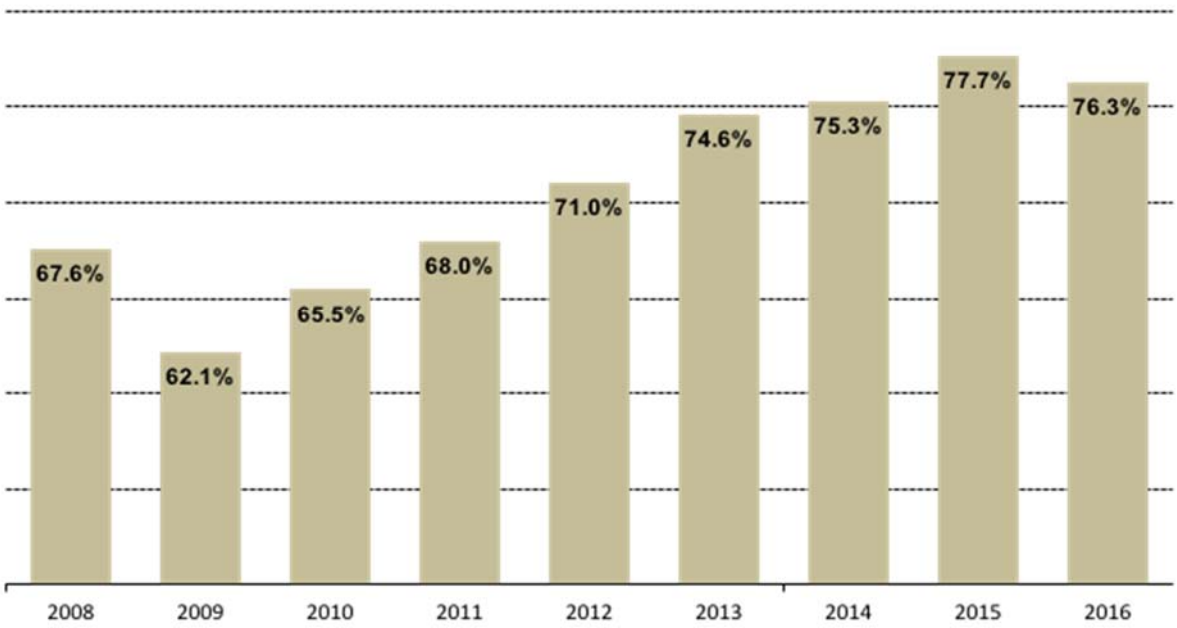
Austin Area Economy – Venture Capital Invested ($Millions)



Sources: Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce; TXP

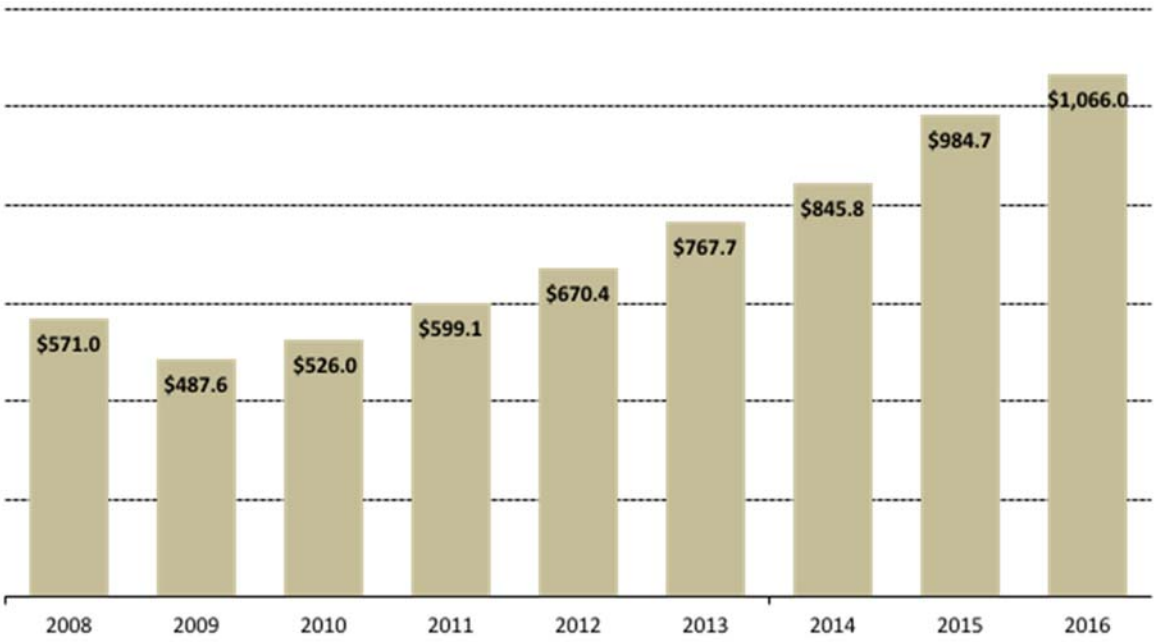
Long-Range Economic Outlook

Hotel Occupancy in the City of Austin



Sources: Source Strategies; TXP

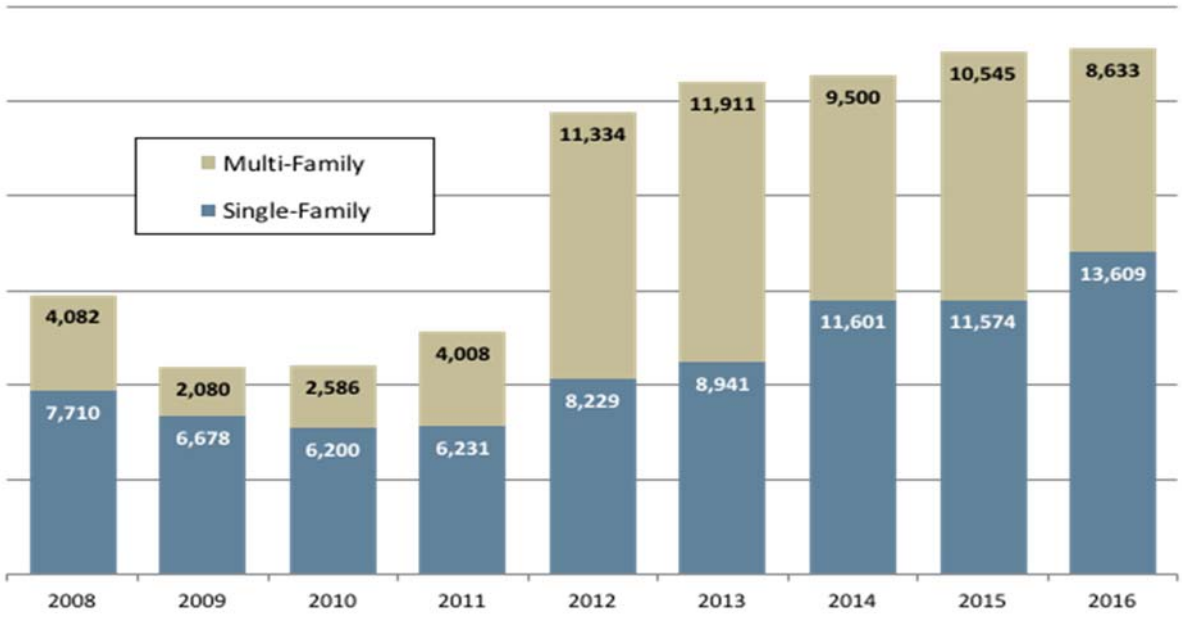
City of Austin Hotel Revenue ($Millions)



Sources: Source Strategies; TXP

Long-Range Economic Outlook

Austin MSA MLS Building Units Permitted



Sources: TXP

Long-Range Economic Outlook

National Economic Outlook

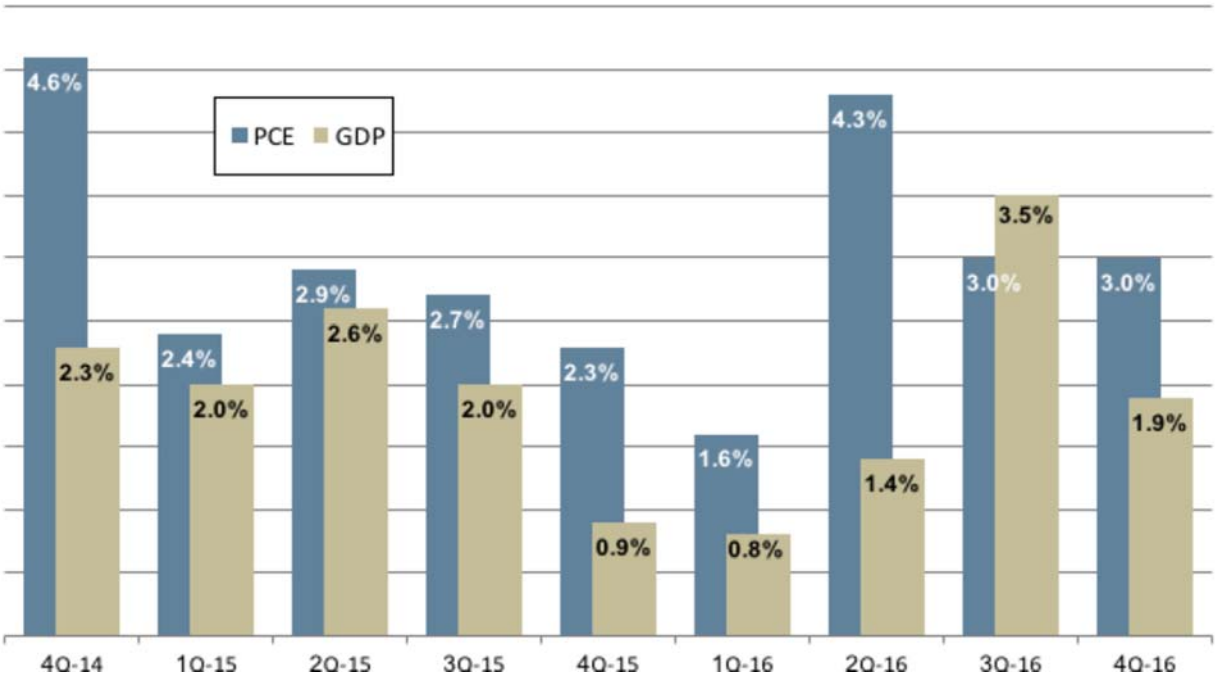
In the wake of tepid performance over the past several years, the U.S. economy continues to modestly expand, as consumer spending, retail sales, and housing activity increased at a subdued pace across most of the nation. On the production side of the national economy, there is also fairly slow growth in commercial real estate. However, manufacturing activity accelerated to some degree, and lending activity has remained steady and may even be slightly improving.

Based on national surveys regarding the U.S. economy, businesses and consumers are generally optimistic about the near-term outlook. However, uncertainty remains about the path forward regarding major economic policies such as tax cuts. The Federal Reserve will be moving towards tightening over the coming months, as economic growth is considered strong enough to warrant action. Overall inflation is a reflection of activity in the energy sector of the economy – other sectors remain stable. The aggregate inflation figure should be moving toward the Federal Reserve's target of 2% in the near future.

Looking forward, the expectation is that relative prosperity will be the norm for some time. According to the Congressional Budget Office (CBO):

"CBO's economic forecast—which underlies its budget projections—indicates that under current law, economic growth over the next two years would remain close to the modest rate observed since the end of the recession in 2009. Nevertheless, economic growth would continue to outpace growth in potential (maximum sustainable) GDP and thus continue to reduce the amount of underused resources, or slack, in the economy. The result would be increases in hiring, employment, and wages, along with upward pressure on inflation and interest rates. In the later part of the 10-year projection period, output growth would be constrained by a relatively slow increase in the nation's supply of labor."

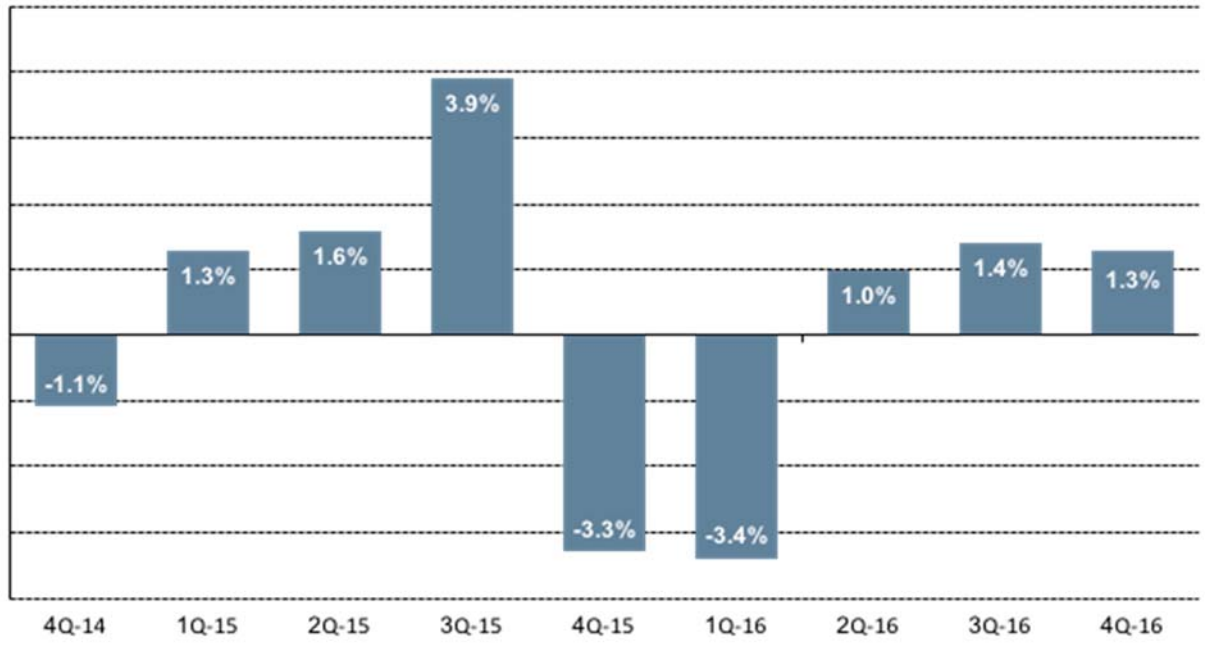
National PCE and GDP Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

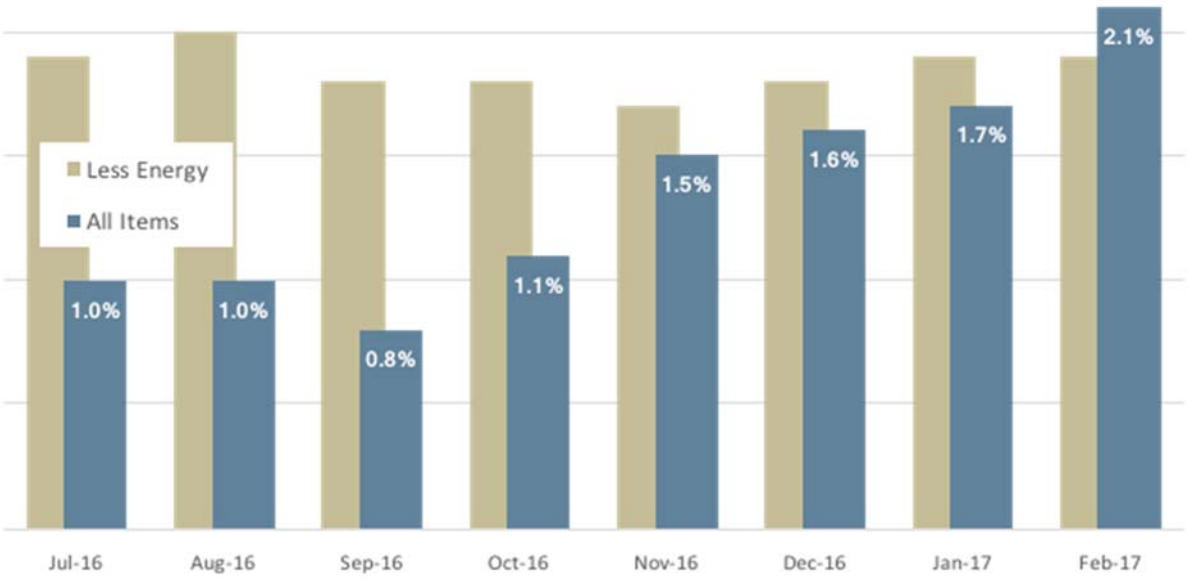
Long-Range Economic Outlook

Non-residential Investment



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Consumer Price Index Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Communications and Public Information			
	Translation and Interpretation Services	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$122,300
Communications and Technology Management			
	Public Safety XTL/XTS Radio Replacement	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$2,370,000
	Radios for Animal Services	Wireless CIP	$446,100
	Total		**$2,816,100**
Financial Services			
	Contractor to Assist with Process Improvement Projects	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$250,000
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development			
	Consultant for Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint Implementation	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$100,000
	Consultant for Regional Fair Housing and Equity Assessment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$100,000
	City Up	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$25,000
	Gentrification and Displacement Study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$69,000
	Total		**$294,000**
Non-Departmental			
	Transfer to Pay for Success Reserve Fund	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$1,200,000
Parks and Recreation			
	Millenium Youth Center Equipment Upgrades	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$280,630
	ADA Park Improvements	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$100,000
	AB Cantu Pan Am Cultural Center Event Funding	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$30,000
	Total		**$410,630**
Planning and Zoning			
	CodeNEXT Land Development Code Revision	Planning and Zoning CIP	$2,150,000
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs			
	Temporary Employee for Small Cell Technology Implementation	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	$100,000
Total Appropriations			**$7,343,030**


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvements plan. *General obligation bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks, and libraries, and are primarily repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2017, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	$1,111,320,000	
Certificates of Obligation	256,870,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	89,865,000	1,458,055,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds [(1)]		(248,771,476)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		(120,681,403)
Net Total GO Debt		$1,088,602,121

Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	$1,203,377,100	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,224,934,030	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	124,747,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	87,780,000	3,640,838,130
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		4,807,898
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		2,702,096
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,648,348,124
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		148,010,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		812,933,000
Total Revenue Debt		$4,609,291,124

[(1)] Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements [(1)] – 2017-18

General Obligation Bond Debt	$157,607,225
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	303,623,552
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	50,115,539
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	10,174,091
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	2,536,406
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	15,093,970
	$530,549,360

[(1)] For bonds outstanding on June 30, 2017.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2016, Austin's GO net debt per capita was $1,610.20. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at $4,289.34 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long-range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utilities as well as an airport, convention center, and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2017 are:

Rating Agency	General Obligation	Prior First Combined Utility Systems	Prior Subordinate Combined Utility Systems
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA+	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds, and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	$ 29,779,000	
Parks and Recreation	34,117,000	
Public Safety	18,614,000	
Health and Human Services	4,798,000	
Cultural Arts & Library	14,897,000	
Affordable Housing	35,000,000	
Mobility	720,000,000	
Total	$857,205,000	(1) (2)

(1) As of June 30, 2017

(2) Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of $9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

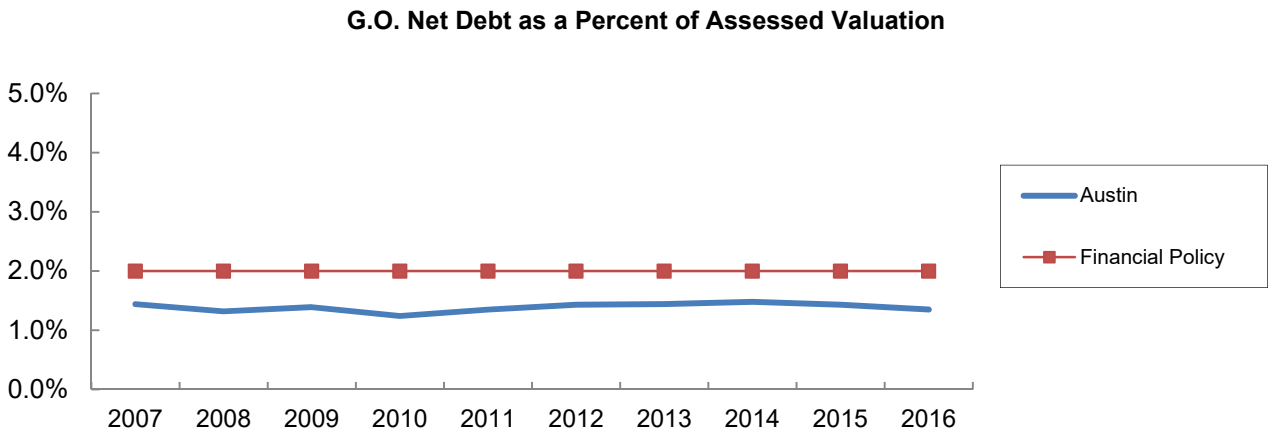
Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2016, this ratio was 1.43%, which is below the 2% policy requirement.



Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2017-18, on a budgetary basis, is 3.67x.

Total FY 2017-18 Revenue		$ 1,359,229,258
Less:		
Power Supply	$ 406,287,819	
Recoverable Expenses	149,341,705	
Non-Fuel O&M	307,512,934	
Conservation	14,365,833	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	23,355,000	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	83,864,140	
Other Operating Expenses	6,572,451	991,119,882
Net Revenue		368,109,376
Total Debt Service Requirement		100,383,171
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		3.67

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

Debt Position

Austin Water
Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2017-18, on a budgetary basis, is 1.70x.

Total FY 2017-18 Revenue		$ 585,887,153
Less:		
Operating Expenses	$ 231,310,849	
Administrative Support	12,122,210	
CTM Fund	4,029,576	
Regional Radio System	293,217	
CTECC Fund	11,774	
Liability Reserve Fund	-	
Workers' Compensation	1,254,566	249,022,192
Net Revenue		336,864,961
FY 2017-18 Debt Requirement		198,238,312
Total Debt Service Requirement		198,238,312
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.70

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

Airport
Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2017-18, on a budgetary basis, is 1.96x.

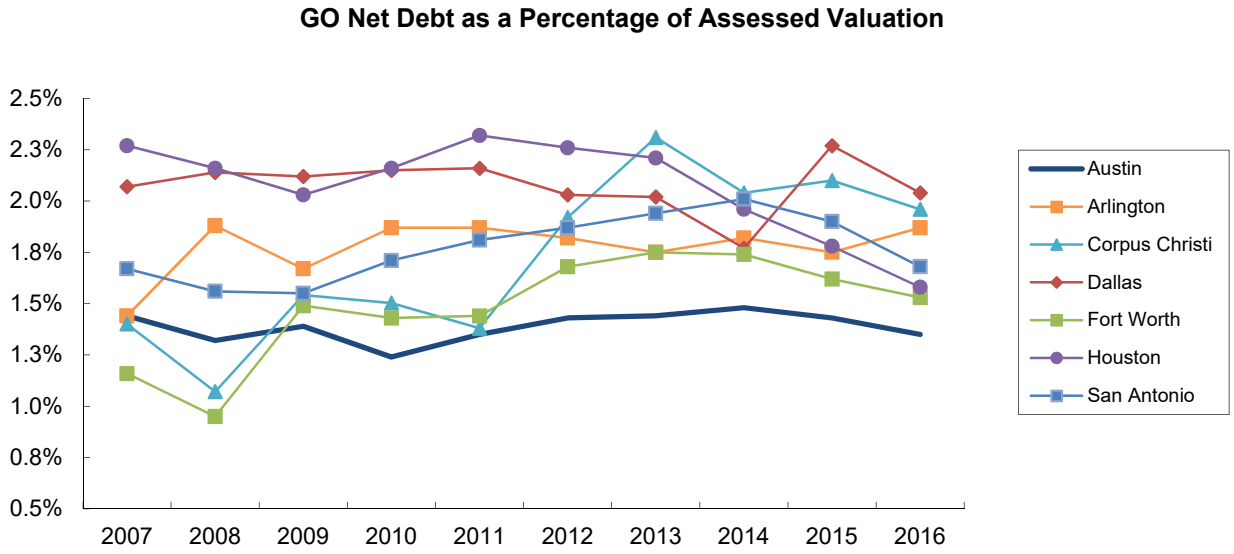
Total FY 2017-18 Revenue		$ 161,716,420
Less:		
Operating Expenses	$ 102,285,047	
Administrative Support	4,502,535	
CTM Fund	1,613,315	
CTECC Fund	136,529	
Liability Reserve Fund	-	
Regional Radio System	186,193	
CIP Mgmt - CPM	1,094,197	
Workers' Compensation	488,959	110,306,775
Net Revenue		51,409,645
FY 2017-18 Debt Requirement		69,372,437
Less Portion Covered by PFC		11,389,421
Less Capitalized Interest		31,797,600
Total Debt Service Requirement		26,185,416
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.96

Note: Debt requirements do not include an anticipated bond sale in FY 2016-17. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

Debt Position

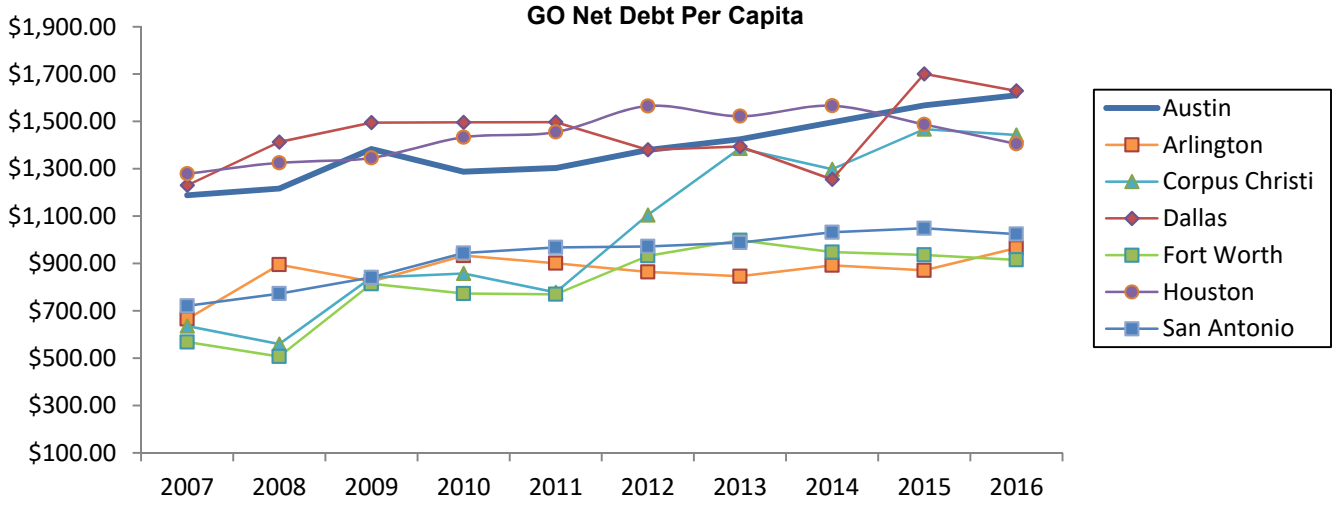
How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

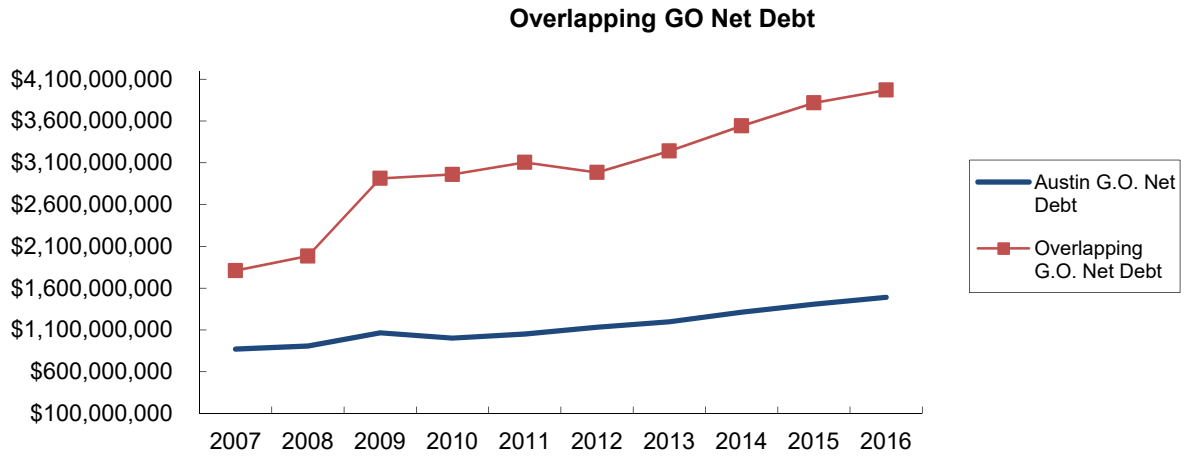


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

Debt Position

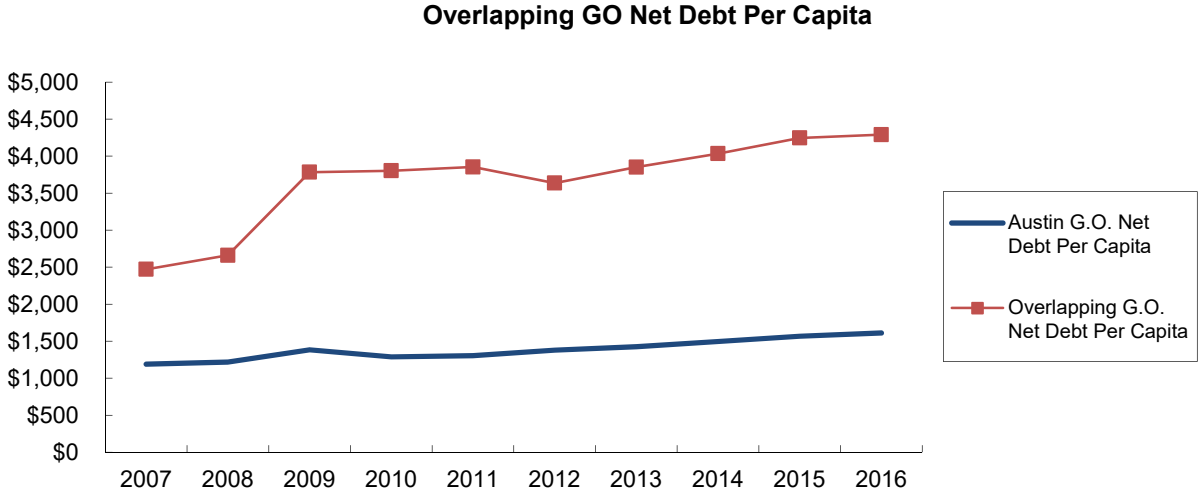
Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. As of September 30, 2017, total outstanding General Obligation (GO) debt will total $1.458 billion, of which $248.8 million is self-supported, leaving a net of $1.209 billion in tax supported debt. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2017-18, the approved property tax rate is 44.48 cents per $100 assessed valuation, of which 10.55 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation increased 10.39% compared to FY 2016-17, and total property tax revenue is budgeted at $145.1 million. Additionally, $34.3 million will be transferred into the GO Debt Service Fund from the various enterprise funds and Support Services Fund departments that have issued GO debt. Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the GO Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and related debt service costs.

The City’s financial policies require the GO Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total GO debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City’s ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2017-18 ending balance maintains compliance with the policy.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$112,058,707	$119,250,223	$128,704,671	$128,548,351	$146,631,756
Transfers In	$37,911,731	$38,990,010	$36,465,454	$36,599,154	$34,325,149
Requirements	$146,500,521	$158,142,116	$165,069,263	$168,417,675	$183,505,953

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	17,116,438	20,590,208	20,695,781	19,899,168	20,796,643
REVENUE					
Current Property Taxes	109,464,649	116,842,074	126,558,731	126,245,416	144,212,536
Interest	42,228	273,076	1,242,928	1,324,883	1,430,000
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	447,662	483,544	440,000	440,000	440,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	220,368	253,433	344,127	419,252	430,420
Other Revenue	830,892	1,398,096	118,885	118,800	118,800
Other	36,455	0	0	0	0
TXDOT	1,016,455	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**112,058,707**	**119,250,223**	**128,704,671**	**128,548,351**	**146,631,756**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	13,110,782	14,957,136	15,311,152	15,444,852	13,761,804
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,853,617	7,101,370	7,192,572	7,192,572	7,846,060
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	11,625,032	10,550,892	8,453,584	8,453,584	7,826,765
Austin Water Utility	3,973,920	4,001,520	3,620,142	3,620,142	2,868,844
Convention Center	2,173,040	2,202,340	1,495,640	1,495,640	1,998,632
Austin Energy	149,300	150,448	153,784	153,784	19,824
Aviation	26,040	26,304	26,940	26,940	3,220
CIP	0	0	119,456	119,456	0
General Fund	0	0	92,184	92,184	0
Total Transfers In	**37,911,731**	**38,990,010**	**36,465,454**	**36,599,154**	**34,325,149**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**149,970,438**	**158,240,233**	**165,170,125**	**165,147,505**	**180,956,905**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Redemption of principal-gen	90,360,000	98,708,199	102,760,000	103,875,000	116,684,266
Interest-general	55,912,945	58,429,538	61,294,263	63,527,675	65,791,687
Bond issue costs	220,000	995,501	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	7,576	8,877	15,000	15,000	30,000
Total Other Requirements	**146,500,521**	**158,142,116**	**165,069,263**	**168,417,675**	**183,505,953**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**146,500,521**	**158,142,116**	**165,069,263**	**168,417,675**	**183,505,953**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,469,917	98,117	100,862	(3,270,170)	(2,549,048)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	3,853	7,456	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**20,590,208**	**20,695,781**	**20,796,643**	**16,628,998**	**18,247,595**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport makes debt service payments for revenue bond-funded projects out of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund. The Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund was created as a separate fund to hold a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, received from the Airport System Revenue Bonds. Municipalities typically use capitalized interest as a financing tool to cover the first few years of debt service payments while the funded project is being constructed. On a monthly basis, funds are transferred from the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund to offset a portion of the upcoming debt service payments. Once the revenue bond-funded projects are constructed and the associated revenue streams from those projects are realized, the Airport will be able to make regular debt service payments out of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund without the need for these monthly transfers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale. The City anticipates issuing new revenue bonds that will include capitalized interest, during FY 2017-18, which will increase the fund's balance. The capitalized interest will satisfy a majority of the debt service on the new revenue bonds for the first couple of years, until the financed projects are operational.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The monthly transfers from the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund will satisfy a majority of the debt service requirements on the 2014 Bonds, the 2017 Bonds, and the new bonds which have yet to be issued.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$43,094,945	$121,508	$34,269,093	$0	$28,055,201
Requirements	$8,873,000	$12,091,600	$21,614,000	$23,925,100	$31,797,600

Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	34,221,945	22,251,853	22,251,853	34,906,946
REVENUE					
Other Revenue	43,039,146	0	34,093,705	0	27,844,736
Interest	55,799	121,508	175,388	0	210,465
Total Revenue	**43,094,945**	**121,508**	**34,269,093**	**0**	**28,055,201**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**43,094,945**	**121,508**	**34,269,093**	**0**	**28,055,201**
TRANSFERS OUT					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	8,873,000	12,091,600	21,614,000	23,925,100	31,797,600
Total Transfers Out	**8,873,000**	**12,091,600**	**21,614,000**	**23,925,100**	**31,797,600**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**8,873,000**	**12,091,600**	**21,614,000**	**23,925,100**	**31,797,600**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	34,221,945	(11,970,092)	12,655,093	(23,925,100)	(3,742,399)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**34,221,945**	**22,251,853**	**34,906,946**	**(1,673,247)**	**31,164,547**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Due to aspects and requirements of a loan completed in FY 2012-13, the fund will receive capitalized interest revenues for the next few fiscal years to satisfy interest payment requirements. Capitalized interest revenues will increase in FY 2017-18 due to the anticipated issuance of new revenue bonds during FY 2017-18. The capitalized interest revenues for the next few fiscal years will satisfy a majority of the interest payment requirements on the new revenue bonds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for payment in May and November of each year.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$12,185,000	$30,989,500	$44,784,777	$47,141,232	$42,854,753
Requirements	$6,798,932	$15,632,030	$37,528,889	$40,319,114	$50,116,539

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,244,514	6,630,581	21,988,051	21,987,909	29,243,939
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	2,032,419	7,050,341	29,586,458	7,972,458	33,365,676
Aviation	2,751,581	11,847,559	15,198,319	15,243,674	9,489,077
CIP	7,401,000	12,091,600	0	23,925,100	0
Total Transfers In	**12,185,000**	**30,989,500**	**44,784,777**	**47,141,232**	**42,854,753**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**12,185,000**	**30,989,500**	**44,784,777**	**47,141,232**	**42,854,753**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	6,192,932	14,106,030	18,438,589	21,228,414	29,346,539
Principal payment D/S funds	606,000	1,526,000	19,090,000	19,090,000	20,769,000
Services-other	0	0	300	700	1,000
Total Other Requirements	**6,798,932**	**15,632,030**	**37,528,889**	**40,319,114**	**50,116,539**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**6,798,932**	**15,632,030**	**37,528,889**	**40,319,114**	**50,116,539**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	5,386,068	15,357,470	7,255,888	6,822,118	(7,261,786)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**6,630,581**	**21,988,051**	**29,243,939**	**28,810,027**	**21,982,153**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are "Revenue Bonds," as defined in the ordinance, and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is senior to the lien on net revenues securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$26,245,292	$13,382,263	$12,064,316	$12,706,895	$28,065,983
Requirements	$25,629,747	$25,624,539	$11,913,360	$12,606,061	$13,931,290

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	14,773,592	15,389,137	3,146,861	3,041,844	3,297,817
TRANSFERS IN					
Aviation	15,086,194	7,692,329	7,567,459	7,933,042	17,662,958
Other Funds	11,159,098	5,689,934	4,496,857	4,773,853	10,403,025
Total Transfers In	**26,245,292**	**13,382,263**	**12,064,316**	**12,706,895**	**28,065,983**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**26,245,292**	**13,382,263**	**12,064,316**	**12,706,895**	**28,065,983**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	8,055,294	7,422,028	7,723,862	8,416,376	9,407,990
Principal payment D/S funds	16,075,000	16,825,000	2,850,000	2,850,000	2,975,000
Services-other	1,499,453	1,377,511	1,339,498	1,339,685	1,548,300
Total Other Requirements	**25,629,747**	**25,624,539**	**11,913,360**	**12,606,061**	**13,931,290**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**25,629,747**	**25,624,539**	**11,913,360**	**12,606,061**	**13,931,290**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	615,545	(12,242,276)	150,956	100,834	14,134,693
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**15,389,137**	**3,146,861**	**3,297,817**	**3,142,678**	**17,432,510**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue for the fund is transfers from the utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money or a refunding.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$3,889,674	$3,873,922	$3,900,006	$3,749,057	$3,748,159
Transfers in	$322,687,000	$327,539,800	$317,092,323	$328,791,816	$298,472,584
Requirements	$328,169,251	$330,721,743	$350,618,677	$357,055,836	$312,571,974

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	146,392,939	144,800,362	145,492,342	145,479,565	115,865,994
REVENUE					
Other Revenue	3,573,615	3,535,290	3,551,193	3,546,869	3,553,056
Cost of Issuance Proceeds	252,247	0	0	0	0
Interest	63,812	338,632	348,813	202,188	195,103
Total Revenue	**3,889,674**	**3,873,922**	**3,900,006**	**3,749,057**	**3,748,159**
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Water Utility	209,185,000	212,572,355	222,215,473	222,602,346	198,238,312
Austin Energy	113,502,000	114,967,445	94,876,850	106,189,470	100,234,272
Total Transfers In	**322,687,000**	**327,539,800**	**317,092,323**	**328,791,816**	**298,472,584**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**326,576,674**	**331,413,722**	**320,992,329**	**332,540,873**	**302,220,743**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	183,089,529	167,831,552	199,093,621	204,851,110	219,889,606
Principal payment D/S funds	145,079,722	144,695,279	130,204,726	130,204,726	92,682,368
Debt Defeasance	0	18,194,912	21,320,330	22,000,000	0
Total Other Requirements	**328,169,251**	**330,721,743**	**350,618,677**	**357,055,836**	**312,571,974**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**328,169,251**	**330,721,743**	**350,618,677**	**357,055,836**	**312,571,974**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(1,592,577)	691,979	(29,626,348)	(24,514,963)	(10,351,231)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**144,800,362**	**145,492,342**	**115,865,994**	**120,964,602**	**105,514,763**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund. The funding source for the transfers is hotel/motel occupancy taxes.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest, and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$7,068	$39,042	$12,893	$1,860	$10,325
Transfers In	$14,903,346	$15,695,700	$16,414,822	$16,534,736	$17,769,512
Requirements	$15,086,925	$15,524,712	$16,119,463	$16,344,619	$17,390,959

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,968,623	8,792,114	9,002,143	9,121,672	9,310,395
REVENUE					
Interest	7,068	39,042	12,893	1,860	10,325
Total Revenue	**7,068**	**39,042**	**12,893**	**1,860**	**10,325**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	14,903,346	15,695,700	16,414,822	16,534,736	17,769,512
Total Transfers In	**14,903,346**	**15,695,700**	**16,414,822**	**16,534,736**	**17,769,512**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**14,910,414**	**15,734,742**	**16,427,715**	**16,536,596**	**17,779,837**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	9,495,000	10,230,000	10,560,000	10,560,000	10,945,000
Interest payment D/S funds	5,088,102	4,822,665	5,106,208	5,331,354	5,754,248
Services-other	503,822	472,048	453,255	453,265	691,711
Total Other Requirements	**15,086,925**	**15,524,712**	**16,119,463**	**16,344,619**	**17,390,959**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**15,086,925**	**15,524,712**	**16,119,463**	**16,344,619**	**17,390,959**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(176,510)	210,030	308,252	191,977	388,878
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1	(1)	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**8,792,114**	**9,002,143**	**9,310,395**	**9,313,649**	**9,699,273**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund. The funding source for the transferred funds is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Revenue	$428	$2,004	$2,068	$600	$1,500
Transfers In	$3,078,080	$3,079,608	$2,682,850	$3,074,675	$2,552,484
Requirements	$3,038,775	$3,040,150	$2,607,686	$3,042,650	$2,537,156

Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,485,387	1,525,120	1,566,581	1,565,413	1,643,813
REVENUE					
Interest	428	2,004	2,068	600	1,500
Total Revenue	**428**	**2,004**	**2,068**	**600**	**1,500**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	3,078,080	3,079,608	2,682,850	3,074,675	2,552,484
Total Transfers In	**3,078,080**	**3,079,608**	**2,682,850**	**3,074,675**	**2,552,484**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**3,078,508**	**3,081,612**	**2,684,918**	**3,075,275**	**2,553,984**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	1,435,000	1,510,000	1,590,000	1,590,000	2,010,000
Interest payment D/S funds	1,603,025	1,529,400	1,016,936	1,451,900	526,406
Services-other	750	750	750	750	750
Total Other Requirements	**3,038,775**	**3,040,150**	**2,607,686**	**3,042,650**	**2,537,156**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**3,038,775**	**3,040,150**	**2,607,686**	**3,042,650**	**2,537,156**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	39,733	41,462	77,232	32,625	16,828
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	(1)	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**1,525,120**	**1,566,581**	**1,643,813**	**1,598,038**	**1,660,641**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are the semi-annual debt service payments of the outstanding loans and bank charges or other costs relating to these payments.

	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2016-17 Amended	2017-18 Approved
Transfers In	$1,069,284	$1,127,947	$752,003	$840,606	$750,662
Requirements	$1,069,284	$1,127,947	$752,003	$840,606	$750,662

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 ESTIMATED	2016-17 AMENDED	2017-18 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	1,069,284	1,127,947	752,003	840,606	750,662
Total Transfers In	**1,069,284**	**1,127,947**	**752,003**	**840,606**	**750,662**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**1,069,284**	**1,127,947**	**752,003**	**840,606**	**750,662**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	900,000	970,000	560,000	560,000	467,000
Interest payment D/S funds	168,109	153,772	187,928	276,531	279,187
Services-other	1,175	4,175	4,075	4,075	4,475
Total Other Requirements	**1,069,284**	**1,127,947**	**752,003**	**840,606**	**750,662**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**1,069,284**	**1,127,947**	**752,003**	**840,606**	**750,662**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

How to Read Debt Service Schedules – 2017-18

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components for fixed rate transactions. Debt service payments occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components for variable rate demand bonds. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue.

General Obligation Debt — 2017-18

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Austin will have $1,378,485,000 in outstanding general obligation (G.O.) bonds, consisting of certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and public improvement bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all General obligation bebt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds as of Jul 1, 2017

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
Brackenridge 2000	10/23/83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09/08/84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01/19/85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Cultural Arts	11/07/06	31,500,000	27,500,000	4,000,000
Public Safety Facility	11/07/06	58,100,000	53,100,000	5,000,000
Transportation and Mobility	11/06/12	143,299,000	113,520,000	29,779,000
Parks and Recreation	11/06/12	77,680,000	43,890,000	33,790,000
Public Safety	11/06/12	31,079,000	17,465,000	13,614,000
Health and Human Services	11/06/12	11,148,000	6,350,000	4,798,000
Library, Museum, and Cultural Arts	11/06/12	13,442,000	7,940,000	5,502,000
Affordable Housing	11/05/13	65,000,000	30,000,000	35,000,000
Transportation and Mobility	11/08/16	720,000,000	0	720,000,000
TOTAL				**866,420,000**

City of Austin GO Bonds
(Summary by Payment Date) Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/17	1,378,485,000	13,310,000	1,587,925	14,897,925	
03/01/18	1,365,175,000	0	27,813,748	27,813,748	
05/01/18	1,365,175,000	11,875,000	1,396,803	13,271,803	
09/01/18	1,353,300,000	73,810,000	27,813,748	101,623,748	157,607,225
11/01/18	1,279,490,000	12,155,000	1,202,478	13,357,478	
03/01/19	1,267,335,000	0	26,368,453	26,368,453	
05/01/19	1,267,335,000	10,025,000	992,628	11,017,628	
09/01/19	1,257,310,000	76,180,000	26,368,453	102,548,453	153,292,012
11/01/19	1,181,130,000	10,170,000	827,466	10,997,466	
03/01/20	1,170,960,000	0	24,799,474	24,799,474	
05/01/20	1,170,960,000	7,795,000	648,209	8,443,209	
09/01/20	1,163,165,000	79,380,000	24,799,474	104,179,474	148,419,624
11/01/20	1,083,785,000	7,490,000	512,869	8,002,869	
03/01/21	1,076,295,000	0	23,012,603	23,012,603	
05/01/21	1,076,295,000	4,305,000	403,525	4,708,525	
09/01/21	1,071,990,000	84,360,000	23,012,603	107,372,603	143,096,599
11/01/21	987,630,000	4,220,000	295,900	4,515,900	
03/01/22	983,410,000	0	21,055,593	21,055,593	
05/01/22	983,410,000	2,800,000	190,400	2,990,400	
09/01/22	980,610,000	84,455,000	21,055,593	105,510,593	134,072,486
11/01/22	896,155,000	2,685,000	120,400	2,805,400	
03/01/23	893,470,000	0	19,101,186	19,101,186	
05/01/23	893,470,000	1,495,000	68,175	1,563,175	
09/01/23	891,975,000	84,050,000	19,101,186	103,151,186	126,620,947
11/01/23	807,925,000	1,540,000	30,800	1,570,800	
03/01/24	806,385,000	0	17,265,031	17,265,031	
09/01/24	806,385,000	85,010,000	17,265,031	102,275,031	121,110,863
03/01/25	721,375,000	0	15,457,633	15,457,633	
09/01/25	721,375,000	84,040,000	15,457,633	99,497,633	114,955,266
03/01/26	637,335,000	0	13,620,090	13,620,090	
09/01/26	637,335,000	84,270,000	13,620,090	97,890,090	111,510,179
03/01/27	553,065,000	0	11,781,420	11,781,420	
09/01/27	553,065,000	81,900,000	11,781,420	93,681,420	105,462,840
03/01/28	471,165,000	0	10,214,961	10,214,961	
09/01/28	471,165,000	78,130,000	10,214,961	88,344,961	98,559,923
03/01/29	393,035,000	0	8,513,390	8,513,390	
09/01/29	393,035,000	73,920,000	8,513,390	82,433,390	90,946,780
03/01/30	319,115,000	0	6,957,959	6,957,959	
09/01/30	319,115,000	69,090,000	6,957,959	76,047,959	83,005,918
03/01/31	250,025,000	0	5,535,469	5,535,469	
09/01/31	250,025,000	60,255,000	5,535,469	65,790,469	71,325,938
03/01/32	189,770,000	0	4,259,239	4,259,239	
09/01/32	189,770,000	54,965,000	4,259,239	59,224,239	63,483,479
03/01/33	134,805,000	0	3,043,529	3,043,529	
09/01/33	134,805,000	48,915,000	3,043,529	51,958,529	55,002,058
03/01/34	85,890,000	0	1,931,086	1,931,086	
09/01/34	85,890,000	40,135,000	1,931,086	42,066,086	43,997,172
03/01/35	45,755,000	0	994,763	994,763	
09/01/35	45,755,000	21,870,000	994,763	22,864,763	23,859,526
03/01/36	23,885,000	0	521,106	521,106	
09/01/36	23,885,000	9,340,000	521,106	9,861,106	10,382,212
03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL		**1,378,485,000**	**494,426,689**	**1,872,911,689**	**1,872,911,689**

City of Austin Public Improvement Bonds
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/18	1,041,675,000	0	22,643,764	22,643,764	
09/01/18	1,041,675,000	63,930,000	22,643,764	86,573,764	109,217,529
03/01/19	977,745,000	0	21,373,440	21,373,440	
09/01/19	977,745,000	66,405,000	21,373,440	87,778,440	109,151,880
03/01/20	911,340,000	0	19,980,395	19,980,395	
09/01/20	911,340,000	69,280,000	19,980,395	89,260,395	109,240,790
03/01/21	842,060,000	0	18,380,675	18,380,675	
09/01/21	842,060,000	73,815,000	18,380,675	92,195,675	110,576,350
03/01/22	768,245,000	0	16,620,096	16,620,096	
09/01/22	768,245,000	73,450,000	16,620,096	90,070,096	106,690,192
03/01/23	694,795,000	0	14,879,928	14,879,928	
09/01/23	694,795,000	72,545,000	14,879,928	87,424,928	102,304,855
03/01/24	622,250,000	0	13,276,475	13,276,475	
09/01/24	622,250,000	72,985,000	13,276,475	86,261,475	99,537,950
03/01/25	549,265,000	0	11,712,492	11,712,492	
09/01/25	549,265,000	71,470,000	11,712,492	83,182,492	94,894,984
03/01/26	477,795,000	0	10,122,023	10,122,023	
09/01/26	477,795,000	71,140,000	10,122,023	81,262,023	91,384,047
03/01/27	406,655,000	0	8,566,879	8,566,879	
09/01/27	406,655,000	68,175,000	8,566,879	76,741,879	85,308,757
03/01/28	338,480,000	0	7,300,726	7,300,726	
09/01/28	338,480,000	63,745,000	7,300,726	71,045,726	78,346,452
03/01/29	274,735,000	0	5,904,769	5,904,769	
09/01/29	274,735,000	58,865,000	5,904,769	64,769,769	70,674,538
03/01/30	215,870,000	0	4,671,232	4,671,232	
09/01/30	215,870,000	53,650,000	4,671,232	58,321,232	62,992,463
03/01/31	162,220,000	0	3,581,273	3,581,273	
09/01/31	162,220,000	45,875,000	3,581,273	49,456,273	53,037,546
03/01/32	116,345,000	0	2,623,372	2,623,372	
09/01/32	116,345,000	41,215,000	2,623,372	43,838,372	46,461,745
03/01/33	75,130,000	0	1,715,210	1,715,210	
09/01/33	75,130,000	35,785,000	1,715,210	37,500,210	39,215,420
03/01/34	39,345,000	0	878,501	878,501	
09/01/34	39,345,000	26,440,000	878,501	27,318,501	28,197,002
03/01/35	12,905,000	0	261,267	261,267	
09/01/35	12,905,000	11,235,000	261,267	11,496,267	11,757,535
03/01/36	1,670,000	0	34,624	34,624	
09/01/36	1,670,000	1,670,000	34,624	1,704,624	1,739,248
TOTAL		1,041,675,000	369,054,282	1,410,729,282	1,410,729,282

City of Austin Certificates of Obligation
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/18	210,910,000	0	5,169,984	5,169,984	
09/01/18	210,910,000	9,880,000	5,169,984	15,049,984	20,219,968
03/01/19	202,880,000	0	4,995,013	4,995,013	
09/01/19	202,880,000	9,775,000	4,995,013	14,770,013	19,765,026
03/01/20	194,725,000	0	4,819,079	4,819,079	
09/01/20	194,725,000	10,100,000	4,819,079	14,919,079	19,738,159
03/01/21	186,235,000	0	4,631,928	4,631,928	
09/01/21	186,235,000	10,545,000	4,631,928	15,176,928	19,808,855
03/01/22	177,480,000	0	4,435,497	4,435,497	
09/01/22	177,480,000	11,005,000	4,435,497	15,440,497	19,875,994
03/01/23	168,345,000	0	4,221,258	4,221,258	
09/01/23	168,345,000	11,505,000	4,221,258	15,726,258	19,947,516
03/01/24	158,810,000	0	3,988,556	3,988,556	
09/01/24	158,810,000	12,025,000	3,988,556	16,013,556	20,002,113
03/01/25	148,835,000	0	3,745,141	3,745,141	
09/01/25	148,835,000	12,570,000	3,745,141	16,315,141	20,060,281
03/01/26	138,400,000	0	3,498,066	3,498,066	
09/01/26	138,400,000	13,130,000	3,498,066	16,628,066	20,126,133
03/01/27	127,480,000	0	3,214,541	3,214,541	
09/01/27	127,480,000	13,725,000	3,214,541	16,939,541	20,154,082
03/01/28	116,075,000	0	2,914,235	2,914,235	
09/01/28	116,075,000	14,385,000	2,914,235	17,299,235	20,213,471
03/01/29	104,145,000	0	2,608,621	2,608,621	
09/01/29	104,145,000	15,055,000	2,608,621	17,663,621	20,272,242
03/01/30	91,630,000	0	2,286,727	2,286,727	
09/01/30	91,630,000	15,440,000	2,286,727	17,726,727	20,013,455
03/01/31	79,420,000	0	1,954,196	1,954,196	
09/01/31	79,420,000	14,380,000	1,954,196	16,334,196	18,288,392
03/01/32	66,960,000	0	1,635,867	1,635,867	
09/01/32	66,960,000	13,750,000	1,635,867	15,385,867	17,021,734
03/01/33	55,695,000	0	1,328,319	1,328,319	
09/01/33	55,695,000	13,130,000	1,328,319	14,458,319	15,786,638
03/01/34	45,205,000	0	1,052,585	1,052,585	
09/01/34	45,205,000	13,695,000	1,052,585	14,747,585	15,800,170
03/01/35	35,490,000	0	733,496	733,496	
09/01/35	35,490,000	10,635,000	733,496	11,368,496	12,101,992
03/01/36	25,310,000	0	486,482	486,482	
09/01/36	25,310,000	7,670,000	486,482	8,156,482	8,642,964
03/01/37	18,355,000	0	314,084	314,084	
09/01/37	18,355,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
03/01/38	14,545,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	14,545,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	10,580,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	10,580,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	6,775,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	6,775,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	4,365,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	4,365,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL		246,945,000	117,094,828	364,039,828	364,039,828

City of Austin Contractual Obligations
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/17	89,865,000	13,310,000	1,587,925	14,897,925	
05/01/18	76,555,000	11,875,000	1,396,803	13,271,803	28,169,729
11/01/18	64,680,000	12,155,000	1,202,478	13,357,478	
05/01/19	52,525,000	10,025,000	992,628	11,017,628	24,375,106
11/01/19	42,500,000	10,170,000	827,466	10,997,466	
05/01/20	32,330,000	7,795,000	648,209	8,443,209	19,440,675
11/01/20	24,535,000	7,490,000	512,869	8,002,869	
05/01/21	17,045,000	4,305,000	403,525	4,708,525	12,711,394
11/01/21	12,740,000	4,220,000	295,900	4,515,900	
05/01/22	8,520,000	2,800,000	190,400	2,990,400	7,506,300
11/01/22	5,720,000	2,685,000	120,400	2,805,400	
05/01/23	3,035,000	1,495,000	68,175	1,563,175	4,368,575
11/01/23	1,540,000	1,540,000	30,800	1,570,800	1,570,800
TOTAL		89,865,000	8,277,579	98,142,579	98,142,579

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Austin will have $128,546,130 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Includes Prior and Subordinate Lien

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	128,546,130	819,131	7,922,376	8,741,506	
05/15/18	127,726,999	21,503,237	50,188,269	71,691,506	80,433,013
11/15/18	106,223,762	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	106,223,762	15,255,800	28,750,119	44,005,919	46,526,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL		128,546,130	110,883,283	239,429,413	239,429,413

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Prior Lien Refunding Series 1990A and B, and 1994 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	18,625,434	819,131	5,215,869	6,035,000	
05/15/18	17,806,304	12,121,086	43,893,914	56,015,000	62,050,000
11/15/18	5,685,218	0	0	0	
05/15/19	5,685,218	5,685,218	22,349,782	28,035,000	28,035,000
TOTAL		18,625,434	71,459,566	90,085,000	90,085,000

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Lien Series 1998 and 1998A Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	109,920,695	0	2,706,506	2,706,506	
05/15/18	109,920,695	9,382,151	6,294,355	15,676,506	18,383,013
11/15/18	100,538,544	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	100,538,544	9,570,582	6,400,336	15,970,919	18,491,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL		109,920,695	39,423,717	149,344,413	149,344,413

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Austin will have $1,126,395,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds
2007 Refunding, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010A Refunding, and 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, and 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A Refunding and 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017 Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	1,126,395,000	29,270,000	26,139,436	55,409,436	
05/15/18	1,097,125,000	0	25,613,990	25,613,990	81,023,426
11/15/18	1,097,125,000	31,615,000	25,613,990	57,228,990	
05/15/19	1,065,510,000	0	25,007,386	25,007,386	82,236,376
11/15/19	1,065,510,000	39,400,000	25,007,386	64,407,386	
05/15/20	1,026,110,000	0	24,257,154	24,257,154	88,664,540
11/15/20	1,026,110,000	39,060,000	24,257,154	63,317,154	
05/15/21	987,050,000	0	23,516,971	23,516,971	86,834,126
11/15/21	987,050,000	41,670,000	23,516,971	65,186,971	
05/15/22	945,380,000	0	22,638,753	22,638,753	87,825,724
11/15/22	945,380,000	39,135,000	22,638,753	61,773,753	
05/15/23	906,245,000	0	21,724,087	21,724,087	83,497,840
11/15/23	906,245,000	41,790,000	21,724,087	63,514,087	
05/15/24	864,455,000	0	20,748,868	20,748,868	84,262,955
11/15/24	864,455,000	43,590,000	20,748,868	64,338,868	
05/15/25	820,865,000	0	19,721,105	19,721,105	84,059,974
11/15/25	820,865,000	48,310,000	19,721,105	68,031,105	
05/15/26	772,555,000	0	18,613,669	18,613,669	86,644,774
11/15/26	772,555,000	61,875,000	18,613,669	80,488,669	
05/15/27	710,680,000	0	17,280,230	17,280,230	97,768,898
11/15/27	710,680,000	64,430,000	17,280,230	81,710,230	
05/15/28	646,250,000	0	15,846,006	15,846,006	97,556,236
11/15/28	646,250,000	54,275,000	15,846,006	70,121,006	
05/15/29	591,975,000	0	14,525,538	14,525,538	84,646,544
11/15/29	591,975,000	43,230,000	14,525,538	57,755,538	
05/15/30	548,745,000	0	13,466,291	13,466,291	71,221,830
11/15/30	548,745,000	45,290,000	13,466,291	58,756,291	
05/15/31	503,455,000	0	12,361,189	12,361,189	71,117,481
11/15/31	503,455,000	37,755,000	12,361,189	50,116,189	
05/15/32	465,700,000	0	11,435,006	11,435,006	61,551,196
11/15/32	465,700,000	39,365,000	11,435,006	50,800,006	
05/15/33	426,335,000	0	10,468,111	10,468,111	61,268,118
11/15/33	426,335,000	37,070,000	10,468,111	47,538,111	
05/15/34	389,265,000	0	9,542,899	9,542,899	57,081,010
11/15/34	389,265,000	38,795,000	9,542,899	48,337,899	
05/15/35	350,470,000	0	8,574,887	8,574,887	56,912,786
11/15/35	350,470,000	40,765,000	8,574,887	49,339,887	
05/15/36	309,705,000	0	7,558,303	7,558,303	56,898,190
11/15/36	309,705,000	42,525,000	7,558,303	50,083,303	
05/15/37	267,180,000	0	6,571,065	6,571,065	56,654,368
11/15/37	267,180,000	44,410,000	6,571,065	50,981,065	
05/15/38	222,770,000	0	5,531,764	5,531,764	56,512,829
11/15/38	222,770,000	45,285,000	5,531,764	50,816,764	
05/15/39	177,485,000	0	4,453,342	4,453,342	55,270,106
11/15/39	177,485,000	23,175,000	4,453,342	27,628,342	
05/15/40	154,310,000	0	3,865,910	3,865,910	31,494,251
11/15/40	154,310,000	24,225,000	3,865,910	28,090,910	
05/15/41	130,085,000	0	3,252,125	3,252,125	31,343,035
11/15/41	130,085,000	25,070,000	3,252,125	28,322,125	
05/15/42	105,015,000	0	2,625,375	2,625,375	30,947,500
11/15/42	105,015,000	23,675,000	2,625,375	26,300,375	
05/15/43	81,340,000	0	2,033,500	2,033,500	28,333,875
11/15/43	81,340,000	25,995,000	2,033,500	28,028,500	
05/15/44	55,345,000	0	1,383,625	1,383,625	29,412,125
11/15/44	55,345,000	26,945,000	1,383,625	28,328,625	
05/15/45	28,400,000	0	710,000	710,000	29,038,625
11/15/45	28,400,000	28,400,000	710,000	29,110,000	
05/15/46	0	0	0	0	29,110,000
TOTAL		1,126,395,000	732,793,737	1,859,188,737	1,859,188,737

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Austin will have $2,255,670,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds
Includes 2004A Refunding, 2007 Refunding, 2009 Refunding, 2009A Refunding, 2010 Refunding, 2010A and 2010B Refunding, 2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A and 2015B Refunding, 2016 Refunding, 2016A and 2017 Refunding
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	2,145,850,000	35,740,000	46,888,493	82,628,493	
05/15/18	2,110,110,000	1,220,000	50,286,011	51,506,011	134,134,504
11/15/18	2,108,890,000	17,890,000	50,261,611	68,151,611	
05/15/19	2,091,000,000	12,090,000	49,949,747	62,039,747	130,191,358
11/15/19	2,078,910,000	44,495,000	49,788,370	94,283,370	
05/15/20	2,034,415,000	21,365,000	48,923,035	70,288,035	164,571,405
11/15/20	2,013,050,000	72,625,000	48,508,885	121,133,885	
05/15/21	1,940,425,000	25,370,000	46,802,271	72,172,271	193,306,155
11/15/21	1,915,055,000	73,360,000	46,243,201	119,603,201	
05/15/22	1,841,695,000	27,205,000	44,513,346	71,718,346	191,321,546
11/15/22	1,814,490,000	73,880,000	43,833,221	117,713,221	
05/15/23	1,740,610,000	11,005,000	42,073,064	53,078,064	170,791,284
11/15/23	1,729,605,000	85,360,000	41,797,939	127,157,939	
05/15/24	1,644,245,000	11,570,000	39,874,376	51,444,376	178,602,315
11/15/24	1,632,675,000	85,760,000	39,593,188	125,353,188	
05/15/25	1,546,915,000	12,140,000	37,509,946	49,649,946	175,003,134
11/15/25	1,534,775,000	88,265,000	37,206,446	125,471,446	
05/15/26	1,446,510,000	12,750,000	35,162,930	47,912,930	173,384,376
11/15/26	1,433,760,000	99,590,000	34,844,180	134,434,180	
05/15/27	1,334,170,000	13,370,000	32,634,992	46,004,992	180,439,172
11/15/27	1,320,800,000	88,035,000	32,381,242	120,416,242	
05/15/28	1,232,765,000	23,620,000	30,362,719	53,982,719	174,398,961
11/15/28	1,209,145,000	85,705,000	29,847,279	115,552,279	
05/15/29	1,123,440,000	14,505,000	27,794,495	42,299,495	157,851,773
11/15/29	1,108,935,000	83,815,000	27,503,108	111,318,108	
05/15/30	1,025,120,000	15,115,000	25,446,769	40,561,769	151,879,877
11/15/30	1,010,005,000	56,920,000	25,068,894	81,988,894	
05/15/31	953,085,000	8,105,000	23,673,833	31,778,833	113,767,727
11/15/31	944,980,000	59,750,000	23,471,208	83,221,208	
05/15/32	885,230,000	8,480,000	22,015,092	30,495,092	113,716,300
11/15/32	876,750,000	62,785,000	21,803,092	84,588,092	
05/15/33	813,965,000	8,905,000	20,254,931	29,159,931	113,748,022
11/15/33	805,060,000	65,910,000	20,032,306	85,942,306	
05/15/34	739,150,000	9,360,000	18,405,147	27,765,147	113,707,453
11/15/34	729,790,000	69,095,000	18,171,147	87,266,147	
05/15/35	660,695,000	9,790,000	16,462,818	26,252,818	113,518,966
11/15/35	650,905,000	80,620,000	16,218,068	96,838,068	
05/15/36	570,285,000	1,770,000	14,220,787	15,990,787	112,828,856
11/15/36	568,515,000	84,485,000	14,176,537	98,661,537	
05/15/37	484,030,000	0	12,078,609	12,078,609	110,740,147
11/15/37	484,030,000	76,485,000	12,078,609	88,563,609	
05/15/38	407,545,000	0	10,166,407	10,166,407	98,730,017
11/15/38	407,545,000	72,850,000	10,166,407	83,016,407	
05/15/39	334,695,000	0	8,343,902	8,343,902	91,360,309
11/15/39	334,695,000	76,330,000	8,343,902	84,673,902	
05/15/40	258,365,000	0	6,433,177	6,433,177	91,107,079
11/15/40	258,365,000	67,830,000	6,433,177	74,263,177	
05/15/41	190,535,000	0	4,733,625	4,733,625	78,996,802
11/15/41	190,535,000	59,710,000	4,733,625	64,443,625	
05/15/42	130,825,000	0	3,270,625	3,270,625	67,714,250
11/15/42	130,825,000	49,285,000	3,270,625	52,555,625	
05/15/43	81,540,000	0	2,038,500	2,038,500	54,594,125
11/15/43	81,540,000	39,810,000	2,038,500	41,848,500	
05/15/44	41,730,000	0	1,043,250	1,043,250	42,891,750
11/15/44	41,730,000	16,970,000	1,043,250	18,013,250	
05/15/45	24,760,000	0	619,000	619,000	18,632,250
11/15/45	24,760,000	17,830,000	619,000	18,449,000	
05/15/46	6,930,000	0	173,250	173,250	18,622,250
11/15/46	6,930,000	6,930,000	173,250	7,103,250	7,103,250
TOTAL		2,145,850,000	1,391,805,413	3,537,655,413	3,537,655,413

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	109,820,000	4,130,000	1,976,760	6,106,760	
05/15/18	105,690,000		1,902,420	1,902,420	8,009,180
11/15/18	105,690,000	4,190,000	1,902,420	6,092,420	
05/15/19	101,500,000		1,827,000	1,827,000	7,919,420
11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	1,827,000	6,087,000	
05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	7,837,320
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
TOTAL		109,820,000	35,879,130	145,699,130	145,699,130

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2017, the City of Austin will have $7,116,170 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved during FY 2010 and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds
Northwest Austin MUD #1
Refunding Series 2004, 2006, 2009 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/18	7,116,170	150,000	148,063	298,063	
09/01/18	6,966,170	396,108	318,767	714,875	1,012,938
03/01/19	6,570,062	0	137,541	137,541	
09/01/19	6,570,062	455,062	437,479	892,541	1,030,083
03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
TOTAL		7,116,170	2,110,843	9,227,013	9,227,013

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2017, the City will have $960,943,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $179,075,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, $633,858,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; $87,820,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; $16,995,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; $14,115,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and $29,080,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, Series 2013

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	56,410,000	4,145,000	634,613	4,779,613	
05/15/18	52,265,000		587,981	587,981	5,367,594
11/15/18	52,265,000	4,235,000	587,981	4,822,981	
05/15/19	48,030,000		540,338	540,338	5,363,319
11/15/19	48,030,000	4,335,000	540,338	4,875,338	
05/15/20	43,695,000		491,569	491,569	5,366,906
11/15/20	43,695,000	4,425,000	491,569	4,916,569	
05/15/21	39,270,000		441,788	441,788	5,358,356
11/15/21	39,270,000	4,530,000	441,788	4,971,788	
05/15/22	34,740,000		390,825	390,825	5,362,613
11/15/22	34,740,000	4,630,000	390,825	5,020,825	
05/15/23	30,110,000		338,738	338,738	5,359,563
11/15/23	30,110,000	4,730,000	338,738	5,068,738	
05/15/24	25,380,000		285,525	285,525	5,354,263
11/15/24	25,380,000	4,845,000	285,525	5,130,525	
05/15/25	20,535,000		231,019	231,019	5,361,544
11/15/25	20,535,000	4,950,000	231,019	5,181,019	
05/15/26	15,585,000		175,331	175,331	5,356,350
11/15/26	15,585,000	5,060,000	175,331	5,235,331	
05/15/27	10,525,000		118,406	118,406	5,353,738
11/15/27	10,525,000	5,175,000	118,406	5,293,406	
05/15/28	5,350,000	5,350,000	60,188	5,410,188	10,703,594
TOTAL		56,410,000	7,897,838	64,307,838	64,307,838

Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	17,988,000	16,624,000	140,306	16,764,306	
05/15/18	1,364,000		10,639	10,639	16,774,946
11/15/18	1,364,000	1,364,000	10,639	1,374,639	1,374,639
TOTAL		17,988,000	161,585	18,149,585	18,149,585

City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds 2013 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 (AMT), and 2017A and 2017B (AMT) (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	633,858,000	20,769,000	14,761,419	-13,408,688	22,121,731	
05/15/18	613,089,000	0	14,585,120	-13,327,800	1,257,320	23,379,052
11/15/18	613,089,000	5,599,000	14,585,120	-11,964,381	8,219,739	
05/15/19	607,490,000	0	14,526,838	-3,627,667	10,899,171	19,118,910
11/15/19	607,490,000	4,335,000	14,526,838	-2,431,219	16,430,619	
05/15/20	603,155,000	0	14,478,069	0	14,478,069	30,908,688
11/15/20	603,155,000	4,425,000	14,478,069	0	18,903,069	
05/15/21	598,730,000	0	14,428,288	0	14,428,288	33,331,356
11/15/21	598,730,000	4,530,000	14,428,288	0	18,958,288	
05/15/22	594,200,000	0	14,377,325	0	14,377,325	33,335,613
11/15/22	594,200,000	4,630,000	14,377,325	0	19,007,325	
05/15/23	589,570,000	0	14,325,238	0	14,325,238	33,332,563
11/15/23	589,570,000	4,730,000	14,325,238	0	19,055,238	
05/15/24	584,840,000	0	14,272,025	0	14,272,025	33,327,263
11/15/24	584,840,000	4,845,000	14,272,025	0	19,117,025	
05/15/25	579,995,000	0	14,217,519	0	14,217,519	33,334,544
11/15/25	579,995,000	4,950,000	14,217,519	0	19,167,519	
05/15/26	575,045,000	0	14,161,831	0	14,161,831	33,329,350
11/15/26	575,045,000	21,885,000	14,161,831	0	36,046,831	
05/15/27	553,160,000	0	13,684,281	0	13,684,281	49,731,113
11/15/27	553,160,000	22,835,000	13,684,281	0	36,519,281	
05/15/28	530,325,000	5,350,000	13,184,563	0	18,534,563	55,053,844
11/15/28	524,975,000	18,555,000	13,124,375	0	31,679,375	
05/15/29	506,420,000	0	12,660,500	0	12,660,500	44,339,875
11/15/29	506,420,000	19,475,000	12,660,500	0	32,135,500	
05/15/30	486,945,000	0	12,173,625	0	12,173,625	44,309,125
11/15/30	486,945,000	20,445,000	12,173,625	0	32,618,625	
05/15/31	466,500,000	0	11,662,500	0	11,662,500	44,281,125
11/15/31	466,500,000	21,475,000	11,662,500	0	33,137,500	
05/15/32	445,025,000	0	11,125,625	0	11,125,625	44,263,125
11/15/32	445,025,000	22,545,000	11,125,625	0	33,670,625	
05/15/33	422,480,000	0	10,562,000	0	10,562,000	44,232,625
11/15/33	422,480,000	23,675,000	10,562,000	0	34,237,000	
05/15/34	398,805,000	0	9,970,125	0	9,970,125	44,207,125
11/15/34	398,805,000	24,860,000	9,970,125	0	34,830,125	
05/15/35	373,945,000	0	9,348,625	0	9,348,625	44,178,750
11/15/35	373,945,000	26,100,000	9,348,625	0	35,448,625	
05/15/36	347,845,000	0	8,696,125	0	8,696,125	44,144,750
11/15/36	347,845,000	27,405,000	8,696,125	0	36,101,125	
05/15/37	320,440,000	0	8,011,000	0	8,011,000	44,112,125
11/15/37	320,440,000	28,775,000	8,011,000	0	36,786,000	
05/15/38	291,665,000	0	7,291,625	0	7,291,625	44,077,625
11/15/38	291,665,000	30,210,000	7,291,625	0	37,501,625	
05/15/39	261,455,000	0	6,536,375	0	6,536,375	44,038,000
11/15/39	261,455,000	31,720,000	6,536,375	0	38,256,375	
05/15/40	229,735,000	0	5,743,375	0	5,743,375	43,999,750
11/15/40	229,735,000	33,305,000	5,743,375	0	39,048,375	
05/15/41	196,430,000	0	4,910,750	0	4,910,750	43,959,125
11/15/41	196,430,000	34,975,000	4,910,750	0	39,885,750	
05/15/42	161,455,000	0	4,036,375	0	4,036,375	43,922,125
11/15/42	161,455,000	36,725,000	4,036,375	0	40,761,375	
05/15/43	124,730,000	0	3,118,250	0	3,118,250	43,879,625
11/15/43	124,730,000	38,560,000	3,118,250	0	41,678,250	
05/15/44	86,170,000	0	2,154,250	0	2,154,250	43,832,500
11/15/44	86,170,000	40,490,000	2,154,250	0	42,644,250	
05/15/45	45,680,000	0	1,142,000	0	1,142,000	43,786,250
11/15/45	45,680,000	22,285,000	1,142,000	0	23,427,000	
05/15/46	23,395,000	0	584,875	0	584,875	24,011,875
11/15/46	23,395,000	23,395,000	584,875	0	23,979,875	23,979,875
TOTAL		633,858,000	586,639,422	-44,759,754	1,175,737,668	1,175,737,668

City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
TOTAL		87,820,000	19,887,049	107,707,049	107,707,049

HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	16,995,000	975,000	401,000	1,376,000	
05/15/18	16,020,000		388,813	388,813	1,764,813
11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,813	1,398,813	
05/15/19	15,010,000		363,563	363,563	1,762,376
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,501
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,001
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,876
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,876
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,001
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,126
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,876
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,251
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,126
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,376
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
TOTAL		16,995,000	5,777,012	22,772,012	22,772,012

City of Austin HOT Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	14,115,000	4,475,000	352,875	4,827,875	
05/15/18	9,640,000		241,000	241,000	5,068,875
11/15/18	9,640,000	4,700,000	241,000	4,941,000	
05/15/19	4,940,000		123,500	123,500	5,064,500
11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
TOTAL		14,115,000	1,081,875	15,196,875	15,196,875

City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/17	29,080,000	2,010,000	272,625	2,282,625	
05/15/18	27,070,000		253,781	253,781	2,536,406
11/15/18	27,070,000	2,045,000	253,781	2,298,781	
05/15/19	25,025,000		234,609	234,609	2,533,391
11/15/19	25,025,000	2,085,000	234,609	2,319,609	
05/15/20	22,940,000		215,063	215,063	2,534,672
11/15/20	22,940,000	2,120,000	215,063	2,335,063	
05/15/21	20,820,000		195,188	195,188	2,530,250
11/15/21	20,820,000	2,160,000	195,188	2,355,188	
05/15/22	18,660,000		174,938	174,938	2,530,125
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
TOTAL		29,080,000	3,674,813	32,754,813	32,754,813

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt – FY 2017-18

Voters authorized a portion of revenue bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2017.

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2017 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768[A]
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		**1,124,021**	**0**	**561,633**	**562,388**
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		**802,275**	**41,000**	**225,688**	**535,587**

Voter Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2017 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		**741,960**	**38,011**	**309,281**	**394,668**
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AVIATION		**1,128,000**	**0**	**392,205**	**735,795**
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		**69,000**	**0**	**68,240**	**760**
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		**3,865,256**	**79,011**	**1,557,047**	**2,229,198**

[A] In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling $30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling $246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving $13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.


CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

Financial Policies

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by the
Budget Office

Financial Policies – 2017-18

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. Changes and additions to these policies are approved by Council from time to time.

The following changes were made to the Financial Policies:

- **Under General Topics, a new policy #1 was added and reads:** Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

  Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

  Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the basis of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the CAFR reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

- **Under Letters of Credit, policy #21 was changed:** All instances of Savings and Loan Associations were replaced with Credit Unions. Also, the equity capital requirement of the institutions was increased from $2 million to $5 million. Both Credit Unions and Banks must now be Veribanc rated "Green". Banks must meet a new criteria; Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions. Credit Unions must also meet a new criteria; core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%. Finally, a new provision to the policy was added. Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin unless approved by the City Treasurer.

- **Under Fleet, policy #1 was changed:** The Fuel Reserve Fund maximum ending balance shall not exceed the 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or $3 million, whichever amount is greater. Additionally, the policy was changed so that the fixed price per gallon no longer excludes compressed natural gas and propane.

- **Under General Fund Financial Policies, policy #15 was removed. It read:** A General Government Capital Contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually.

- **Under General Obligation Debt Financial Policies, policy #9 was changed. The second sentence read:** Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year or is revenue supported. The phrase "for the following year" was removed.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

The City of Austin is in compliance with 103 of the 106 financial policies, as approved. Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2017-18 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a five-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22;
- Used competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process; and,
- Managed the City's investment portfolio in alignment with the policies governing capital preservation, liquidity, asset security, portfolio diversification and return on investment.

The City is not currently in compliance with:

- The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A target budgeted annual transfer equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

  Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

  Safety and security;

  Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;

  Energy efficiency improvements;

  Renovations to improve space utilization;

  Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;

  Technology innovations; or

  Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

  This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

- Current revenue will be sufficient to support current expenditures. Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget.
- The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
- The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.
- The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
General Topics	
Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning	
1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services. Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services. Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the basis of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the CAFR reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.	In compliance.
2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.	In compliance.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.	In compliance.
4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance.
6. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance.
7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.	In compliance.
8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance.
9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: · Preservation of capital and protection of principal. · Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. · Security of City funds and investments. · Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks. · Maximization of return on the portfolio.	In compliance.
10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.	In compliance.
11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A target budgeted annual transfer equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure. Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to: · Safety and security;	Not in compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status

- Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
- Energy efficiency improvements;
- Renovations to improve space utilization;
- Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
- Technology innovations; or
- Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions. — In compliance.

13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation. — In compliance.

Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines. — In compliance.

    Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses. — In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.	In compliance.

Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years. Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.	In compliance.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool:

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.	In compliance.
19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.	In compliance.
20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.	In compliance.

Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget: a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples: · *Animal Services Donation Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs. · *Friends of APL Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the Austin Public Library's book store. b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples: · *Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund* – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy **Current Status**

c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:

- *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.
- *Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund* – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:

- *Housing Loan Fund* – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000. — In compliance.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are $10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is $250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks

- Equity capital of at least $5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status

Credit Unions

- Equity capital of at least $5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of "Green"; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

General Fund Financial Policies

	Policy	Current Status
1.	Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	Not in compliance. $420,000 of non-recurring savings utilized to lower tax rate.
2.	Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.	In compliance.
3.	To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:	In compliance.
	a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted; or	

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or	
c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.	
Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.	
4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy	
a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.	In compliance.
b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.	In compliance.
Capital and Debt Management	
c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing.	In compliance.
d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria:	In compliance.
i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue.	
ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates.	
iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with a "AAA" rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a "AAA" rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates.	

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.	
v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.	
vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.	
vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.	
e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.	In compliance.
f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than $5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor. All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.	In compliance.
g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.	In compliance.
5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.	In compliance.
6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.	In compliance.
7. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8%:	In compliance.
a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;	
b. excluding the value gained through new construction;	

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and	
d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.	
8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.	In compliance.
9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.	In compliance.
10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.	In compliance.
11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.	In compliance.
Reserves	
12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 6% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
13. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. During the annual budget process, up to one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year.	In compliance.
14. Combined, the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve should be at least 12% of total fund requirements.	In compliance.

General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance.
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance.

General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.	In compliance.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance.
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	In compliance.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.	In compliance.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.	In compliance.
10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is: · Urgent; · Unanticipated; · Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; · Results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or · Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.	In compliance.
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance.
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance.

Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance. Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.
3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.	In compliance.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.	In compliance. Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4x.
7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.	In compliance.
12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.	In compliance
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.	In compliance.
15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.	Not In compliance.
16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds. A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.	In compliance.
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.	In compliance.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.	In compliance.
22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
Austin Water Financial Policies	
1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.	In compliance.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.	In compliance.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations.	In compliance.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission. These Boards and Commission will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan. A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.	In compliance.
11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.	In compliance.
13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance.
14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues. Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation, however any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.	In compliance.
16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water.	
The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.	
When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.	
All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.	

Airport Financial Policies

1.	Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.	In compliance.
2.	The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).	In compliance.
3.	The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
4.	Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
5.	The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
6.	The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions (current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities).	In compliance.

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

1.	A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In compliance.

Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal regulations.	Not in compliance. ARR uses CIP and operating budgets.
2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	Not in compliance.

Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or $3 million, whichever amount is greater. Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected. Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than $500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.	In compliance.

Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.	In compliance
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2017-18

Policy	Current Status
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants) . In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater.	In compliance
5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.	In compliance
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance



City of Austin
2017-2018
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Glossary and Acronym Index

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS
Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY
A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)
Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)
The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP
A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Account Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timings of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION
The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET
Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION
The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET
Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION
A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)
An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT
The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)
A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)
The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

Glossary

BEGINNING BALANCE
The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS
Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION
Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE
Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL
The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET
A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

BUSINESS PLAN
Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET
A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY
An item costing more than $5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)
A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)
Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES
Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)
A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST
The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

Glossary

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)
The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

CURRENT
Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)
The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE
The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
An indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE
A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT
The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION
A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

EFFECTIVE RATE
The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

ENCUMBRANCES
Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD
When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

Glossary

EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND (See also BACKCHARGE)
A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

EXPENSES
Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES
Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS
Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST
A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE
A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL
The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND
A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY
The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)
A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE
The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND
The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)
The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)
Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

Glossary

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING
The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT
A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST
An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND
The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES
Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

KEY INDICATOR
A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

MAJOR FUNDS
Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL
City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE
The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL
A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE
A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE
A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT
As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY
The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)
Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

Glossary

ORDINANCE
A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

OVERHEAD
The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET
The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)
A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements, parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements, library facility improvements and affordable housing.

PROGRAM
A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)
Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION
By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING
Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST
The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

REQUIREMENTS
Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE
An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

Glossary

RESOLUTION
A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS
Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE
Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE
The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

SERVICES
Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND
An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE
The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES
Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

TAX RATE
The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)
Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller, Seaholm, and Waller Creek developments.

TRANSFERS
The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL
Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

Acronym Index

A/TCEMS	Austin-Travis County EMS
AACHF	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility
AAQOL	African American Quality of Life
AARC	Asian American Resource Center
ABIA	Austin Bergstrom International Airport
ABTPA	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority
ACCD	Austin Convention Center Department
ACI	Airports Council International
ACL	Austin City Limits
ACPP	Austin Climate Protection Plan
ACSI	American Customer Satisfaction Index
ACVB	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau
ADA	Americans with Disability Act
AE	Austin Energy
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator
AFD	Austin Fire Department
AFO	Austin Finance Online
AHA	Austin Healthy Adolescent
AHFC	Austin Housing Finance Corporation
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
AIPP	Art in Public Places
AISD	Austin Independent School District
AMATP	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan
APD	Austin Police Department
ARCH	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ARIC	Austin Regional Intelligence Center
ARR	Austin Resource Recovery
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence
ASO	Animal Services Office
ASPCA	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
ASQ	Airport Service Quality
ATCIC	Austin/Travis County Integral Care
ATD	Austin Transportation Department
AW	Austin Water
BAB	Build America Bonds
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BRE	Business Retention and Enhancement
BSD	Building Services Department
CAD	Cultural Arts Division
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CAIU	City Auditor's Integrity Unit
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
CAP	Customer Assistance Program
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments
CATRAC	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
CBC	Community Benefit Charge
CC&B	Customer Care & Billing
CCD	Code Compliance Department
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
CIP	Capital Improvements Program
CIPPAR	CIP Project Action Reviews
CMO	City Manager's Office
CMTA	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Certificate of Obligation
COA	City of Austin
COATN	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
CONRAC	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
CP	Commercial Paper
CPIO	Communications and Public Information Office
CPMF	Capital Projects Management Fund
CSBG	Community Service Block Grant
CSF	Child Safety Fund
CSR	Community Service Restitution Program
CTECC	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
CTG	Community Transformation Grant
CTM	Communications and Technology Management Department
CTRMA	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
CWPP	Community Wildland Protection Plan
CY	Calendar Year
CYE	Current Year Estimate
DAA	Downtown Austin Alliance
DACC	Downtown Austin Community Court
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DMAV	Digital Mobile Audio Video
DPHP	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
DSD	Development Services Department
DUF	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
EAF	Equivalent Availability Factor
ECC	Energy Control Center
ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
ED	Economic Development Department
EDIMS	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EES	Energy Efficiency Services
EIP	Economic Incentive Program
EIRF	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
ERS	Employees' Retirement System

Acronym Index

ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause
FBLP	Family Business Loan Program
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System
FPP	Fayette Power Plant
FSD	Financial Services Department
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalents
FY	Fiscal Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GATRRS	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GO	General Obligation
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita Per Day
GRO	Government Relations Office
GTSA	Ground Transportation and Staging Area
HHSD	Health and Human Services Department
HHW	Household Hazardous Waste
HMPG	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HR	Human Resources
HRD	Human Resources Department
HSEM	Homeland Security and Emergency Management
HTF	Housing Trust Fund
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
HQL	Hispanic Quality of Life Initiative
ICMA	International City/County Management Association
IISP	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project
IPMC	International Property Maintenance Code
ISO	Independent System Operator
IT	Information Technology
IWWM	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance
KO	Contractual Obligation
kWh	Kilowatt Hour
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LRO	Labor Relations Office
MACC	Mexican American Cultural Center
MAI	Minority AIDS Initiative
MAP	Municipal Annexation Plan
MBE/WBE	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise
MCAH	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health
MCSAP	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
MDA	Master Development Agreements
MDCs	Mobile Data Computers
MFI	Median Family Income
MMRS	Metro Medical Response System
MUD	Municipal Utility District
MW	Megawatts
NAI	North Austin Interceptor
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NHCD	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
NPP	Neighborhood Partnering Program
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
O&M	Operating and Maintenance
OCA	Office of the City Auditor
OCC	Office of the City Clerk
OMD	Office of the Medical Director
OPM	Office of the Police Monitor
ORES	Office of Real Estate Services
OSS	One Stop Shop
OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facilities
OTC	One Texas Center
PARD	Parks and Recreation Department
PAZ	Planning and Zoning Department
PEC	Palmer Events Center
PEG	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
PFCs	Passenger Facility Charges
PIBs	Public Improvement Bonds
PID	Public Improvement District
PLD	Parkland Dedication
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSA	Power Supply Adjustment
PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
PUCT	Public Utility Commission of Texas
PWD	Public Works Department
QBS	Qualification Based Selection
RCA	Request for Council Action
RFP	Request for Proposal
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
RHDA	Rental Housing Development Assistance
RLC	Rutherford Lane Campus
RMMA	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
ROW	Right-of-Way Management
S&P	Standard and Poor's
SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
SAIDI	System Average Interruption Duration Index

Acronym Index

SAIFI	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
SBA	Small Business Administration
SBDP	Small Business Development Program
SDIPs	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
SECO	State Energy Conservation Office
SER	Service Extension Request
SMBR	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
STP	South Texas Project
STR	Short Term Rental
TARA	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
TCA	Texas Commission for the Arts
TCAD	Travis Central Appraisal District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCFP	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TLAC	Town Lake Animal Center
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development
TRE	Texas Reliability Entity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UNO	University Neighborhood Overly
WIC	Women, Infants and Children program
WPD	Watershed Protection Department
WRI	Water Reclamation Initiative
WTP	Water Treatment Plant



Printed by the City of Austin, Texas Budget Office | 2017